

# Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project

## Consultation Report

### Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation 6 of 7 Documents

**VOLUME NUMBER: 5**

**PLANNING INSPECTORATE SCHEME NUMBER: WA010002**

**APPLICATION DOCUMENT REFERENCE: 5.1**

**APFP REGULATION: 5(2)(q)**

May 2026

Version 0



from  
**Southern  
Water.** 



Contents

F.28 Coding table ..... 936

F.29 The Applicant’s response to feedback .....1833

## F.28 Coding table

Tables

Table F28-1 Coding table ..... 2

**Table F28-1 Coding table**

| Tier 1 code                                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Issue code reference |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Principle of development                               | The respondent's overall view of the Project. This could be when a respondent supported the Project overall or if they objected to the principle of it.                                                                                                                                                          | POD                  |
| Need case                                              | The need for the Project and addressing the water supply challenge in Hampshire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | NCA                  |
| Alternatives                                           | Other solutions suggested instead of water recycling and water transfer to meet the need. Alternative technologies and solutions included rainwater capture, demand reduction, reservoirs, desalination and other suggestions.                                                                                   | ALT                  |
| Attitudes to water recycling                           | Where respondents had expressed an opinion or attitude towards the advance treatment techniques to turn treated wastewater, that is usually pumped away into rivers and the sea, into purified recycled water. This included the overall acceptability of purified recycled water as a source of drinking water. | WRA                  |
| The water recycling process                            | How the water recycling process would work within the water recycling plant.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | WRPR                 |
| Location of the Water Recycling Plant (WRP)            | The location of the WRP at site 72, land 300m northwest of the Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Work, north of Harts Farm Way, south of the A27 and west of the Hermitage Stream.                                                                                                                                 | LWRP                 |
| Design of the WRP                                      | Feedback on how the WRP was being designed, including the access and visual design.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DWRP                 |
| Location of Above Ground Plant (AGP)                   | The siting of all AGP, which collectively refers to the proposed Intermediate Pumping Stations, Break Pressure Tanks and High Lift Pumping Station.                                                                                                                                                              | LAGP                 |
| Design of AGP                                          | The design of the AGP including access and visual design.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DAGP                 |
| The process of developing the Project                  | The overall process undertaken to develop the design of the Project considering a range of technical, planning, social and environmental criteria.                                                                                                                                                               | SDGP                 |
| Preliminary design principles                          | Suggestions and comments on the preliminary design principles.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PDP                  |
| Location of the proposed pipeline routes               | Where a respondent had provided feedback on one or more sections of the proposed pipeline routes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PPRS                 |
| The process of developing the proposed pipeline routes | The process undertaken to determine the proposed pipeline routes. This included comments on the progression of the design from the Summer 2022 Consultation to determine the proposed pipeline                                                                                                                   | PPRP                 |

| Tier 1 code                                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Issue code reference |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                                                   | routes consulted on as part of the Summer 2024 Consultation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |
| Use of Havant Thicket Reservoir for the storage of recycled water | The principle of using Havant Thicket Reservoir for the storage of recycled water and mixing this with spring water. In addition, any commentary on Havant Thicket Reservoir's proposed other uses.                                                                                                             | UHTR                 |
| Water quality at Havant Thicket Reservoir                         | The ongoing assessments and water quality modelling, which were being undertaken at the time of the Summer 2024 Consultation.                                                                                                                                                                                   | WQHTR                |
| Portsmouth Water proposal                                         | The separate planning application for Havant Thicket Reservoir, Portsmouth Water's combined tunnel option and the working relationship between the Applicant and Portsmouth Water.                                                                                                                              | PWP                  |
| Construction impacts and effects                                  | Feedback on construction methods including trenched open cut, trenchless method, and tunnelling method. Comments on engagement, site access, required working widths, and mitigation proposed during construction.                                                                                              | CIE                  |
| Construction compound location                                    | Comments on the siting of proposed construction compounds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | CCL                  |
| Project legacy and benefits                                       | Views on the national, regional and local benefits the Project would deliver, including economic growth and enhancements to the community.                                                                                                                                                                      | PLB                  |
| Consultation                                                      | Comments on the quality of the consultation materials, promotion, effectiveness of the in-person consultation events.                                                                                                                                                                                           | CON                  |
| Equality Impact Assessment                                        | Feedback pertaining to the Equality Impact Assessment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | EQIA                 |
| Project finance and cost                                          | How the Project would be financed and how the cost could impact customers. Themes also included the perceived benefit to shareholders and the value for money the Project would bring.                                                                                                                          | PFC                  |
| Project timescales and programme                                  | Comments included the construction timeline and the consenting timetable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | TPP                  |
| The Development Consent Order (DCO) process                       | Comments about the DCO process, the production of the Environmental Statement (ES), the Examination stage, the Secretary of State decision, and final detailed design. This excludes any comments on the content of the Preliminary Environmental Information (PEI) Report which are covered in separate codes. | DCOP                 |

| Tier 1 code                                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Issue code reference |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Interface with the Applicant's existing infrastructure and assets | How the Project would interface with the Applicant's existing infrastructure and assets, including Eastney Long Sea and Eastney Transfer Tunnel, Otterbourne Water Supply Works, and Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works.    | ISWI                 |
| EIA approach and methodology                                      | The ongoing EIA process, and the production of the PEI Report as part of the Summer 2024 Consultation, surveys, the Scoping Opinion, and engagement with prescribed environmental bodies.                                      | EIAA                 |
| Air quality and odour                                             | Air quality and odour impacts on the community, habitats and the environment, as reported in the PEI Report.                                                                                                                   | AQO                  |
| Archaeology and cultural heritage                                 | Archaeology and cultural heritage comments including designated and non-designated heritage assets, scheduled monuments, listed buildings, conservation areas and registered parks and gardens, as reported in the PEI Report. | ACH                  |
| Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity                           | The potential impact on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, including designated sites, habitats, protected and notable species, and Invasive Non-Native Species (INNS), as reported in the PEI Report.                   | TFB                  |
| Marine biodiversity                                               | Marine biodiversity, including impacts on marine mammals, fish, marine habitats and benthic marine species, as reported in the PEI Report.                                                                                     | MBIO                 |
| Carbon and climate change                                         | Comments on the power needed to operate the WRP. In addition, potential impacts from carbon emissions during construction and operation, as reported in the PEI Report.                                                        | CCC                  |
| Land quality and ground conditions                                | Hydrology and environmentally sensitive areas including geology, soils, and contaminated land, as reported in the PEI Report.                                                                                                  | LQGC                 |
| Land use and agriculture                                          | Comments on the assessment of commercial and residential property, agricultural land, and development land, as reported in the PEI Report.                                                                                     | LUA                  |
| Landscape and visual                                              | Vegetation removal (includes trees), lighting from construction activities, viewpoints and ancient woodland, as reported in the PEI Report.                                                                                    | LVIA                 |
| Major accidents and disasters                                     | Comments on the risks assessments undertaken and how the Project could be affected by or contribute to major accidents or natural disasters, as reported in the PEI Report.                                                    | MAD                  |
| Noise and vibration                                               | Noise and vibration impacts including impacts on human health and the environment, wellbeing and                                                                                                                               | NAV                  |



| Tier 1 code                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Issue code reference |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                                         | structural damage due to vibration emissions, as reported in the PEI Report.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |
| Resources and waste management                          | Comments on the effects on the safeguarding of mineral resources including Mineral Consultation Areas, landfill capacity, resources and waste management licenses and responsible waste management, as reported in the PEI Report.                                                                                                                                                                                              | RWM                  |
| Socio-economic, tourism and health                      | Access to recreational grounds during construction, job creation, impacts on employment and the local supply chain, Havant Thicket Reservoir as a recreational space, and impact on community wellbeing and mental health, as reported in the PEI Report.                                                                                                                                                                       | STH                  |
| Traffic and transport                                   | Construction traffic access routes, movements of heavy Goods Vehicles (HGVs), effects of construction traffic on local communities, including delays and severance, accident and safety measures, as reported in the PEI Report. Comments on sustainable travel and Construction Worker Travel Plan Road closures, diversions, and working hours.                                                                               | TTR                  |
| Water environment                                       | Ongoing water quality modelling and investigations, and potential impacts on the water environment including Riders Lane Stream, Hermitage Stream and Langstone Harbour, as reported in the PEI Report. Other topic that respondents commented on included groundwater, surface water, flood risk, river and stream health, discharges into chalk water streams, pollution prevention and water release through washout values. | WEN                  |
| Cumulative effects                                      | Impacts on other schemes, cumulative environmental impacts, cumulative health impacts, level of emissions and impacts and combined impacts on the wider road network, as reported in the PEI Report.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | CEF                  |
| Public Rights of Way (PRoW)                             | PRoW (includes footpaths and bridleways) effects, and diversions for walkers and cyclists, as reported in the PEI Report.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PRW                  |
| The Applicant's wider operations and Project interfaces | Comments on the trust and reputation of the Applicant, existing wastewater operations and the Applicant's wider Net Zero Plan.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | WSWO                 |
| Legislation, policy and permits                         | Comments on planning and environmental policy and legislation, including the Section 20 Agreement with the Environment Agency (EA), the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016, the Water Environment (Water Framework Directive)                                                                                                                                                                        | LPP                  |

| Tier 1 code                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                   | Issue code reference |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                 | (England and Wales Regulations 2017), the Water Resources Southeast Regional Plan, the National Policy Statement, and the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (as amended). |                      |
| Landowner engagement            | This included comments on compulsory acquisition, property valuation, compensation, landowner soil handling, landowner drainage, and engagement with landowners.                              | LEN                  |
| Wider water industry challenges | This included comments regarding the relationship between the water industry and government, public discontent with the water industry and the handling of wastewater.                        | WWIC                 |

## F.29 The Applicant's response to feedback

## Tables

|              |                                                                                                                                                        |     |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table F29-1  | Summary of issues raised on the theme of the principle of development and the Applicant's response .....                                               | 3   |
| Table F29-2  | Summary of issues raised on the theme of need case and the Applicant's response.....                                                                   | 22  |
| Table F29-3  | Summary of issues raised on the theme of alternatives and the Applicant's response.....                                                                | 45  |
| Table F29-4  | Summary of issues raised on the theme of attitudes to water recycling and the Applicant's response.....                                                | 77  |
| Table F29-5  | Summary of issues raised on the theme of the water recycling process and the Applicant's response .....                                                | 88  |
| Table F29-6  | Summary of issues raised on the theme of the location of the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) and the Applicant's response.....                             | 109 |
| Table F29-7  | Summary of issues raised on the theme of the design of the WRP and the Applicant's response.....                                                       | 121 |
| Table F29-8  | Summary of issues raised on the theme of the location of the Above Ground Plant (AGP) and the Applicant's response.....                                | 126 |
| Table F29-9  | Summary of issues raised on the theme of the design of the AGP and the Applicant's response.....                                                       | 141 |
| Table F29-10 | Summary of issues raised on theme of the process of developing the Project and the Applicant's response.....                                           | 151 |
| Table F29-11 | Summary of issues on the theme of the preliminary design principles and the Applicant's response.....                                                  | 159 |
| Table F29-12 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of the location of the proposed pipeline routes and the Applicant's response.....                                | 164 |
| Table F29-13 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of the process of developing the proposed Pipeline routes and the Applicant's response .....                     | 195 |
| Table F29-14 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of the use of Havant Thicket Reservoir for the storage of recycled water and the Applicant's response .....      | 205 |
| Table F29-15 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of water quality at Havant Thicket Reservoir for the storage of recycled water and the Applicant's response..... | 222 |
| Table F29-16 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of the Portsmouth Water proposal and the Applicant's response .....                                              | 238 |
| Table F29-17 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of construction impacts and effects and the Applicant's response .....                                           | 247 |
| Table F29-18 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of the construction compound locations and the Applicant's response .....                                        | 289 |
| Table F29-19 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of Project legacy and benefits and the Applicant's response .....                                                | 317 |
| Table F29-20 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of consultation and the Applicant's response.....                                                                | 338 |
| Table F29-21 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of the equality impact assessment and the Applicant's response.....                                              | 363 |
| Table F29-22 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of Project finance and cost and the Applicant's response.....                                                    | 369 |

|              |                                                                                                                                                   |     |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table F29-23 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of Project timescales and programme and the Applicant's response.....                                       | 377 |
| Table F29-24 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of the Development Consent Order (DCO) and the Applicant's response .....                                   | 387 |
| Table F29-25 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of the interface with the Applicant's existing infrastructure and assets and the Applicant's response ..... | 403 |
| Table F29-26 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of the EIA approach and methodology and the Applicant's response .....                                      | 408 |
| Table F29-27 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of air quality and odour and the Applicant's response.....                                                  | 437 |
| Table F29-28 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of archaeology and cultural heritage and the Applicant's response .....                                     | 449 |
| Table F29-29 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity and the Applicant's response .....                               | 475 |
| Table F29-30 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of marine biodiversity and the Applicant's response.....                                                    | 528 |
| Table F29-31 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of carbon and climate change and the Applicant's response .....                                             | 544 |
| Table F29-32 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of land quality and ground conditions and the Applicant's response.....                                     | 557 |
| Table F29-33 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of land use and agriculture and the Applicant's response.....                                               | 592 |
| Table F29-34 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of landscape and visual and the Applicant's response.....                                                   | 610 |
| Table F29-35 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of major accidents and disasters and the Applicant's response.....                                          | 659 |
| Table F29-36 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of noise and vibration, and the Applicant's response.....                                                   | 665 |
| Table F29-37 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of resources and waste management and the Applicant's response .....                                        | 685 |
| Table F29-38 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of socio-economic, tourism and health, and the Applicant's response .....                                   | 696 |
| Table F29-39 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of traffic and transport and the Applicant's response.....                                                  | 720 |
| Table F29-40 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of water environment and the Applicant's response.....                                                      | 762 |
| Table F29-41 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of cumulative effects and the Applicant's response.....                                                     | 837 |
| Table F29-42 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of public rights of ways (PRoW) and the Applicant's response .....                                          | 842 |
| Table F29-43 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of the Applicant's wider operations and the Applicant's response .....                                      | 847 |
| Table F29-44 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of legislation, policy and permits and the Applicant's response .....                                       | 855 |
| Table F29-45 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of landowner engagement and the Applicant's response.....                                                   | 864 |
| Table F29-46 | Summary of issues raised on the theme of wider water industry challenges and the Applicant's response.....                                        | 886 |

**Table F29-1 Summary of issues raised on the theme of the principle of development and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council                                  | POD01      | Rowlands Castle Parish Council objected to the Project in principle and stated investment in 'sewage processing' and moving river abstraction points would be more effective than water transfer and water recycling. | N                    | The Applicant's current Water Resources Management Plan (WRMP19) established the need for a new strategic water resource solution, in the form of a desalination plant, to address the significant water supply shortfall in Hampshire. As part of the RAPID regulatory process, an extensive options appraisal was undertaken by the Applicant which selected the Project as the preferred solution over the original desalination proposal. Informed by WRMP19, the options appraisal considered a range of alternative technologies and solutions, and assessed these against planning, environmental, socio-economic and cost criteria. The Applicant's WRMP19 was updated through an annual review to change the solution from a desalination plant to the Project. The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 and Water Resources South East (WRSE) Regional Plan both select the Project as a key component of future water supply in the Hampshire area and wider South East. Other options, including moving river abstractions were considered either through the WRMP or options appraisal processes however these solutions do not provide the scale of new |



| Consultee                                                                                                               | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                         |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | <p>water resource needed in the timescales required. Additional wastewater treatment would not provide a water resource that could contribute to fulfilling future water supply challenges.</p> <p>The need for the Project and an explanation of the reasonable alternatives considered (including alternative technologies) is presented in the Development Consent Order (DCO) application in the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5), Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and Environmental Statement (ES) Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| Marine Management Organisation (MMO),<br>Winchester City Council (WCC),<br>Portsmouth Water,<br>Fareham Borough Council | POD02      | <p>Respondents acknowledged the Project and its principle for development.</p> <p>Respondents also acknowledged aspects of the construction and operation for the Project such as the Water Recycling Plant (WRP), interface with Havant Thicket Reservoir and proposed Pipeline routes.</p> <p>Respondents raised some technical comments particularly related to how the Project interfaces with existing infrastructure, including operational</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant has noted this comment and confirms that engagement with key stakeholders, including local authorities and statutory environmental bodies, has focused on resolving technical issues relating to the Project. Technical issues raised by these stakeholders can be found in the relevant Statements of Common Ground (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5) submitted alongside the DCO application.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (FBC),<br>Havant<br>Borough<br>Council<br>(HBC) |            | control for Havant Thicket Reservoir. While technical issues remain, there was a general acceptance of the Project's objectives, its potential to enhance drought resilience and its wider role within the WRMP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Portsmouth Water                                | POD03      | Portsmouth Water acknowledged its collaboration with the Applicant on the delivery of Havant Thicket Reservoir and expressed its support for the overall principle of the Project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council                  | POD04      | <p>Rowlands Castle Parish Council expressed concern that the Project could become too expensive. Feedback highlighted the expensive nature of the advanced recycling process described in the documents provided by the Applicant, and the risk of '<i>ever-increasing costs of materials</i>' once the Project is operational.</p> <p>Rowlands Castle Parish Council queried whether water recycling and water transfer was the most effective solution to address the water shortfall. The respondent suggested that, since the Project is intended to be a drought resilience scheme, creating this proposed system for water pumping when '<i>it is not</i></p> | N                    | The Applicant's WRMP19 established the need for a new strategic water resource solution, in the form of a desalination plant, to address the significant water supply shortfall in Hampshire. As part of the RAPID regulatory process, an extensive options appraisal was undertaken by the Applicant which selected the Project as the preferred solution over the original desalination proposal. Informed by WRMP19, the options appraisal considered a range of alternative technologies and solutions, and assessed these against planning, environmental, socio-economic and cost criteria. The Applicant's WRMP19 was updated through an annual review to change the solution from a desalination plant to the Project. The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 and WRSE |



| Consultee            | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      |            | <i>needed for most, if not all, of the year'</i> seems inefficient.                                                                                                            |                      | <p>Regional Plan both select the Project as a key component of future water supply in the Hampshire area and wider South East. The water supply deficit facing Hampshire is such that the Project is required not only for drought resilience but also for providing essential daily water supplies in normal weather. Other options considered through both the WRMP and options appraisal processes do not provide the scale of new water resource needed and in the timescales required.</p> <p>The need for the Project and an explanation of the alternatives considered (including alternative technologies) is presented in the DCO submission in the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5), Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| Upham Parish Council | POD05      | Upham Parish Council felt neutral towards the Project as a response to the water supply shortfall in Hampshire and reducing abstractions from the River Test and River Itchen. | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| East Hampshire       | POD06      | The respondents expressed support for water recycling as a more sustainable                                                                                                    | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Consultee                                                                             | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| District Council (EHDC), Chichester District Council, Eastleigh Borough Council (EBC) |            | and resilient supply. The ' <i>serious water stress</i> ' in South East England was acknowledged, with growing challenges from population increases and the need to limit abstraction from sensitive chalk streams.                                 |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b>                           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PILs                                                                                  | POD07      | Respondents expressed opposition to the Project. Concerns were raised about the construction impacts of the proposed pipeline route on their land and questioned the adequacy of consideration and thought given to the development of the Project. | N                    | <p>The Applicant's site selection process has carefully evaluated site and route options against a range of planning and environmental criteria, including potential impacts on land use. The design process has also had regard to feedback from consultations and ongoing engagement with landowners and stakeholders.</p> <p>Good construction practices would manage the effects of construction on land use and agriculture, as well as any disruption to agricultural activities. These comprise of measures to reduce the duration and footprint of construction activity, reduce construction traffic impacts and control construction noise, vibration and dust. These measures would be secured through the DCO in a series of management plans which taken together,</p> |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | would reduce the potential for disruption during construction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| PILs      | POD08      | Respondents felt neutral towards the Project. One respondent stated it is ' <i>worthwhile in principle</i> ' and another stated they would not object to the Project ' <i>if their suggestions are taken into account in a revised proposal.</i> '                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. Please see issue code LEN06 for how the Applicant addresses the respondent's suggestions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PILs      | POD09      | <p>Respondents expressed opposition to the Project. Concerns were raised about environmental impacts of the Pipeline construction, particularly impacts on the countryside and biodiversity, and the amount of '<i>resources and pollution</i>' required to construct the elements of the Project.</p> <p>Respondents considered the Project and associated infrastructure to be unnecessary, and suggested Southampton's water could be recycled instead rather than recycle water for those who reside in Portsmouth.</p> | N                    | The Applicant's WRMP19 established the need for a new strategic water resource solution, in the form of a desalination plant, to address the significant water supply shortfall in Hampshire. As part of the RAPID regulatory process, an extensive options appraisal was undertaken by the Applicant which selected the Project as the preferred solution over the original desalination proposal. Informed by WRMP19, the options appraisal considered a range of alternative technologies and solutions, and assessed these against planning, environmental, socio-economic and cost criteria. The Applicant's WRMP19 was updated through an annual review to change the solution from a desalination plant to the Project. The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 and WRSE Regional Plan both select the Project as a key component of future water supply in the Hampshire area and wider South East. Other |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>options were considered through both the WRMP and options appraisal processes however these solutions do not provide the scale of new water resource needed and in the timescales required.</p> <p>The Project would utilise the Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works (WTW) in Havant as this is one of the Applicant's largest wastewater treatment works and therefore has the greatest capacity for supplying the fully treated wastewater required for a WRP producing up to 60 million litres per day of recycled water. Its proximity to Havant Thicket Reservoir also makes it a preferred choice.</p> <p>The Southampton area does not benefit from a wastewater treatment works as large as Budds Farm WTW, and instead comprises a number of smaller wastewater treatment works. Therefore, significant works would be required to connect and consolidate flows. As well as this, a new environmental buffer would be required as Havant Thicket Reservoir could not be used for this purpose.</p> <p>The need for the Project and an explanation of the alternatives considered (including alternative technologies) is presented in the DCO submission (in the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5),</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | <p>Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The design of the pipelines and Above Ground Plant (AGP) has sought to reduce impacts on the environment and the local community, as set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). The Outline Construction Environment Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out mitigation measures that would be implemented during the construction phase.</p> <p>The environmental effects of the Project during the construction phase are assessed in detail in the ES (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| PIL       | POD010     | <p>The respondent supported the principle of the Project to protect chalk streams from increased abstraction but queried whether a new Pipeline is the best solution.</p> <p>Whilst the respondent agreed that continuing to take water from the River Test and River Itchen is not sustainable and supported protection of the rivers, the</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant's WRMP19 established the need for a new strategic water resource solution, in the form of a desalination plant, to address the significant water supply shortfall in Hampshire. As part of the RAPID regulatory process, an extensive options appraisal was undertaken by the Applicant which selected the Project as the preferred solution over the original desalination proposal. Informed by WRMP19, the options</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | respondent was not confident that the Pipeline is the best solution.                                          |                      | <p>appraisal considered a range of alternative technologies and solutions, and assessed these against planning, environmental, socio-economic and cost criteria. The Applicant's WRMP19 was updated through an annual review to change the solution from a desalination plant to the Project. The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 and WRSE Regional Plan both select the Project as a key component of future water supply in the Hampshire area and wider South East. Other options were considered through both the WRMP and options appraisal processes however these solutions do not provide the scale of new water resource needed and in the timescales required.</p> <p>An explanation of the alternatives considered (including alternative technologies) is presented in the DCO submission (in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| PIL       | POD011     | The respondent expressed objection to the proposed locations for the AGP, viewing it as an unnecessary use of | N                    | The AGP are required at intervals along the Pipeline between the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) site and Otterbourne Water Supply Works (WSW) to overcome changes in topography along the route. The water could                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>energy to move water over 40km using a pumped system.</p> <p>It was suggested the proposed AGP could be installed in or around the Southampton area, removing the need for the proposed pipeline.</p> |                      | <p>not be pumped along this pipeline without the AGP. Therefore, AGP could not be installed around the Southampton area, as they need to be located along the pipeline route.</p> <p>The Project utilises the Budds Farm WTW in Havant as this is one of the Applicant's largest wastewater treatment works and therefore has the greatest capacity for supplying the fully treated wastewater required for a WRP producing up to 60 million litres per day of recycled water. Its proximity to Havant Thicket Reservoir also makes it a preferred choice. The Southampton area does not benefit from a wastewater treatment works as large as Budds Farm WTW, and instead comprises a number of smaller wastewater treatment works. Therefore, significant works would be required to connect and consolidate flows. As well as this, a new environmental buffer would be required as Havant Thicket Reservoir could not be used for this purpose.</p> <p>An explanation of the alternatives considered, including the site selection process for the AGP, is presented in the DCO submission in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |



| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Wider community                                  | POD012     | <p>Respondents were opposed to the principle of the Project. A summary of concerns raised are bulleted below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>environmental impacts of construction and operation</li> <li>water safety</li> <li>financial cost</li> <li>energy use associated with the whole Project.</li> <li>the sustainability of water recycling as a technology</li> <li>the needs case – some respondents suggested that the Project is financially driven and is unnecessary in principle</li> <li>the use of Havant Thicket Reservoir for the storage of recycled water</li> <li>Portsmouth Water's planning application for Havant Thicket Reservoir <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the combination of alternative lower-cost solutions with less energy demands as a better solution to the Project.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | N                    | <p>The Applicant's WRMP19 established the need for a new strategic water resource solution, in the form of a desalination plant, to address the significant water supply shortfall in Hampshire. As part of the RAPID regulatory process, an extensive options appraisal was undertaken by the Applicant which selected the Project as the preferred solution over the original desalination proposal. Informed by WRMP19, the options appraisal considered a range of alternative technologies and solutions, and assessed these against planning, environmental, socio-economic and cost criteria, comprising consideration of all the points raised by this consultee. The Applicant's WRMP19 was updated through an annual review to change the solution from a desalination plant to the Project. The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 and WRSE Regional Plan both select the Project as a key component of future water supply in the Hampshire area and wider South East. Other options were considered through both the WRMP and options appraisal processes however these solutions do not provide the scale of new water resource needed and in the timescales required.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Project costs, carbon emissions, energy usage, environmental impacts and delivering best value for customers have been key factors in the Applicant's assessment and consideration of alternative solutions, and the Project continues to be identified as the best overall solution in delivering a new water resource for Hampshire. The need for the Project and an explanation of the alternatives considered (including alternative technologies) is presented in the DCO submission in the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5), Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The design of the Project has sought to reduce impacts on the environment and the local community. The Outline Construction Environment Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out mitigation measures that would be implemented during the construction phase.</p> <p>The environmental effects of the Project during the construction phase are assessed in detail in the ES (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | The DCO application includes an Outline Carbon Management Plan (Document reference 7.7, DCO Volume 7) which sets out the commitments that would be implemented to reduce greenhouse gas emissions as far as reasonably practicable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Wider community | POD013     | <p>Respondents expressed an openness to the Project if certain suggestions are considered and the proposal is revised. The principle of the Project was not objected to, but there were concerns about its practicality, particularly regarding cost, energy use, and proposed infrastructure required for the Project. It was noted that the success of the Project would depend on how well it is executed.</p> <p>Some respondents expressed a lack of interest in the Project, as they were not directly impacted and therefore raised no objections or concerns.</p> <p>The high cost of water, especially on the Isle of Wight, was mentioned, and there were questions about whether the money being paid by customers is being used effectively to address water supply issues. Despite this, support for the Project was expressed '<i>within reason</i>.'</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant has noted this comment.</p> <p>The Applicant's WRMP19 established the need for a new strategic water resource solution, in the form of a desalination plant, to address the significant water supply shortfall in Hampshire. As part of the RAPID regulatory process, an extensive options appraisal was undertaken by the Applicant which selected the Project as the preferred solution over the original desalination proposal. Informed by WRMP19, the options appraisal considered a range of alternative technologies and solutions, and assessed these against planning, environmental, socio-economic and cost criteria. The Applicant's WRMP19 was updated through an annual review to change the solution from a desalination plant to the Project. The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 and WRSE Regional Plan both select the Project as a key component of future water supply in the Hampshire area and wider South East. Other options were considered through both the</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>Open and honest presentations of the safety and costs of the Project was regarded as important to ensure people can fully understand the Project and its effects, as was transparency regarding how the system will be used in the future.</p> <p>The question was raised regarding whether Southampton could recycle its own water to avoid the need for the Project, suggesting this could be a simpler and more efficient solution.</p> |                      | <p>WRMP and options appraisal processes however these solutions do not provide the scale of new water resource needed and in the timescales required.</p> <p>Project costs, energy usage and delivering best value for customers have been key factors in the Applicant's assessment and consideration of alternative solutions and the Project continues to be identified as the best overall solution in delivering a new water resource for Hampshire.</p> <p>The need for the Project and an explanation of the alternatives considered (including alternative technologies) is presented in the DCO submission in the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5), Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) includes a general design principle ensuring that the detailed design of the Project complies with all relevant safety and security standards.</p> <p>The use of other wastewater treatment works for supplying recycled water has been considered, however, the Project utilises the</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | Budds Farm WTW in Havant as this is one of the Applicant's largest wastewater treatment works and therefore has the greatest capacity for supplying the fully treated wastewater required for a WRP producing up to 60 million litres per day of recycled water. Its proximity to Havant Thicket Reservoir also makes it a preferred choice. The Southampton area does not benefit from a wastewater treatment works as large as Budds Farm WTW, and instead comprises a number of smaller wastewater treatment works. Therefore, significant works would be required to connect and consolidate flows. As well as this, a new environmental buffer would be required as Havant Thicket Reservoir could not be used for this purpose. |
| Wider community | POD014     | Respondents expressed support for the Project and hoped it proceeds as planned. It was referred to as a logical and necessary solution to the water supply issues in Hampshire. The importance of finding alternative sources of water, particularly to reduce abstraction from the River Test and River Itchen was emphasised, and the Project was viewed as vital for the protection of valuable chalk streams. | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | The Project was praised as a ' <i>forward-thinking</i> ' approach, and there were calls for similar solutions to be pursued in future.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Wider community | POD015     | It was suggested that an independent review should be conducted by ' <i>experts</i> ' to assess the Project, as there was a self-perceived lack of knowledge to make a judgement. There were suggestions to discontinue with the Project.                                                                                                                                                                | N                    | <p>The Applicant's DCO application will be independently examined under the Planning Act 2008 (PA 2008) by an Examining Authority (ExA) appointed by the Planning Inspectorate (the Inspectorate) on behalf of the Secretary of State.</p> <p>The examination is a six-month process during which the ExA will assess the application, ask questions and hold hearings if there are issues that need to be discussed in detail. Interested parties are able to have their say during examination including official bodies, local planning authorities and members of the public.</p> |
| Wider community | POD016     | <p>Respondents opposed water recycling and water transfer as a proposed solution to the shortfall of water, citing reasons such as cost, environmental impacts, sustainability, and energy use.</p> <p>A respondent also noted that the Project directly conflicts with national and international sustainable energy and climate commitments and newly elected government policy. Respondents added</p> | N                    | The Applicant's WRMP19 established the need for a new strategic water resource solution, in the form of a desalination plant, to address the significant water supply shortfall in Hampshire. As part of the RAPID regulatory process, an extensive options appraisal was undertaken by the Applicant which selected the Project as the preferred solution over the original desalination proposal. Informed by WRMP19, the options                                                                                                                                                   |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | that the options appraisal process was criticised for not being robust, and there was concern about the environmental impacts and costs of the Project. It was argued that the Project would have been rejected at Gate 2, if 'proper' environmental assessments had been done. |                      | <p>appraisal considered a range of alternative technologies and solutions, and assessed these against planning, environmental, socio-economic and cost criteria. The Applicant's WRMP19 was updated through an annual review to change the solution from a desalination plant to the Project. The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 and WRSE Regional Plan both select the Project as a key component of future water supply in the Hampshire area and wider South East. Other options were considered through both the WRMP and options appraisal processes however these solutions do not provide the scale of new water resource needed and in the timescales required.</p> <p>Project costs, carbon emissions, environmental impacts and delivering best value for customers have been key factors in the Applicant's assessment and consideration of alternative solutions. The environmental assessments undertaken at this stage were robust, albeit necessarily high-level as multiple options were under consideration; it would not be practicable, efficient or meaningful to undertake an Environmental Impact Assessment to inform project selection.</p> |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                     |                      | <p>The need for the Project and a narrative of the alternatives considered (including alternative technologies) is presented in the DCO submission in the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5), Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>In respect of climate commitments, carbon emissions from the construction and operational phases of the Project would not have a material impact on the UK being able to meet its carbon reduction targets and the Outline Carbon Management Plan (Document reference 7.8, DCO Volume 7), submitted as part of the DCO application, establishes a framework of commitments and incentives for the Contractor to drive down greenhouse gas emissions to as low as reasonably practicable.</p> |
| Wider community | POD017     | Respondents acknowledged the water shortfall and the need to address this issue now due to challenges such as climate change and population growth. | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Wider community | POD018     | Respondents were supportive of water recycling and water transfer as a                                                                              |                      | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | proposed solution to the water shortfall, regarding it as <i>'practical'</i> and <i>'necessary.'</i>                                                                        |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Wider community | POD019     | One respondent suggested water recycling and water transfer as a proposed solution to the shortfall should only be considered after alternative options prove insufficient. |                      | The Applicant's WRMP19 established the need for a new strategic water resource solution, in the form of a desalination plant, to address the significant water supply shortfall in Hampshire. As part of the RAPID regulatory process, an extensive options appraisal was undertaken by the Applicant which selected the Project as the preferred solution over the original desalination proposal. Informed by WRMP19, the options appraisal considered a range of alternative technologies and solutions, and assessed these against planning, environmental, socio-economic and cost criteria. The Applicant's WRMP19 was updated through an annual review to change the solution from a desalination plant to the Project. The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 and WRSE Regional Plan both select the Project as a key component of future water supply in the Hampshire area and wider South East. Other options were considered through both the WRMP and options appraisal processes however these solutions do not provide the scale of new water resource needed and in the timescales required. |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | The need for the Project and a narrative of the alternatives considered (including alternative technologies) is presented in the DCO submission in the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5), Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). |

**Table F29-2 Summary of issues raised on the theme of need case and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council                                  | NCA01      | Rowlands Castle Parish Council acknowledged the threat of water scarcity but suggested that it may not be an issue if climate change leads to increased temperatures and rainfall. It supported <i>'the original Portsmouth Water Havant Thicket Reservoir project to capture surplus spring water in the winter months for distribution in times of drought.'</i> However, the respondent believed preventing sewage spills is a higher priority than addressing water shortages, and suggested | N                    | Reducing storm overflows and protecting Hampshire's chalk streams through reduced abstractions is not a binary choice. The Applicant is making significant investments in reducing storm overflows whilst delivering new sources of water to maintain customer supplies.<br><br>The Applicant's WRMP19 established the need for a new strategic water resource solution, in the form of a desalination plant, to address the significant water supply shortfall in Hampshire. As part of the RAPID regulatory process, an extensive options |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>investment should be focused on the former.</p> <p>The Council also stated that the Project should be stopped, and called for an assessment to be undertaken to consider alternative options to account for irregular and rare potential water shortages.</p> <p>Concerns were raised about the cost, energy use and environmental impacts of the Project. It was noted that the Project is aimed at addressing a 1-in-500-year drought, and by the time it occurs, the water treatment plant may already be outdated, with a 60-year lifespan. It suggested that for the same price, two to three winter storage reservoirs could be built, providing long-term benefits for up to 200 years. The respondent believed that addressing water shortages with the Project, instead of exploring more affordable and sustainable solutions, is economically unreasonable.</p> <p>The Council also added that although other parts of the world experience drought, the UK would not experience prolonged drought due to its climate but also acknowledged that climate change would result in wetter winters and drier summers.</p> |                      | <p>appraisal was undertaken by the Applicant which selected the Project as the preferred solution over the original desalination proposal. Informed by WRMP19, the options appraisal considered a range of alternative technologies and solutions, and assessed these against planning, environmental, socio-economic and cost criteria. The Applicant's WRMP19 was updated through an annual review to change the solution from a desalination plant to the Project.</p> <p>The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 and Water Resources South East (WRSE) Regional Plan both select the Project as a key component of future water supply in the Hampshire area and wider South East. The water supply deficit facing Hampshire is such that the Project is required not only for drought resilience but also for providing essential daily water supplies in normal weather. Other options considered through both the WRMP and options appraisal processes do not provide the scale of new water resource needed and in the timescales required.</p> <p>New reservoirs have been considered through the Applicant's WRMP process, but these take a significant amount of time to develop, carry their own environmental</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>impacts, and cannot rely on rainfall alone to provide the necessary volumes in Hampshire, hence would need to rely on river abstractions that the Applicant is required to reduce. The Applicant is already investing significantly in reservoirs in its region, including Havant Thicket Reservoir and the White Horse Reservoir. Havant Thicket Reservoir plays a critical role in the Project by augmenting the volume of water that can be delivered to the Applicant's Otterbourne Water Supply Works (WSW).</p> <p>Regarding the expected operating life for the Project, the infrastructure would be reviewed at the end of its design life which would inform any maintenance requirements. The Applicant would have powers to maintain the Project to ensure continued operation beyond the expected design life of the infrastructure.</p> <p>The need for the Project and an explanation of the alternatives considered (including alternative technologies) is presented in the Development Consent Order (DCO) submission in the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5), Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and Environmental Statement (ES) Chapter 4</p> |

| Consultee                                                                      | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | <p>Consideration of alternatives (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Climate change projection data for the region were obtained from the UK Climate Projections (UKCP18) dataset, which is the official set of UK climate projection data published by the Met Office. The UKCP18 dataset indicates a future reduction in summer rainfall that could lead to drought events. Furthermore, the emerging WRMP24 indicates future forecasts of water resource deficits in the region which also has the potential to result in drought.</p> |
| EHDC,<br>WCC,<br>Portsmouth Water, South Downs National Park Authority (SDNPA) | NCA02      | <p>Respondents acknowledged and understood the need for the Project, recognising the aim to secure water supply by providing an additional 90 million litres of water per day to Hampshire, and optimising Havant Thicket Reservoir as a sustainable water source which will ensure the protection of '<i>world-renowned chalk streams</i>'.</p> <p>WCC said it would continue to assess technical aspects of the Project and said this is under continual review.</p> | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Royal Mail                                                                     | NCA03      | The Royal Mail expressed support for the Project, describing it as an ' <i>important</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 |            | <i>infrastructure project</i> and does not wish to prevent the construction from proceeding.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council  | NCA04      | <p>Rowlands Castle Parish Council supported the need to reduce river abstraction but proposed alternative solutions, such as developing rainwater capture and storage systems, which the respondent believed could be more cost-effective than the Project.</p> <p>While the respondent acknowledged that the Applicant's aim to protect the valuable chalk streams is valid, it was emphasised that reducing storm overflow spills into rivers is a more significant issue for river health and would have a greater impact than reducing river abstraction.</p> | N                    | Please see response to NCA01.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| EHDC, WCC, Upham Parish Council | NCA05      | <p>Respondents acknowledged the need to reduce reliance on the River Test and River Itchen due to a projected water supply deficit by 2027.</p> <p>The goal to create an alternative water supply and reduce abstractions from these rivers was supported, as it was acknowledged it would benefit the environment by preserving the rivers' ecological stability. However, concern was raised about the potential environmental impacts of the proposed infrastructure</p>                                                                                       | N                    | <p>The Applicant has noted this comment.</p> <p>The Applicant has made considerable effort, through the iterative design of the Project, and informed by engagement and consultation, to avoid and reduce impacts on the environment and local communities (see the ES (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6)). An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) has been undertaken, which sets out the impact the Project is expected to have on various sensitive receptors, including local communities,</p> |

| Consultee                                                                               | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                         |            | needed for the Project. The importance of balancing these benefits with efforts to mitigate any local environmental harm caused by the Project was emphasised.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | ecology, the water environment and the highway network. The EIA process and methodology is set out in ES Chapter 5 EIA approach and methodology, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The ES sets out mitigation measures that would be implemented during the construction and operation phase of the Project. The Outline Construction Environment Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out mitigation measures that would be implemented during the construction phase to further reduce potential residual impacts.<br><br>The environmental effects of the Project during the construction phase are assessed in detail in the ES (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) |
| Test Valley Borough Council, Chichester District Council, Langstone Harbour Board, EHDC | NCA06      | Respondents expressed support for the proposed measures to reduce water abstraction from the River Test and River Itchen to protect these sensitive chalk streams. The need to promptly implement these measures was acknowledged, in order to reduce reliance on drought measure arrangements under the Section 20 Agreement of the Water Resources Act 1991. | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee                                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                  |            | There was appreciation for the Applicant's efforts to address the gap between water demand and availability and understanding that alternative technologies are being explored to ease the pressure on these <i>'vital water sources and habitats.'</i>                              |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| WCC                                                              | NCA07      | WCC requested further information regarding resilience of the Project and added that as it is reliant on one water supply works for a wide area there are concerns as to what protocols and procedures are in place to prevent this single point failing.                            |                      | <p>The options appraisal process undertaken as part of the RAPID gated process to select the Project considered the supply resilience of the options with the Project assessed as the most resilient and adaptable of those considered, particularly through its integration with Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>In respect of Otterbourne Water Supply Works (WSW) being a single point of failure, the Applicant is investing significantly in planned upgrades at Otterbourne WSW to improve its treatment capabilities and its role as a regional hub for the Applicant's western supply area. These works are being undertaken separately to the Project.</p> |
| Wiltshire Council, Test Valley Borough Council, Hampshire County | NCA08      | Respondents expressed support for the Project as a response to the water supply shortfall in Hampshire and reducing abstractions from the River Test and River Itchen. The need to reduce abstractions from protected chalk streams and groundwater aquifers while still meeting the |                      | The Applicant recognises the importance of customer education, water efficiency, and leakage reduction in addressing water scarcity. These activities are already under way as part of a wider programme of measures. The Applicant has committed to halving leakage by 2050, supported by                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee                                                    | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Council (HCC)                                                |            | <p>growing water demand was emphasised. It was iterated that access to clean water is critical to public health.</p> <p>In combination with fixing pipeline leakages, water recycling was seen as the best alternative to desalination, which was considered unviable due to high energy requirements.</p> <p>There was strong support for increased water capture, with a call for more backing from developers and central government to make it a requirement for new developments.</p> |                      | <p>targeted mains replacement and advanced detection technologies. Public engagement materials and campaigns are being delivered to raise awareness of water scarcity and promote water-saving behaviours. The Applicant's WRMP19 and emerging WRMP24 selects a range of measures including leakage reductions alongside the need for a new large scale infrastructure solution in their western supply area.</p> <p>The Applicant also offers water efficiency and wastewater management incentives to developers to promote more sustainable practices in new development. These include encouraging the installation of 'water capture' technologies such as greywater recycling and rainwater harvesting and attenuation.</p> |
| EHDC, Langstone Harbour Board, Portsmouth City Council (PCC) | NCA09      | <p>Respondents acknowledged the Southeast of England is facing '<i>serious water stress</i>', with the Applicant having a projected shortfall in the Hampshire water supply area. The need for prudent water resource management was emphasised for the wider Portsmouth area in particular.</p> <p>It was acknowledged that water recycling is being considered as a solution to address the gap between future water demand and availability. There was support for the</p>              | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                                               | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                         |            | Applicant to improve water quality and resilience through the Water for Life Programme.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| WCC, Natural England (NE)                               | NCA10      | <p>Respondents understood the need for the Project, acknowledging the pressures on water security and the predicted deficit of up to 596 million litres of water per day by 2070, should the Project not be implemented.</p> <p>The importance of the Project, along with others in the Applicant's WRMP, to address water deficits and reduce river abstraction was emphasised.</p> <p>It was acknowledged that collaborative work is underway with the Applicant to ensure the Project's environmental impacts are limited.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant has noted this comment. The Applicant has worked closely with consultees throughout the pre application period to understand local issues and measures to reduce environmental effects as far as practicable.</p> <p>This engagement is reflected in the Statements of Common Ground (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5) and the Statement of Engagement (Document reference 5.9, DCO Volume 5) contained within the DCO application.</p> |
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council, Environment Agency (EA) | NCA11      | <p>Customer education on reducing water usage combined with increased efforts to address leaks was raised as playing a significant role in addressing water shortages.</p> <p>The need to reduce water abstraction, which was identified in the Applicant's plan after reviews in 2008/9 and licence changes in 2019, was acknowledged. It was noted that the Applicant is facing a</p>                                                                                                                                           | N                    | <p>The Applicant recognises the importance of customer education, water efficiency, and leakage reduction in addressing water scarcity. These activities are already under way as part of a wider programme of measures as part of WRMP19 and are also proposed in the emerging WRMP24. The Applicant has committed to halving leakage by 2050, supported by targeted mains replacement and advanced detection technologies. Public engagement materials</p>  |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>drought deficit because it accepted these changes for a 1 in 200 year drought event and now needs to plan for a 1 in 500 year drought. Therefore, finding extra water resources is vital for supply resilience in the Western Zone, addressing both short-term droughts (1 in 200 year drought) and long-term droughts (1 in 500 year).</p> <p>Clarification was requested on why the strategy categorises the 1 in 200 year drought event as severe given that this option is presented as a major component of achieving immediate drought resilience for a 1 in 200 year event and improving resilience for a 1 in 500 year event.</p> |                      | <p>and campaigns are being delivered to raise awareness of water scarcity and promote water-saving behaviours. The Applicant also offers water efficiency and wastewater management incentives to developers to promote more sustainable practices in new development. These include encouraging the installation of 'water capture' technologies such as greywater recycling and rainwater harvesting and attenuation.</p> <p>Water companies in the UK are required to model water demand and supply in drought scenarios so they can plan for maintaining customer supplies in such events. '1 in 200 years' and '1 in 500 years' refer to the probability of a drought event occurring. A drought event that occurs every 1 in 200 years (a 0.5% chance of occurring in any given year) is termed a 'severe' drought. A drought event that occurs every 1 in 500 years (a 0.2% chance of occurring in any given year) is termed an 'extreme' drought. The Applicant is required to plan for a 1 in 500 year (extreme) drought as set out in the Government's Water Resources Planning Guideline.</p> |
| HBC       | NCA12      | HBC acknowledged that the National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (NPSWRI) clearly states that                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment, the Applicant's WRMP19 (as updated through annual review) and emerging WRMP24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |



| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            | decisions on additional water resource infrastructure are made through the preparation of WRMPs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | identify the Project as a measure to address future water supply deficit in their western supply area.                                                                                                               |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| PILs                                                        | NCA13      | <p>Respondents expressed a neutral sentiment towards the Project. The necessity of a secure water supply was acknowledged, and concern for the health of the River Test and River Itchen was raised as the number of new housing developments with a need for fresh water supplies increase.</p> <p>It was also noted that better water and sewage management has been needed since the 1980s.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant has noted this comment.</p> <p>The Applicant is making significant investment in both wastewater treatment and management whilst delivering new sources of water to maintain customer supplies.</p> |
| PILs                                                        | NCA14      | Respondents expressed support for the Project and acknowledged the need to reduce human impact on the natural environment in Hampshire. Support was given provided that the Project does not hinder essential work to address existing water leakage and reduce sewage discharges into the sea and watercourses.                                                                                   | N                    | The Applicant confirms that the Project would not hinder other programmes that are being progressed by the Applicant to reduce leakage and reduce storm overflows.                                                   |
| PILs                                                        | NCA15      | Respondents expressed support for the Project, deeming it the most appropriate solution to reduce river abstraction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PIL       | NCA16      | The respondent expressed opposition to the Project, raising concerns about overcrowding in the area that is becoming <i>'uglier by the day.'</i> It was stated that the <i>'provision of extra water'</i> is only necessary to <i>'supply houses that should not have been built, with more development expected in the future.'</i>                                                                                                                                                                                 | N                    | The Applicant has a duty to ensure every home in its region has access to a clean and wholesome water supply. The Project would help maintain supplies for existing customers and build capacity for future planned housing growth which is managed by the relevant local planning authority.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| PIL       | NCA17      | The respondent expressed a neutral sentiment towards the proposed Pipeline routes, stating they should not be needed, but acknowledging the population is <i>'too large for infrastructure.'</i><br><br>Respondents suggested that investment should be directed towards improving existing infrastructure rather than creating new systems. It was also suggested that moving treatment facilities closer to areas of need, such as Havant, would reduce the length and complexity of the proposed Pipeline system. | N                    | The pipeline route is a key component of the Project, which has been identified by the Applicant as a key part of its strategy to respond to current and future water supply challenges in its Hampshire supply area.<br><br>Delivering operational efficiency and environmental performance has been a key factor in site and route selection, with the WRP being located in the Havant area given its proximity to Budds Farm Water Treatment Works (WTW) and the new Havant Thicket Reservoir. Locating the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) in this location reduces the complexity of the Project and the length of pipelines needed. |
| PILs      | NCA18      | Respondents acknowledged that the need to secure water is <i>'obvious,'</i> and the water shortfall cannot be ignored, citing reasons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            | such as a growing population, additional building developments and climate change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Wider community                                  | NCA19      | <p>Respondents expressed opposition to the Project, deeming it unnecessary, costly and environmentally damaging.</p> <p>The Applicant's motivations for the Project were criticised, suggesting they are profit-driven as opposed to genuine environmental concerns.</p> <p>The need for the Project was questioned by respondents expressing scepticism about the predicted water shortfall and likelihood of drought, especially with the country's rate of rainfall. A 1 in 500 year drought event was not deemed a real risk, and it was questioned whether such an extreme event is necessary to plan for, given the country's overall water resources.</p> <p>It was stated that there are no justifiable reasons for this infrastructure investment, and alternative solutions were presented that remove the need for extensive infrastructure, deemed more efficient to address the water supply issues and resolve the issue without the need for the Project. These solutions were improved</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 and WRSE Regional Plan both select the Project as a key component of future water supply in the Hampshire area and wider South East. The water supply deficit facing Hampshire is such that the Project is required not only for drought resilience but also for providing essential daily water supplies in normal weather. Other options considered through both the WRMP and options appraisal processes do not provide the scale of new water resource needed and in the timescales required.</p> <p>The Applicant is required by the Government's Water Resources Planning Guideline to plan for a 1 in 500 year drought event, and the emerging WRMP24 has been prepared on this basis.</p> <p>Project costs, carbon emissions, energy usage, environmental impacts and delivering best value for customers have been key factors in the Applicant's assessment and consideration of alternative solutions. The Project continues to be identified as the best overall solution in delivering a new water</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>conservation practices, better infrastructure maintenance (including fixing leakages), and more water storage capacity.</p> <p>Respondents criticised the proposal, citing high costs, carbon use and environmental impacts of pumping water over 40 kilometres from Havant Thicket Reservoir to Otterbourne.</p> <p>It was stated that there was a lack of transparency with the failure to present a joint plan with Portsmouth Water. The adequacy of risk assessments was questioned, and it was argued that alternatives were not properly considered.</p> |                      | <p>resource for Hampshire alongside leakage and demand reduction measures. New reservoirs have been considered through the Applicant's WRMP process, but these take a significant amount of time to develop, carry their own environmental impacts, and cannot rely on rainfall alone to provide the necessary volumes in Hampshire, hence would need to rely on river abstractions that the Applicant is required to reduce. The Applicant is already investing significantly in Havant Thicket Reservoir and the White Horse Reservoir. Havant Thicket Reservoir plays a critical role in the Project by augmenting the volume of water that can be delivered to the Applicant's Otterbourne WSW. The Applicant has worked with Portsmouth Water to ensure that the Project and Havant Thicket Reservoir deliver the required water resources to address future water supply challenges.</p> <p>The need for the Project and an explanation of the alternatives considered (including alternative technologies) is presented in the DCO submission in the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5), Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | The design of the Project has sought to reduce impacts on the environment and the local community. The Outline Construction Environment Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out mitigation measures that would be implemented during the construction phase. The environmental effects of the Project during the construction phase are assessed in detail in the ES (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Wider community | NCA20      | Respondents generally viewed the Project as inevitable but controversial. The need to secure water to minimise the impacts of climate change and population growth while preserving the River Test and River Itchen was understood. However, there were concerns about whether a project of this scale and technical level was necessary. | N                    | <p>The Project has been identified through the Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes as a crucial and necessary part of its strategy to respond to current and future water supply challenges in its Hampshire supply area. Other solutions have been extensively considered but are not available at the scale needed and in the timescales required, as identified in emerging WRMP24.</p> <p>The need for the Project and a narrative of the alternatives considered (including alternative technologies) is presented in the DCO submission in the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5), Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and ES</p> |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Wider community | NCA21      | <p>Respondents acknowledged the growing demand for water due to population growth and climate change and expressed support for the Project and its focus on water recycling and reducing abstraction from the River Test and River Itchen. The idea of water recycling to protect these rivers and reduce environmental damage was seen as a sensible, sustainable and necessary step.</p> <p>While there were concerns about impacts and potential disruption on local communities and the environment during construction, and the importance of ensuring the water is properly treated before being added to Havant Thicket Reservoir was emphasised, it was viewed as essential for long-term water security.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant has noted this comment. The Applicant has made considerable effort, through the iterative design of the Project, and informed by engagement and consultation, to avoid and reduce potential impacts on the environment and the local communities.</p> <p>The Outline Construction Environment Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out mitigation measures that would be implemented during the construction phase to further reduce potential residual impacts.</p> <p>The environmental effects of the Project during the construction phase are assessed in detail in the ES (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The release of recycled water into Havant Thicket Reservoir would be subject to an Environmental Permit which would set water quality requirements for the composition of the recycled water.</p> |
| Wider community | NCA22      | Respondents questioned the need for water recycling as a solution to the water shortfall and suggested ' <i>cheaper</i> '                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N                    | The Project has been identified through the Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes as a crucial part of its strategy to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>alternative solutions such as dry toilets, domestic reuse of grey water and natural and artificial aquifer storage.</p> <p>It was suggested that to address opposition to the Project, more evidence should be given to demonstrate how climate change, population growth, and changing water demands, both domestic and industrial, influence current and future decisions.</p> |                      | <p>respond to current and future water supply challenges in its Hampshire supply area. Other solutions have been extensively considered but are not available at the scale needed and in the timescales required. The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 sets out future forecasts for water demand and supply in the Hampshire area under a variety of different scenarios and identifies the strategy and solution for addressing these.</p> <p>The future water supply forecasting that informs the WRMP process is determined by considering future climatic changes and population growth as set out in local authorities' local plans.</p> <p>Alongside identifying the Project as a new infrastructure solution, the Applicant's emerging WRMP24 includes measures to help customers use less water and improve and develop new groundwater sources. The need for the Project and a narrative of the alternatives considered (including alternative technologies) is presented in the DCO submission in the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5), Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and ES</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Wider community | NCA23      | <p>Respondents were sceptical about whether the Project would deliver meaningful benefits on reducing abstraction from the River Test and River Itchen. It was viewed that water companies '<i>utilise the cheapest water sources first</i>,' therefore recycled water will be used as a last resort, and river abstraction will be prioritised. The length of time for completion of the Project was a concern, as it was viewed that there would be no impact on abstraction rates until the work has been completed.</p> <p>Additionally, there were concerns that the focus on '<i>large technological infrastructure</i>,' which '<i>lacks independent expert validation</i>,' could introduce environmental and health risks. Concern was raised about the impacts of the Project on Langstone Harbour and the Solent, and it was viewed that any environmental damage to these water bodies would outweigh the benefits to the River Test and River Itchen.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant is making every effort to deliver the Project at the earliest opportunity in order to support the ecological and environmental objectives that reduced abstractions are required to achieve. Prior to construction starting, timescales are largely dictated by the requirements of the planning process and the need to undertake environmental and technical surveys and investigations, consultation and engagement and development of the Project.</p> <p>Abstraction reductions have already been implemented since 2018 and further reductions are planned for. Whilst this would deliver benefits for the environment, it places the Applicant's area under further water stress until the Project is implemented.</p> <p>Water quality modelling has been undertaken to consider the potential impacts of storing recycled water in Havant Thicket Reservoir and releasing reject water into the Solent via the existing Eastney Long Sea Outfall (LSO). Initial water quality modelling was presented at the Spring 2025 Consultation. The water quality modelling has informed ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity (Document reference 6.1,</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | DCO Volume 6) and ES Chapter 19 Water environment (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), which concludes that there would be no significant effects as a result of storing recycled water in Havant Thicket Reservoir or releasing reject water into the Solent via the existing Eastney LSO. |
| Wider community | NCA24      | <p>Respondents largely viewed the Project as a critical environmental measure, although queried that its true impact on abstraction reduction remains uncertain and will take time to materialise.</p> <p>Respondents acknowledged water recycling is already in use in other countries and is a key part of the solution to water stress, alongside other water-saving measures.</p> | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Wider community | NCA25      | Respondents emphasised the need to protect chalk streams such as the River Test and River Itchen and the importance of reducing abstraction from these ecologically precious sources of water.                                                                                                                                                                                        | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Wider community | NCA26      | Respondents raised concerns about the future of water supply, particularly with new housing developments. They questioned whether planners are considering these impacts, especially on natural springs that provide high-quality water. While some                                                                                                                                   | N                    | The Applicant notes this comment, however, it has a duty to ensure every home in its region has access to a clean and wholesome water supply. The Project would help the Applicant maintain supplies for existing customers and build capacity for future                                      |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | supported the Havant Thicket Reservoir plan, there was scepticism about the Applicant's projection of needing 2.5 billion extra litres of water per day by 2050, suggesting it was based on unrealistic worst case scenarios. Respondents emphasised the need to protect water quality, ensure sustainable solutions for increasing demand, and balance housing growth with environmental concerns. They called for a more ' <i>pragmatic approach</i> ' to water management, including reconsidering housing development if supply issues are not properly addressed, and promoting local water-saving measures. |                      | planned housing growth which is managed by local planning authorities.<br><br>The Applicant is also required to prepare a WRMP which sets out the supply and demand measures the Applicant would take to ensure future water supplies for customers. The Applicant is required to plan for a 1 in 500 year drought, and the Project has been identified in the Applicant's WRMP19 and emerging WRMP24 as a key component of future water supply in the Applicant's western supply area in both drought and normal conditions. |
| Wider community | NCA27      | Respondents expressed support for the Project as a necessary solution to the challenges posed by the growth in the population and subsequent housing developments. They also stressed the importance of the Project as a critical part of national infrastructure to ensure sufficient water for both current and future communities, warning that without action, issues like water scarcity and environmental degradation will worsen.                                                                                                                                                                          | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | NCA28      | The appropriateness of water recycling in southern England was questioned by respondents, with scepticism regarding whether the area is at real risk of a water shortfall. The need for cheaper, more sustainable, and eco-friendly alternatives is suggested by respondents. | N                    | <p>There is clear recognition through national policy and strategies, including from the EA and the then National Infrastructure Commission, that the water industry must plan for more resilient water supplies and additional capacity in the face of climate change, population growth and increased environmental protection. The Applicant is required to prepare a WRMP to set out the supply and demand measures it would take to ensure future water supplies. The Applicant is required to plan for a 1 in 500 year drought, and the Project has been identified in its emerging WRMP24 as a key component of future water supply in its western supply area. Other solutions have been extensively considered but are not available at the scale needed and in the timescales required.</p> <p>The need for the Project and an explanation of the alternatives considered (including alternative technologies) is presented in the DCO submission in the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5), Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | NCA29      | Respondents acknowledged the need for planning future water supply and the impact of climate change and population growth on water demand.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Wider community | NCA30      | Respondents expressed support for the Project as a solution to the water stress in the South East. The need for additional water supply due to population growth and the importance of reducing water supply problems during periods of drought were stressed by respondents.                                                                                                                                                                                           | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Wider community | NCA31      | Respondents acknowledged that the Applicant is working to meet the new 1 in 500 year drought guidelines in order to meet the WRMP29, but they questioned whether the emphasis on effluent recycling is driven more by the potential for future profits rather than environmental or cost-effective alternatives. They stated that cheaper and greener solutions may have been overlooked. Additionally, respondents asked when the draft WRMP consultation would begin. |                      | <p>The Applicant assumes the respondents' reference to WRMP29 should be WRMP24.</p> <p>The Project has been identified through the Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes as a crucial part of its strategy to respond to current and future water supply challenges in its Hampshire supply area both in drought and normal conditions. Project costs, carbon emissions, environmental impacts and delivering best value for customers have been key factors in the Applicant's assessment and consideration of alternative solutions. Other solutions have been extensively considered but are not available at the scale needed and in the timescales required. The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 plans for water supply</p> |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | <p>challenges in a 1 in 500 year drought event as required by the Government's Water Resources Planning Guideline. Consultation on the emerging WRMP24 was undertaken in 2022, 2023 and 2024.</p> <p>As a regulated industry, the amount of return that the Applicant can make on its investment is controlled by the water industry economic regulator, Ofwat. Ofwat exists to protect the consumer and ensure water companies deliver value for money by controlling costs that water companies can charge customers.</p> <p>The need for the Project and a narrative of the alternatives considered (including alternative technologies) is presented in the DCO submission in the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5), Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| Wider community | NCA32      | Respondents asked that the Applicant's new draft of the WRMP provides details of ' <i>long-term measures</i> ,' including the Project. It was suggested that the Applicant urgently plan for storing winter water in local aquifers to address summer droughts and criticised the six year investigation |                      | The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 and the WRSE Regional Plan both include the Project as a crucial part of the strategy to respond to current and future water supply challenges in the Applicant's Hampshire supply area both in drought and normal conditions. Alongside the Project, the emerging WRMP24 identifies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>timeline for this outlined in Annex 13 as too long. They proposed protecting the River Test from abstraction immediately with the Project and addressing the River Itchen abstraction as part of the WRMP24.</p> |                      | <p>groundwater sources as part of the strategy in the Hampshire supply area, however these solutions cannot solely address the future water supply challenges.</p> <p>The Applicant is committed to supporting the sustainability objectives of reduced abstractions on the Rivers Test and Itchen but cannot immediately cease abstractions without risking supplies to customers and until other water sources, such as the Project, become available.</p> |

**Table F29-3 Summary of issues raised on the theme of alternatives and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council, WCC                             | ALT01      | <p>Respondents suggested a number of alternatives as a solution to the water shortfall, as opposed to the Project.</p> <p>One suggestion included building two to three new reservoirs to store winter rainfall, which was viewed as a more cost-effective and environmentally friendly solution compared to the Project. The benefits of using natural solutions like aquifers, reducing leakage, and investing in infrastructure that enhances biodiversity</p> | N                    | <p>The Project has been identified through the Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes as a crucial part of its strategy to respond to current and future water supply challenges in its Hampshire supply area both in drought and normal conditions. Project costs, carbon emissions, environmental impacts and delivering best value for customers have been key factors in the Applicant's assessment and consideration of alternative solutions.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>and water storage capacity were emphasised.</p> <p>It was suggested that further resilience measures be explored, including the possibility of reversing water flows along the Andover Link to Otterbourne, when necessary.</p> |                      | <p>Other solutions have been extensively considered but are not available at the scale needed and, in the timescales, required.</p> <p>Using local aquifers for winter storage has previously been considered by the Applicant but carries a number of environmental and feasibility uncertainties and cannot solely deliver on the scale required in the Hampshire supply area.</p> <p>New reservoirs have been considered through the Applicant's WRMP process, but these take a significant amount of time to develop and carry their own environmental impacts. Capturing and storing rainfall in reservoirs alone would not provide the necessary volumes of water needed in Hampshire to address the water resources challenge and would need to rely on river abstractions that the Applicant is required to reduce. The Applicant is already investing significantly in Havant Thicket Reservoir and the White Horse Reservoir. Havant Thicket Reservoir plays a critical role in the Project by augmenting the volume of water that can be delivered to the Applicant's Otterbourne Water Supply Works.</p> <p>The Applicant's strategy for the Hampshire supply area in emerging WRMP24 includes building new pipelines to move water around</p> |

| Consultee                                 | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                           |            |                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | <p>the region, including bi-directional transfers between Kingsclere, Andover and Winchester.</p> <p>The Applicant continues to invest in leakage and demand reduction measures but these can only be part of the overall solution, which also requires a large new water resource to maintain supplies into the future. The Applicant also offers water efficiency and wastewater management incentives to developers to promote more sustainable practices in new development. These include encouraging the installation of 'water capture' technologies such as greywater recycling and rainwater harvesting and attenuation.</p> <p>The need for the Project and an explanation of the alternatives considered (including alternative technologies) is presented in the DCO submission in the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5), Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council, Langstone | ALT02      | Respondents commented that greener and cheaper solutions, such as using aquifers and building additional reservoirs, have not been properly investigated. The need to | N                    | Please see response to ALT01. The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 considers measures such as building additional reservoirs and using aquifers. The strategy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee                                                    | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Harbour Board                                                |            | <p>trap and store more rainwater, given the UK's maritime climate and increasing rainfall due to climate change was highlighted.</p> <p>Respondents viewed these alternatives as more favourable, stating they require less energy and fewer chemicals compared to producing recycled water.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | <p>for the Hampshire supply area includes developing new groundwater sources, however these measures would not solely fulfil the future water supply challenges, and therefore additional infrastructure solutions are required such as the Project.</p> <p>The Applicant is required to plan for 1 in 500 year drought events, which are events where rainfall is much lower. This has informed the selection of the strategy for the Hampshire supply area which includes the Project.</p> |
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council, WCC, Langstone Harbour Board | ALT03      | <p>Respondents stated that investing in natural solutions to capture and store winter rain, such as additional winter storage reservoirs and rainwater capture systems, would provide valuable ecosystem services, reduce flood risk, and create vital wetland habitats. It was stated that these solutions would <i>'address the aquifer recharge problem faced by water companies.'</i> One respondent commented that <i>'If as much effort were put into capturing and storing rainwater in the catchment as had gone into this proposal, the recycling facility may well have been rendered redundant.'</i></p> | N                    | Please see response to ALT01 and ALT02.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Consultee                      | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council | ALT04      | Rowlands Castle Parish Council called for increased efforts to repair leaks and reduce water wastage, as <i>'there is no point in treating water at a cost only to see it run into the ground from the many leaks in the distribution system.'</i>                                            | N                    | <p>The Applicant continues to invest in leakage and demand reduction measures. The Applicant is committed to halving leakage by 2050 and has already made progress through its Turnaround Plan, with a 10% reduction in the overall leakage on the Applicant's network since 2023. However, as set out in the Applicant's emerging WRMP24, these measures alone would not solve the scale of the water supply deficit in Hampshire and therefore can only be part of the overall solution, which also requires a large new water resource to maintain supplies into the future.</p> <p>The Applicant also offers water efficiency and wastewater management incentives to developers to promote more sustainable practices in new development. These include encouraging the installation of 'water capture' technologies such as greywater recycling and rainwater harvesting and attenuation.</p> |
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council | ALT05      | Rowlands Castle Parish Council suggested moving river abstractions downstream, closer to the tidal limit, would reduce the impact of water loss in the upper and middle reaches of rivers. The respondent also commented that damage to chalk streams could be reduced <i>'by not putting</i> | N                    | Moving abstractions closer to the tidal limit on the River Itchen has been looked at previously but not considered viable because of a number of environmental and feasibility constraints. There could be potentially significant implications on other water company abstractions and infrastructure, lower reaches of the river would still be                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |



| Consultee                                               | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                         |            | <i>large volumes of raw sewage into the rivers on a persistent basis.'</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | <p>subject to abstraction reductions, there would be a likely impact on migratory fish and complications could arise from tidal effects on the duration of abstraction and on water quality. The construction of the necessary abstraction intake, pumping stations and connecting pipelines would also carry their own environmental impacts and this suggested option does not overcome the sustainability objective of reducing how much water the Applicant takes from the environment. Further information on consideration of other options, such as new reservoirs and moving abstractions, can be found in the Applicant's Statement of Responses to its emerging WRMP24.</p> <p>The Applicant's Clean Rivers and Seas Task Force is working to reduce storm overflows by keeping rainwater and groundwater out of sewers in the first place – keeping them free to deal with wastewater only wherever possible.</p> |
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council, Langstone Harbour Board | ALT06      | Respondents perceive a <i>'failure to properly consider a variety of solutions'</i> to address potential water shortages in the South East by reducing demand and waste, not just by developing more storage. It was commented that improvements to demand management, capacity at existing | N                    | The Project has been identified through the Applicant's WRMP19 and emerging WRMP24 and options appraisal processes as a crucial part of its strategy to respond to current and future water supply challenges in its Hampshire supply area both in drought and normal conditions. Other solutions have been                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Consultee                      | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                |            | reservoirs, and reductions in leakage could provide a large proportion of the predicted demand and negate the need for a new recycling plant.                                                                                                                                        |                      | <p>extensively considered but are not available at the scale needed and in the timescales required.</p> <p>The Applicant continues to invest in leakage and demand reduction measures, and these measures form part of the strategy in emerging WRMP24 for addressing the future water supply challenges in the Hampshire supply area, but these measures are only part of the overall solution, which also requires a large new water resource to maintain supplies into the future, due to the scale of the future deficit that the WRMP24 process is required to plan for.</p> <p>The Applicant also offers water efficiency and wastewater management incentives to developers to promote more sustainable practices in new development. These include encouraging the installation of 'water capture' technologies such as greywater recycling and rainwater harvesting and attenuation.</p> |
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council | ALT07      | Rowlands Castle Parish Council suggested that water demand could be reduced through ' <i>education of all customers in how to use water as a scarcer resource responsibly.</i> ' Rowlands Castle Parish Council also suggested that cheaper options be used, such as reducing leaks, | N                    | The Applicant recognises the importance of customer education, water efficiency, and leakage reduction in addressing water scarcity. These activities are already under way as part of a wider programme of measures. The Applicant is committed to halving leakage by 2050, supported by                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | using natural aquifers and building new reservoirs. |                      | <p>targeted mains replacement and advanced detection technologies. Public engagement materials and campaigns are being delivered to raise awareness of water scarcity and promote water-saving behaviours.</p> <p>Leakage and demand reduction measures remain a key part of the strategy to address Hampshire's water supply deficit, but these can only be part of the overall solution, which also requires a large new water resource to maintain supplies into the future. Using local aquifers and developing new reservoirs for winter storage has previously been considered by the Applicant but carries a number of environmental and feasibility uncertainties and cannot deliver on the scale required. New reservoirs have been considered through the Applicant's WRMP24 process, but these take a significant amount of time to develop, carry their own environmental impacts, and cannot rely on rainfall alone to provide the necessary volumes in Hampshire, hence would need to rely on river abstractions that the Applicant is required to reduce.</p> <p>The Applicant is already investing significantly in Havant Thicket Reservoir and the White Horse Reservoir. Havant Thicket Reservoir plays a critical role in the Project by</p> |

| Consultee                      | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | augmenting the volume of water that can be delivered to the Applicant's Otterbourne Water Supply Works.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council | ALT08      | Rowlands Castle Parish Council expressed the view that there has been a failure to consider other solutions, and that not enough public consultation on the alternative options and consumer acceptability has been carried out. | N                    | <p>The need for the Project and the consideration of alternative solutions has been assessed through the Applicant's WRMP19 and emerging WRMP24 processes, which included statutory public consultation in 2022, 2023 and 2024.</p> <p>These processes considered a range of alternative water resource options to address forecast supply deficits within the Hampshire supply area. The Project was identified through this options appraisal process as a preferred solution capable of meeting the required scale of need within the necessary timescales.</p> <p>In addition to WRMP consultation, the Applicant has consulted directly on the Project during the pre-application stage in 2021, 2022, 2024, 2025, and 2026, providing multiple opportunities for stakeholders and local communities to comment on the proposed approach.</p> <p>The Applicant therefore considers that both the strategic need for the Project and the selection of the preferred solution has been</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee               | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |            |                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | subject to extensive consultation through the WRMP and DCO pre-application processes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Langstone Harbour Board | ALT09      | Langstone Harbour Board emphasised the need to explore alternative strategic solutions in detail to address the impacts of climate change and population growth.                            | N                    | <p>The Project has been identified through the Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes as a crucial part of its strategy to respond to current and future water supply challenges in its Hampshire supply area. Other solutions have been extensively considered but are not available at the scale needed and in the timescales required. The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 sets out the range of measures that have been identified to address the future water supply challenges in the Hampshire Supply Area.</p> <p>The Applicant has progressed the Project through the RAPID gated process in order to consider alternative infrastructure solutions. This process is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| WCC                     | ALT10      | WCC stated that various solutions had been explored, such as desalination plants and water abstraction from other rivers, but these were discounted due to environmental and cost concerns. | N                    | <p>The Applicant notes this comment.</p> <p>As a backup to the Project, the Applicant considered a water transfer and recycling solution utilising a new lake/reservoir closer to its Otterbourne Water Supply Works (WSW). This option was preferred less as it offered</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | WCC expressed support for the Project as a solution but wanted to know if alternative reservoir locations had been explored, closer to Otterbourne to avoid the need for pumping stations.                                                                     |                      | <p>less flexibility and scalability than the Project. Additionally, a new lake/reservoir would carry its own planning, delivery and environmental challenges and would not make best use of the significant investment already being made by the Applicant in Havant Thicket Reservoir as a new reservoir to serve its Hampshire supply area.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) explains the options appraisal process that was undertaken to select the Project.</p>                                                                                                                                           |
| EA, HBC   | ALT11      | <p>The EA requested clarity within the ES as to why the B.5 option was ruled out.</p> <p>HBC emphasised the need to consider alternative options and the importance of ongoing community and local authority engagement in the development of the Project.</p> | N                    | <p>ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out that Option B.5 (referred to as the Backup option) was not progressed due to its lower flexibility and scalability compared to Option B.4 (the Project) and therefore would not be as resilient as Option B.4 during a drought. Additionally, the new lake/reservoir required as part of Option B.5 would carry its own planning, delivery and environmental challenges and would not make best use of the significant investment already being made by the Applicant in Havant Thicket Reservoir as a new reservoir to serve its Hampshire supply area.</p> |



| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | The Applicant has extensively considered alternative options through its WRMP and options appraisal processes to select the Project, as well as considering alternative options for components of the Project itself. This process is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The Applicant recognises the importance of consultation and engagement and has held consultations on the Project in 2021, 2022, 2024, 2025 and 2026 and undertaken extensive engagement with local planning authorities and other stakeholders throughout the pre-application period. |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PIL                                                         | ALT12      | The respondent expressed concerns that receiving feedback on the process of identifying proposed Pipeline routes appears to be a cosmetic exercise, and suggested alternatives have not been genuinely considered. | N                    | <p>The process used to identify and refine the proposed Pipeline routes is described within the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>During the Summer 2022 Consultation the Applicant presented alternative pipeline corridors and invited feedback from consultees. Responses received informed the identification of a preferred corridor which was subsequently refined through further</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | <p>environmental surveys, technical assessment and stakeholder engagement.</p> <p>At the Summer 2024 Consultation the Applicant presented updated pipeline route alignments and explained how these had evolved in response to consultation feedback and ongoing design development.</p> <p>The proposed pipeline routes therefore reflect an iterative design process informed by consultation responses, environmental constraints, engineering feasibility and landowner engagement. The Applicant considers that consultees were provided with appropriate opportunities to comment on route options as they were developed during the pre-application stage.</p> |
| PIL       | ALT13      | The respondent questioned why no reservoirs have been built since privatisation to store water for drier seasons. It was commented that regional storage reservoirs were a better solution to the water shortfall and stated they would avoid damage to agricultural land and provide a more sustainable water supply. | N                    | <p>New reservoirs have been considered through the Applicant's WRMP process, but these take a significant amount of time to develop, carry their own environmental impacts, and cannot rely on rainfall alone to provide the necessary volumes in Hampshire, hence would need to rely on river abstractions that the Applicant is required to reduce.</p> <p>The Applicant is already investing significantly in regional scale reservoir developments,</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | <p>such as Thames Water's White Horse Reservoir being delivered by Thames Water, and Havant Thicket Reservoir being delivered by Portsmouth Water and which plays a critical role in the Project by augmenting the volume of water that can be delivered to the Applicant's Otterbourne WSW. These reservoirs are needed in addition to the Project not as an alternative to it.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project including the land needed to deliver it.</p> <p>The Project has been designed to reduce impacts on agricultural land, wherever practicable. Once the Pipeline has been constructed, agricultural land would be reinstated.</p> |
| PIL       | ALT14      | The respondent stated that the proposed scheme is costly and ' <i>disproportionate and invasive</i> ,' and suggested that local reservoirs and local recycling should be the solution to reduce river abstraction. ' <i>Green electricity</i> ' and ' <i>green desalination</i> ' were proposed as alternatives. |                      | <p>The Project has been identified through the Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes as a crucial part of its strategy to respond to current and future water supply challenges in its Hampshire supply area. Desalination was considered but was deemed unconscionable due to various environmental challenges. Other solutions have been extensively considered but are not available at the scale needed and in the timescales</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | <p>required. The Applicant is already investing heavily in reservoirs, such as Thames Water's White Horse Reservoir, and Havant Thicket Reservoir being delivered by Portsmouth Water and which plays a critical role in the Project by augmenting the volume of water that can be delivered to the Applicant's Otterbourne WSW. These reservoirs are needed in addition to the Project not as an alternative to it.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project and explains how the Project is the only option available to deliver the scale of water resource required in the timescales needed.</p> |
| PIL       | ALT15      | The respondent suggested that increased investment in maintaining the existing supply, repairing and replacing leaking pipes, and implementing water recycling systems in new developments would be more effective as a solution than the Project. |                      | <p>The Applicant is committed to halving leakage by 2050 and has already made progress through its Turnaround Plan, with a 10% reduction in the overall leakage on the Applicant's network since 2023. Leakage and demand reduction measures remain a key part of the strategy to address Hampshire's water supply deficit, but these can only be part of the overall solution, which also requires a large new water resource to maintain supplies into the future. The Applicant also offers water efficiency and</p>                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
 Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | wastewater management incentives to developers to promote more sustainable practices in new development. These include encouraging the installation of 'water capture' technologies such as greywater recycling and rainwater harvesting and attenuation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| PILs      | ALT16      | Respondents suggested that the Applicant should have undertaken a full maintenance program to repair all leaks and installed water meters in all customers' homes before investing in a significant infrastructure project. They suggest that reducing sewage discharges and fixing leaking water pipes should be prioritised. |                      | The Applicant recognises the need for significant investment in reducing leakage and addressing pollution incidents. The Applicant is committed to halving leakage by 2050 and has already made progress through its Turnaround Plan, with a 10% reduction in the overall leakage since 2023. There has also been a 38% reduction in total pollution since 2020. Leakage and demand reduction measures remain a key part of the strategy to address Hampshire's water supply deficit, but these can only be part of the overall solution, which also requires a large new water resource to maintain supplies into the future, due to the scale of the future deficit. |
| PIL       | ALT17      | The respondent suggested that regional storage reservoirs are a far better solutions that would not damage agricultural land.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N                    | The Project has been identified through the Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes as a crucial part of its strategy to respond to current and future water supply challenges in its Hampshire supply area. Other solutions have been extensively considered but are not available at the scale needed and in the timescales required. The                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                           |                      | <p>Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project and explains how the Project is the only option available to deliver the scale of water resource required in the timescales needed.</p> <p>The Applicant is supporting the development of Havant Thicket Reservoir and the White Horse Reservoir. However, it should be noted that development of reservoirs does not avoid the impacts associated with other infrastructure and could still result in loss of agricultural land and various other potential impacts.</p> |
| PIL       | ALT18      | The respondent argued that there were cheaper, safer, and more sustainable alternative options available. | N                    | <p>The Project has been identified through the Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes as a crucial part of its strategy to respond to current and future water supply challenges in its Hampshire supply area. Other solutions have been extensively considered but are not available at the scale needed and in the timescales required. The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project and explains how the Project is the only option available to deliver the scale of</p>                                |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                              |                      | water resource required in the timescales needed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| PIL       | ALT19      | The respondent suggested other options such as the storage of runoff water and reservoirs nearer to the demand supply areas. | N                    | The Project has been identified through the Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes as a crucial part of its strategy to respond to current and future water supply challenges in its Hampshire supply area. Other solutions have been extensively considered but are not available at the scale needed and in the timescales required. New reservoirs have been considered through the Applicant's WRMP process, but these take a significant amount of time to develop, carry their own environmental impacts, and cannot rely on rainfall alone to provide the necessary volumes in Hampshire, hence would need to rely on river abstractions that the Applicant is required to reduce. The Applicant is already investing significantly in regional scale reservoir developments, such as the White Horse Reservoir being delivered by Thames Water, and Havant Thicket Reservoir being delivered by Portsmouth Water and which plays a critical role in the Project by augmenting the volume of water that can be delivered to the Applicant's Otterbourne WSW. Reservoirs can play a key role as part |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | <p>of a wider system including water abstraction, treatment and transfers, but can only perform a limited role on their own. These projects are needed in addition to the Project not as an alternative to them.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project and explains how the Project is the only option available to deliver the scale of water resource required in the timescales needed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| PILs      | ALT20      | <p>Consideration of other Pipeline routes that were proposed in the past was encouraged.</p> <p>There was scepticism towards the Project's cost-benefit analysis, suggesting that the investment that went into the analysis could have gone into green electricity production to support desalination and water recycling closer to Southampton.</p> | N                    | <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project and explains how the Project is the only option available to deliver the scale of water resource required in the timescales needed. The Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes have played crucial roles in ensuring the most sustainable and best value solution was selected to address the forecast water supply deficit in Hampshire.</p> <p>The Applicant is not responsible for energy generation.</p> <p>Desalination options were not progressed as a result of the greater environmental impact compared to other options, particularly on</p> |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | designated environmental sites within the Solent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Wider community                                  | ALT21      | <p>Respondents opposed the proposed method of water recycling. It was proposed that building more reservoirs is a simpler and more sustainable solution to secure water supply. It was noted that reservoirs would have lower running costs, and a longer lifespan compared to the Project.</p> <p>As well as new reservoirs, respondents proposed other alternative solutions to the water supply shortfall and the reduction of river abstraction, such as using confined aquifers and transferring water from areas with surplus supply. Respondents claimed these options to be more sustainable, cost-effective, and environmentally friendly than the Project.</p> <p>It was suggested that the Applicant was prioritising its economic interests, viewing the solution as costly and unsuitable. It was questioned why customers should pay for this solution, arguing it is resulting from the Applicant's failure to explore more cost-effective and sustainable options over the past decade.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes have played crucial roles in ensuring the most sustainable and best value solution was selected to address the forecast water supply deficit in Hampshire. Other solutions have been extensively considered but are not available at the scale needed and in the timescales required. The Applicant is already investing significantly in new reservoir developments and related transfers, such as the White Horse Reservoir being delivered by Thames Water, and Havant Thicket Reservoir being delivered by Portsmouth Water and which plays a critical role in the Project by augmenting the volume of water that can be delivered to the Applicant's Otterbourne WSW. Reservoirs can play a key role as part of a wider system including water abstraction, treatment and transfers, but can only perform a limited role on their own, and in any event are needed in addition to the Project. The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project and explains how the Project is the only option available to deliver the scale of</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | water resource required in the timescales needed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Wider community | ALT22      | <p>It was suggested that the Applicant had not properly considered other technological solutions, like transferring treated wastewater closer to the point of need, which could be replicated nationwide without the need for reservoirs. It was questioned how the Project fits within a national water transfer programme.</p> <p>It was questioned why water is currently <i>'extracted from chalk streams while spring water goes to the ocean.'</i> Finally, it was recommended that before investing in new infrastructure, the Applicant focus on maintaining existing infrastructure, repairing leaks, and educating customers on reducing demand.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes have played crucial roles in ensuring the most sustainable and best value solution was selected to address the forecast water supply deficit in Hampshire. The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 and the Water Resources South East (WRSE) Regional Plan (which considers water resource planning at a regional level) both include the Project as a crucial part of the strategy to respond to current and future water supply demands. Other solutions have been extensively considered but are not available at the scale needed and in the timescales required.</p> <p>Transferring treated wastewater closer to the point of need would not negate the requirement for advanced treatment to produce purified recycled water and then storage of this in an environmental buffer prior to final treatment at a water supply works.</p> <p>Leakage and demand reduction measures remain a key part of the strategy to address Hampshire's water supply deficit, but these can only be part of the overall solution, which</p> |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | also requires a large new water resource to maintain supplies into the future. The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Wider community | ALT23      | There were concerns that time has been ' <i>wasted</i> ' on exploring both desalination and water recycling as a solution, arguing they are costly, inefficient, and unsustainable. It was commented that these methods require significant energy, chemicals, and produce carbon emissions, making them environmentally unfriendly. It was viewed that desalination and water recycling should be seen as last-resort options. | N                    | <p>The Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes have ensured the most sustainable and best value solution was selected to address the forecast water supply deficit in Hampshire. The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 and the WRSE Regional Plan (which considers water resource planning at a regional level) both include the Project as a crucial part of the strategy to respond to current and future water supply demands. Other solutions have been extensively considered but are not available at the scale needed and in the timescales required.</p> <p>The National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure notes that infrastructure solutions such as water recycling have the advantage of 'being a constant, reliable source of water and may reduce the amount of water abstracted from the environment'. The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project.</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | ALT24      | Respondents criticised the rejection of desalination as a solution and suggested that it should be reconsidered as a viable alternative to water recycling. Respondents commented that the advancements in desalination technology, the potential benefits compared to water recycling, and the fact that it is a proven method used in other countries are why desalination should be reconsidered. | N                    | Desalination options have not been progressed at this time as a result of the potential impacts on designated environmental sites in the Solent compared to other options such as water recycling and transfer which have fewer impacts.<br><br>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project.                                               |
| Wider community | ALT25      | It was acknowledged that the Project responds to the rejection of the desalination plan proposed in the Solent in 2021, with around 60% of correspondents preferring water recycling as an alternative.                                                                                                                                                                                              | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Wider community | ALT26      | Respondents expressed opposition to the Project and suggested that the Applicant should address water leakage and invest in repairing existing infrastructure. It was noted that reducing leaks would provide a more sustainable solution compared to the Project and should be prioritised over new projects.                                                                                       | N                    | The Applicant has committed to halving leakage by 2050 and has already made progress through its Turnaround Plan, with a 10% reduction in the overall leakage since 2023. Leakage and demand reduction measures remain a key part of the strategy to address Hampshire's water supply deficit, but these can only be part of the overall solution, which also requires a large new water resource to maintain supplies into the future. |
| Wider community | ALT27      | Respondents emphasised the need for urgent action to reduce water wastage and manage demand, suggesting that existing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N                    | The Applicant recognises the importance of customer education, water efficiency, and leakage reduction in addressing water                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | <p>rainfall and water resources are adequate if properly managed. They called for measures such as investing in existing infrastructure maintenance, preventing leaks, and installing water-saving devices in homes and businesses. Additionally, promoting rainwater and greywater harvesting, installing water meters, and educating customers on responsible water usage were highlighted as key.</p> <p>Respondents also advocated for policies such as variable tariffs, water neutrality for new developments, and stricter building regulations. Many suggested that focusing on reducing demand through these measures, rather than costly infrastructure projects, would be a more effective solution to water shortages than the Project.</p> |                      | <p>scarcity. These activities are already under way as part of a wider programme of works. The Applicant has committed to halving leakage by 2050, supported by targeted mains replacement and advanced detection technologies. Leakage and demand reduction measures remain a key part of the strategy to address Hampshire's water supply deficit, but these can only be part of the overall solution, which also requires a large new water resource to maintain supplies into the future.</p> <p>The Applicant also offers water efficiency and wastewater management incentives to developers to promote more sustainable practices in new development. These include encouraging the installation of 'water capture' technologies such as greywater recycling and rainwater harvesting and attenuation.</p> |
| Wider community | ALT28      | <p>Respondents commented that moving water abstraction points closer to tidal limits would be a more sustainable and environmentally friendly solution. This approach was viewed as a way to allow freshwater to remain in rivers for longer and reduce the impact on chalk streams. It was raised that this was a solution wrongly overlooked.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N                    | <p>Moving abstractions closer to the tidal limit on the River Itchen has been looked at previously but not considered viable because of a number of environmental and feasibility constraints. There could be potentially significant implications on other water company abstractions and infrastructure, lower reaches of the river would still be subject to abstraction reductions, there was a likely impact on migratory fish and complications could arise from tidal effects on</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | <p>the duration of abstraction and on water quality. The construction of the necessary abstraction intake, pumping stations and connecting pipelines would also carry their own environmental impacts and this suggested option does not overcome the sustainability objective of reducing how much water the Applicant takes from the environment.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project.</p>                                                                                                                      |
| Wider community | ALT29      | The respondent stated that it was unclear how the options appraisal process considered Wickham Park Golf Club, specifically in terms of minimising construction effects of the Project. | Y                    | <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out how the Pipeline has been developed in the area of Wickham. The design development process considered Wickham Park Golf Club, however other alternative options in this location that avoided the golf club were not selected as a result of the greater environmental, community or technical impacts.</p> <p>Engagement has also been undertaken with Wickham Park Golf Club to consider how the final design of the Pipeline could reduce impacts. Flexibility has been retained in the design at this location to allow for further</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | engagement prior to the detailed design of the pipeline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Wider community | ALT30      | Respondents stated that there had been a perceived lack of public consultation on the consideration of alternative solutions. Respondents said that more sustainable and cost-effective solutions had not been adequately investigated. It was suggested that multiple options should be presented and not a singular solution. | N                    | <p>Alternative solutions to address forecast water supply deficits have been extensively considered through the Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes, as well as through the wider WRSE Regional Plan. The WRMP and WRSE processes have been subject to statutory consultation and stakeholder engagement over a number of years.</p> <p>These processes assessed a range of potential water resource options at both local and regional scales before identifying the Project as part of the preferred strategy.</p> <p>During a number of Project's pre-application consultation stages, the Applicant has provided information on the consideration of alternatives, both to the Project itself and in relation to component parts of the project, enabling consultees to comment on the approach taken.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the structured process through which alternative options were considered and the reasons for selection of the Project as the preferred solution.</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | The Applicant therefore considers that alternative solutions have been appropriately considered and consulted upon through both strategic water resources planning and Project-specific consultation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Wider community | ALT31      | <p>Respondents questioned the environmental impact of releasing reject water into Langstone Harbour and suggested alternative sites to avoid environmental risks. They also questioned the need for long-distance water pumping and proposed recycling water closer to its storage.</p> <p>It was suggested that if water recycling is necessary, Peel Common would be a better location for development. This was argued as a lower-cost and environmentally sound alternative, closer to where the water is needed thus reducing the proposed Pipeline distance to Otterbourne.</p> <p>It was also stated that the Applicant suggested it is not possible to transfer treated wastewater directly to reverse osmosis equipment for drinking water production. Instead, there needs to be a storage facility in between the two sources. The reason given for this was that the</p> | N                    | <p>The Project does not comprise the release of reject water into Langstone Harbour. Reject water produced by the WRP would be released into the Solent using the existing Eastney Long Sea Outfall (LSO) which is over 5km from the shore. No significant environmental effects have been identified in the ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) as a result of the release of reject water from the Eastney LSO.</p> <p>The WRP has been located in proximity to both Budds Farm Water Treatment Works (WTW), where it would draw treated wastewater from, and the new Havant Thicket Reservoir, which would be used to store recycled water, in order to minimise interconnecting pipelines and transfers.</p> <p>Solely utilising Peel Common WTW as a source of treated wastewater for water recycling would not produce the volume of recycled water required and would not offer</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | reverse osmosis systems must continuously run in order for them to function correctly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | <p>the benefits of being located close to the Eastney LSO and Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>Direct water recycling, which involves purified recycled water being put directly into the drinking water supply, is not currently used in the UK. Indirect water recycling, which is what this Project proposes, involves the use of an environmental buffer, in this case Havant Thicket Reservoir, to store the water prior to further treatment before being sent into supply.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project.</p> |
| Wider community | ALT32      | <p>Respondents suggested more investigation into other sustainable solutions, such as reservoirs and aquifers.</p> <p>It was stated that the scale of the solution was inappropriate, as it was argued that the assumptions used to forecast future water demand were unrealistic, relying on worst case scenarios for population growth, abstraction reform, and climate change. Additionally, the environmental assessment was criticised for being too high-level to understand the risks.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes have ensured the most sustainable and best value solution was selected to address the forecast water supply deficit in Hampshire. The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 and the WRSE Regional Plan (which considers water resource planning at a regional level) both include the Project as a crucial part of the strategy to respond to current and future water supply demands. Other solutions have been extensively considered but are not available at the scale needed and in the timescales required.</p>                                                                    |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>The Applicant is already investing significantly in new reservoir developments, such as the White Horse Reservoir being delivered by Thames Water, and Havant Thicket Reservoir being delivered by Portsmouth Water and which plays a critical role in the Project by augmenting the volume of water that can be delivered to the Applicant's Otterbourne WSW. Reservoirs can play a key role as part of a wider system including water abstraction, treatment and transfers, but can only perform a limited role on their own. Using local aquifers for winter storage has previously been considered by the Applicant but carries a number of environmental and feasibility uncertainties and cannot deliver on the scale required.</p> <p>The future water demand is informed by future population growth figures as determined by local authorities' local plans, climate change, and the need to plan for a 1 in 500 year drought event as required by the Water Resources Planning Guidance.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project.</p> |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | ALT33      | The respondent enquired about the incentives for the approach of pumping water across the proposed route and who would bear the cost.                                                                                          | N                    | As with all of the Applicant's costs, funding for new infrastructure would be averaged across water supply customers' bills and would be subject to approval by the water industry regulator, Ofwat.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Wider community | ALT34      | The respondent criticised the Applicant as relying on a single large solution and suggested a phased twin-track approach to water resource development, focusing on sustainable solutions closer to where the water is needed. | N                    | <p>The Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes have ensured the most sustainable and best value solution was selected to address the forecast water supply deficit in Hampshire. The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 and the WRSE Regional Plan (which considers water resource planning at a regional level) both include the Project as a crucial part of the strategy to respond to current and future water supply demands. Other solutions have been extensively considered but are not available at the scale needed and in the timescales required.</p> <p>The Applicant's emerging WRMP24 identifies various options alongside the Project to address the future water supply challenges in the Hampshire area, including reducing leaks, helping customers use less water, water transfers and developing groundwater sources. The Project is not the only solution identified by the Applicant to address the future water supply challenges.</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | ALT35      | <p>Respondents stated that the proposed location for the WRP would pierce the fragile membrane and cause potentially catastrophic pollution to both Langstone and Chichester Harbours.</p> <p>Peel Common WTW was suggested as an alternative location for the WRP. Reasons given for this suggestion included that its location was away from the harbour, lower risk from sea level rise, and proximity to where the water is needed. It was also stated that this alternative was a lower-cost and environmentally sound alternative, closer to where the water is needed thus reducing the proposed Pipeline distance to Otterbourne.</p> <p>It was noted that Peel Common WTW could provide at least 15 million litres per day of recycled water therefore reducing energy and carbon costs for construction. In addition, it was stated that if water recycling is to be selected, Ofwat must continue to fund the assessment of the alternative Option B.5 of Peel Common Sewage Treatment Works to Otterbourne. They argued that this option would provide better value and more environmental benefits.</p> |                      | <p>The Applicant has undertaken an extensive site selection process for the WRP site, which was presented at the Summer 2022 Consultation, and a further review of the site selection process was presented at the Summer 2024 Consultation. This site selection process considered a range of technical, environmental and planning criteria, which evaluated a range of sites within a 1.5km search area from Budds Farm WTW. The selected site for the WRP was considered to perform best against these criteria.</p> <p>The review of the site selection process presented at the Summer 2024 Consultation identified a potential site option at the previous IBM site at Langstone Technology Park, however this option did not perform as well as the preferred WRP site as existing buildings would need to be demolished and existing employment development would be lost. The preferred site at Broadmarsh did not have these constraints.</p> <p>The Applicant's Peel Common WTW is not a suitable location for the WRP since Peel Common WTW does not have the necessary quantity of treated wastewater required for a 60 million litres per day WRP, hence why it is required to be in close proximity to Budds</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | Concerns were also raised about the proposed location of site 72 and the risk of gas emission from the landfill contents. The 'old IBM' site was suggested as an alternative site. |                      | <p>Farm WTW. Locating the WRP at Peel Common WTW would also place it a considerable distance from Havant Thicket Reservoir, increasing the length and costs of interconnecting pipelines. The Applicant considered an option that utilises treated wastewater from Peel Common WTW and Budds Farm WTW (Option B.5), however this option was not progressed as the Project offered greater resilience by using Havant Thicket Reservoir and remains better value with less impacts.</p> <p>The construction methods used to construct the WRP site and associated pipelines would seek to avoid mobilising potential contaminants at the historic landfill site. The design of the WRP within the site has also sought to reduce disturbance to the landfill. An assessment of the potential for impacts as a result of construction of the WRP site are set out in ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). This also sets out the mitigation measures that would be implemented during the construction phase, which are secured in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> |

**Table F29-4 Summary of issues raised on the theme of attitudes to water recycling and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council                                  | WRA01      | Rowlands Castle Parish Council stated that while the water produced through the recycling process would be fit to drink, the Project risks turning people away from tap water due to a reported lack of trust in water companies. The respondent stated that there would be an increase in the use of bottled water therefore resulting in increased plastic waste. | N                    | <p>Water recycling is a well-established and internationally proven technology, successfully implemented in countries such as the United States, Australia and Singapore. In the UK, water recycling can be delivered safely, with robust regulatory requirements that need to be demonstrated by water companies before recycled water can be put into supply, as confirmed by the Drinking Water Inspectorate (DWI).</p> <p>Water supplied to the public would meet these high safety and quality standards; notably being subject to rigorous regulatory oversight, including comprehensive risk assessment, advanced multi-barrier treatment processes, and continuous monitoring to ensure compliance with the Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations 2016.</p> <p>The Applicant recognises that public perception and trust are essential and is committed to ongoing engagement to communicate how effective water recycling technology is in producing wholesome drinking water.</p> <p>With these measures, the public can have confidence in the safety and reliability of the</p> |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | water supplied. Introducing recycled water is not expected to significantly increase bottled water consumption.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| PILs                                                        | WRA02      | Respondents expressed concern that the Project is being used to trial water recycling rather than addressing water stress through other solutions such as resource management and leak control. Doubts were raised about the long-term effects of water recycling. | N                    | <p>Water recycling is a well-established and internationally proven technology, successfully implemented in countries such as the United States, Australia and Singapore. In the UK, water recycling can be delivered safely, with robust regulatory requirements that need to be demonstrated by water companies before recycled water can be put into supply, as confirmed by the DWI.</p> <p>The scale of the water resource challenge in the region means that strategic resource options, such as water recycling, are essential to secure resilient supplies for the long term. The Project is one of four water recycling schemes being advanced by the Applicant, one of 12 across England and one of seven major schemes identified in the current round of Water Resources Management Plans (WRMPs), with most of these focused in the water stressed South East and East of England regions.</p> <p>Addressing this water scarcity challenge requires a comprehensive approach.</p> |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | Alongside the introduction of water recycling, significant investment continues in resource management and leakage reduction, with ambitious targets to halve leakage by 2050. The Applicant's network is big and complex (almost 14,000km of water mains), which makes finding and fixing leaks challenging. It is not technically feasible, nor cost-beneficial to the Applicant's customers, to fix all leaks as some leaks are small and very difficult to detect. If the Applicant could fix all leaks and maintain a zero-leakage level across Hampshire, this would contribute about a quarter of the 90 million litres of water a day that the Project could supply. |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Wider community                                  | WRA03      | <p>Respondents objected to the idea of recycled water as drinking water with some respondents stating that they '<i>object totally to using recycled water for human consumption.</i>'</p> <p>Concerns were raised about perceived health risks, the impact on animals and pets, whether there is potential for contamination – especially in the event of equipment failure, and the sustainability of water recycling. There was a strong preference for non-recycled water, and there was a belief that recipients of the</p> | N                    | Using recycled water as a sustainable and resilient solution to diversify source water supply is a well-established method currently deployed in several geographies such as Australia, the USA and Singapore. Reverse osmosis membranes are well documented to be a robust barrier against pathogens and chemical constituents. Reverse osmosis is used in desalination processes around various parts of the world where water is scarce. Any recycled water supplied to increase source water supply for drinking would meet the highest safety and quality                                                                                                               |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>new water would be '<i>drinking recycled sewage</i>.'</p> <p>Respondents emphasised distrust in water companies and expressed concerns about the perceived unproven nature of the proposed water recycling technology, particularly reverse osmosis, which they stated has not been used at scale in the UK. It was raised that 48% of respondents rejected water recycling in 2022.</p> <p>Respondents asked the Applicant to address public health concerns transparently before moving forward with the Project.</p> <p>Respondents claimed that the illustration on pages 9 and 17 of the Applicant's Consultation brochure was misleading because it did not state that recycled water would be supplied to Portsmouth Water's customers during droughts and emergencies, with more routine supply expected after 2040. More detail was requested regarding Portsmouth Water's pipelines.</p> <p>It was suggested that, if the Project is to be implemented, Portsmouth Water should be funded by Ofwat to engage with customers</p> |                      | <p>standards, with comprehensive risk assessment, advanced treatment, and continuous monitoring in place. The Applicant recognises the importance of public confidence and is committed to transparent engagement to address any perception of health concerns (to all water consumers, including pets) and explain the safeguards in place to ensure standards are maintained.</p> <p>The figure referred to on pages 9 and 17 of the Summer 2024 Consultation brochure (Appendix F.2) demonstrated how the Project would operate by recycling treated wastewater, storing this in Havant Thicket Reservoir and transferring it to Otterbourne WSW for treatment and onward supply to the Applicant's customers.</p> <p>Further detail on Portsmouth Water's pipeline proposals was provided in the Summer 2024 Consultation brochure (see page 38). At the time of consultation, the preferred option was to install two pipelines between the water recycling plant and Bedhampton Springs, connecting into the pipelines proposed by Portsmouth Water between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir. Portsmouth Water's two pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and the Havant Thicket Reservoir were proposed to be located in two</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | and address concerns regarding water recycling and Havant Thicket Reservoir. |                      | <p>separate microtunnels, and Portsmouth Water was in the process of applying for planning permission for these pipelines. Approval was granted for Portsmouth Water's application in 2025. As such, the Applicant's "backup option" (also outlined on page 38 of the Summer 2024 Consultation brochure) was not progressed any further.</p> <p>Water supplied to Portsmouth Water customers from Havant Thicket Reservoir is only anticipated through a bulk supply agreement established between the Applicant and Portsmouth Water whereby water supplied to the Applicant via PW's potable water network during drought conditions could be replaced into Portsmouth Water's network through abstraction from Havant Thicket Reservoir. This agreement does not form part of the operation of the Project and it was therefore not indicated on the figure.</p> <p>With regards to engagement with customers, Portsmouth Water already communicates regularly with local communities about the progress of the Havant Thicket Reservoir Project and will continue to do so, including in relation to any future change of source for its customers.</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | WRA04      | There was some support for water recycling, on the condition that safety and sustainability formed part of the process. It was suggested that the Applicant should focus recycling efforts on non-potable uses, such as washing, rather than drinking water. A further respondent questioned whether Portsmouth Water's customers need to be supplied with recycled water as it was suggested that there is enough supply of aquifer water. | N                    | <p>The Applicant acknowledges that some respondents support water recycling, provided safety and sustainability are prioritised. Safety is central to the Project, with robust regulatory oversight, advanced multi-barrier treatment, and continuous monitoring to ensure all water supplied meets the highest standards.</p> <p>Sustainability is also a key consideration. Water recycling is less energy-intensive than alternatives that provide a comparable scale of water supply, such as desalination, and was determined as the best value solution as part of the Applicant's Water Resources Management Plan (WRMP) and options appraisal processes.</p> <p>Non-potable uses of water recycling would not address the projected water supply shortfall in Hampshire. As such, the Project represents a strategic solution to secure resilient water supplies for the long term, taking into account abstraction licence reductions, climate change and a rising population.</p> <p>If the Project is approved, Portsmouth Water's customers would only receive water from Havant Thicket Reservoir following a prolonged dry weather event, or in an emergency situation – when other sources of</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | <p>supply are not available. It's important to note that the company is facing abstraction licence reductions on its own river and groundwater sources.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project and explains how the Project is the only option available to deliver the scale of water resource required in the timescales needed.</p>                                                                                 |
| Wider community | WRA05      | <p>Respondents expressed support for water recycling.</p> <p>Its importance in reducing waste and spills by purifying and returning surplus water was highlighted. As was the importance of reusing water, comparing it to other recycling initiatives for materials like cardboard and cans.</p> <p>The proven track record of water recycling technology, used by the Royal Navy for decades, was referenced. The significant environmental benefits the Project would bring to the River Test and River Itchen was emphasised.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant welcomes the support for water recycling and the recognition of its role in making the best use of available resources. Drinking water is a valuable resource, and the projected shortfall in Hampshire means that a strategic approach is required to secure resilient supplies for the future. Reducing abstractions from the River Test and River Itchen, two of the world's rare and sensitive chalk streams, is a key objective of the Project, and water recycling is central to achieving this aim.</p> |
| Wider community | WRA06      | It was suggested that the Applicant should not treat wastewater for drinking water but                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N                    | While the Applicant recognises the interest in using treated wastewater for industrial,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | <p>treat wastewater and release the solids as fertiliser. Treated wastewater was viewed as useful for industrial, agricultural, and commercial purposes but not suitable for drinking.</p> <p>It was also suggested that the Applicant should allow people to choose whether to pay more for non-recycled drinkable water.</p> |                      | <p>agricultural, or commercial purposes, and in the potential for resource recovery, such as fertiliser, this approach is already adopted at the Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Plant (WTW), where Budds Farm WTW not only treats its sludge for land application but also processes sludge from other sites. The Project recycles the high-quality treated effluent that is currently released into the sea to help address Hampshire's significant shortfall in water supply. The scale of the challenge requires a strategic solution that can provide safe, reliable drinking water for the region.</p> <p>The proposed approach of allowing customers to opt out of recycled water and pay more for non-recycled water is not practical. The Otterbourne Water Supply Works (WSW), which serves as the source of drinking water for a very large area, supplies water to all customers in the network, making it impossible to differentiate between sources at the point of use. The Project is designed to ensure that all water supplied meets strict regulatory standards for drinking water quality, regardless of its source.</p> |
| Wider community | WRA07      | Respondents raised concerns about the taste of recycled water, arguing it would differ from the taste of the natural spring                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N                    | The Applicant acknowledges concerns regarding the potential for changes in the taste of drinking water following the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>water currently supplied. It was suggested that the spring water source should be protected and felt that the consultation did not adequately address these concerns. It was noted that the treated water, perceived to contain more chemicals and added chlorine, could negatively affect the taste.</p> <p>There was concern that the Applicant does not plan to remineralise the recycled water to match the calcareous composition of the spring water, which respondents viewed could affect both the taste and acceptability of the water.</p> <p>It was questioned how the Applicant would comply with drinking water quality standards, particularly those related to taste and odour.</p> |                      | <p>introduction of recycled water. Any change of source can result in slight variations in taste, which is common across the UK whenever water sources are blended or changed. Spring water stored in an open reservoir can taste and smell different from water taken directly from underground. This is because rainwater and natural elements like wildlife mix with the spring water over time. Rainwater has very few minerals, so when it blends with spring water, it makes the water less “chalky,” which changes its taste.</p> <p>Under the proposed scheme, recycled water would be remineralised but not chlorinated prior to blending with spring water in the transfer pipe feeding Havant Thicket Reservoir. The blended water would then be treated at the Otterbourne WSW to ensure it meets all drinking water standards.</p> <p>The DWI sets strict regulatory requirements for taste and odour, and these would be fully adhered to when the Project is in operation. As outlined by the DWI, water companies must ensure that water supplied to consumers is “wholesome and palatable,” and any changes in source must not result in water that is unacceptable in taste or odour. A communication campaign would be developed to proactively notify customers of a</p> |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | change in source water and information about the safety of their water supply would also be included to ensure customers are engaged in the process of switching sources nearer the time. The plan that the Applicant would put in place would include a gradual change in water sources to mitigate any risk with perceived water taste and feel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Wider community | WRA08      | Respondents opposed the Project because they claimed it could turn people away from tap water. It was commented that this would be due to the lack of trust in water companies and therefore a lack of confidence in the safety of the water, as well as change in taste, leading to increased use of bottled water and plastic waste. It was claimed that the use of water recycling in California and Singapore led to increased bottled water consumption. Environmental and economic impacts of this perceived shift were emphasised. | N                    | It is not anticipated that water recycling would significantly reduce customers' use of tap water and subsequently increase their purchase of bottled water. Water recycling is a well-established and internationally proven technology. In the UK, it would only be introduced under strict regulatory requirements set by both the Environment Agency (EA), for release into the environment (Havant Thicket Reservoir and from the DWI (from Otterbourne Water Supply Works). The Applicant recognises that public trust is essential and is committed to ongoing engagement to explain how water recycling produces safe and wholesome drinking water (see WRA01 for further details). Claims that water recycling in Singapore or California caused higher bottled water consumption are unsupported by current data. Where high bottled water use exists (e.g., Singapore), leading analyses such as the United Nations |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
 Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | University/Straits Times coverage on bottled water consumption and drivers and the California Association of Sanitation Agencies overview of potable reuse, point to market and lifestyle factors, not to the safety or presence of recycled water supplies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Wider community | WRA09      | It was referenced that the International Bottled Water Association (IBWA) states bottled water often comes from public sources and undergoes additional treatment to meet 'FDA' standards. Concerns were raised about whether treated tap water, particularly recycled water, would need similar further treatment to be deemed as safe as bottled water. |                      | All water supplied to the public must meet strict drinking water quality standards set by the Drinking Water Inspectorate (DWI), regardless of its source or treatment process. This means that, like bottled water, tap water - including recycled water - undergoes rigorous treatment and monitoring to ensure its safety and quality. In the case of the Project, recycled water would be treated to drinking water standards at Otterbourne WSW, having already undergone advanced treatment at Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works (WTW) and the new Water Recycling Plant (WRP). The regulatory framework ensures that all water entering the public supply is safe, wholesome, and suitable for drinking, in line with DWI requirements. |
| Wider community | WRA10      | The question was raised about the measures the Applicant would take to address people refusing to drink the tap                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N                    | It is not anticipated that water recycling would significantly reduce customers' use of tap water and subsequently increase their purchase of bottled water. Water recycling is a well-established and internationally proven                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | water and instead buying large amounts of plastic bottled water. |                      | technology. In the UK, it will only be introduced under strict regulatory requirements set by the DWI, including advanced treatment and continuous monitoring to ensure compliance with the Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations 2016. All water supplied would meet these high standards for safety and quality. The Applicant recognises that public trust is essential and is committed to ongoing engagement to explain how water recycling produces safe and wholesome drinking water (see WRA01 for further details). |

**Table F29-5 Summary of issues raised on the theme of the water recycling process and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council                                  | WRPR01     | Rowlands Castle Parish Council claimed the Project would generate long-term economic costs to customers as well as high environmental costs of using chemicals and membranes needed to recycle water obtained from the Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works (WTW). | N                    | The Project was selected as the preferred solution from an extensive options appraisal process which considered a number of alternative options against a range of criteria, including environmental impact and cost. Water recycling was determined as the best value solution through both the WRSE and the Applicant's emerging WRMP24 The environmental impacts of the Project have been considered through the project-specific |

| Consultee                     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |            |                                                                                                                                            |                      | Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) – no likely significant effects have been identified in relation to carbon emissions from the operation of the water recycling plant, which would include the use of treatment chemicals and membranes. Further information on the carbon assessment can be found in ES Chapter 10 Carbon and climate change, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Winchester City Council (WCC) | WRPR02     | Winchester City Council (WCC) wanted to understand the processes in place to prevent harmful water from entering Havant Thicket Reservoir. | N                    | The water recycling process would be subject to appropriate measures and controls, including continuous monitoring, to ensure compliance with regulations and standards set out and enforced by the Environment Agency (EA). The Water Recycling Plant (WRP) would feature numerous safeguards so that significant deviations in water quality are quickly spotted and rectified through partial or full system shutdowns, and in the unlikely event it does not meet the required standards, water would be automatically diverted to the Long Sea (LSO) Outfall. It would not be possible for treated wastewater to bypass this process and enter Havant Thicket Reservoir. These safeguards would be implemented by the Contractor once appointed to construct and operate the WRP and would be a key specification for the plant |

| Consultee                      | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | to ensure water quality requirements would be met.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council | WRPR03     | Rowlands Castle Parish Council expressed concerns about outbreaks of illness among the human population resulting in pathogens entering the system, and whether the membranes used to filter the water would fail to remove such pathogens and let them enter Havant Thicket Reservoir, leading to <i>'unpredictable adverse consequences.'</i> | N                    | <p>The advanced treatment process uses several layers of protection, these include advanced filtration, reverse osmosis, and disinfection steps such as ultraviolet light and oxidation. Each stage is designed to remove or inactivate pathogens.</p> <p>The multi-stage water recycling process would feature numerous safeguards, including continuous monitoring of water quality and system performance using real-time sensors and automated controls, to ensure that in the unlikely event of a significant deviation in expected water quality occurs, these can be quickly spotted and rectified through partial or full system shutdowns. It would not be possible for treated wastewater to bypass this process and enter Havant Thicket Reservoir. These safeguards would be implemented by the Contractor once appointed to construct and operate the WRP and would be a key specification for the plant to ensure water quality requirements would be met</p> <p>Water recycling is a well-established and internationally proven technology, successfully implemented in countries such</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                    |                      | <p>as the United States, Australia and Singapore. The development of the Project has included input from specialists who have worked on or collaborated with others on these well-established international schemes, ensuring that best practice has been embedded throughout the design and development of the Project. In the UK, the Drinking Water Inspectorate (DWI) has confirmed that water recycling can be delivered safely, outlining the robust regulatory requirements that water companies must demonstrate before recycled water can be put into supply.</p> <p>Water supplied to the public would continue to meet these high safety and quality standards; notably being subject to rigorous regulatory oversight, including comprehensive risk assessment, advanced multi-barrier treatment processes, and continuous monitoring to ensure compliance with The Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations 2016.</p> |
| MMO, EBC  | WRPR04     | It was asked whether the treatment process at Otterbourne WSW would result in any reject water entering the River Itchen or any other watercourse. | N                    | Reject water would be released from the WRP via Eastney Long Sea Outfall (LSO) - no release of reject water is proposed at Otterbourne WSW.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            | It was also stated that there was little information about the extent of new works to be undertaken below the Mean High-Water Springs (MHWS). |                      | <p>With regards to new works to be undertaken below the MHWS, It would be necessary to construct a new outfall on the West bank of the tidal Hermitage Stream to release treated surface water from the WRP drainage system. The Sustainable Drainage System (SuDS) outfall would consist of a concrete lined channel running from an attenuation basin within the WRP site to a concrete headwall structure that would release into the Hermitage Stream.</p> <p>The assessment presented in ES Chapter 19 Water environment Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) demonstrates that the construction and operation of the new outfall would not adversely affect water quality or the geomorphology of the tidal Hermitage Stream. Furthermore, water quality modelling presented in ES Appendix 19.12 Water Recycling Plant Sustainable Drainage System dispersion modelling, Volume II (Document Reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) demonstrates that any changes to salinity and water quality resulting from a new release of fresh water would not result in significant adverse impacts on Hermitage Stream.</p> |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                               |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PILs      | WRPR05     | The respondent raised the perceived inability to remove certain hormones through filtration and osmosis and ultraviolet processes, and the general cost-effectiveness. | N                    | <p>The water recycling process is not an absolute barrier to hormones, pharmaceuticals and “forever chemicals”, so some trace amounts may be found in the recycled water produced as they would in other drinking water sources, such as rivers.</p> <p>The WRP treatment, which utilises reverse osmosis, ultraviolet advanced oxidation and granular activated carbon, is more effective at removing these contaminants than conventional water or sewage treatment processes.</p> <p>Additionally, the Applicant has conducted extensive testing through its water recycling pilot plant with experts from the University of Brighton. Testing has included analysis of pharmaceuticals and personal care products, pesticides, trace organic contaminants (including forever chemicals), and volatile organic compounds. Data from the Applicant's pilot plant trials has shown that the purified recycled water produced would provide a safe and sustainable source of supply that, following further treatment to drinking water standards, would continue to meet the strict water quality standards required by the DWI.</p> |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | <p>The Applicant remains committed to transparency, rigorous monitoring, and full compliance.</p> <p>While advanced water recycling treatment requires investment, it provides a secure, sustainable water source that reduces reliance on water transfer or vulnerable natural supplies. Over time, this approach helps stabilise costs and ensures resilience against drought and climate change.</p> <p>The cost effectiveness of the Project is demonstrated in the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5). The Project was selected as the preferred solution from an extensive options appraisal process which considered a number of alternative options against a range of criteria, including environmental impact and cost. The Project was determined as the best value solution through both the WRSE and the Applicant's emerging WRMP24.</p> |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Wider community                                  | WRPR06     | Respondents expressed concerns about the water recycling process. Specifically, the effectiveness of treatment methods in removing harmful chemicals, hormones, heavy metals, pharmaceuticals, general human waste and nano-plastics, was | N                    | The water recycling process is not an absolute barrier to hormones, pharmaceuticals and "forever chemicals", so some trace amounts may be found in the recycled water produced as they would in other drinking water sources, such as rivers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>questioned. As was the reliability of the system, with fears that the Applicant would fail to maintain it properly.</p> <p>Concerns were raised about whether there would be higher concentrations of '<i>recycled sewage</i>' during dry seasons due to a '<i>lack of spring water to mix it with.</i>'</p> <p>Concerns were raised about the risk of pollution from the recycling plant and the disposal of toxic waste. The need for monitoring and maintenance was raised as a concern, and how this would impact customers financially. It was also argued that water recycling would not address the issue of effluent releases into the environment.</p> <p>It was stated that the technology was '<i>untested</i>' in the UK and multiple respondents queried what contingency plans would be in place to ensure non mechanical failure of processing the water.</p> <p>Respondents also suggested exploring other alternatives perceived to be safer and less controversial.</p> |                      | <p>The WRP treatment, which utilises reverse osmosis, ultraviolet advanced oxidation and granular activated carbon, is more effective at removing these contaminants than conventional water or sewage treatment processes.</p> <p>Additionally, the Applicant has conducted extensive testing through its water recycling pilot plant with experts from the University of Brighton. Testing has included analysis of pharmaceuticals and personal care products, pesticides, trace organic contaminants (including forever chemicals), and volatile organic compounds. Data from the Applicant's pilot plant trials has shown that the purified recycled water produced would provide a safe and sustainable source of supply that, following further treatment to drinking water standards, would continue to meet the strict water quality standards required by the DWI.</p> <p>Havant Thicket Reservoir is proposed to be filled with excess spring water during the winter months. Outside of the winter period, recycled water would become the predominate source of water used to fill the reservoir and therefore the proportion of recycled water in the reservoir would increase. The water quality modelling and</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>assessments undertaken do not show any adverse impacts arising as a result of this given that the recycled water would achieve the necessary water quality standards. The release of recycled water into the reservoir would be monitored in accordance with regulations and standards set out and enforced by the EA. Further information can be found in ES Chapter 19 Water environment Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The multi-stage water recycling process would feature numerous safeguards, including continuous monitoring of water quality and system performance using real-time sensors and automated controls, to ensure that in the unlikely event of a significant deviation in expected water quality occurs, these can be quickly spotted and rectified through partial or full system shutdowns. It would not be possible for treated wastewater to bypass this process and enter Havant Thicket Reservoir. These safeguards would be implemented by the Contractor once appointed to construct and operate the WRP and would be a key specification for the plant to ensure water quality requirements would be met. Toxic waste would not be generated by the water recycling process, noting that it uses the</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>highly treated wastewater from Budds Farm WTW as its source. Reject water from the water recycling process would be transferred back to Budds Farm WTW for disposal via the existing Eastney LSO</p> <p>The cost effectiveness of the Project is demonstrated in the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5). The Project was selected as the preferred solution from an extensive options appraisal process which considered a number of alternative options against a range of criteria, including environmental impact and cost. Water recycling was determined as the best value solution through both the WRSE and the Applicant's emerging WRMP24</p> <p>The Project only proposes the use of the Eastney LSO to release reject water from the water recycling process, alongside the highly treated effluent from Budds Farm WTW. The Project is a water supply scheme and is unrelated to other projects that the Applicant is progressing to address combined storm overflows into the environment.</p> <p>Water recycling is a well-established and internationally proven technology, successfully implemented in countries such as the United States, Australia and Singapore. The development of the Project</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>has included input from specialists who have worked on or collaborated with others on these well-established international schemes, ensuring that best practice has been embedded throughout the design and development of the Project. In the UK, the DWI has confirmed that water recycling can be delivered safely, outlining the robust regulatory requirements that water companies must demonstrate before recycled water can be put into supply.</p> <p>Water supplied to the public would continue to meet these high safety and quality standards; notably being subject to rigorous regulatory oversight, including comprehensive risk assessment, advanced multi-barrier treatment processes, and continuous monitoring to ensure compliance with The Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations 2016.</p> <p>Alternative solutions to addressing the water supply challenge facing the Applicant have been extensively considered through the Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes, however, there are no options available capable of providing the scale of water resource needed and in the timescales required.</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | WRPR07     | <p>Respondents suggested exploring alternative water purification technologies, such as membrane filtration or UV disinfection, which they stated could have a smaller environmental impact.</p> <p>It was also suggested that the Applicant invest in decentralised, smaller-scale treatment plants closer to usage points, as to reduce energy use and environmental footprint.</p> <p>It was recommended that the final product of the water recycling process is stored locally for testing, particularly for hormones and contaminants such as PFAS, to give reassurance on the method's validity.</p> <p>Regular monitoring and publication of results was requested, including faecal bacteria and nano plastics, and it was suggested that the Applicant consult experts on nano plastic research before proceeding.</p> | N                    | <p>The Project was selected as the preferred solution from an extensive options appraisal process which considered a number of alternative options against a range of criteria, including environmental impact and cost. Water recycling is less energy-intensive than alternatives that provide a comparable scale of water supply, such as desalination, and was determined as the best value solution through both the WRSE and the Applicant's emerging WRMP24.</p> <p>The treatment proposed at the WRP is not an absolute barrier to hormones, pharmaceuticals and "forever chemicals", so some trace amounts may be found in the recycled water produced as they would in other drinking water sources, such as rivers.</p> <p>The WRP treatment, which utilises reverse osmosis, ultraviolet advanced oxidation and granular activated carbon, is in more effective at removing these contaminants than conventional water or sewage treatment processes.</p> <p>Additionally, the Applicant has conducted extensive testing through its water recycling pilot plant with experts from the University of Brighton. Testing has included analysis of pharmaceuticals and personal care products, pesticides, trace organic contaminants</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | <p>(including forever chemicals), and volatile organic compounds. Data from the Applicant's pilot plant trials has shown that the purified recycled water produced would provide a safe and sustainable source of supply that, following further treatment to drinking water standards, would continue to meet the strict water quality standards required by the DWI.</p> <p>Compounds with an Environmental Quality Standard (EQS) - which include PFAS and other emerging compounds proposed by the EA - would be tested and reported on as part of the Applicant's discharge permit. These tests would be conducted at the WRP prior to discharging into Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>Nanoplastics are generally the same size as bacterial and some viruses, and these are known to be removed by RO membranes which form part of the multi-barrier treatment technology proposed for the WRP.</p> |
| Wider community | WRPR08     | <p>It was highlighted that in drought-stricken areas using water recycling, there are stringent controls in place over what is released into the sewer, especially by local industries.</p> <p>It was also noted that water treatment relies on a series of advanced processes</p> | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
 Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | to treat various types of water, and while highly contaminated water like landfill leachate can be purified into drinking water, the typical practice is to treat secondary or tertiary effluent water, which is already safe for environmental release. It was further noted that treated water from rivers, such as the Thames, is often used downstream for drinking water after passing through multiple treatment works.                                               |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Wider community | WRPR09     | <p>A respondent requested that if water recycling is impossible to avoid then could it be released into underground aquifers. The respondent also requested that if the water does go through the reverse osmosis process, if it could be pumped out to sea.</p> <p>It was suggested that the recycled water could be better used by releasing it after treatment into the sea, where reductions in bacteria, viruses, and chemicals could have environmental benefits.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant has considered aquifer storage and recovery through its emerging WRMP24, but this can only provide limited benefit for the Hampshire area, recognising that this requires specific geological conditions, requires extensive testing and carries a number of environmental and feasibility uncertainties. Pumping the recycled water into the sea would not provide the new sustainable water source needed to address the water supply deficit facing Hampshire.</p> <p>Reject water from the WRP would be combined with the existing Budds Farm WTW treated effluent and released via the existing Eastney LSO, which means that it would not therefore increase the burden on Budds Farm WTW. The release of reject water from the WRP would require a new Environmental Permit as per the ES Chapter 19 Water</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | <p>environment Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The Environmental Permit would need to undergo the same strict tests around potential impacts to the environment and water quality. Modelling has been undertaken which assesses the potential impacts of a number of key water quality parameters and this has demonstrated that adverse environmental impacts are not predicted from release of the reject water into the Solent</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Wider community | WRPR10     | <p>Respondents raised concerns specifically regarding the reverse osmosis process and doubted the sustainability and value for money due to the method's perceived complexity, energy use, continuous operation and financial and environmental costs.</p> <p>It was stated that this process was previously rejected by another water company due to high costs. It was questioned whether reverse osmosis was the right solution, with concerns raised over how it would impact Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> | N                    | <p>The Project was selected as the preferred solution from an extensive options appraisal process which considered a number of alternative options against a range of criteria, including environmental impact and cost. Water recycling is less energy-intensive than alternatives that provide a comparable scale of water supply, such as desalination, and was determined as the best value solution through both the WRSE and the Applicant's emerging WRMP24</p> <p>Using recycled water as a sustainable and resilient solution to diversify source water supply is a well-established method currently deployed in several geographies such as Australia, the USA and Singapore. Reverse osmosis membranes are well documented to</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | <p>be a robust barrier against pathogens and chemical constituents. Reverse osmosis is used in desalination processes around various parts of the world where water is scarce.</p> <p>The release of recycled water into HTR would be monitored in accordance with regulations and standards set out and enforced by the EA. Extensive water quality modelling has been undertaken and this has demonstrated that no adverse environmental impacts are predicted. Further information can be found in ES Chapter 19 Water environment Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p>         |
| Wider community | WRP11      | <p>Respondents acknowledged that reverse osmosis is commonly used for desalination. Whilst it was noted that the water would go through several stages of treatment, the need for rigorous maintenance and high levels of monitoring was emphasised, to ensure quality.</p> <p>It was stated that most regions using reverse osmosis release treated water into underground aquifers, not reservoirs.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant has noted the comment regarding the use of reverse osmosis.</p> <p>The multi-stage water recycling process would feature numerous safeguards, including continuous monitoring, to ensure that in the unlikely event of significant deviations in expected water quality occurring it can be quickly spotted and rectified through partial or full system shutdowns. These safeguards would be implemented by the Contractor once appointed to construct and operate the WRP and would be a key specification for the plant to ensure water quality requirements would be met.</p> |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | <p>All water supplied to customers, regardless of its source, would continue to meet the highest standards for safety, taste, and quality, as required by the DWI. The Applicant remains committed to transparency, rigorous monitoring, and full compliance with all relevant regulations throughout the development and operation of the Project.</p> <p>The Applicant has considered aquifer storage and recovery through its emerging WRMP24, but this can only provide limited benefit for the Hampshire area, recognising that this requires specific geological conditions, requires extensive testing and carries a number of environmental and feasibility uncertainties</p> |
| Wider community | WRPR12     | <p>Concerns were raised over reject water being released into the Solent, citing potential environmental harm.</p> <p>There was concern that the Project could increase the burden on Budds Farm WTW, potentially leading to '<i>untreated sewage</i>' being released into Langstone Harbour.</p> | N                    | <p>Water quality modelling of the potential changes in discharges of currently consented parameters and salinity (i.e. calculated change between the existing release and the release combined with the WRP reject water) at the Eastney SO has been completed, and the results are presented in ES Appendix 19.5 Eastney Long Sea Outfall Solent dispersion modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The model output demonstrates that the changes are insignificant and therefore there would be no change to the existing effect the Eastney LSO</p>                                                                                                          |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | <p>has on the Solent and adjoining water bodies such as Langstone Harbour.</p> <p>Reject water from the WRP would be combined with the existing Budds Farm WTW highly treated waste water and released via the existing Eastney LSO, downstream of Budds Farm WTW treatment processes, which means that it would not therefore increase the burden on Budds Farm WTW. The release of reject water from the WRP would require a new Environmental Permit as per the ES Chapter 19 Water environment Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p>                                                                                                             |
| Wider community | WRPR13     | Concerns were raised over whether 'combining Pipelines and storage' would risk polluting the clean water supply, and what safety systems would be in place to address this and other issues. | N                    | <p>The feedback is not clear whether 'clean water supply' means drinking water or Spring water. However, combining the source water pipeline from the Springs and the recycled water pipeline has been designed with the necessary backflow prevention equipment, in concert with Portsmouth Water, to protect the Spring sources. There are also control systems that include water quality instrumentation and automatic control valves in place to ensure the water quality parameters from both the water recycling plant and the Spring sources are available by Portsmouth Water and the Applicant to help protect the water quality being transferred to</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | Havant Thicket Reservoir from either source water. The quality parameters from the water recycling plant would be determined by the EA under a permit to release to Havant Thicket Reservoir and would be adhered to via the online instruments and a routine sampling regime that would be adopted by the Applicant as part of the development of the contractual documents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Wider community | WRPR14     | Concerns were raised about the reliability of the water recycling process and emphasised the need for independent scrutiny, legal compliance, and accountability for potential failures. | N                    | <p>Water recycling is a well-established and internationally proven technology, successfully implemented in countries such as the United States, Australia and Singapore. The development of the Project has included input from specialists who have worked on or collaborated with others on these well-established international schemes, ensuring that best practice has been embedded throughout the design and development of the Project. In the UK, the DWI has confirmed that water recycling can be delivered safely, outlining the robust regulatory requirements that water companies must demonstrate before recycled water can be put into supply.</p> <p>Water supplied to the public would continue to meet these high safety and quality standards; notably being subject to rigorous regulatory oversight, including comprehensive</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>risk assessment, advanced multi-barrier treatment processes, and continuous monitoring to ensure compliance with The Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations 2016.</p> <p>The Applicant has adopted a globally acceptable process to produce high quality recycled water. The full-advanced treatment process, comprising an integrated membrane component and advanced oxidation with ultraviolet disinfection complete with granular activated carbon and remineralisation, is comparable to the part of the desalination treatment process used to remove salts and other chemical and biological contaminants from source water. This means that the selected process is reliable and has been in operation for over 40 years in the USA and several years in the Middle East and Australia. To protect the water quality transferred to Havant Thicket Reservoir, several critical control points would be applied at the water recycling plant and daily membrane integrity testing regime would be adopted.</p> <p>The multi-stage water recycling process would feature numerous safeguards, including continuous monitoring, to ensure that in the unlikely event of a significant</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | deviation in expected water quality can be rectified through partial or full system shutdowns. It would not be possible for treated wastewater to bypass this process and enter Havant Thicket Reservoir. These safeguards would be implemented by the Contractor once appointed to construct and operate the WRP and would be a key specification for the plant to ensure water quality requirements would be met. The Applicant would select experienced process contractors and leverage independent expert advice to ensure the testing protocols are rigorous. The release of recycled water into HTR would be monitored in accordance with regulations and standards set out and enforced by the EA. |
| Wider community | WRPR15     | <p>It was asked whether, in line with the work on the Eastney LSO, the plan to install a double-lined pipe to switch outfall usage during storms would be completed. It was viewed that this would prevent combined sewer overflows (CSOs) from discharging into the sensitive area at the top of the harbour.</p> <p>It was also questioned why reject water is to be pumped via the Eastney LSO and not directly into the Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> | N                    | <p>The Project only proposes the use of the Eastney LSO to release reject water from the water recycling process, alongside the highly treated effluent from Budds Farm WTW. Unrelated to the Project, the Applicant is separately progressing other projects to address CSO spills from Budds Farm WTW.</p> <p>The Eastney LSO is proposed for release of the reject stream from the WRP as it provides suitable dispersion of reject water.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | Havant Thicket Reservoir is not suitable for release of reject water to, as it would supply source water that would be transferred to Otterbourne WSW to be treated for drinking water supply. |

**Table F29-6 Summary of issues raised on the theme of the location of the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Winchester City Council (WCC)                                   | LWRP0 1    | WCC noted that the proposed Water Recycling Plant (WRP) and associated infrastructure are located within the Havant Borough administrative area, and therefore, the majority of comments were deferred to colleagues at Havant Borough Council (HBC) and other lead authorities.                                                                                              | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council, Natural England (NE)            | LWRP0 2    | Concerns were raised about the decision to build the WRP on a former landfill site, known as Brockhampton West or 'Site 72'.<br><br>It was emphasised that the construction methods used will need to ensure the landfill's lining is not breached, to prevent harmful chemicals and leachates from affecting the site. The need for suitable mitigation measures during both | N                    | The Applicant has undertaken an extensive site selection process for the WRP site, which was presented at the Summer 2022 Consultation, and a further review of the site selection process was presented at the Summer 2024 Consultation. This site selection process considered a range of technical, environmental and planning criteria, which evaluated a range of sites within a |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>construction and operation was highlighted, and further discussions with the Project team to address these risks were requested.</p> <p>'The old IBM site' was suggested as a preferable alternative location for the WRP.</p> |                      | <p>1.5km search area from Budds Farm Water Treatment Works (WTW). The selected site for the WRP was considered to perform best against these criteria.</p> <p>The review of the site selection process presented at the Summer 2024 Consultation identified a potential site option at the previous IBM site at Langstone Technology Park, however this option did not perform as well as the preferred WRP site as existing buildings would need to be demolished and existing employment development would be lost. The preferred site did not have these constraints.</p> <p>The process to select the WRP site and subsequent review of this is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>The construction methods used to construct the WRP site and associated pipelines would seek to avoid mobilising potential contaminants at the historic landfill site. The design of the WRP within the site has also sought to reduce disturbance to the landfill. An assessment of the potential for impacts as a result of construction of the WRP site is set out in Environmental Statement (ES) Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |

| Consultee                                               | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                         |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | This also sets out the mitigation measures that would be implemented during the construction phase, which are secured in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). This approach has, in principle, been agreed with the EA and NE. Havant Borough Council (HBC) agrees, in principle, with the proposed approach pending review of the environmental measures secured in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), details of the Outline Foundation Works Risk Assessment (Document reference 7.4, DCO Volume 7) and mitigation measures set out in ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). |
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council, Langstone Harbour Board | LWRP03     | <p>Respondents expressed opposition to site 72 being the proposed location for the WRP. It was stated that the landfill site dates from the 1960s-80s and is not sealed but surrounded by chalk, making it unsuitable for the proposed infrastructure.</p> <p>There were concerns about the environmental risks posed to Langstone Harbour, namely the risk of harmful</p> | N                    | The Applicant has undertaken an extensive site selection process for the WRP site, which was presented at the Summer 2022 Consultation, and a further review of the site selection process was presented at the Summer 2024 Consultation. This site selection process considered a range of technical, environmental and planning criteria, which evaluated a range of sites within a 1.5km search area from Budds Farm WTW.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>substances leaching into the Langstone Harbour as a result of substrate instability.</p> <p>It was stated that until the Control of Pollution Act 1974 and Waste Management Licensing Regulations 1994, local waste disposal policies were poorly regulated, meaning that the waste at site 72 was largely uncontrolled.</p> |                      | <p>The selected site for the WRP was considered to perform best against these criteria.</p> <p>The process to select the WRP site and subsequent review of this is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>The construction methods used to construct the WRP site and associated pipelines would seek to avoid mobilising potential contaminants at the historic landfill site. The design of the WRP within the site has also sought to reduce disturbance to the landfill. An assessment of the potential for impacts as a result of construction of the WRP site is set out in ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). This also sets out the mitigation measures that would be implemented during the construction phase, which are secured in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>This approach has, in principle, been agreed with the EA and NE. HBC agrees, in principle, with the proposed approach pending review of the environmental measures secured in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1,</p> |

| Consultee               | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |            |                                                                                                                       |                      | DCO Volume 7), details of the Outline Foundation Works Risk Assessment (Document reference 7.4, DCO Volume 7) and mitigation measures set out in ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Langstone Harbour Board | LWRP04     | Langstone Harbour Board acknowledged that site 72 is a former council landfill located adjacent to Langstone Harbour. | N                    | <p>The construction methods used to construct the WRP site and associated pipelines would seek to avoid mobilising potential contaminants at the historic landfill site. The design of the WRP within the site has also sought to reduce disturbance to the landfill. An assessment of the potential for impacts as a result of construction of the WRP site is set out in ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). This also sets out the mitigation measures that would be implemented during the construction phase, which are secured in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>This approach has, in principle, been agreed with the EA and NE. HBC agrees, in principle, with the proposed approach pending review of the environmental measures secured in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1,</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee              | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | DCO Volume 7), details of the Outline Foundation Works Risk Assessment (Document reference 7.4, DCO Volume 7) and mitigation measures set out in ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| National Highways (NH) | LWRP05     | <p>NH noted its responsibility as the strategic highway authority responsible for the M27, A3(M), and A27, its role in managing the strategic road network (SRN) and ensuring its safe and efficient operation.</p> <p>NH stated it would welcome further engagement on the use of the site adjacent to the A27 and Harts Farm Way (site 72) to understand and assess the potential risks to the safe and efficient operation of the A27 and its users.</p> | N                    | <p>Further engagement has been undertaken with NH to confirm the proposed use of an existing access point from the A27 on-slip road and the mitigation that would be implemented.</p> <p>The traffic impacts of construction workers have been assessed in detail and discussed with Hampshire County Council (HCC) and NH. Appropriate measures have been identified in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) to avoid potential significant effects, including on the A27.</p> <p>Construction traffic calculations have been shared with NH, who have confirmed that they are not concerned with the impacts associated with construction worker trip generation.</p> |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HBC                                              | LWRP06     | HBC noted the consultation documents had advanced the Council's understanding of the underlying considerations for selecting Site 72 for the WRP, but noted that several material details were either not stated, unclear, or deferred.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N                    | The Applicant has engaged with HBC to explain the site selection process for the WRP. This site selection process considered a range of technical, environmental and planning criteria, which evaluated a range of sites within a 1.5km search area from Budds Farm WTW. The selected site for the WRP was considered to perform best against these criteria. This process is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and was reported on in the Scheme Development Summary documents that formed part of the Summer 2022 Consultation and the Summer 2024 Consultation, as well as in the reporting for RAPID Gate 2. |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Wider community                                  | LWRP07     | <p>Respondents noted that the proposed location for the WRP would be 40km from Otterbourne Water Supply Works (WSW) and therefore suggested that other sites for the WRP which were closer to the supply works should be considered.</p> <p>Respondents added that they did not wish to live near a WRP and that other locations should be considered.</p> <p>It was questioned why the WRP is sited far from the area that requires the water. It</p> | N                    | The Project utilises the Budds Farm WTW in Havant as this is one of the Applicant's largest wastewater treatment works and therefore has the greatest capacity for supplying the fully treated wastewater required for a WRP producing up to 60 million litres per day of recycled water. Locating the WRP as close as possible to Budds Farm WTW minimises the length of interconnecting pipelines between the two facilities and associated costs, energy and carbon emissions from pumping water over greater                                                                                                                                                |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | was also questioned whether the proposed WRP was regarded as a standalone project, similar to Havant Thicket Reservoir, which 'does not require a Pipeline transfer to Otterbourne.'                                                                                             |                      | <p>distances. The WRP site's proximity to Havant Thicket Reservoir, which is required as an environmental buffer for storing the recycled water, also makes it a preferred choice, again by minimising pipeline lengths.</p> <p>Havant Thicket Reservoir would always require a pipeline to Otterbourne WSW, regardless of whether the WRP is part of the Project. The WRP is essential to augmenting the benefit of Havant Thicket Reservoir and delivering the scale of water resource required.</p>                                                                                                                                                      |
| Wider community | LWRP08     | A respondent suggested that independent experts would need to determine the 'optimum solution.' The Broadmarsh site was also suggested as an alternative and a further respondent stated that there had been a perceived lack of public consultation on the location of the WRP. | N                    | <p>The Applicant has undertaken an extensive site selection process for the WRP site, which was presented at the Summer 2022 Consultation, and a further review of the site selection process was presented at the Summer 2024 Consultation. This site selection process considered a range of technical, environmental and planning criteria, which evaluated a range of sites within a 1.5km search area from Budds Farm WTW. The selected site for the WRP was considered to perform best against these criteria.</p> <p>The site selection process was undertaken by qualified subject matter experts and has received support from the Applicant's</p> |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | <p>regulators as part of progressing the Project through the RAPID regulatory process.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process that has been undertaken to locate the WRP site.</p>                                                                                                               |
| Wider community | LWRP09     | <p>Respondents noted the suitability of the proposed location for the WRP at Harts Farm Way and noted that the ground is not suitable for housing or playing fields, making it a well-placed site.</p> <p>It was also noted that the location of the WRP is ideal for pipework and residents, being next to a motorway and unlikely to be used for other purposes. In addition, a respondent stated that positioning the location of the proposed WRP was sensible as it aligns with Havant Thicket Reservoir at Havant Thicket and the pipe to Otterbourne.</p> | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. The site selection process for the WRP site considered a range of technical, environmental and planning criteria to identify the best performing site.                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wider community | LWRP10     | Respondents raised concerns about Site 72's potential impact on Langstone Harbour, the Solent, Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), SPA, and the Ramsar site. It was outlined that construction and tunnelling on the site could expose toxic waste and cause pollution. Some respondents also raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N                    | The construction methods used to construct the WRP site and associated pipelines would seek to reduce impacts on the environmental sites within Langstone Harbour and avoid mobilising potential contaminants. The design and location of the WRP within the site has also sought to reduce disturbance to the landfill. An assessment of the potential for |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>concerns about the potential visual impact of the WRP.</p> <p>A respondent noted that the WRP and multiple tanks would be up to 13m high (42ft). The site for the WRP would be on a landfill mound which already rises a significant height above sea level. It was also added that the northern aspect of Langstone Harbour is dominated by Farlington Marshes and the Broadmarsh Coastal Park giving a fairly rural aspect to views.</p> <p>Concerns were also raised regarding the High Lift Pumping Station which would be a significant structure given the energy needed to lift at least 30 megalitres per day (Ml/d) per of fluid from sea level to an 85m head at Portsdown Hill. In times of drought, that volume would triple to 90 million litres day. With the additional pumping infrastructure needed, there would be a significant site-wide requirement for piling through the landfill to the underlying chalk bed.</p> |                      | <p>impacts as a result of construction of the WRP site is set out in ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial biodiversity (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). These chapters of the ES also set out the mitigation measures that would be implemented during the construction phase, which are secured in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) considers the impact that the WRP site would have on views and landscape character. The Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) sets out the measures that would control the detailed design of the WRP site to ensure visual impacts are reduced. This includes committing to a green or brown roof and ensuring the building and material finishes respect the local character of the area. The site previously had planning permission for warehousing which would have been at a larger scale than the proposed WRP.</p> |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | LWRP1 1    | The respondent said that they ' <i>welcomed</i> ' the proposed siting of the WRP at Site 72 and the proposed High Lift Pumping Station close to Budds Farm WTW. They added that the proposed locations are situated in a semi-urban area of relatively ' <i>low environmental value</i> '. | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. The site selection process for the WRP site considered a range of technical, environmental and planning criteria to identify the best performing site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Wider community | LWRP1 2    | Respondents stated that building on contaminated land posed multiple risks including that the land is reportedly still ' <i>settling</i> ' and that using deep tunnel shafts on the contaminated landfill site also posed a risk.                                                          | N                    | <p>The methods used to construct the WRP site and associated pipelines would seek to avoid mobilising potential contaminants at the historic landfill site. The design of the WRP within the site has also sought to reduce disturbance to the landfill. An assessment of the potential for impacts as a result of construction of the WRP site is set out in ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). This also sets out the potential mitigation measures that could be implemented during the construction phase.</p> <p>There is no restriction in the legislative and policy framework on the use of former landfill sites, and the National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (NPSWRI) and the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) starting principle is to make use of previously developed brownfield land.</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | LWRP13     | <p>A respondent noted that the provision of sustainable drainage at Site 72 also raised significant concerns and added that the drainage arrangement shown on Page 42 of the Book of Plans would not work, but did not offer further detail. The respondent also recommended that the Applicant must find an alternative site for the WRP and High Lift Pumping Station.</p> <p>A further respondent also outlined that following the Summer 2022 Consultation, 41% of respondents did not support the proposed location of the WRP at Broadmarsh (Site 72). The respondent reiterated that the perceived lack of support is documented.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant recognises concern about the location of the WRP and High Lift Pumping Station, however an extensive site selection process for the WRP site, which was presented at the Summer 2022 Consultation, and a further review of the site selection process was presented at the Summer 2024 Consultation. This site selection process considered a range of technical, environmental and planning criteria, which evaluated a range of sites within a 1.5km search area from Budds Farm WTW. The selected site for the WRP was considered to perform best against these criteria.</p> <p>The WRP site includes a sustainable drainage system which would capture, attenuate and release surface water into the Hermitage Stream. The design of the system has been designed by suitably qualified engineers and drainage and flooding experts. The approach to drainage at the WRP site has been agreed with stakeholders including HCC and the EA, as set out in Draft Statement of Common Ground (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5).</p> |



**Table F29-7 Summary of issues raised on the theme of the design of the WRP and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Hampshire County Council (HCC)                                  | DWRP01     | <p>Hampshire County Council (HCC) noted that the site access as proposed would be a permanent arrangement and the site layout was shown indicatively on drawing 710166-SWS-XX-XX-DR-Z-01003 Rev P03. The access layout for this site was not agreed at the time.</p> <p>It also highlighted that access to this parcel of land should accord with the consent granted through application APP/21/00189 as the revised points of access accord with the design requirements of the Local Highway Authority. The Council highlighted that the access proposals could influence the design of the site and suggested, therefore, that this must be agreed and detailed to support the Development Consent Order (DCO).</p> <p>HCC stated that the proposed access point appeared to be indicatively where an existing gated access exists. This location is subject to reduced visibility due to the alignment of Harts Farm Way and in the absence of supporting information would not be considered appropriate.</p> | N                    | <p>The illustrative layout referred to is included within Appendix F.5 (Book of Plans) to provide indication of the Parameter Zones and elevation locations. Development of the permanent access has been subject to further liaison with HCC.</p> <p>An illustrative junction layout presenting a potential design for access by pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles in the permanent state has been prepared and discussed with HCC, as evidenced in the Draft Statement of Common Ground submitted alongside the DCO application (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>This demonstrates in principle that safe and suitable access to the site can be achieved, as was the case for the previous consented proposal for the WRP site. However, this remains indicative as detailed layout and designs would be submitted post-consent by the appointed contractor, which may include revised details for site access. These would be subject to further approval from the relevant planning and highway authorities. This would include a permanent controlled</p> |



| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            | HCC affirmed that sustainable transport improvements to Harts Farm Way secured under application APP/21/00189 should not be compromised. This includes the provision of a shared use path and controlled crossing on Harts Farm Way. It is considered that such mitigation would be appropriate to apply to this Project to mitigate both the construction impacts and operation of the site.                                                                           |                      | crossing point for pedestrians to access the site from the south of Harts Farm Way.                                                                                                                                    |
| Havant Borough Council (HBC)                     | DWRP0 2    | HBC noted that the Project team had offered to continue working with the Council on the design parameters for the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) which was welcomed. It also noted that indicative diameters and depths were given for the launch and reception shafts required at the WRP site, with excavation expected to a depth of 40m below existing ground level at the Harts Farm Landfill. It was also added that the scale of shafts exceeds prior expectations. | N                    | The Applicant has acknowledged this comment.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Wider community                                  | DWRP0 3    | Respondents expressed concerns about the potential for pollution and leaks from the WRP, as well as the longevity of the plant. There was also concern regarding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N                    | The components of the Project are expected to have a design life of up to 100 years, however the operational life of the Project could be longer than this. WRP components would be maintained and replaced throughout |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | <p>flood risk, and the safeguarding processes were inquired about.</p> <p>It was highlighted that the WRP would be outdated in 60 years, would need replacing or updating.</p> |                      | <p>the project life to ensure regulatory compliance and efficiency.</p> <p>Control measures would be in place to prevent leakages occurring. The WRP would feature numerous safeguards so that significant deviations in water quality are quickly spotted and rectified through partial or full system shutdowns, and in the unlikely event it does not meet the required standards, water would be automatically diverted to the Long Sea Outfall. It would not be possible for treated wastewater to bypass this process and enter Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>As ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6); there is no significant risk of flooding at the WRP as it is situated at an elevation that is entirely out of any projected flood zones, factoring in a H++ climate change scenario.</p> |
| Wider community | DWRP04     | <p>Respondents suggested that the WRP should be designed to blend in with the nearby styles of houses, as well as having <i>'decent screening and a big fence'</i>.</p>        | N                    | <p>The design of the proposed WRP has been informed by the Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment (LVIA), which is summarised in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | As per the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) reference has been made to the assessment of local landscape character and views, including from Broadmarsh Coastal Park and Langstone Harbour to the south. Tree and shrub planting is proposed to reinforce the visual screening provided by existing vegetation around the boundaries of the site. A green/brown roof is also proposed to provide habitat and to assist in integrating the building into the landscape and views. This is consistent with the criteria for good design set out in section 3.6 of the National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (NPSWRI). |
| Wider community | DWRP05     | Respondents queried why the recycled water would be sent to Otterbourne and expressed concern over the visual impact of the WRP and associated pipelines. There were concerns that tree screening would not be effective as it was argued that trees would struggle to grow to a significant height on the site due to toxic ground conditions and oxygen displacement by landfill gas. | N                    | Recycled water would be transferred to Havant Thicket Reservoir prior to transfer to Otterbourne WTW for further treatment, where it would then be distributed into the Applicant's supply network. Pipelines would be located underground apart from a small section close to Portsmouth's Water Bedhampton Springs Site, where the pipeline would have a maximum height of 2m above ground level. As per the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) consideration of screening planting for the WRP would be undertaken during the                                                                                                             |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>detailed design phase to ensure successful tree and shrub establishment. This would include measures such as selecting appropriate depths of growing medium and amelioration to support tree growth and without compromising the landfill containment system. Trees and shrubs with aggressive or deep roots would be omitted from planting schedules.</p> <p>The Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) provides a list of indicative species; the final species including seed mixes would be agreed at the detailed design stage, post-consent, with the relevant Local Planning Authority as part of the detailed LEMPs.</p> <p>The visual impact of the WRP has been assessed within the LVIA presented in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). While significant visual effects are identified during construction, these are expected to lessen as mitigation planting establishes. A number of Design Principles have been developed to minimise visual impact of the WRP, including limiting the building heights, landscape responsive building integration, use of contextual materials and colour</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | palette, reinforcement and widening of boundary vegetation, green/brown roof to soften visibility, and additional habitat creation to support integration. This is presented in the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) and illustrated in the Indicative Environmental Masterplan contained within the Design Approach Document (Document reference 5.12, DCO Volume 5). |

**Table F29-8 Summary of issues raised on the theme of the location of the Above Ground Plant (AGP) and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                                          | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b>                    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Wiltshire Council, Eastleigh Borough Council (EBC), Hampshire County Council (HCC) | LAGP01     | The importance of protecting pumping stations and assets from groundwater inundation was emphasised, considering future climate change models. Also highlighted was the need for site-specific Flood Risk Assessments (FRA) and sustainable drainage strategies for the Above Ground Plant (AGP). | N                    | <p>The site selection for the AGP sites considered the potential for flooding to occur, this process is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document Reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). All the AGP sites are located outside high-risk flood zones.</p> <p>An FRA (Environmental Statement (ES) Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)) has been undertaken for the Project which sets out the measures that</p> |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
 Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee                     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | would be undertaken to prevent flooding and the approach to drainage. The FRA considers the future potential for flooding as a result of climate change. A drainage strategy would be submitted and approved by the local authority in consultation with the Lead Local Flood Authority, as secured by the relevant requirement in Schedule 2 of the draft Development Consent Order (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Winchester City Council (WCC) | LAGP02     | WCC expressed the view that Intermediate Pumping Station G is likely to have an adverse effect on the significance/setting of the Grade II* listed Park Place and the Hampshire Registered Historic Deer Park. The respondent requested further information on mitigation measures. | N                    | <p>IPS-G has been located considering the impact on the historic environment and the landscape character. The process for site selection for IPS-G is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) includes an assessment of effects on Park Place and the historic deer park and any mitigation measures that would be implemented to reduce these.</p> <p>The Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) sets out the approach to the design of IPS-G including site layout, finishes and materials. This includes landscaping around the site which would integrate the site into the existing landscape</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | and provide screening. After mitigation through archaeological investigation, landscaping and planting, the effect on archaeological remains in this area, Park Place and Little Park Mansions, would be permanent and minor adverse (not significant).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| WCC       | LAGP03     | WCC mentioned that the proposed sites for the AGP along the proposed Pipeline route include land near to listed buildings, Park Place and Little Park Mansions. It was also noted that the two locations of the AGP in Winchester would not likely result in adverse impacts to air quality. | N                    | <p>The AGP sites have been located considering a range of technical, environmental and planning criteria, and the site selection process has aimed to reduce adverse effects.</p> <p>ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out an assessment of effects of the AGP on heritage assets including listed buildings.</p> <p>After mitigation through archaeological investigation, landscaping and planting the effect on archaeological remains in this area, Park Place and Little Park Mansions would be permanent and minor adverse (not significant).</p> |
| WCC, HCC  | LAGP04     | Respondents highlighted the need for a detailed FRA for Intermediate Pumping Station G in the Meon Valley. They noted that the site has high groundwater levels, and impacts need to be assessed.                                                                                            | N                    | The site selection for the Above Ground Plant (AGP) sites considered the potential for flooding to occur, this process is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document Reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). All the AGP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Consultee                     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | <p>sites are located outside high-risk flood zones.</p> <p>An FRA (ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)) has been undertaken for the Project which sets out the measures that would be undertaken to prevent flooding and the approach to drainage. The FRA considers the future potential for flooding as a result of climate change and groundwater flows. A drainage strategy would be submitted and approved by the local authority in consultation with the Lead Local Flood Authority, as secured by the relevant requirement in Schedule 2 of the draft Development Consent Order (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3).</p> |
| Fareham Borough Council (FBC) | LAGP05     | <p>FBC made several neutral comments regarding Intermediate Pumping Station F and its proximity to the Welbourne Garden Village development.</p> <p>It was noted that there has been ongoing engagement with the developers, and that detailed consideration of access arrangements will need to be made.</p> | Y                    | <p>IPS-F has been sited considering the development of Welborne Garden Village and the landscape character of its surrounding area. The developers of Welborne Garden Village have been engaged as the Project has progressed. Further details regarding the status of negotiations are included within the Pre-application Land and Rights Negotiations Tracker (Document reference 4.4, DCO Volume 4). The Applicant would continue to</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | <p>engage with developers and discuss their individual circumstances further.</p> <p>IPS-F is proposed to be located to the north-east of the boundary of Welborne Garden Village, however there may be some overlap in construction areas, temporary and permanent access. The Order Limits provide flexibility for further refinement of these elements of the Project dependent on how Welborne Garden Village is designed in detail.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| HCC       | LAGP06     | HCC suggested that further flood assessment work for Intermediate Pumping Station F should be carried out. It was also noted that viable drainage options for the site would be required. | N                    | <p>The site selection for the Above Ground Plant (AGP) sites considered the potential for flooding to occur. This process is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document Reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). All the AGP sites are located outside high-risk flood zones.</p> <p>An FRA (ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)) has been undertaken for the Project which sets out the measures that would be undertaken to prevent flooding and the approach to drainage. The FRA considers the future potential for flooding as a result of climate change. The draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3) requires the Applicant to produce a Drainage</p> |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | Strategy which would be submitted and approved by the local authority in consultation with the Lead Local Flood Authority.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PIL                                                         | LAGP08     | The respondents raised concerns about the siting of the proposed Pipeline and Intermediate Pumping Station G, which in the respondent's view would prejudice the ability to deliver residential development at the site. Other respondents did provide comments as the AGP locations did not affect them. | N                    | The site selection process for the AGP considered approved or consented residential developments and residential allocations in a local authority's adopted and emerging local plans. In some locations, landowners have highlighted to the Applicant that land is being promoted for residential development, however in the absence of an allocation in a local plan or a planning application, the Applicant does not have certainty that the residential development would materialise and has not therefore necessarily avoided these locations on this basis. The process that has been undertaken to locate the AGP is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). |
| PILs                                                        | LAGP09     | Respondents made neutral comments noting that the AGP is not proposed to be located close to land of their interest.                                                                                                                                                                                      | N                    | The Applicant has noted this feedback.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| PIL                                                         | LAGP10     | The respondent noted that the site of Intermediate Pumping Station G is in proximity to Wickham Park Golf Club but beyond the ownership boundary, so it will                                                                                                                                              | N                    | The Above Ground Plant (AGP) sites have been chosen to avoid impact on existing business operations as far as practicable. The process that has been undertaken to locate the AGP is set out in the Scheme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | not directly impact the Golf Club's operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). IPS-G is not located within Wickham Park Golf Club and therefore would not pose a direct impact. The pipeline south of IPS-G does pass through the golf club, however. Flexibility in the design of the Project in this location has been retained at Wickham Park Golf Club so that impacts can be reduced on the golf club's operations at the detailed design and construction stage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| PILs      | LAGP11     | <p>Respondents expressed opposition to the location of Intermediate Pumping Station G.</p> <p>It was stated that the site would impact both the current use and potential future uses of Little Park Farm.</p> <p>It was requested that alternative routes and locations for the proposed water main and pumping station be given further consideration.</p> | N                    | <p>Various sites have been considered for IPS-G as set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). Key considerations for siting this AGP included avoiding impacts on the South Downs National Park and ensuring the site could be accessed during the construction and operation phases.</p> <p>The site selection process for the AGP considered approved or consented residential developments and residential allocations in a local authority's adopted and emerging local plans. In some locations, landowners have highlighted to the Applicant that land is being promoted for residential development, however in the absence of an allocation in a local plan or a planning application, the</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | <p>Applicant does not have certainty that the residential development would materialise.</p> <p>The process that has been undertaken to locate the AGP is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| PIL       | LAGP12     | The respondent expressed concerns about Break Pressure Tank/Intermediate Pumping Station E stating that it would disrupt the skyline.                                                                                                                                                                              | N                    | <p>BPT/IPS-E has been sited considering the various environmental sensitivities in the surrounding area. This process is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). The design of BPT/IPS-E will be controlled by the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5), which ensures that the visual impact of the site is reduced, and environmental mitigation and enhancement is delivered.</p>                           |
| PILs      | LAGP13     | Respondents raised concerns about the potential impact on air quality, noise, and vibration to nearby properties from Intermediate Pumping Station F. The respondents suggested further detailed design to consider appropriate mitigation, as well as raising concerns about amenity impacts on future residents. | N                    | <p>ES Chapter 6 Air quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) consider the potential effects of IPS-F on nearby and future residents within Welborne Garden Village. The AGP sites are not expected to produce significant amounts of noise, vibration or other emissions during the operation phase. Where impacts are identified in these assessments, mitigation</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | would be provided to reduce them. This includes siting equipment that generates noise to reduce noise emissions as far as practicable and following the mitigation hierarchy, as set out in the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| PIL       | LAGP14     | The respondent argued that the visual impact of IPS-F cannot be mitigated, and that the location would sever part of a field, rendering it unsuitable for agricultural production. It was encouraged that the pumping station should be moved. | N                    | <p>The site selection process for IPS-F has considered various technical, environmental and planning criteria as set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). IPS-F has been sited adjacent to an existing block of woodland so that the site can be integrated into the existing landscape by providing additional planting and screening. Locating IPS-F next to Welborne Garden Village also avoids IPS-F being visually isolated in the landscape.</p> <p>The Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) sets out the design measures and environmental mitigation that would be implemented to reduce visual impacts. This includes ensuring the building finishes respect and reinforce the local rural character and delivering woodland, scrub and hedgerow planting around the site.</p> |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Wider community                                  | LAGP15     | Respondents expressed opposition to the location of the AGP, for reasons including visual impacts, effect on agricultural land, and proximity to residents. | N                    | <p>The site selection process for the AGP has considered various technical, environmental and planning criteria as set out the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). This includes siting the AGP so that it can be integrated into the existing environment and landscape through additional planting, avoiding locations that would be visually prominent within the surrounding landscape where practicable, considering the quality of the agricultural land, and considering the proximity to residential properties.</p> <p>The potential environmental impacts of the AGP are considered in the following ES Chapters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ ES Chapter 6 Air quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6)</li> <li>▪ ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6)</li> <li>▪ ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6)</li> </ul> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6)</li> </ul> <p>The Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) sets out the approach to the design of each AGP site and the environmental mitigation that would be delivered to integrate the sites into the environment and provide screening.</p> |
| Wider community | LAGP16     | Respondents were unsure about the impact of the proposed locations for the AGP, with many not familiar with the areas. It was also stated that experts are better placed to make technical decisions. | N                    | The Applicant notes this comment and can provide assurance that feedback from relevant technical officers from local authorities and statutory environmental bodies has been considered in determining the locations for the AGP and the approach to their design. This process is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).                                |
| Wider community | LAGP17     | Respondents found the proposed locations for the AGP reasonable and noted that the infrastructure is required, and the sites selected had the least point of conflict with residential areas.         | N                    | The Applicant has noted this feedback.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Wider community | LAGP18     | Respondents suggested that Welbourne would be a better location for Intermediate Pumping Station F as the site is already being developed on.                                                         | N                    | Siting IPS-F within the Welborne Garden Village site would have a significant impact on the design and delivery of this development which has already received planning permission. IPS-F has been located                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | considering the development of Welborne Garden Village, and engagement has been undertaken with the developer. The process to identify sites for the AGP is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Wider community | LAGP19     | Respondents expressed concerns about the impact of Intermediate Pumping Station G. Respondents stated the need for alternative access routes and expressed the view that Titchfield Lane is already narrow, thus not suitable for construction traffic. Concerns were raised about the impact on nearby residents and businesses, and on quality of life. | Y                    | <p>The site selection process for the AGP has considered various technical, environmental and planning criteria as set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>Following the Summer 2024 Consultation the construction access to IPS-G was moved further to the north as it was identified that the existing access track from Titchfield Lane would not be suitable for construction vehicles. This would reduce potential impacts on nearby residents and businesses.</p> <p>The air quality assessment presented in ES Chapter 6 Air quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) concluded that there would be no significant effects in relation to human health as a result of construction traffic.</p> <p>The health assessment presented in ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) identified a temporary minor</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | (not significant) adverse effect on wellbeing due to the impact of construction traffic on minor local roads on perceptions of safety for pedestrians, equestrians and cyclists. For more vulnerable groups such as older people, young children and those with disabilities, this was concluded to be a temporary moderate (significant) adverse effect.                                                                         |
| Wider community | LAGP20     | The respondent questioned how electricity would be supplied to Intermediate Pumping Station G.                                                                                                                                                         | N                    | It is expected that energy connections to the AGP sites would be delivered by the relevant energy undertakers. The Applicant has confirmed that all utility connections for the AGP are feasible, but the details would be determined by the relevant undertakers.                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wider community | LAGP21     | The respondent stated that Intermediate Pumping Station G is proposed in an area away from residential housing that would have the ' <i>least amount of impact.</i> '                                                                                  | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Wider community | LAGP22     | Respondents raised concerns about Break Pressure Tank/Intermediate Pumping Station E. Concerns were about surface water run-off, noise, especially at night, and the impact on nearby Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) and public amenities. | N                    | An FRA (ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)) has been undertaken for the Project which sets out the measures that would be undertaken to prevent flooding and the approach to drainage. The FRA considers the future potential for flooding as a result of climate change. The draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3) requires the Applicant to produce a Drainage |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Strategy which would be submitted and approved by the local authority in consultation with the Lead Local Flood Authority. This would ensure that BPT/IPS-E does not increase flood risk elsewhere.</p> <p>An assessment of noise impacts is set out in ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Where impacts have been identified, mitigation would be implemented to reduce these.</p> <p>The Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) sets out the design and environmental enhancement measures that would be implemented in the design of BPT/IPS-E. This includes measures to reduce noise by ensuring this does not exceed impact thresholds, and by implementing the mitigation hierarchy to avoid the generation of noise, control noise at source or mitigate the pathway by introducing screening for example.</p> <p>BPT/IPS-E is not located in a SSSI or publicly accessible land. Portsdown SSSI (designated for its chalk grassland) is located approximately 160m to the south-west of BPT/IPS-E. The potential for impacts on this site has been fully assessed within the ES, Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater</p> |



Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
 Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and there are no likely significant effects from the construction or operation of the Project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Wider community | LAGP23     | The respondent suggested that noise mitigation should be put in place at Intermediate Pumping Station E so as not to disturb nearby residents.                                                                                                                                                                     | N                    | The Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) sets out the design measures that would be implemented in the design of BPT/IPS-E. This includes measures to reduce noise by ensuring this does not exceed impact thresholds and by implementing the mitigation hierarchy to avoid the generation of noise, control noise at source or mitigate the pathway by introducing screening for example.                                                                                          |
| Wider community | LAGP24     | The respondent supported the location of Intermediate Pumping Station F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N                    | The Applicant has noted this feedback.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Wider community | LAGP25     | Respondents raised concerns about the visual impact of Break Pressure Tank K on the natural landscape, as well as its proximity to Winters Hill Hall, a historic building used for local events. The need for a new access road was questioned, as it was suggested that an existing farm track would be suitable. | Y                    | <p>The site selection process for BPT-K has considered various technical, environmental and planning criteria as set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). The location was selected as the site benefits from existing trees and woodland which provide screening to the north, south and east.</p> <p>The Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) sets out the design measures and environmental mitigation that would be implemented to</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>reduce visual impacts, which includes the delivery of trees and woodland and the extension of the parkland habitat to the west of the site.</p> <p>At the Summer 2024 Consultation the Project comprised a permanent access from Scivier's Lane to BPT- K, however this has since been removed from the design and it is now proposed that BPT-K would instead be accessed during the operational phase via an existing access track from Winters Hill.</p> |

**Table F29-9 Summary of issues raised on the theme of the design of the AGP and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Winchester City Council (WCC)                                   | DAGP01     | WCC commented on Break Pressure Tank (BPT) K and noted the proposed location away from Sciviers Lane to the rear of Wintershill Hall, a locally listed Historic Park and Garden. WCC noted that the site would require a new access road from Sciviers Lane and would be approximately 4,347sqm with a maximum building height of approximately 3.5m. WCC suggested that external lighting details were required. | N                    | The maximum footprint of BPT-K would not exceed 4,650m <sup>2</sup> and the maximum building height would not exceed 5.6m from existing ground level. To reduce impact on residential views to the northwest, BPT-K would be embedded into the existing hillside to help it blend into the field as far as reasonably practicable. A green roof would be considered to help further integrate BPT-K into the landscape and enhance biodiversity. |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | It was noted that the tank would require a large amount of excavation with the majority of the building being cut into hillside. It was also suggested that details of the proposed Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDs), planting and existing and proposed levels should be included within the detailed submissions. |                      | <p>Detailed design of lighting, SuDs and planting would be informed by the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>In addition, lighting design is to be in line with relevant standards, regulations and guidance, to minimise impacts, as per the Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment which is summarised in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) provides a list of indicative species for planting; the final species including seed mixes would be agreed at the detailed design stage, post-consent, with the relevant Local Planning Authority as part of the detailed Landscape and Ecology Management Plans (LEMP).</p> <p>The Applicant understands the need for drainage to combat flood risk, which has been assessed as part of the Flood Risk Assessment, ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| WCC       | DAGP0 2    | WCC noted the size and components of Intermediate Pumping Station G and in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N                    | Detailed designs for lighting, SuDs and planting would be developed post-consent in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | addition, requested details about the lighting, proposed SuDs, planting and existing and proposed levels, and suggested that these should be included in the detailed submissions. They requested justification for the amount of parking and suggested reduction in hard standing as this would benefit the rural characteristics of the area. |                      | <p>accordance with the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5), once a contractor has been appointed.</p> <p>In addition, lighting design is to be in line with relevant standards, regulations and guidance, to minimise impacts, as per the Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment which is summarised in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) provides a list of indicative species for planting; the final species including seed mixes would be agreed at the detailed design stage, post-consent, with the relevant Local Planning Authority as part of the detailed LEMPs.</p> <p>While most visits to the site would be for regular maintenance by a single operations van, over the design life there is likely to be other visits where two or more vehicles are required to attend the site. Currently a worst case allowance has been made, with the actual detailed design to be determined by the contractor once appointed.</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee               | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WCC                     | DAGP03     | WCC questioned inconsistencies in the consultation material about the maximum of Above Ground Plant (AGP) being either 6.7m or 8m.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N                    | As per the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5), the maximum building height of BPT-E, IPS-E, IPS-F and IPS-G would not exceed 8m.<br><br>The maximum building height of BPT-K would not exceed 5.6m (this height is lower because a pumping station building is not proposed at this site).                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Natural England (NE)    | DAGP04     | NE stated it was pleased to see the Biodiversity Net Gain (BNG) proposed at AGP sites, and that the designs considered the landscape impacts. NE confirmed it would continue to review these plans as they adapt and advised it would provide further feedback as required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N                    | The Applicant has noted this feedback.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Rowlands Parish Council | DAGP05     | Rowlands Parish Council noted that the consultation materials included various illustrative designs for infrastructure elements to inform the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA). However, the parish acknowledged that these designs were not final and noted that the contractor when appointed would decide on the final design solutions if the Development Consent Order (DCO) is granted, as long as the impact does not exceed the 'worst case' parameters in the EIA. The parish | N                    | Detailed designs for Above Ground Plant (AGP) would be developed by the Contractor when appointed post-consent but would be required to adhere to the Project's Design Principles, which have been developed in collaboration with the relevant local authorities to achieve good design as established in Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5). Detailed designs for AGP would also be subject to local authority approval and so there are numerous safeguards in place to ensure good design can be achieved. |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |            | stated therefore, that any reassurances about the design were meaningless.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Fareham Borough Council (FBC) | DAGP06     | FBC Urban Designer has assessed supporting information and stated that their primary area of concern related to the development of IPS-F which was the only retained AGP which would be present within the Fareham Borough.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N                    | The Applicant has noted this feedback, see the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) which have been developed in collaboration with FBC during the pre-application period for IPS-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| FBC                           | DAGP07     | FBC's Urban Designer highlighted that a section of IPS-G showed the building cut into the land and supported this but raised concern about cladding and materials to prominent elevations only. The Council will be looking for a cohesive and unified architectural language. At 8m high with a flat roof, the Council noted the impact of IPS-G could be significant, and they would expect more on the building principles. | N                    | As per the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5), buildings and finishes would respect and reinforce the local character by using materials and a colour palette appropriate to the local context, while also exploring opportunities for innovation and creativity which would be informed by a colour assessment.                                                                                   |
| FBC                           | DAGP08     | With regards to IPS-F, FBC stated that due to the large scale of the facility, care should be taken to ensure that proposed pumping station is designed to keep its visual impact on the surrounding landscape to a minimum and that it is adequately screened from longer distance views from outside the immediate area.                                                                                                     | N                    | As per the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5), a number of screening measures are to be provided to help integrate the site into the existing landscape, provide habitat connectivity and to minimise visual impact. These include maximising separation from Welborne Garden Village, limiting building heights, embedding the building into the existing landform to reduce visibility, applying |



| Consultee                     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | <p>contextual building finishes, and delivering woodland, scrub and hedgerow planting to provide effective visual screening.</p> <p>Visual impacts are addressed within ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Representative viewpoints VP123, VP124 and VP130, agreed with FBC, relate specifically to IPS-F and represent longer distance views. Two of these have been produced as photomontages to illustrate the anticipated views, and are presented in ES Figure 13.23 Viewpoint photography, Volume III (Document reference 6.3, DCO Volume 6)</p> |
| Portsmouth City Council (PCC) | DAGP09     | (PCC provided some suggestions relating to the visual design of the AGP. It stated that proposed tree and scrub planting to obscure IPS-E, should comprise native locally sourced species that complement the existing scrub and hedges in the local area. PCC also suggested that the Project team should aim for a naturalistic establishment of scrub and trees and to also consider translocated material and sowing tree seeds of local species. Finally, the Council suggested the Project team avoids plastic tree guards/ties and tanalised stakes. | N                    | <p>Proposed planting relating to BPT/IPS-E would be of the same or similar mix of native tree and shrub species found in the local area and be designed to complement the landscape character. This is secured within the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) and illustrated in the ES Appendix 3.2 Indicative Environmental Masterplan, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) provides a list of indicative species; the final species including seed</p>    |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | mixes would be agreed at the detailed design stage, post-consent, with the relevant Local Planning Authority as part of the detailed LEMPs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PIL                                                         | DAGP10     | <p>The respondent expressed concern about the visual impact of the AGP at Portsdown Hill, stating that <i>'the building will be visible from all directions.'</i></p> <p>It was requested that consideration be given to the structure on Portsdown Hill at IPS-E and noted that this would cause significant visual harm as presented.</p> | N                    | <p>As per the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5), various measures would be put in place to limit the visual impact of the AGP. This would include a new landform (not exceeding the maximum height of BPT/IPS-E) that would be created to the north to screen the lower levels of the facility and reduce impacts on views from promoted routes and residential properties to the north. The landform should span the width of BPT/IPS-E when viewed from the north. The northern slope would blend naturally into the landscape with as gradual a slope as possible.</p> <p>The impacts and effects on people's views and the landscape, including views towards IPS-E, have been assessed and considered in the design of the Project, as summarised in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| PIL                                                         | DAGP11     | A respondent suggested that the AGP should be embedded into the ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N                    | As per the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5); a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            | utilising the topography of the site to reduce height and visibility. Additionally, the respondent suggested that the colours and materials used should reflect those found in the local area.                                   |                      | new landform (not exceeding the maximum height of BPT/IPS-E) would be created to the north to screen the lower levels of the facility and reduce impacts on views from promoted routes and residential properties to the north. The landform should span the width of BPT/IPS-E when viewed from the north. The northern slope would blend naturally into the landscape with as gradual a slope as possible.<br><br>In addition, buildings and finishes would respect and reinforce the local character by using materials and a colour palette appropriate to local context, while also exploring opportunities for innovation and creativity – this would be informed by a colour assessment. |
| PIL                                              | DAGP1<br>2 | A respondent considered that the proposed temporary and permanent access routes to the plant to be unacceptable if taken from minor lanes. It was suggested that all access should be taken directly from A and B roads instead. | N                    | The Applicant has undertaken significant liaison with the local highways authorities to minimise impacts on the local traffic network, please see ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) for further details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Wider community                                  | DAGP1<br>3 | Respondents queried whether there would be any visible pipes, and what materials the AGP would be constructed from. A further respondent stated that there would                                                                 | N                    | The vast majority of the Pipeline would be installed below ground. The only section of the Pipeline that is above ground is mainly through Portsmouth Water's Bedhampton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | be increased risk of sewage spills and nitrate build up.                                                                                                                                                     |                      | <p>Springs operational site, over approximately 200m. The AGP sites would not contribute to nitrate build up or sewage spills as these sites would be handling water that is being transferred between the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) site and Otterbourne.</p> <p>As per the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5), the detailed design of buildings (including finishes) would have regard to the surrounding context and seek to respect and reinforce the local rural character by using building forms, materials and a colour palette appropriate to that context.</p> |
| Wider community | DAGP14     | Respondents voiced opposition to the proposed AGP, citing concerns about its visual impact. It was described as an 'eyesore', with concerns it would disrupt the aesthetic character of the local landscape. | N                    | <p>A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce visual effects. including using building forms, materials and a colour palette appropriate to the context, as per the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>These measures have been informed by a Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment (LVIA), which assess impact on views from the surrounding area and concludes that through mitigation, no long-term significant adverse effects on views are anticipated. The LVIA is provided in ES Chapter 13 Landscape</p>           |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                      |                      | and visual (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), supported by ES Appendix 13.4 Visual baseline and effects, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Wider community | DAGP1 5    | Respondents raised concerns about access routes to the AGP, with reference made to narrow access on Titchfield Lane. | N                    | <p>For construction traffic access, a new temporary access is proposed from Titchfield Lane, located near the junction with the A334, as set out in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) included in the DCO application. As such, construction traffic would not use the narrow private track located adjacent to Park Place Farm Nursery.</p> <p>The proposed permanent access to the AGP from Titchfield Lane would be via the private track located adjacent to Park Place Farm Nursery. Maintenance access would only require a van to carry out routine maintenance one to two times a week, please see ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) for further details.</p> |

**Table F29-10 Summary of issues raised on theme of the process of developing the Project and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                                                                         | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b>                                                   |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Hampshire County Council (HCC), Winchester City Council (WCC), Havant Borough Council (HBC), Natural England (NE) | SDGP0 1    | WCC requested that the Applicant take its consultation feedback into account throughout the Project's development, and that it must be demonstrable how the development is consistent with the Council's objectives.                                                                                     | N                    | The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the criteria that have been used to develop the design of the Project, which includes various technical, environmental and planning criteria which have been informed by national and local policy. As part of this process, the Applicant has had regard to feedback received through consultation and ongoing engagement with local authorities and other stakeholders. |
| Wiltshire Council                                                                                                 | SDGP0 2    | Wiltshire Council expressed support for the process undertaken to identify the proposed Pipeline routes.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| South Downs National Park Authority (SDNPA)                                                                       | SDGP0 3    | SDNPA welcomed that the Project was now outside their authority area. It was acknowledged that Chapter 4 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report demonstrated how options have been considered reaching the conclusion that a Pipeline corridor within the Authority's area must be avoided. | N                    | The development of the Project has sought to avoid the South Downs National Park given the protection this is afforded in the National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (NPSWRI), and as a result the Order Limits do not overlap with the national park boundary.                                                                                                                                                                    |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HCC       | SDGP04     | HCC stated there was insufficient information available to respond on the adequacies of the technical design and locations. It was stated that a number of points will need addressing as the DCO application is progressed and welcomed continued collaboration with the Applicant to address these. | N                    | The Applicant has engaged with HCC throughout the process to develop the design of the Project having regard to the Council's feedback received through consultation and ongoing engagement. The Applicant's approach to engagement is set out in the Statement of Engagement (Document reference 5.9, DCO Volume 5). The Applicant has prepared a Statement of Common Ground with HCC (Draft Statement of Common Ground – Hampshire County Council (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5)), setting out the current position of each party against relevant matters. |
| HCC, WCC, | SDGP05     | HCC noted it has been actively involved in the pre-application stage and outlined a timeline of the Council's input since 2022.<br><br>WCC stated most of the Pipeline is located within its district and is therefore committed to working with the Applicant proactively.                           | N                    | The Applicant has noted these comments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| WCC       | SDGP06     | WCC stated it was satisfied with the approach taken by the Applicant to engage with authorities in relation to the scheme development and noted regular meetings with all Local Authorities and individual officers.                                                                                  | N                    | The Applicant has noted these comments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HCC                                                         | SDGP07     | HCC noted its influential role in the preferred Pipeline corridor, particularly in avoiding coincidental construction programmes at Welborne Garden Village and transport impact at Fisher's Pond.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N                    | The Applicant has noted these comments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PILs                                                        | SDGP08     | <p>There was concern that the land where the Pipeline route is proposed (Pipeline Section K would be sterilised as a result, thus reduce the developable area and overall potential unit numbers at the site, potentially rendering the site on the eastern edge of Upham unviable.</p> <p>It was suggested that the Applicant has not been open about its true intentions for the Project and that the general process to identify the proposed Pipeline routes was incomplete and not well thought out. It was questioned whether the proposed solution is the most beneficial from environmental, health, and cost perspectives.</p> | N                    | <p>The process to develop the design of the Project has considered various technical, environmental and planning criteria which are set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). The Applicant's Summer 2022 and Summer 2024 consultations included a Scheme Development Summary document which set out how the pipeline routes and Above Ground Plant (AGP) sites had been developed. Feedback on this process was considered in determining the design for the Project.</p> <p>The site selection process for the AGP considered approved or consented residential developments and residential allocations in a local authority's adopted and emerging local plans. In some locations, landowners have highlighted to the Applicant that land is being promoted or considered as a potential residential development site, however in the absence of an allocation in a local plan or a</p> |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | planning application, the Applicant does not have certainty that the residential development would materialise.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| PILs                                             | SDGP09     | Key concerns included the planning, design and cost of previous projects such as Eastern Road, as well as the reported past failures to maintain this infrastructure gave the consultee cause for concern.<br><br>There were views that a lack of knowledge about the process to identify Pipeline routes and a lack of qualifications impeded the ability to pass judgement on the soundness of the process. | N                    | The process to develop the design of the Project has considered various technical, environmental and planning criteria which are set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).<br><br>The Applicant is hopeful that the evidence provided gives assurance around the robustness of the scheme development process.                             |
| PIL                                              | SDGP10     | The respondent found the process undertaken to identify the proposed Pipeline routes sensible.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| PIL                                              | SDGP11     | The respondent suggested that building a second water treatment plant closer to Havant Thicket Reservoir would be less disruptive than installing a pipeline to Otterbourne.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N                    | Water from Havant Thicket reservoir needs to be transferred to the Otterbourne Water Supply Works (WSW) because this is the water supply hub for the Applicant's Hampshire supply area. Adding a water treatment works closer to Havant Thicket Reservoir would not negate the requirement to still transfer the water to Otterbourne so it can be pumped into the supply network. |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | SDGP1 2    | At least one respondent objected to any use of land adjacent, next to, or on the area currently occupied by St Thomas More primary school.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N                    | Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. Therefore, no works are proposed between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir as part of the Project as it is now proposed to use Portsmouth Water's Pipelines instead. This removes the elements of the Project that were in the proximity of St Thomas More's Catholic Primary School. Further information on the removal of the backup option is contained in section 5 of the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). |
| Wider community | SDGP1 3    | It was stated that the proposed Pipeline route strikes an appropriate balance between avoiding sensitive land areas and cost. The scheme development process was praised for being robust and comprehensive. It was acknowledged and commended that changes have been made after feedback from residents.<br><br>The selection process was deemed logical and professional, and the respondent stated that keeping the WRP close to | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | Budds Farm Water Treatment Works (WTW) makes sense.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Wider community | SDGP14     | <p>At least one respondent concluded, following review of the Gate 2 process, Option D.2 should not be pursued and funded as a scheme in isolation.</p> <p>It was suggested that the Applicant should involve independent experts in the development of the scheme, as residents claimed they do not have the knowledge to comment.</p> <p>It was acknowledged that the Applicant engaged with a number of ecology specialists, and it was suggested that there be consistency with other schemes by the Applicant, ensuring effective Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS) at new sites.</p> <p>The discounting of desalination as a solution was praised, but it was suggested that the Applicant could explore incorporating Peel Common into the scheme, citing its existing UV treatment system, and its potential to help alleviate flooding and address odour issues.</p> | N                    | <p>Option D.2 is not being progressed. Option B.4 is being progressed which supplements Option D.2 with recycled water, therefore making it more resilient to the water resource planning requirements.</p> <p>The scheme development process has been undertaken by qualified subject matter experts. The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has undertaken to develop the Project.</p> <p>A Flood Risk Assessment (ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)) has been undertaken for the Project, which sets out the measures that would be implemented to prevent flooding. A comprehensive surface water management strategy that utilises SuDS for the WRP and AGPs has been developed, see ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). Solely utilising Peel Common WTW as a source of treated wastewater for water recycling would not produce the volume of recycled water required as determined by the</p> |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | emerging WRMP24. An option that utilises treated wastewater from Peel Common WTW and Budds Farm WTW was considered (Option B.5), however the Project was selected in favour of this option due to the greater resilience associated with the use of Havant Thicket Reservoir.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Wider community | SDGP1 5    | Respondents stated that feedback appeared to have been taken into consideration in a reasonable way.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Wider Community | SDGP1 6    | <p>The respondent expressed several concerns about the options appraisal process, noting that local residents had fewer opportunities to provide feedback compared to other affected communities. They highlighted that Option B.4 was only introduced at the end of Gate 2, with development continuing into Gate 3.</p> <p>They further criticised the process, arguing that the Applicant is repeating previous mistakes by choosing effluent recycling, which relies on the same reverse osmosis technology as desalination. According to the respondent, this approach is equally harmful to the environment in terms of energy use and carbon emissions, requires even more chemicals for treatment, and still results in a concentrated waste stream</p> | N                    | The options appraisal process was undertaken to inform the RAPID regulatory process and to ensure that the Applicant was taking forward the best overall solution to addressing the water supply challenge in Hampshire. Project costs, carbon emissions, energy usage, environmental impacts and delivering best value for customers have been key factors in the Applicant's assessment and consideration of alternative solutions, and the Project was shown to perform considerably better than the desalination alternatives. The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has undertaken to develop the Project. |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | that must be discharged into sensitive coastal waters. |                      | <p>The Applicant consulted on the preferred solution and the process undertaken to select it as part of its Summer 2022 Consultation. The consultation was widely publicised through a range of channels, including direct notifications to prescribed consultees, local authorities, parish councils, landowners, and the wider public. Information was made available online, at deposit locations, and through in-person events to provide accessible opportunities to ensure that all likely affected communities had the opportunity to respond to the consultation.</p> <p>The Applicant's (Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) demonstrates that the Project can be delivered with minimal impact on the environment and confirms that no adverse impacts are expected from the release of reject from the water recycling process water into the Solent.</p> <p>ES Chapter 19 Water Environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out an assessment of the impacts associated with the release of reject water from the Eastney Long Sea Outfall.</p> |

**Table F29-11 Summary of issues on the theme of the preliminary design principles and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Upham Parish Council                                            | PDP01      | Upham Parish Council queried how the Council will be consulted on the final design principles.                                                                                               | N                    | <p>The Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) is submitted as part of the DCO application. As set out in the Design Approach Document (Document reference 5.12, DCO Volume 5), in developing the design principles, the Applicant has had regard to the feedback received at the Summer 2024 Consultation on the preliminary design principles and further engagement has been undertaken with local authorities.</p> <p>Upham Parish Council would have the opportunity to take part in the Examination of the DCO application.</p> |
| Wiltshire Council, South Downs National Park Authority (SDNPA)  | PDP02      | Respondents showed support for the preliminary design principles, which were seen as capable of delivering positive enhancements for green infrastructure and improving landscape character. | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Wiltshire Council, Eastleigh Borough Council (EBC),             | PDP03      | Respondents suggested taking natural designs into account to hide or camouflage pumping stations and assets. Opportunities to improve the sustainability of the scheme                       | Y                    | The Design Principles set out in the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) include the Applicant's commitments regarding visual impacts and sustainability. As per Design Principle GDP_11, the detailed design is committed to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Portsmouth City Council (PCC)                               |            | through the use of renewable energy were also suggested.<br><br>Additionally, one respondent suggested that development of the design should provide clear information in the agreed commitments to visual and environmental mitigation within the DCO application to provide assurance that there will be minimal additional impacts of any design changes. |                      | adopting an approach that maximises integration into the existing landscape. Further, the Outline Carbon Management Plan (Document reference 7.8, DCO Volume 7) sets out the Project's renewable energy strategy and the measures that would be followed to drive down carbon during construction and operation of the Project.<br><br>The Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) sets out the list of environmental mitigation and enhancement works that would be delivered by the Project. This has been informed by the findings of the ES. |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| PILs                                                        | PDP04      | Respondents stated that the preliminary design principles do not directly affect them, as the proposals are located in out-of-the-way areas where environmental screening should render them virtually invisible.<br><br>Others said they could not provide comment as they stated they were unqualified to make a judgement.                                | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b>            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Wider community                                             | PDP05      | Respondents commented that the design principles set out have not always been                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N                    | The Design Approach Document (Document reference 5.12, DCO Volume 5) sets out how                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>followed. Issues such as safety, security, and environmental impact were highlighted. Some respondents claimed the design was unnecessary and illogical, and that it would have a harmful impact on nature, wildlife, and the environment.</p> |                      | <p>the preliminary design principles have been applied through the design decision making process. The preliminary design principles presented at the Summer 2024 Consultation have been developed into General Design Principles (applying to the entire Project) and Site-Specific Design Principles (providing more detail on a site-specific level or where a design commitment only applies to a particular site) which are set out in the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5). These would be secured through the DCO and would provide the framework against which the detailed design of the Project would be developed and approved following consent.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out how the design of the Project has considered impacts on the environment and the measures that have been taken to avoid and reduce these.</p> <p>The ES provides an assessment of the environmental effects of the Project, including the design principles, and the mitigation measures that have been implemented to reduce any resulting significant effects.</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | PDP06      | Respondents noted concerns, including the ability of the new plant to sustain earth tremors, the need for more information on specific sites, and the suitability of the design principles. Some respondents said they were unqualified to comment, while others emphasised the need for more environmentally friendly options.         | N                    | The preliminary design principles presented at the Summer 2024 Consultation have been developed into General Design Principles (applying to the entire Project) and Site-Specific Design Principles (providing more detail on a site-specific level or where a design commitment only applies to a particular site) which are set out in the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5). These would control the detailed design of the Project following approval of the DCO application and cover the themes of sustainability. |
| Wider community | PDP07      | Respondents gave positive feedback, expressing trust in the experts and confidence in the design principles. Safeguarding the local site environments and the underlying important chalk aquifer by appropriate engineering mitigation designs was also highlighted.                                                                    | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Wider community | PDP08      | Respondents raised concern about the use of plastic materials, stating that plastic cannot be used as it has a limited lifecycle. Suggestions were made to integrate the infrastructure as fully as possible into the landscape, including the use of tree planting to help above-ground sites blend in and support nature. It was also | Y                    | The Design Principles set out in the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) include the Applicant's commitments regarding sustainability, visual impacts, and landscape reinstatement.<br><br>The operational maintenance approach for the Project is set out in the Operational Environmental Management Plan (Document                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | suggested that turf reinstatement should be carried out to an equivalent or better standard than existing conditions. |                      | <p>reference 7.7, DCO Volume 7) The components of the Project are expected to have a design life of up to 100 years, (however the operational life of the Project could be longer than this) after which the components would be checked to inform any maintenance requirements beyond this period.</p> <p>As per Design Principle GDP_11, the detailed design is committed to adopt an approach that maximises integration into the existing landscape. Where vegetation removal cannot be avoided, reinstatement planting would be undertaken in accordance with Design Principle GDP_17. The Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) provides further information on landscape reinstatement.</p> <p>The Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) sets out the list of environmental mitigation and enhancement works that would be delivered by the Project. This has been informed by the findings of the ES.</p> |



**Table F29-12 Summary of issues raised on the theme of the location of the proposed pipeline routes and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                                                    | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b>                              |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Havant Borough Council (HBC)                                                                 | PPRS01     | HBC expressed concerns that the proposed Pipeline route is located beneath land used for sport and areas formally safeguarded as public open space, namely Great Copse and Stockheath Common.                                                                                                                          | Y                    | Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. Therefore, no works are proposed between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir as part of the Project as it is now proposed to use Portsmouth Water's Pipelines instead. |
| Hampshire County Council (HCC), Winchester City Council (WCC), Portsmouth City Council (PCC) | PPRS02     | Respondents acknowledged that the Pipeline would be about 40km long, transferring around 90 million litres of water per day to Otterbourne.<br><br>It was suggested that Portsmouth Water is planning a Pipeline route that may share a crossing point with the proposed Pipeline route for the Project, under the A3. | N                    | The Applicant is working closely with Portsmouth Water and has considered opportunities for combined works, however Portsmouth Water's Farlington to Nelson pipeline is being delivered on a different timescale to this Project and would currently be delivered before this Project therefore it is not possible to share a crossing point under the A3 (London Road).                                                                                                     |
| HBC                                                                                          | PPRS03     | Assumptions were outlined regarding minimum depths of the proposed Pipeline. The Council emphasised that shallow depths could increase risks related to gas                                                                                                                                                            | N                    | ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out an assessment of land quality and ground conditions impacts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Consultee                 | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                           |            | transmission, as the Pipeline would be closer to the surface. However, it was suggested that this risk could be mitigated through passive management measures close to the source. |                      | <p>(including disturbance of gases), and any mitigation measures that are required. The construction methods used to construct the WRP site and associated pipelines, in proximity to the historic landfill at the WRP site, would seek to avoid mobilising potential contaminants, including gases. Mitigation measures to address this during the construction phase are set out in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>This approach has been agreed, in principle, with the Environment Agency (EA) and Natural England (NE). HBC agrees, in principle, with the proposed approach pending review of the environmental measures secured in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), details of the Outline Foundation Works Risk Assessment (Document reference 7.4, DCO Volume 7) and mitigation measures set out in ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| South Downs National Park | PPRS04     | The respondent stated that the South Downs National Park is an important landscape, given the highest level of                                                                     | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Consultee                  | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Authority (SDNPA)          |            | protection, and it was welcomed that the proposed Pipeline route has moved outside of the National Park.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Historic England (HE), HBC | PPRS05     | <p>It was suggested that, while the underground Pipeline parameters provided were useful, the Applicant should provide full construction details for all associated developments, including size, depth, materials, and techniques, to adequately assess potential impacts on both designated and undesignated heritage assets.</p> <p>Regarding the pipeline's design, a 200m above-ground section between Mill Lane and Bedhampton Springs in the preferred option was acknowledged. It was suggested that this section, if drilled accurately, could act as a natural 'fail-safe' to mitigate gas migration risks on Pipeline B before it passes under sensitive properties.</p> <p>Concerns were raised related to tunnelling in the Upper Chalk unit, which is part of the principal aquifer, particularly regarding structural voids forming due to tunnelling, potentially leading to erosion and new voids over time. Mitigation strategies</p> | Y                    | <p>The design of the Pipeline has been informed by ground investigations to identify risks relating to ground conditions, geology, and groundwater.</p> <p>Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. Therefore, no works are proposed between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir as part of the Project, as it is now proposed to use Portsmouth Water's Pipelines instead.</p> <p>The DCO application sets out the parameters for the Pipeline and Above Ground Plant (AGP) and the construction methodology for these. These are set out in ES Chapter 3 Description of Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), which forms the basis of the assessment in the subsequent technical chapters of the ES.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>suggested monitoring during tunnelling for groundwater management.</p> <p>It was noted that while the tunnelling route in Havant is unlikely to conflict with development sites, it does pass under several known and proposed sites, including mixed-use allocations and land safeguarded for environmental mitigation. It was suggested that the Applicant should consider how development proposals might impact the tunnelling process.</p> <p>Finally, it was noted that additional land underlain by the Pipeline has been proposed to the Council for consideration for development in the next Havant Borough local plan.</p> |                      | <p>The Applicant has continued to undertake engagement with HE and HBC on the Project and has prepared separate Statements of Common Ground (Draft Statement of Common Ground - Historic England (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5) and Draft Statement of Common Ground - Havant Borough Council (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5)) with both parties, which set out the current position of each party and the Applicant against relevant matters.</p>                      |
| HCC, HBC  | PPRS06     | <p>It was acknowledged that the Applicant is considering opportunities to integrate with new Pipeline infrastructure being proposed for the Havant Thicket Reservoir scheme. It was acknowledged that the preferred option for the Pipeline in Sections A and B is to use the pipes currently being proposed by Portsmouth Water, as this would have less impact on the Grade II* listed Sir George Staunton Country Park.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Y                    | <p>Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for a Pipeline between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. Therefore, no works are proposed between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir as part of the Project and works around the Grade II* listed Sir George Staunton Country Park are avoided, as it is</p> |

| Consultee             | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | now proposed to use Portsmouth Water's Pipelines instead.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Portsmouth Water (PW) | PPRS07     | <p>The respondent expressed concern that the proposed Pipeline route that would pass through the site at Farlington Water Treatment Works, across the top of strategic underground reservoirs. A localised adjustment to the proposed Pipeline route was suggested to avoid interface with Havant Thicket Reservoir and suitable protection of assets during construction and operation was requested.</p> <p>The respondent noted that the consultation material did not reflect the latest proposals, which had been updated to minimise impacts on the rugby pitches and emphasised that the proposed Order Limits need to be revised to reflect the updated alignment. It was stated that the updated drawings relating to the Portsmouth Water planning application had been shared with the Applicant.</p> | N                    | <p>The tunnel between the WRP site and Portsdown Hill would pass under Farlington Water Treatment Works. The tunnel would be at a substantial depth at this location and therefore is not expected to have an interface with Portsmouth Water's assets at this site.</p> <p>The Order Limits between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir reflect the approved design of Portsmouth Water's pipeline which is set out in the planning permission for this pipeline. The Order Limits are shown in sheets 1 to 3 of Works plans (Document reference 2.3, DCO Volume 2).</p> |
| HBC                   | PPRS08     | Regarding proposed Pipeline section C, the respondent stated that the proposed underground Pipelines between the Eastney Long Sea Outfall (LSO), Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works (WTW), and Water Recycling Plant (WRP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N                    | The Project does not interface with the North Portsea Island Coastal Scheme, and the tunnelled pipelines between Budds Farm WTW and the WRP would be sufficiently deep underground to ensure no interface with                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 |            | follow the alignment of the North Portsea Island Coastal Scheme. It was highlighted that ongoing engagement between Coastal Partners and the Applicant's Project team is crucial to ensure no adverse impacts on the integrity or functionality of these defences.                                                        |                      | the coastal defences in the vicinity of the Project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Fareham Borough Council (FBC)   | PPRS09     | General comments were made regarding proposed Pipeline section F, the respondent stated that the route of the Pipeline passes through a relatively undeveloped part of Fareham Borough, passing east to west from Portsdown Hill before passing under the River Wallington towards the IPS-F, to the east of Albany Farm. | Y                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. This Pipeline route in this location has been designed to consider the landscape character of the area and heritage assets.                                                                                                                        |
| Upham Parish Council            | PPRS10     | The respondent stated that they had a particular interest in proposed Pipeline section K, and that they had no problems in principle with the proposed Pipeline routes.                                                                                                                                                   | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Eastleigh Borough Council (EBC) | PPRS11     | Regarding proposed Pipeline section L, the respondent stated that the proposed route passes under fields going north of a Site of Interest for Nature Conservation (SINC) and south of Marwell Park Pale, an Ancient Monument.                                                                                            | Y                    | The Applicant has undertaken engagement with EBC to explain the design to the south of Fisher's Pond considering the historic environment, the Bow Lake watercourse and the Fielder's Farm SINC. This design development is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference |



| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            | It was also stated that there would be two locations where the proposed route would be tunnelled, both of which were said to hold mature trees: under Winchester Road and under Bow Lake north of Crowdhill. It was noted that because of the methods used in these locations, the respondent's only concerns related to the compounds. |                      | <p>5.10, DCO Volume 5). As highlighted by the respondent, trenchless construction would be used under Winchester Road (B3354) and Bow Lake, therefore avoiding the removal of trees and vegetation adjacent to these features. Sheet 23 of the Works plans (Document reference 2.3, DCO Volume 2) shows the construction compounds in this location, these have been sited to avoid the removal of trees and reduce impacts on habitats.</p> <p>Construction of the Project would be managed by an Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), which sets out the measures that would be implemented to avoid and reduce environmental impacts, including those related to construction compounds.</p> |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PILs                                                        | PPRS1<br>2 | Respondents expressed opposition to the proposed Pipeline routes in general, with one respondent stating the Pipelines were a 'waste of time'. Concerns were raised that the proposed Pipeline is too long, that there would be impacts to the community, and that sections of the Pipeline would                                       | N                    | The Applicant has endeavoured for the Pipeline routes to be as short as is practicable and has considered this alongside other technical and environmental factors, as well as reducing impacts on landowners' existing operations. The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
 Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | pass through land owned by respondents, therefore disturbing livestock.                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | that has been undertaken to develop the pipelines.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| PILs      | PPRS1<br>3 | It was stated that the proposed Pipeline routes are a reasonable compromise ' <i>to avoid massive disruption and damage.</i> ' More detail was requested regarding the exact route of the Pipeline.                                                              | N                    | The Works plans (Document reference 2.3, DCO Volume 2) set out the Order Limits and areas for each component of the Project including the pipelines.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PIL       | PPRS1<br>4 | Clarification was requested regarding whether the respondent's land, located on the south west side of Winchester Road, Upham, would have inspection chambers on it. It was stated that they would not be agreeable to their land being accessible indefinitely. | N                    | <p>The Applicant may require access to the Pipeline to undertake maintenance or repair in the event of an emergency. Dependent on the final design of the Pipeline, permanent valve chambers may be required.</p> <p>The Applicant is engaging with landowners and seeking to negotiate voluntary land agreements for the required rights, including access, with affected landowners. Please see the Pre-application Land and Rights Negotiations Tracker (Document reference 4.4, DCO Volume 4) for the current status of such negotiations. Compulsory acquisition powers are being sought to ensure the Project can be delivered where voluntary agreements cannot be concluded. The need for such powers is addressed further in the Statement of Reasons (Document reference 4.1, DCO Volume 4).</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PILs      | PPRS1 5    | <p>Regarding Pipeline section B, respondents stated that the Pipeline route, to be tunnelled beneath Hooks Lane playing fields, would not affect Havant Rugby Club's activities, as it does not interfere with the playing fields themselves.</p> <p>It was suggested that there was a lack of consultation with local residents regarding the proposed route. A question was raised about a route along Hermitage Stream, rather than the proposed one.</p> | N                    | Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for a Pipeline between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. Therefore, no works are proposed between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir as part of the Project as it is now proposed to use Portsmouth Water's Pipelines instead.                                                                                                                                          |
| PIL       | PPRS1 6    | Regarding Pipeline Section E, it was suggested that the Pipeline continues on PCC's land rather than entering Southwick Estate's land. It was viewed that land owned by public bodies should be utilised for public good before privately owned land. It was suggested that the tunnel entrance labelled "E/D" is moved to Portsmouth Water's land (south of the current route) or PCC's land.                                                               | N                    | If the Pipeline was located in this area the construction works would be closer to Fort Widley which is a scheduled monument, and the Pipeline would be located at a higher topographic point and the works would be more visible from the South Downs National Park, both of which have a very high level of protection under relevant national planning policy. The Pipeline route was selected to reduce impacts on Fort Widley and the South Downs National Park. The process to locate the pipelines is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). |
| PIL       | PPRS1 7    | Regarding proposed Pipeline section F, it was suggested that part of the route adjacent to Forest Lane and Crockerhill                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N                    | Where practicable the Applicant has located the Pipeline to align with field boundaries, however this is not possible in all locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | should run along the headlands of the fields rather than through the fields.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | due to other technical or environmental considerations. In this location the Pipeline runs along the eastern side of Forest Lane, therefore aligning with field boundaries as far as possible. The Order Limits are shown on sheet 12 of the Works plans (Document reference 2.3, DCO Volume 2). The process to locate the pipelines is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PILs      | PPRS18     | <p>Respondents expressed concern regarding proposed Pipeline section G.</p> <p>It was stated that the Pipeline takes a 'circuitous' route around Wickham village.</p> <p>It was viewed as unnecessary to alter the proposed Pipeline route to avoid a development that is in its early stages at Blakes Copse.</p> <p>Respondents expressed concern that the Pipeline runs through the land adjoining the eastern side of Hoads Hill in Wickham, a parcel of land that has already been considered as a future housing development site as part of WCC's Strategic Housing and Economic Land Availability Assessment process. It was argued that Pipeline easement would limit the developable area of land that is</p> | N                    | <p>The Pipeline route in the proximity of Wickham has been selected to avoid impacts on Wickham village, and to avoid conflict with the Welborne Garden Village development which is currently being built out.</p> <p>The site selection process for the Pipeline considered residential developments that are allocated in a local authority's adopted or emerging local plan, or are subject to a planning application, or permission. In some locations, landowners have highlighted to the Applicant that land is being promoted for residential development, however in the absence of an allocation in a local plan or a planning application, the Applicant does not have certainty that the residential development would materialise.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>considered valuable for future housing development, thus reducing the site's potential and making it less viable for housing.</p> <p>Concerns were raised that the proposed Pipeline runs through arable land and would impact tenant farmer's operations, rendering the land unusable during construction and reinstatement. This disruption could result in reduced rental income for the respondent.</p> <p>It was stated that the route through Wickham Golf Club, would significantly affect the land if it intersects with the golf course, causing severe disruption to the client's landholding.</p> |                      | <p>The Order Limits at Wickham Park Golf Club have been designed to retain flexibility for further design development in collaboration with the golf club so that impacts on their operations can be reduced.</p> <p>The process to locate the pipelines is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). Where practicable the Applicant has located the Pipeline to align with field boundaries, however this is not possible in all locations due to other technical or environmental considerations.</p> <p>The Applicant continues to engage with affected parties to understand the potential impacts of the construction and operation of the Project on them and discuss their individual circumstances further. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out how the Project would avoid, reduce and mitigate effects on the environment and surrounding area during construction.</p> <p>Those affected by compulsory acquisition or temporary possession under the DCO may be entitled to compensation in line with the Compensation Code and relevant statutory provisions. The Applicant has included the</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | <p>minimum amount of land necessary to deliver the Project within the Order Limits whilst ensuring suitable flexibility is retained until the detailed design has been confirmed. The Applicant would only exercise the compulsory acquisition and temporary use powers over land actually required to deliver the authorised development.</p> <p>The Applicant aims to work collaboratively with potentially affected parties to address concerns and agree solutions wherever practicable. Affected parties are also entitled to seek independent professional advice and reimbursement of associated costs which may be provided as part of the negotiation of voluntary agreements or in accordance with established law and practice if the DCO is granted.</p> |
| PILs      | PPRS19     | <p>Regarding proposed Pipeline section G, it was suggested that the Pipeline should be installed under land which is due to be developed, and avoid disrupting untouched land, noting that the north-west of the Welborne masterplan area will be likely developed last.</p> <p>There was support for reverting to a previous Pipeline alignment that was explained by the consultee to be more</p> | N                    | <p>Locating the Pipeline within Welborne Garden Village would present major challenges for the delivery of both projects. The Pipeline route in the proximity of Wickham has been selected to avoid impact on Wickham village, and to avoid conflict with the Welborne Garden Village development which is currently being built out.</p> <p>If the Pipeline was located to the north east of Wickham Park Golf Club, it would still need to</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>cost-effective, as the current route was viewed as long and inefficient. Alternatives included rerouting south of the houses to the west of Hoad Hill or around the west of Wickham by passing the village to the east for a shorter route.</p> <p>It was requested that the siting of the Pipeline be reconsidered and rerouted as far north as possible to align with existing land boundaries to minimise impact on land for residential development. Further discussions were proposed with the Applicant before finalising the route.</p> <p>It was suggested that the proposed Pipeline route should go northeast of Wickham Golf Club to avoid involving the Southwick Estate.</p> |                      | <p>pass through Southwick Estate land given the Pipeline runs from Widley to the north west of Wickham. Locating the Pipeline to the north east of Wickham Park Golf Club would also result in the greater impacts to the community in Wickham.</p> <p>Where practicable the Applicant has located the Pipeline to align with field boundaries, however this is not possible in all locations due to other technical or environmental considerations.</p> <p>The process to locate the pipelines is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).</p> |
| PIL       | PPRS20     | Regarding proposed Pipeline section H, the respondent raised concerns that the 'pinch point track' is in close proximity to their home.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N                    | <p>Trenchless construction would be used under High Street in Shirrell Heath and the access road east of High Street, as there would not be sufficient space to install the pipeline using open cut trench construction. The Pipeline has been sited in this location as this is one of the only places to cross Shirrell Heath. Construction works would be undertaken so that no nearby structures are put at risk, as set out in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document</p>                                                                                  |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). The Order Limits in this location are shown on sheet 16 of the Works plans (Document reference 2.3, DCO Volume 2).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| PILs      | PPRS2<br>1 | <p>Regarding Pipeline section H, it was suggested that the Pipeline route would minimise disturbance if it followed field boundaries due to long term development potential of the land.</p> <p>Amendments to the route were requested to minimise the impacts on properties, specifically residential properties along Blind Lane. There was a request for the Pipeline route to be amended through Shedfield/Shirrell Heath and stay on the same side of the track as Shirrell Farm and go behind Long Copse View and Kestral Rise.</p> <p>It was suggested that the Pipeline section H could have been better designed with straighter lines.</p> | N                    | <p>Where practicable the Applicant has located the Pipeline to align with field boundaries, however this is not possible in all locations due to other technical or environmental considerations. The site selection process for the Pipeline considered residential developments that are allocated in a local authority's adopted or emerging local plan, or are subject to a planning application or permission. In some locations, landowners have highlighted to the Applicant that land is being promoted for residential development, however in the absence of an allocation in a local plan or a planning application, the Applicant does not have certainty that the residential development would materialise.</p> <p>Locating the Pipeline route to the east of Long Copse View and Kestral Rise would result in significantly more vegetation being lost during the construction phase, therefore the proposed design was selected to reduce vegetation loss.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | The process to locate the pipelines is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| PILs      | PPRS2<br>2 | Respondents expressed opposition to Pipeline section J. It was outlined that it would impact respondents' properties and render arable farmland and a small equestrian unit redundant during and after Pipeline installation. | N                    | <p>Where practicable the Applicant has located the Pipeline to align with field boundaries, however this is not possible in all locations due to other technical or environmental considerations. In this location, the Applicant considered various options to cross Winchester Road (B2177). This design was selected as it has the least environmental impact by reducing vegetation loss and being a greater distance from protected species. This design also avoids introducing multiple changes in direction which adversely impact the hydraulics of the Pipeline.</p> <p>ES Chapter 12 Land Use and Agriculture (Document reference 6.12, DCO Volume 6) outlines the analysis undertaken to understand the likely significant effects on land use and agriculture during the construction, operation and maintenance of the Project. The Applicant notes that the majority of the effects would be temporary and arise from the installation of the pipelines, as well as construction compounds. Once construction has been completed, the land would be returned to its pre-existing</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>agricultural land use as far as reasonably practicable.</p> <p>The Applicant continues to engage with affected parties to understand the potential impacts of the construction and operation of the Project on them and discuss their individual circumstances further. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out how the Project would avoid, reduce and mitigate effects on the environment and surrounding area during construction.</p> <p>Those affected by compulsory acquisition or temporary possession under the DCO may be entitled to compensation in line with the Compensation Code and relevant statutory provisions. The Applicant has included the minimum amount of land necessary to deliver the Project within the Order Limits whilst ensuring suitable flexibility is retained until the detailed design has been confirmed. The Applicant would only exercise the compulsory acquisition and temporary use powers over land actually required to deliver the authorised development.</p> <p>The Applicant aims to work collaboratively with landowners to address concerns and agree practical solutions wherever</p> |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | practicable. Affected landowners are also entitled to seek independent professional advice and reimbursement of associated costs may be provided as part of the negotiation of voluntary agreements or in accordance with established law and practice if the DCO is granted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| PIL       | PPRS2<br>3 | Regarding Pipeline Section J, the Applicant's information indicates that the working corridor extends 20 m either side of the pipeline. The pipeline route appears to bend around the edge of a golf course and crosses through the centre of Five Oaks Farm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| PILs      | PPRS2<br>4 | <p>One respondent requested that, if their property is affected by the proposed Pipeline, the alignment should be moved as far south as possible. It was requested that the Pipeline run alongside, and as close as practicable to their southern boundary. The respondent provided a plan to support their feedback.</p> <p>A further respondent also requested that the Pipeline be moved as far south as possible to follow their southern boundary. It was also noted that the affected 8-acre paddock provides half of their summer grazing for up to 50 pedigree cattle,</p> | N                    | <p>Where practicable, the Applicant has located the Pipeline to align with field boundaries, however this is not possible in all locations due to other technical or environmental considerations. The process to locate the pipelines is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). Following the Summer 2024 Consultation, the Order Limits were amended to avoid land identified by Hillcrest Farm.</p> <p>In this area of the pipeline route, the design has also been guided by reducing</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>making it vital to farm operations. It was also queried whether the Pipeline could avoid Hillcrest Farm and suggested an alternative alignment through Ash Farm.</p> <p>Another respondent requested that the Pipeline be amended to run as close as possible to the northern and eastern boundaries of their unit. The respondent provided a plan to support their feedback.</p>                                                                                                                                                     |                      | environmental impacts, particularly on protected species.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PILs      | PPRS2 5    | <p>There was concern regarding Pipeline sections J and K, and it was stated that the proposed Pipeline route would render almost 50% of a farm's best grazing/pastureland unusable.</p> <p>Amendments to the route were requested by respondents to minimise the impact on their property. Two alternative options were proposed; either west and southern side of the sewage works, to the north side of Treefield Farm, or a minor diversion following the Park Lug from the tunnel shaft on the southern side of the Botley Road.</p> | Y                    | Having regard to consultee feedback, the Pipeline route was amended in this location to pass to the north of Treefield Farm. This was due to the presence of veteran trees and the approved expansion of polytunnels to the north of the River Hamble. The process to locate the pipelines is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). |
| PILs      | PPRS2 6    | There was opposition to proposed Pipeline section K. Respondents stated that no consideration had been given to the routing of the pipeline, and that the proposed route would sever land, cause issues with                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Y                    | Where practicable the Applicant has located the Pipeline to align with field boundaries, however this is not possible in all locations due to other technical or environmental considerations. The process to locate the                                                                                                                                                        |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>drainage and mature boundary hedges, and reduce future possibilities of farm building development.</p> <p>Amendments to the route were requested by respondents to minimise the impact on their land and businesses.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | <p>pipelines is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>In Section K the Pipeline was amended to have regard to feedback by avoiding the expansion of a soft fruit farm and reduce impacts on land used for cattle grazing.</p>                                                                                                                                                                        |
| PILs      | PPRS2 7    | While it was acknowledged that the Pipeline route is necessary, alternative routes for the Pipeline were proposed in order to avoid mature oak trees, electricity poles, bat activity, dormice, an old well adjacent to Alma Lane, and other obstacles on their land in Pipeline section K. Requests to move Pipeline section K to boundaries of land, including Park Lug. It was viewed that the alternative routes would ensure the continuation of their farming operation and save the Applicant considerable cost and inconvenience. | Y                    | <p>Having regard to consultee feedback, south of Winters Hill, the Pipeline route was amended to run parallel with the Park Lug and reduce impacts on fields.</p> <p>At Alma Lane, the location of the Pipeline was selected to avoid residential properties, reduce vegetation loss, and avoid existing utilities.</p> <p>The process to locate the pipelines is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).</p> |
| PILs      | PPRS2 8    | There was opposition to Pipeline section L. Respondents stated that the proposed Pipeline route would run through residential gardens, private land and farms, namely Thistleridge Farm and Highbridge Farm, with concerns that it would render land unusable for grazing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Y                    | Having regard to consultee feedback, the Pipeline route was amended to align with field boundaries at Thistleridge Farm and Highbridge Farm where practicable considering other technical and environmental factors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | The process to locate the pipelines is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| PILs                                             | PPRS29     | Regarding Pipeline section L, it was suggested that amendments to the route be made to minimise the impact on properties and businesses. These amendments included pushing the route as far south as possible to align with filed boundaries, minimising the easement width and working width, following the line of existing infrastructure.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N                    | <p>Where practicable the Applicant has located the Pipeline to align with field boundaries, however this is not possible in all locations due to other technical or environmental considerations.</p> <p>The process to locate the pipelines is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Wider community                                  | PPRS30     | <p>Respondents expressed opposition to the proposed Pipeline route in general. Concerns were raised about the environmental impacts on sensitive areas such as agricultural land.</p> <p>There was criticism that the proposed Pipeline route was not part of the original plan for Havant Thicket Reservoir, and it was viewed that it would negatively affect Havant Thicket Reservoir's benefits.</p> <p>It was viewed that more sustainable and cost-effective solutions could be considered. The proposed Pipeline route was deemed unnecessary.</p> | N                    | <p>Where practicable the Applicant has located the Pipeline to align with field boundaries, however this is not possible in all locations due to other technical or environmental considerations.</p> <p>The process to select the Project and develop the Pipeline routes is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). The process has sought to reduce impacts on the environment and landowners' operations.</p> <p>The Project is a separate project to Havant Thicket Reservoir, which has already received planning permission. The Project is subject to a separate approval. The ES</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | considers the impacts of storing recycled water within Havant Thicket Reservoir.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Wider community | PPRS3 1    | Respondents expressed neutral sentiment towards the proposed Pipeline route. Respondents had no opinion, were indifferent to the route, nor did not feel knowledgeable enough to provide feedback.                                                                                                  | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Wider community | PPRS3 2    | Respondents supported the proposed Pipeline routes. It was viewed as well-considered and acceptable. The use of underground Pipelines in sensitive areas was appreciated, and it was acknowledged that the routes had been chosen to minimise the impact on natural habitats and residential areas. | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. The design of the pipelines has sought to reduce impacts on the environment, and trenchless construction techniques would be used to avoid surface level works in sensitive areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Wider community | PPRS3 3    | Comments suggested alternative Pipelines from Peel Common Water Treatment Works to lessen impact on the South Downs National Park. Respondents suggested that the proposed Pipeline routes should take advantage of existing routes to limit disruption to local communities and sports clubs.      | N                    | The Applicant considered Option B.5 as part of the Options Appraisal Process prior to Gate 2 of the RAPID gated process. This option comprised water recycling using treated wastewater from Peel Common Water Treatment Works and Budds Farm WTW, however this option was not progressed due to its lower flexibility and scalability and additional development impacts compared to Option B.4. Therefore, a pipeline from Peel Common WTW does not form part of this Project. |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | <p>The Pipeline has been located to reduce impacting community facilities such as open space and sports clubs. The respondent suggests 'taking advantage of existing routes', which would not be practicable due to the size of the working width required to lay the Pipeline, and this would have a greater impact on local communities.</p> <p>The process to select the Project and locate the pipelines is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).</p>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Wider community | PPRS34     | There was concern that the proposed Pipeline from Budd's Farm to the WRP posed a risk of releasing landfill gases. It was viewed that there was a lack of detail regarding washouts and potential odour issues. It was viewed that they could have a significant adverse impact on local water courses and Langstone Harbour, in the event of Pipeline bursts or maintenance. | N                    | <p>The construction methods used to construct the WRP site and associated pipelines would seek to reduce impacts on the environmental sites within Langstone Harbour and avoid mobilising potential contaminants, including gases and leachate. An assessment of the potential for impacts as a result of construction of the WRP site is set out in ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). This also sets out the mitigation measures that would be implemented during the construction phase, which are secured in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | <p>An assessment of the potential for odour impacts is set out in ES Chapter 6 Air quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). It is not expected that operation of the Project would result in noticeable odour changes.</p> <p>Washout valves are required along the length of the Pipeline to drain the Pipeline in an emergency or if maintenance is required. During normal maintenance, water drained from the pipeline through the washouts would be tankered away, therefore avoiding any water being released to the environment. Water may be released to the environment during an emergency scenario such as a burst, however these events are considered highly unlikely and not expected to occur during the operation of the Project. The operational maintenance approach for the Project is set out in the Operational Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.7, DCO Volume 7).</p> |
| Wider community | PPRS3 5    | <p>Concerns were raised regarding Pipeline section A and B, particularly the potential impact on Bidbury Preschool.</p> <p>There was opposition to the proposed above-ground Pipelines from Mill Lane to Bedhampton Springs, due to concern</p> | N                    | <p>The proposal for a Pipeline connecting the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was removed from the Project following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's Pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir. Therefore, the</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | <p>regarding visual and environmental impacts.</p> <p>Concerns were also raised about the potential disruption to local communities around the Leigh Park area during construction and maintenance.</p>                             |                      | <p>Project would no longer be in the proximity of Bidbury Preschool and Leigh Park.</p> <p>For the section of pipeline within the Bedhampton Springs site, the pipeline would be above ground in order to reduce impacts on groundwater abstractions within a Source Protection Zones. The ES considers the visual, historic and landscape character impacts of the above ground pipeline.</p> |
| Wider community | PPRS3 6    | General comments highlighted that the Pipeline route for Section B, which passes around Hooks Lane playing fields, would not affect the club activities as it is being tunnelled beneath the playing fields.                        | N                    | The proposal for a Pipeline connecting the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was removed from the Project following the approval of Portsmouth Water's Pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir. Therefore, the Project would no longer be in the proximity of the playing fields at Hooks Lane.                                                                  |
| Wider community | PPRS3 7    | Respondents expressed support for the proposed Pipeline route sections A and B. It was highlighted that the route from Havant Thicket Reservoir to the WRP is reasonable.                                                           | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Wider community | PPRS3 8    | Regarding Pipeline section A and B, it was viewed that the open cut Pipeline route through the historic parkland north of Middle Park Way within the grounds of Staunton Country Park should be reconsidered. It was suggested that | N                    | The proposal for a Pipeline connecting the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was removed from the Project following the approval of Portsmouth Water's Pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir. Therefore, the Project                                                                                                                                           |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | <p>extending the proposed tunnel section closer to Havant Thicket Reservoir site could mitigate the likely effect.</p> <p>Alternative routes were suggested from Havant Thicket Reservoir directly to Portsdown Hill, instead of going via Broadmarsh.</p> <p>A shorter, alternative route was suggested to traverse across Bidbury Junior School and go left under Kingscroft Road into Bidbury Mead.</p> |                      | would no longer be in the proximity of the playing fields at Bidbury Junior School or Bidbury Mead. In addition, the Project no longer proposes a Pipeline within Staunton Country Park.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Wider community | PPRS39     | Respondents expressed neutral sentiment towards proposed Pipeline Section C, due to a perceived lack of expertise and knowledge or the Pipeline not affecting them.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Wider community | PPRS40     | There was opposition to the Pipeline to and from Budds Farm due to perceived risks of sewage spillage into the harbour and fresh stream waters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N                    | There is not a risk of sewage spillage as the Pipelines between Budds Farm WTW and the WRP site would enable the transfer of highly treated wastewater from Budds Farm WTW and reject water from the WRP. ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Chapter 19 Water environment (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) consider the impacts of construction of the Pipelines between Budds Farm WTW and the |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | WRP and any potential effects on ecology and watercourses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Wider community | PPRS4 1    | <p>It was viewed that Pipeline Sections B and C are wrongly located for infrastructure disturbance, and it was suggested that section A should link across to follow the route in from section D. Suggestions were made to avoid Portsdown Hill SSSI and residential properties.</p> <p>It was also viewed that the consultation documents did not include details regarding the likely method(s) or depths of tunnelling along Pipeline Section D.</p> | N                    | <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process undertaken to locate the sections of the pipeline. The proposal for a direct Pipeline connecting the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was removed from the Project following the approval of Portsmouth Water's Pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir. Therefore, Section A and Section B as presented at the Summer 2024 Consultation no longer form part of the Project. Section B now comprises Pipelines between the WRP site and Bedhampton Springs, and there is no Section A within the Project.</p> <p>Section C comprises the Pipelines between Budds Farm WTW and the WRP site. Trenchless construction under the Hermitage Stream is proposed for these pipelines, to limit impacts. An option to locate the pipelines within the road network was considered, but this was not progressed due to the potential for major disturbance to the highway network.</p> <p>All pipelines in this area avoid residential properties and the Portsdown Hill SSSI.</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | Section D of the Pipeline is proposed to be constructed using tunnelling, and therefore there would be no works at surface level outside construction compounds. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out the locations that trenchless method of construction are proposed to be used. It also sets out the depths that the Pipeline would be constructed. |
| Wider community | PPRS4 2    | It was viewed that the proposed Pipeline route section D appeared to be the most logical and least disruptive of the initially proposed options.                                                                                    | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Wider community | PPRS4 3    | Regarding proposed Pipeline route section E, there was support for the route chosen to bypass Southwick.<br>The route of the Porchester spur was viewed as conjectural, and the opportunity to confirm its location was encouraged. | N                    | The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process that has been undertaken to locate Section E: Portsdown Hill to Boarhunt of the Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir. The Works plans (Document reference 2.3, DCO Volume 2) show the location of the pipelines. The Pipeline avoids Southwick to avoid impacts to the community in this area.           |
| Wider community | PPRS4 4    | There was support for proposed Pipeline Section G by Wickham Park Golf Club.                                                                                                                                                        | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | PPRS4 5    | Respondents expressed neutral sentiment towards proposed Pipeline Section G due to a perceived lack of engineering expertise, and that the route must be logically devised by experts.                                                                            | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. Subject matter experts have informed the process to locate the Pipeline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Wider community | PPRS4 6    | Regarding proposed Pipeline Section G, the importance of recording archaeological evidence of Roman roads and any associated structures was emphasised, and the Pipeline excavation was seen as an ideal opportunity to confirm the location of the intersection. | N                    | ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) considers the historic environment effects of the Project, including any impacts on buried archaeology and measures to mitigate these. The draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3) includes a pre-commencement requirement that requires a detailed written scheme of investigation(s) (WSI) to be produced in accordance with the Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (Document reference 7.6, DCO Volume 7) to be approved by the relevant local planning authority. |
| Wider community | PPRS4 7    | A respondent living between proposed Pipeline Sections H and J questioned the decision to change the routes and an explanation was requested.                                                                                                                     | N                    | The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process that has been undertaken to locate Section H: Wickham to Shedfield and J of the Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir. Section 5.7 of the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) is relevant to the area in question, the Winchester Road (B2177) Crossing. It is explained that following                                                                                                                                               |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                       |                      | Summer 2022 Consultation feedback, the Applicant looked at alternative routes to avoid disruption to an existing business. The scheme development process identified that the alternative route to the south of the route presented at the Summer 2022 Consultation was preferred and was therefore progressed.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Wider community | PPRS4 8    | Regarding the proposed Pipeline section J, there was concern about the use of the land, and the 'twisty' nature of the route.         | N                    | The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process that has been undertaken to locate Section J: Shedfield to the River Hamble of the Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir. The pipeline has been designed considering environmental impact, technical and hydraulic constraints and reducing impact on landowners, which is why the Pipeline is not a direct straight line.                              |
| Wider community | PPRS4 9    | Regarding the proposed Pipeline section J, it was stated that it is likely to cut across the route of Roman roads at three locations. | N                    | ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) considers the historic environment effects of the Project, including any impacts on buried archaeology and measures to mitigate these. The draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3) includes a pre-commencement requirement that requires a detailed WSI to be produced in accordance with the Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (Document reference 7.6, |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                         |                      | DCO Volume 7) to be approved by the relevant local planning authority.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Wider community | PPRS5 0    | Regarding the proposed Pipeline section K, there was optimism that the correct route had been chosen as a result of the work that has been carried out. | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Wider community | PPRS5 1    | Regarding the proposed Pipeline section K, it was suggested the route be amended to avoid more construction work.                                       | N                    | <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process that has been undertaken to locate Section K: The River Hamble to Lower Upham of the Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir. The ES sets out an assessment of the effects arising from the construction of the Project and the mitigation which would be implemented, including through the Outline Construction Environment Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>Amending the design of the Pipeline would not reduce the amount of construction work or the area required to construct the pipeline.</p> |
| Wider community | PPRS5 2    | Regarding the proposed Pipeline section L, there was concern about it going through a residential garden and the potential unnecessary disruption.      | Y                    | Design refinements have been made to address the potential impact to residential, commercial and agricultural land in this area. These were consulted on at the Spring 2025 Consultation and the Autumn 2025 Consultation. The Scheme Development Report sets out the process that has been                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | undertaken to locate Section L: Lower Upham to Brambridge of the Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir. The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process that has been undertaken to locate the pipelines.                                                                                                                         |
| Wider community | PPRS5 3    | Regarding the proposed Pipeline section L, it was viewed that the route seemed reasonable. No further concerns were raised.                                                                                                | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Wider community | PPRS5 4    | Regarding the proposed Pipeline section L, there was confidence that experts had selected the best route, and it was viewed as carefully planned.                                                                          | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Wider community | PPRS5 5    | Regarding the proposed Pipeline sections L and M, the routes were viewed positively overall, but it was highlighted that the details are crucial. There was hope that there is scope for adjustments to refine the routes. | N                    | The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process that has been undertaken to locate Section L and M of the Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir.<br><br>The Applicant consulted on refinements to the pipeline routes at the Spring 2025 Consultation, following the consideration of feedback from the Summer 2024 Consultation. |
| Wider community | PPRS5 6    | Regarding the proposed Pipeline section M, it was viewed that the final part of the                                                                                                                                        | N                    | The Pipeline has been located to reduce environmental effects as far as practicable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | Pipeline under the Itchen at Brambridge would have significant environmental effects.                                                                 |                      | <p>The ES sets out an assessment of the effects arising from the construction of the Project in this location.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out that trenchless construction would be used for the crossing of the River Itchen. The location of the crossing has been informed by ground investigation, and the design would seek to avoid the chalk geology which supports the river. The construction compounds to support the trenchless crossing have been located away from the river corridor and associated habitats. No significant environmental effects are reported, as set out in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| Wider community | PPRS5 7    | Regarding the proposed Pipeline Section M: Brambridge to Otterbourne Water Supply Works (WSW), respondents expressed a positive sentiment towards it. | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Table F29-13 Summary of issues raised on the theme of the process of developing the proposed Pipeline routes and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                         |                      |                          |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                                                      | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hampshire County Council (HCC), Natural England (NE)           | PPRP01     | HCC acknowledged that the Applicant had asked consultees about the Project design, including the proposed Pipeline routes and the process undertaken to identify the routes.<br><br>In addition, NE queried if borehole surveys would be required to inform the Pipeline routes.                                                                                           | Y                    | The design of the Project has been informed by ground investigations to identify the ground conditions. This has informed the location of the Pipelines, particularly sections that would be constructed using trenchless and tunnelling construction.<br><br>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process that has been undertaken to locate the pipelines.                                                                      |
| Winchester City Council (WCC)                                  | PPRP02     | WCC considered the overall proposed Pipeline route acceptable but reserved full comments until the final reports have been completed and assessed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N                    | A full assessment of the Project is set out in the Environmental Statement (ES). A Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) has been prepared by the Applicant which details the process undertaken to develop the design of the Project.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Eastleigh Borough Council (EBC), Portsmouth City Council (PCC) | PPRP03     | Respondents expressed a neutral sentiment regarding how heritage has been considered regarding the proposed Pipeline route. EBC considered, in general, that the proposed Pipeline route managed to avoid anything of heritage value in Eastleigh Borough, but suggested the short run and turn under the Winchester Road by Bow Lake would be better avoided if possible. | Y                    | The Applicant has undertaken further engagement with EBC to explain the design at the crossing of Winchester Road (B3354) south of Fisher's Pond. This considered both the technical engineering constraints, such as the crossing of the highway and existing utilities, as well as the historic environment.<br><br>The Pipeline is approximately 400m from Fort Widley. At the closest point, the Order Limits for construction compound E-2 are over 250m from Fort Widley. |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            | PCC stated the proposed 400m separation between the proposed Pipeline route and Fort Widley would result in minimal impacts, with any potential harm likely occurring only during the construction phase.                                                              |                      | The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process that has been undertaken to locate the pipelines.                                                                                                                                                              |
| WCC                                                         | PPRP04     | WCC noted the proposed Pipeline route has been chosen to minimise the impacts on key ecological, historical, and natural features such as the South Downs National Park, ancient woodlands, and scheduled monuments.                                                   | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| NE                                                          | PPRP05     | NE stated that the process undertaken to identify the proposed Pipeline route has involved relevant stakeholders and allowed feedback to be provided, with advice taken on board in most cases. It was stated that engagement with the Project team will continue.     | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. The Applicant has engaged with various stakeholders including NE throughout the development of the Pipeline routes.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PILs                                                        | PPRP06     | Respondents expressed concern that the proposed Pipeline route would cross private land and gardens, and it was suggested that there had been a lack of ground-based investigations.<br><br>It was argued that the proposed Pipeline route would be more disruptive to | N                    | The Pipeline routes have been designed to avoid surface or above ground works in residential gardens. Where the Pipeline has to cross residential gardens, trenchless or tunnelling construction methods would be used to minimise disruption, which is secured in the Outline Construction Environmental |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | properties than if it went through the South Downs National Park (SDNP).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | <p>Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The design of the Project has been informed by ground investigation to identify the ground conditions. This has informed the location of the Pipelines, particularly sections that would be constructed using trenchless and tunnelling construction.</p> <p>The Project avoids the SDNP because of the protection this designation is afforded in the National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (NPSWRI) and routing the pipeline through the National Park would introduce significant consenting risk.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process that has been undertaken to locate the pipelines.</p> |
| PIL       | PPRP07     | <p>The respondent expressed concern about the risk of permanent damage to the chalk bed and the groundwater supply. It was suggested that if the proposed route avoided clay, that exploring alternative routes further south should be considered.</p> <p>Additionally, the respondent stated that they did not intend to provide authorisation to the Applicant to install the pipe beneath this section of the Itchen unless</p> | N                    | <p>The design of the Project has been informed by ground investigation to identify the ground conditions. This has informed the location of the Pipelines, particularly sections that would be constructed using trenchless and tunnelling construction.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out that the Pipeline route at the River Itchen has been designed to avoid the chalk geology and</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | independent verification confirms that it would pass through the clay bedrock.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | associated Source Protection Zone 1, and the SDNP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| PIL       | PPRP08     | The respondent expressed a positive sentiment towards the process undertaken to identify the proposed Pipeline routes stating that the process looked satisfactory.                                                                                                                                    | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| PIL       | PPRP09     | The respondent described the process as substandard and commented that as the landowner's representative, they had not received any communication regarding the sequential testing of alternative routes, nor any justification for the chosen alignment or why it could not be shifted further south. | N                    | The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the criteria that have been used to develop the design of the Project, which includes various technical, environmental and planning criteria which has been informed by national and local policy. This has included considering areas of flood risk. The Project has sought to avoid intersecting with high-risk flood zones, however where this is not possible mitigation measures set out in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) would be implemented. The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the justification for why sections of the Pipeline route are located in high-risk flood zones. |
| PIL       | PPRP10     | The respondent commented that there had been a change to the original proposed Pipeline route at Section H and requested details on the rationale for this change, as                                                                                                                                  | N                    | The site selection process for the Pipeline considered residential developments that are allocated in a local authority's adopted or emerging plan or are subject to a planning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | this land has considerable development potential, whereas the area north of Blind Lane is less likely to be used for housing to meet Wickham's future housing needs.                                             |                      | <p>application or permission. In some locations, landowners have highlighted to the Applicant that land is being promoted for residential development, however in the absence of an allocation in a local plan or a planning application, the Applicant does not have certainty that the residential development would materialise.</p> <p>The Pipeline route was amended in this location as the options that were on the north western side of Titchfield Lane and Blind Lane would have greater ecological impact due to proximity to protected species and ancient woodland, and would have a greater historic environmental impact because there are two Roman Roads in this area, as opposed to one on the southeastern side.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process that has been undertaken to locate the pipelines.</p> |
| PIL       | PPRP1<br>1 | The respondent stated that the preferred proposed Pipeline route in June 2022, which involved a small part of the Welborne development, had been dropped because of its potential impact on the new development. | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. The design of the Pipeline was amended to minimise the interface with the Welborne Garden Village development following the Summer 2022 Consultation. The Order Limits provide flexibility for construction areas, environmental mitigation and access to be                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | refined as Welborne Garden Village develops.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Wider community                                  | PPRP1 2    | <p>Respondents expressed a negative sentiment towards the process undertaken to select the proposed Pipeline route. It was viewed that the approach lacked transparency and consideration, as there were concerns about the impacts on residents, communities and wildlife.</p> <p>It was stated that the redaction of information on Gate 2 provided by the Applicant casted doubt and mistrust regarding the proposed Pipeline route. It was suggested that the proposed Pipeline route should be published before the route is finalised to enable genuine public consultation. The need for the entirety of the proposed Pipeline was questioned, and it was argued that there was a more sustainable and cost-effective water transfer solution.</p> | N                    | <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the criteria that have been used to develop the design of the Project, which includes various technical, environmental and planning criteria which have been informed by national and local policy.</p> <p>The Applicant presented the proposed draft Order Limits at the Summer 2024 Consultation, which included proposed pipeline routes and sites for the Above Ground Plant (AGP). This represented all the land that would be required to construct and operate the Project. The Summer 2024 Consultation was supported by a Preliminary Environmental Information Report which set out an initial and thorough assessment of likely environmental impacts of the Project. No information in the pre-application stage consultations held in 2022, 2024, 2025 and 2026 was redacted.</p> <p>Following the Summer 2024 Consultation, the Applicant has held further consultations setting out the minor refinements that have been made to the Project. The Applicant has</p> |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | therefore consulted on the proposed pipeline route on a number of occasions, presenting genuine opportunities to comment on the proposals prior to the pipeline routes being finalised for the DCO application.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Wider community | PPRP1 3    | Respondents expressed a neutral sentiment about the process undertaken to identify the proposed Pipeline routes. Some viewed it as is adequate, while others were unsure or gave no opinion.                                                                           | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Wider community | PPRP1 4    | Respondents expressed a positive sentiment towards the process to identify the proposed Pipeline routes. It was viewed as well considered to minimise disruption. It was stated that due care and attention had been given to residents and the environment.           | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wider community | PPRP1 5    | Respondents made several suggestions relating to the process to identify the proposed Pipeline routes. These included having assessments conducted by independent experts, putting a vote to all customers, and considering Welbourne as a site for a pumping station. | N                    | The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the criteria that have been used to develop the design of the Project, which includes various technical, environmental and planning criteria which have been informed by national and local policy. This process was undertaken by qualified subject matter experts and supported by surveys and investigations. The DCO will also be examined by an |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                     |                      | <p>independent Examining Authority (ExA) appointed by the Planning Inspectorate.</p> <p>Locating a pumping station within Welborne Garden Village would pose major delivery risks and challenges to the Project and Welborne Garden Village, which already has planning permission and may need to be redesigned if a pumping station was proposed within the site. Intermediate Pumping Station F (IPS-F) has been located adjacent to Welborne Garden Village.</p>                                                                                                                                                        |
| Wider community | PRP16      | The respondent questioned whether adequate thought had been given to protecting nature along the line of the route. | N                    | <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the criteria that have been used to develop the design of the Project, which includes various technical, environmental and planning criteria which has been informed by national and local policy. The Project avoids all nationally designated ecological sites, ancient woodland and the SDNP. Where the Project is located within locally designated ecological sites and habitats of principal importance, these would be mitigated and reinstated. The Project also includes areas where enhancement measures could be provided.</p> |
| Wider community | PRP17      | There were concerns about the development of the proposed Pipeline corridor as presented at the Summer 2022         | N                    | <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the criteria that have been used to develop the</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | Consultation. It was viewed that there had been a lack of transparency about changes made to the route, and that these changes would have adverse impacts on local residents.                                                             |                      | <p>design of the Project, which includes various technical, environmental and planning criteria which has been informed by national and local policy.</p> <p>The Summer 2024 Consultation consulted on how the Project had been developed since the Summer 2022 Consultation. Following this, the Applicant considered the feedback from the Summer 2024 Consultation and refined the design of the Project to have regard to this feedback. Subsequent consultations were held in 2025 to consult on the refinements that were made and incorporate further comments from stakeholders. Each stage of consultation on the Project has outlined how the Project has been developed up to that consultation and how feedback was being considered.</p> |
| Wider community | PRP18      | Respondents expressed a positive sentiment towards the proposed Pipeline route and the way it has progressed since the Summer 2022 Consultation.                                                                                          | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Wider community | PRP19      | The respondent sought clarification as to how public consultation responses determined the subsequent technical investigations, environmental surveys, and stakeholder engagement, and therefore informed the site-specific proposals now | N                    | The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the criteria that have been used to develop the design of the Project, which includes various technical, environmental and planning criteria                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | presented for the AGP and the proposed Pipeline routes. |                      | <p>which has been informed by national and local policy.</p> <p>The Applicant has had regard to all the feedback received at the Summer 2022 Consultation, and this informed the design of the Project presented at the Summer 2024 Consultation. Following this, the Applicant considered the feedback from the Summer 2024 Consultation and refined the design of the Project to have regard to this feedback. Subsequent consultations were held in 2025 to consult on the refinements that were made and incorporate further comments from stakeholders. Each stage of consultation on the Project has outlined how the Project has been developed up to that consultation and how feedback was being considered.</p> |

**Table F29-14 Summary of issues raised on the theme of the use of Havant Thicket Reservoir for the storage of recycled water and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                        |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| East Hampshire District Council                                 | UHTR01     | There was concern regarding the use of the Havant Thicket Reservoir for the storage of recycled water. | N                    | The Applicant is aware of the concern that has been raised on the potential for impacts to water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir. As a result, assessment has been undertaken |



| Consultee                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (EHDC),<br>Rowlands<br>Castle Parish<br>Council |            | It was stated that there would be a loss of a unique biodiversity opportunity to create the UK's first chalk spring-fed reservoir. |                      | <p>to understand the impact of storing recycled water on Havant Thicket Reservoir and the relevant downstream watercourses.</p> <p>Environmental Statement (ES) Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides an assessment of the likely significant effects on the water environment from the Project, including releases from the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) into Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>Updated modelling, undertaken since the Environmental Water Quality Report for the Spring 2025 Consultation, includes the use of a High Rejection Rate Membrane (HRRM) at the WRP. This demonstrates that the addition of the HRRM would avoid the accumulation of phosphorus within Havant Thicket Reservoir and prevent Havant Thicket Reservoir switching to a eutrophic state (and the risk of algal blooms) with the addition of recycled water. Water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir would be consistent with the definition of 'high' status for a lake water body under the WFD Directions. Operation of the Project would not, therefore, result in significant adverse effects or a deterioration in water quality Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>The Havant Thicket Reservoir model includes a predicted water quality envelope for</p> |

| Consultee                            | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      |            |                                                                                                                                                    |                      | <p>compensatory flows released downstream. These results demonstrate that the release of water from the WRP into Havant Thicket Reservoir would not result in significant adverse effects or deterioration in chemical or biological status in the water bodies downstream of Havant Thicket Reservoir that would receive compensation flows (Riders Lane Stream, Hermitage Stream, Langstone Harbour).</p> <p>For further details see:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ES Appendix 19.6 Havant Thicket Reservoir Compensatory Flows water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> <li>ES Appendix 19.11 Havant Thicket Reservoir water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> </ul> |
| Marine Management Organisation (MMO) | UHTR02     | The MMO noted that recycled water will be directed towards and stored at the Havant Thicket Reservoir.                                             | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Portsmouth Water                     | UHTR03     | Portsmouth Water emphasised the importance of developing and agreeing on detailed control principles between Portsmouth Water and the Applicant to | N                    | Regular discussions are being held with Portsmouth Water, and these are informing the agreements that would be made between                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
 Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee               | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |            | ensure that Portsmouth Water retain sufficient control of the Havant Thicket Reservoir.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | the Applicant and Portsmouth Water regarding use of Havant Thicket Reservoir.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Langstone Harbour Board | UHTR04     | The Langstone Harbour Board noted that communities were supportive of the initial proposal for the Havant Thicket Reservoir and recognised the need to supplement existing water supplies and the promised biodiversity improvements. However, the respondent stated that <i>'the addition of a WRP has altered the perception of the initial proposal.'</i>               | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. The Applicant is aware that communities have mixed views on the Project. The Applicant has sought to alleviate concerns wherever possible through its engagement and consultation, supported by assessment work which considers the potential impacts of storing recycled water in Havant Thicket Reservoir. The Consultation Report sets out how the Applicant has had regard to feedback from the Langstone Harbour Board and local communities. |
| Portsmouth Water        | UHTR05     | Portsmouth Water noted that the Havant Thicket Reservoir is being developed in collaboration with the Applicant. It was noted that significant progress has been made in preparation for construction in Summer 2025.<br><br>It was highlighted that Havant Thicket Reservoir will protect rare river habitats and provide a green leisure facility for local communities. | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Havant Borough          | UHTR06     | HBC emphasised that consideration should be given to the potential changes that the Project could have on the anticipated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N                    | The Applicant consulted on an Environmental Water Quality Report at the Spring 2025 Consultation which set out that, with the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
 Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Council (HBC) |            | benefits of the Havant Thicket Reservoir, such as the opportunity for habitat creation, reduced nitrogen load downstream and visitor access. |                      | <p>implementation of mitigation measures, the predicted changes in water quality parameters are not expected to impact the opportunity for habitat creation at Havant Thicket Reservoir. Updated modelling, undertaken since the Environmental Water Quality Report for the Spring 2025 Consultation, includes the use of a High Rejection Rate Membrane (HRRM) at the WRP. This demonstrates that the addition of the HRRM would avoid the accumulation of phosphorus within Havant Thicket Reservoir and prevent Havant Thicket Reservoir switching to a eutrophic state (and the risk of algal blooms) with the addition of recycled water. Water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir would be consistent with the definition of 'high' status for a lake water body under the WFD Directions. Operation of the Project would not, therefore, result in significant adverse effects or a deterioration in water quality Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>The Havant Thicket Reservoir model includes a predicted water quality envelope for compensatory flows released downstream. These results demonstrate that the release of water from the WRP into Havant Thicket Reservoir would not result in significant adverse effects or deterioration in chemical or biological status in the water bodies</p> |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | <p>downstream of Havant Thicket Reservoir that would receive compensation flows (Riders Lane Stream, Hermitage Stream, Langstone Harbour).</p> <p>For further details see:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ES Appendix 19.6 Havant Thicket Reservoir Compensatory Flows water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> <li>ES Appendix 19.11 Havant Thicket Reservoir water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> </ul> <p>Portsmouth Water is delivering, and will be operating, Havant Thicket Reservoir and will determine the extent and nature of public access – the Applicant's proposal to utilise Havant Thicket Reservoir for the storage of recycled water is not anticipated to change this position.</p> |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PIL                                                         | UHTR07     | The respondents expressed their dissatisfaction with the use of the Havant Thicket Reservoir to store recycled water by describing proposals as misleading and filling Havant Thicket Reservoir with | N                    | Use of Havant Thicket Reservoir is a key element of the Project, which has been identified in the Applicant's WRMP19 and emerging WRMP24 as a key part of the strategy to reduce water supply challenges in their western supply area. The Scheme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>recycled water was not a good way to protect the environment.</p> <p>One of the respondents stated that whilst the Project should not be needed it was acknowledged that it is needed considering circumstances. It was also stated that the use of recycled water in the Havant Thicket Reservoir was not agreed during the initial planning stage and viewed this as a poor development move.</p> |                      | <p>Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project and explains how the Project is the only option available to deliver the scale of water resource required in the timescales needed. Use of Havant Thicket for the storage or recycled water forms part of the Project for which the Applicant is making a DCO application for.</p> <p>The Applicant is aware of the concern that has been raised on the potential for impacts to water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir. Updated modelling, undertaken since the Environmental Water Quality Report for the Spring 2025 Consultation, includes the use of a High Rejection Rate Membrane (HRRM) at the WRP. This demonstrates that the addition of the HRRM would avoid the accumulation of phosphorus within Havant Thicket Reservoir and prevent Havant Thicket Reservoir switching to a eutrophic state (and the risk of algal blooms) with the addition of recycled water. Water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir would be consistent with the definition of 'high' status for a lake water body under the WFD Directions. Operation of the Project would not, therefore, result in</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                         |                      | <p>significant adverse effects or a deterioration in water quality Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>The Havant Thicket Reservoir model includes a predicted water quality envelope for compensatory flows released downstream. These results demonstrate that the release of water from the WRP into Havant Thicket Reservoir would not result in significant adverse effects or deterioration in chemical or biological status in the water bodies downstream of Havant Thicket Reservoir that would receive compensation flows (Riders Lane Stream, Hermitage Stream, Langstone Harbour).</p> <p>For further details see:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ES Appendix 19.6 Havant Thicket Reservoir Compensatory Flows water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> <li>ES Appendix 19.11 Havant Thicket Reservoir water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> </ul> |
| PIL       | UHTR08     | The respondent expressed concern that the Havant Thicket Reservoir would not be able to be used as a recreational space | N                    | The initial Havant Thicket Reservoir proposal, which was approved by HBC and East Hampshire District Council (EHDC), was for a spring-fed reservoir to enable the supply of water to the Applicant in times of drought.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>and stated that they do not get their fresh water from it.</p> <p>It was also stated that the previously agreed plan for Havant Thicket Reservoir did not include the storage of recycled water.</p> |                      | <p>The Project seeks to make the best use of Havant Thicket Reservoir by using recycled water to supplement the quantity of water resources available.</p> <p>The DCO application submitted by the Applicant seeks to change the use of Havant Thicket Reservoir to allow the storage of recycled water in Havant Thicket Reservoir. This proposed change has been assessed in the ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Updated modelling, undertaken since the Environmental Water Quality Report for the Spring 2025 Consultation, includes the use of a High Rejection Rate Membrane (HRRM) at the WRP. This demonstrates that the addition of the HRRM would avoid the accumulation of phosphorus within Havant Thicket Reservoir and prevent Havant Thicket Reservoir switching to a eutrophic state (and the risk of algal blooms) with the addition of recycled water. Water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir would be consistent with the definition of 'high' status for a lake water body under the WFD Directions. Operation of the Project would not, therefore, result in significant adverse effects or a deterioration in water quality Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Therefore, the ecological benefits previously proposed at Havant Thicket Reservoir are not affected by the Project. ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) include an assessment of the impacts associated with storing recycled water in Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>Havant Thicket Reservoir model includes a predicted water quality envelope for compensatory flows released downstream. These results demonstrate that the release of water from the WRP into Havant Thicket Reservoir would not result in significant adverse effects or deterioration in chemical or biological status in the water bodies downstream of Havant Thicket Reservoir that would receive compensation flows (Riders Lane Stream, Hermitage Stream, Langstone Harbour).</p> <p>For further details see:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ES Appendix 19.6 Havant Thicket Reservoir Compensatory Flows water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> </ul> |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ES Appendix 19.11 Havant Thicket Reservoir water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> </ul> <p>Portsmouth Water is delivering and will be operating Havant Thicket Reservoir and will determine the extent and nature of public access and recreation – the Applicant's proposal to utilise Havant Thicket Reservoir for the storage of recycled water is not anticipated to change this position.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Wider community                                  | UHTR09     | <p>Respondents expressed opposition to the use of the Havant Thicket Reservoir for the storage of recycled water. Concerns were raised about whether there would be negative impacts on Havant Thicket Reservoir, including changes to temperature, salinity and the loss of a unique opportunity to create a chalk spring-fed reservoir.</p> <p>It was emphasised that while there was support for the Havant Thicket Reservoir project during the planning stage, this has ceased after the introduction of recycled water storage. It was suggested that the original plans for the Havant Thicket Reservoir should be preserved (i.e. the</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant is aware of the concern that has been raised on the potential for impacts to water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir. Updated modelling, undertaken since the Environmental Water Quality Report for the Spring 2025 Consultation, includes the use of a High Rejection Rate Membrane (HRRM) at the WRP. This demonstrates that the addition of the HRRM would avoid the accumulation of phosphorus within Havant Thicket Reservoir and prevent Havant Thicket Reservoir switching to a eutrophic state (and the risk of algal blooms) with the addition of recycled water. Water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir would be consistent with the definition of 'high' status for a lake water body under the WFD Directions. Operation of the</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | collection of surplus spring water for use during water shortages). |                      | <p>Project would not, therefore, result in significant adverse effects or a deterioration in water quality Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>The Havant Thicket Reservoir model includes a predicted water quality envelope for compensatory flows released downstream. These results demonstrate that the release of water from the WRP into Havant Thicket Reservoir would not result in significant adverse effects or deterioration in chemical or biological status in the water bodies downstream of Havant Thicket Reservoir that would receive compensation flows (Riders Lane Stream, Hermitage Stream, Langstone Harbour).</p> <p>For further details see:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ES Appendix 19.6 Havant Thicket Reservoir Compensatory Flows water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> <li>ES Appendix 19.11 Havant Thicket Reservoir water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> </ul> <p>The Project seeks to make the best use of Havant Thicket Reservoir by using recycled water to supplement to quantity of water resources available. The need for additional</p> |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | water resources infrastructure is set out in emerging WRMP24, and the Applicant has undertaken an extensive options appraisal process to select the Project. This is set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Wider community | UHTR10     | Respondents made neutral comments that noted the change in how the Havant Thicket Reservoir would be supplied, with the introduction of recycled water.                                             | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Wider community | UHTR11     | Respondents suggested that the Havant Thicket Reservoir should be filled with spring water, not recycled water. It was suggested that this would be a cheaper solution and better for biodiversity. | N                    | <p>Making the best use of Havant Thicket Reservoir is a key element of the Project, which has been identified through the Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes as a key part of the strategy to address the water supply challenge in its Hampshire supply area. The Project is the only option available which can deliver the scale of water resource required in the timescales needed. Augmenting the supply of water available from Havant Thicket Reservoir with the addition of recycled water provides considerably better value for money rather than delivering a separate new water resource.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the</p> |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | <p>process the Applicant has taken to select the Project.</p> <p>The DCO application submitted by the Applicant seeks to change the use of Havant Thicket Reservoir to allow the storage of recycled water in Havant Thicket Reservoir. This proposed change has been assessed in the ES (DCO Volume 6), which sets out that with the implementation of phosphorous reduction measures, the predicted changes in water quality parameters from the operation of the Project are not expected to result in any adverse changes to water quality or any change to the water body status within Havant Thicket Reservoir. Therefore, the ecological benefits previously proposed at Havant Thicket Reservoir are not affected by the Project. ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Chapter 19 Water environment Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) include an assessment of the impacts associated with storing recycled water in Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> |
| Wider community | UHTR1 2    | It was perceived that there was a lack of transparency regarding the proposal for Havant Thicket Reservoir, and that the purpose of using Havant Thicket Reservoir | N                    | <p>The Applicant initially proposed to utilise Havant Thicket Reservoir to store recycled water through the RAPID gated process. Within this process the Applicant undertook</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | to store recycled water is to lower the Applicant's costs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | <p>an options appraisal process to identify a water resources infrastructure solution capable of meeting the demand identified in the Applicant's WRMP. The Project was identified as the only option available which can deliver the scale of water resource required in the timescales needed. Augmenting the supply of water available from Havant Thicket Reservoir with the addition of recycled water provides considerably better value for money for customers than delivering a separate new water resource. The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project.</p> <p>The Applicant held consultations on the Project in 2022, 2024, 2025 and 2026, setting out the intention to use Havant Thicket Reservoir to store recycled water.</p> |
| Wider community | UHTR13     | The respondent expressed support for the storage of recycled water in the Havant Thicket Reservoir. They emphasised that the water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir will not deteriorate when mixed with recycled water. They added that the recycled water will be further treated to attain drinking water standards. | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | UHTR14     | <p>It was argued that the local community had been misled over the proposals for the Havant Thicket Reservoir which had received planning approval previously. The change in the role of Havant Thicket Reservoir from a chalk spring-fed reservoir to one that stores recycled water was criticised.</p> <p>Concerns were raised about the impact on recreational uses (i.e. water sports, fishing and swimming) and the local community.</p> | N                    | <p>The initial Havant Thicket Reservoir proposal, which was approved by HBC and EHDC, was for a spring-fed reservoir to enable the supply of water to the Applicant in times of drought. The Project seeks to make the best use of Havant Thicket Reservoir by using recycled water to supplement to quantity of water resources available. The Applicant initially proposed to utilise Havant Thicket Reservoir to store recycled water through the RAPID gated process. Within this process the Applicant undertook an options appraisal process to identify a water resources infrastructure solution capable of meeting the demand identified in the Applicant's WRMP. The Project was identified as the only option available which can deliver the scale of water resource required in the timescales needed. Augmenting the supply of water available from Havant Thicket Reservoir with the addition of recycled water provides considerably better value for money than delivering a separate new water resource. The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project.</p> <p>The Applicant has undertaken assessments to understand the impact of storing recycled</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | <p>water on Havant Thicket Reservoir and the relevant downstream watercourses. Overall, with the implementation of mitigation measures, the predicted changes in water quality parameters are not expected to result in any adverse changes to trophic status or changes in water body status within Havant Thicket Reservoir and therefore would not impact biodiversity. Therefore, the ecological and water environment benefits previously proposed by Havant Thicket Reservoir are not affected by the Project.</p> <p>Portsmouth Water is delivering and will be operating Havant Thicket Reservoir and will determine the extent and nature of public access – the Applicant's proposal to utilise Havant Thicket Reservoir for the storage of recycled water is not anticipated to change this position.</p> |
| Wider community | UHTR15     | The respondent welcomed the opportunity to create a significant public facility for active and passive recreation at the Havant Thicket Reservoir. They requested more information on the design and extent of the water body. | N                    | Havant Thicket Reservoir is a separate project which is being delivered by Portsmouth Water under a separate planning permission. Portsmouth Water are continuing to update local communities on the progress of Havant Thicket Reservoir's construction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Table F29-15 Summary of issues raised on the theme of water quality at Havant Thicket Reservoir for the storage of recycled water and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Langstone Harbour Board, Rowlands Castle Parish Council         | WQHTR 01   | <p>Respondents raised concerns about the unknown impacts on water quality and biodiversity from adding recycled water to the Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>It was noted that nitrates in spring water would naturally break down in Havant Thicket Reservoir before flowing to the Harbour, but this benefit would be reduced under the new proposal as less spring water would be needed to be pumped up to Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> | N                    | <p>Modelling shows that water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir would be consistent with the definitions of 'high' or 'good' status for a lake water body in the Water Framework Directive (WFD) Directions. With the implementation of additional phosphorus removal measures at the Water Recycling Plant (WRP), operation of the Project would not change the predicted ecological status of the reservoir under the Water Environment Regulations.</p> <p>Water quality modelling of Havant Thicket Reservoir and compensation flows is presented and assessed in the Environmental Statement (ES) Chapter 19 Water Environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations Compliance Assessment, Volume II (Document Reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). These assessments demonstrate that, with the implementation of additional phosphorus removal measures at the WRP, operation of the Project would not change the ecological status of the water</p> |

| Consultee                                                           | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                     |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | <p>bodies that would receive compensatory flows from the reservoir.</p> <p>A nutrient assessment for the Project has been undertaken, and the results are presented in ES Appendix 19.7 Nutrient Assessment, Volume II (Document Reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The nutrient assessment concludes that, with the implementation of additional phosphorus removal measures at the WRP, no additional mitigation would be required to achieve nutrient neutrality during the construction and operational phases of the Project.</p> <p>Potential impacts as a result of nitrates impacting controlled waters, inclusive of Langstone Harbour, are also discussed within Section 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| Test Valley Borough Council, East Hampshire District Council (EHDC) | WQHTR 02   | <p>Respondents emphasised their goal to ensure that water quality is enhanced, and water resources are used sustainably.</p> <p>It was noted that the water recycling process has the potential to mitigate the impact of nitrate discharges in the Solent, which have <i>'led to extensive housing development backlogs across the Solent and Test/Itchen water catchment areas'</i>, a</p> | N                    | <p>As described in ES Chapter 3 Description of the Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), the Project Vision emphasises its fundamental role and purpose in terms of sustainability: <i>"We're transforming the way we source, treat and supply water across Hampshire. Creating a new, resilient and sustainable water supply will protect and</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |



| Consultee                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 |            | situation that was viewed as being <i>'unlocked due to newly-formed mitigation schemes – primarily the setting aside of high nutrient agricultural land and the creation of nutrient-absorbing mitigation.'</i> |                      | <p><i>enhance the county's rare and sensitive chalk streams, while maintaining supplies for our communities and the local economy".</i></p> <p>Potential impacts as a result of nitrates impacting controlled waters, inclusive of Langstone Harbour, are discussed within Section 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>An assessment of the impact of the Project on nutrient loads in the Solent and other nutrient-sensitive protected sites is presented in Appendix 19.7 Nutrient Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The nutrient assessment concludes that, with the implementation of additional phosphorus removal measures at the WRP, no additional mitigation would be required to achieve nutrient neutrality during the construction and operational phases of the Project.</p> |
| Eastleigh Borough Council (EBC) | WQHTR 03   | EBC inquired about the water filtration process at the abstraction point to ensure all biota is retained in Havant Thicket Reservoir.                                                                           | N                    | It is currently assumed that coarse trash screens (150mm spacing) are to be provided at the Havant Thicket Reservoir extraction point. However, filtration of the biota is not proposed. Portsmouth Water are currently undertaking a risk review of debris and organic matter passing through the system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Consultee                                             | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                       |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | <p>Portsmouth Water's impounding license is conditioned with measures to prevent entry of fish into Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>An Invasive Non-Native Species (INNS) Biosecurity Plan (Document reference 7.10, DCO Volume 7) is submitted with the DCO application which identifies an outline approach to INNS management for the Project, including the initial biosecurity standard for the Project.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Environment Agency (EA), Havant Borough Council (HBC) | WQHTR 04   | <p>It was suggested that the water discharged from Havant Thicket Reservoir will alter the water chemistry downstream, and while it was viewed that this would not adversely impact ecology, it should be acknowledged as a significant change to existing conditions.</p> <p>The extent of improvement that could be achieved through infiltration reduction at the WRP was queried, in comparison to the improvements expected under the previously consented project.</p> | N                    | <p>Havant Thicket Reservoir modelling includes a predicted water quality envelope for compensatory flows released downstream. The results of this process are presented in ES Appendix 19.6 Havant Thicket Reservoir Compensatory Flows water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Modelling shows that with primary phosphorus reduction control measures in place at the WRP, operation of the Project would not result in a deterioration in water quality or biological status in receiving watercourses and water bodies downstream. Water quality modelling of Havant Thicket Reservoir and compensation flows is presented and assessed in ES Chapter 19 Water Environment, Volume I (Document</p> |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations Compliance Assessment, Volume II (Document Reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). Havant Thicket Reservoir separation, the frequency and volume of Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) spills can be reduced. Based on current understanding, this intervention would be expected to reduce infiltration on Spice Island by approximately 300 l/s.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Wider community                                  | WQHTR 05   | <p>Respondents expressed concerns over the environmental impacts to the Havant Thicket Reservoir as a result of adding recycled water that would lead to the perceived '<i>Loss of a unique biodiversity opportunity to create a chalk spring fed reservoir.</i>'</p> <p>This included concerns over the impacts on reservoir water quality, with respondents commenting that the water quality would be reduced, or that the impacts on water quality were uncertain.</p> <p>Environmental concerns included uncertainty over the impacts on biodiversity, as well as the effects of 'forever chemicals' were also raised.</p> | N                    | <p>Water quality modelling of Havant Thicket Reservoir and compensation flows is presented and assessed in ES Chapter 19 Water Environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document Reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). This shows that water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir would be consistent with the definitions of 'high' or 'good' status for a lake water body under the Water Framework Directive (WFD) Directions. Operation of the Project would not, therefore, result in a deterioration in water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | Concerns were also raised that recycled water in Havant Thicket Reservoir would negatively impact the nitrate benefits of Havant Thicket Reservoir and increase the likelihood of algal blooms. |                      | <p>Modelling also shows that phosphorus removal measures embedded in the Project design would be sufficient to avoid the accumulation of phosphorus within Havant Thicket Reservoir and prevent Havant Thicket Reservoir switching to a eutrophic state (and the risk of algal blooms) with the addition of recycled water.</p> <p>The modelling also demonstrates that nitrate concentrations in Havant Thicket Reservoir would decrease slightly following the introduction of recycled water from the WRP. This pattern is also shown in downstream water bodies such as Riders Lane Stream and Hermitage Stream.</p> <p>Water quality modelling undertaken by the Applicant adheres to the EA's Surface Water Pollution Risk Assessment process which involves screening a defined suite of parameters to determine if any have the potential to fail its Environmental Quality Standard (EQS) and therefore require further assessment (modelling). If the EQS screening shows predicted concentrations in the reject water to be below the EQS for a parameter, it is screened out and modelling is not required. The EQSs are set out in the Water Framework Directive (Standards and Classification) Directions (England and</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Wales) 2015, which are strict levels that seek to prevent environmental impacts and includes a comprehensive suite of chemicals.</p> <p>The Applicant has undertaken an extensive programme of monitoring of a wide range of Contaminants of Emerging Concern (CECs) in the final treated effluent from Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works (WTW) (i.e., a representation of influent water quality to the WRP) and water treated in its pilot treatment plant at Budds Farm WTW. The pilot plant included a Full Advanced Treatment (FAT) process, comprising integrated membranes followed by an ultraviolet and advanced oxidation process, but did not include the granular activated carbon (GAC) and remineralisation processes that would be present within the WRP. Because some contaminants would also be removed by the GAC process, the results from the pilot plant therefore represent an underestimate of the performance of the full WRP and are therefore considered to be the worst case. Further information can be found in an independent review of the recycling pilot plant performance produced by the University of Brighton (Mayor-Smith, 2024).</p> <p>The results of the investigation into pilot plant performance indicate that the FAT process</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                             |                      | <p>resulted in a considerable increase in water quality, with the concentration of CECs decreasing after passing through the pilot plant. Over 60% of the CECs measured in the WRP influent decreased to below the limits of detection in the recycled water that had passed through the WRP, with the largest reductions identified for a range of pharmaceuticals, personal care products and pesticides. This suggests that releases from the WRP into Havant Thicket Reservoir and downstream water bodies (Riders Lane Stream, Hermitage Stream and Langstone Harbour) are unlikely to contain the full suite of CECs measured by the Applicant or independently recorded in Langstone Harbour (Ford and Ginley, 2024; Uhlhorn et al., 2025) and that any CECs remaining in the WRP output would be present in extremely low concentrations. Significant adverse effects on water quality and biota from CECs are considered unlikely, particularly given that the full treatment process that would be in place at the WRP.</p> |
| Wider community | WQHTR 06   | Respondents asked for more information about the impact on water quality at Havant Thicket Reservoir, and how this would be tested and monitored, including | N                    | <p>Water quality modelling of Havant Thicket Reservoir and compensation flows is presented and assessed in ES Chapter 19 Water Environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | risk assessments and contingency plans for safety. |                      | <p>Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations Compliance Assessment, Volume II (Document Reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Water quality modelling undertaken by the Applicant adheres to the Environment Agency's (EA) Surface Water Pollution Risk Assessment process which involves screening a defined suite of parameters to determine if any have the potential to fail its Environmental Quality Standards (EQS) and therefore require further assessment (modelling). If the EQS screening shows predicted concentrations in the reject water to be below the EQS for a parameter, it is screened out and modelling is not required. The EQSs are set out in the Water Framework Directive (Standards and Classification) Directions (England and Wales) 2015, which are strict levels that seek to prevent environmental impacts and includes a comprehensive suite of chemicals. The Applicant has undertaken an extensive programme of monitoring of a wide range of Contaminants of Emerging Concern (CECs) in the final treated effluent from Budds Farm WTW (i.e., a representation of influent water quality to the WRP) and water treated in its pilot treatment plant at Budds Farm WTW. The pilot plant included a Full Advanced</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Treatment (FAT) process, comprising integrated membranes followed by an ultraviolet and advanced oxidation process, but did not include the granular activated carbon (GAC) and remineralisation processes that would be present within the WRP. Because some contaminants would also be removed by the GAC process, the results from the pilot plant therefore represent an underestimate of the performance of the full WRP and are therefore considered to be the worst case. Further information can be found in an independent review of the recycling pilot plant performance produced by the University of Brighton (Mayor-Smith, 2024).</p> <p>The results of the investigation into pilot plant performance indicate that the FAT process resulted in a considerable increase in water quality, with the concentration of CECs decreasing after passing through the pilot plant. Over 60% of the CECs measured in the WRP influent decreased to below the limits of detection in the recycled water that had passed through the WRP, with the largest reductions identified for a range of pharmaceuticals, personal care products and pesticides. This suggests that releases from the WRP into Havant Thicket Reservoir and downstream water bodies (Riders Lane Stream, Hermitage Stream and Langstone</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                           |                      | <p>Harbour) are unlikely to contain the full suite of CECs measured by the Applicant or independently recorded in Langstone Harbour (Ford and Ginley, 2024; Uhlhorn et al., 2025) and that any CECs remaining in the WRP output would be present in extremely low concentrations. Significant adverse effects on water quality and biota from CECs are considered unlikely, particularly given that the full treatment process that would be in place at the WRP.</p> <p>The blended raw water in Havant Thicket Reservoir has been assessed as part of a wider water safety plan which is regulated by the Drinking Water Inspectorate (DWI). A drinking water safety plan is required to encompass the complete supply system, starting at the catchment for the water source and ending at customer taps. Risks are assessed at each stage of the supply system – i.e. catchment area, abstraction, treatment, distribution, and at customer taps.</p> |
| Wider community | WQHTR 07   | The respondent stated that adding advanced treated recycled water to Havant Thicket Reservoir will improve the quality of Havant Thicket Reservoir water. | N                    | Updated modelling that includes the use of a High Rejection Rate Membrane (HRRM) at the WRP shows that water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir would be consistent with the definition of 'high' status for a lake water body under the WFD Directions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | WQHTR 08   | <p>Respondents expressed concerns about the Preliminary Environmental Information Report (PEI Report) assessments and water quality modelling of the Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>This included concerns that water quality modelling had not been undertaken and needed to consider different operating regimes, as well as assess the risks of eutrophication and algal blooms.</p> <p>Some respondents described the environmental assessments as <i>'inadequate'</i>.</p> | N                    | <p>Water quality modelling has been updated since the PEI Report was issued. Havant Thicket Reservoir modelling considered multiple scenarios to reflect different operational conditions, including "normal" operation, different drawdown scenarios and severe drought conditions.</p> <p>Modelling shows that water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir would be consistent with the definition of 'high' status for a lake water body under the WFD Directions. Operation of the Project would not result in a deterioration in the status of Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>Modelling also shows that phosphorus removal measures embedded in the Project design would be sufficient to avoid the accumulation of phosphorus within Havant Thicket Reservoir and prevent Havant Thicket Reservoir switching to a eutrophic state (and the risk of algal blooms) with the addition of recycled water.</p> <p>The PEI Report, consulted on as part of the Applicant's Summer 2024 Consultation, contained initial assessments of the likely impacts of the project, including on environmental water quality. Updated environmental information specifically relating to water quality modelling and assessments was later consulted on as part of the</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | <p>Applicant's Spring 2025 consultation, providing interested parties with further detail regarding the likely impacts of the Project.</p> <p>Water quality modelling of Havant Thicket Reservoir and compensation flows is presented and assessed in ES Chapter 19 Water Environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations Compliance Assessment, Volume II (Document Reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wider community | WQHTR 09   | <p>Respondents expressed concerns that the Havant Thicket Reservoir would be at risk of being contaminated if used for storing recycled water and expressed opposition to the mixing of recycled water with spring water in the Havant Thicket Reservoir, with concerns that this would have a detrimental impact to the water quality of Havant Thicket Reservoir and surrounding streams, wildlife, local communities and recreation. It was questioned whether the benefit of a reduction in nitrate levels entering Langstone Harbour due to spring water being fed into Havant Thicket Reservoir would be lost if recycled water were to enter Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant acknowledges respondents' concerns regarding potential impacts on water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir and has undertaken a detailed assessment to characterise impacts and develop appropriate measures to prevent significant adverse effects.</p> <p>ES Chapter 19 Water environment Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) provide an assessment of the likely significant effects on the water environment from the Project, including releases from the WRP into Havant Thicket Reservoir, and on</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>Some respondents noted that if the WRP is not maintained properly then this could contribute to contamination of Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>Respondents also commented that if the technology used in the water recycling process were to fail then this could contribute to contamination of Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>A lack of trust in the Applicant's ability to not pump sewage into Havant Thicket Reservoir was also noted.</p> |                      | <p>compensatory flows in downstream watercourses.</p> <p>Overall, with the implementation of mitigation measures, the predicted changes in water quality parameters are not expected to result in any changes to trophic status or in water body status within Havant Thicket Reservoir. Modelling shows that water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir would be consistent with the definitions of 'high' status for a lake water body under the WFD Directions. Operation of the Project would not, therefore, result in a deterioration in water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>Water quality modelling of compensation flows also shows that operation of the Project would not result in a deterioration in water quality in receiving watercourses and water bodies downstream (Riders Lane Stream, Hermitage Stream, Langstone Harbour). Water quality modelling shows that, over time, the nitrate concentration in Havant Thicket Reservoir would reduce given the significantly lower nitrate concentration in recycled water, compared to the spring water, and this is expected to reduce the overall concentration of nitrate going into Langstone Harbour via the local streams.</p> |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | The water recycling process would be subject to appropriate measures and controls, including continuous monitoring, to ensure compliance with regulations and standards set out and enforced by the EA. The WRP would feature numerous safeguards so that significant deviations in water quality are quickly spotted and rectified through partial or full system shutdowns, and in the unlikely event it does not meet the required standards, water would be automatically diverted to the Eastney Long Sea Outfall (LSO). It would not be possible for treated wastewater to bypass this process and enter Havant Thicket Reservoir. |
| Wider community | WQHTR 10   | <p>Respondents expressed dissatisfaction at the lack of independent water quality monitoring.</p> <p>This included water quality of recycled water before it would be discharged into the Havant Thicket Reservoir, as well as monitoring of Havant Thicket Reservoir itself.</p> <p>Respondents felt that the Applicant could not be trusted to monitor the quality of the recycled water without independent oversight.</p> | N                    | The water recycling process would be subject to appropriate measures and controls, including continuous monitoring, to ensure compliance with regulations and standards set out and enforced by the EA. The WRP would feature numerous safeguards so that significant deviations in water quality could be quickly spotted and rectified through partial or full system shutdowns, and in the unlikely event it does not meet the required standards, water would be automatically diverted to the Eastney LSO. It would not be possible for treated wastewater to bypass this process and enter Havant Thicket Reservoir.               |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | The Applicant is in discussion with the EA regarding the suitability of the selected online instruments, including the setpoints that would be used, to act as proxy for the non-online measurable parameters. This would prevent any potential contamination to Havant Thicket Reservoir water. It is noted that the selection of the aforementioned online instruments has been agreed with Portsmouth Water.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Wider community | WQHTR 11   | <p>Concerns were raised that <i>'while Portsmouth Water have said they will be able to shut down the Pipeline to Havant Thicket Reservoir if there is any concern about water quality, they will be relying on data provided by the Applicant analysers, often monitoring surrogate parameters rather than actual contaminants.'</i></p> <p>It was also noted that some testing would take up to 28 days in a laboratory, meaning that if there was an issue with water quality it would be too late to stop contamination of Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> | N                    | The Applicant has sought to provide assurances that appropriate measures and controls would be put in place to prevent possible malfunctions of the treatment process impacting on the environment. The multi-stage water recycling process would feature numerous safeguards, including continuous monitoring, to ensure that significant deviations in expected water quality can be quickly spotted and rectified through partial or full system shutdowns. The Applicant is in discussion with the EA regarding the suitability of the selected online instruments, including the setpoints that would be used, to act as proxy for the non-online measurable parameters. This would prevent any potential contamination to Havant Thicket Reservoir water. It is noted that the selection of the aforementioned online |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                           |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | instruments has been agreed with Portsmouth Water. |

**Table F29-16 Summary of issues raised on the theme of the Portsmouth Water proposal and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Havant Borough Council (HBC)                                    | PWP01      | HBC stated it understood that the bored tunnel option is a contingency if the Portsmouth Water Pipeline does not gain consent or infrastructure sharing is not feasible. | N                    | Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. Therefore, no works are proposed between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir as part of the Project as it is now proposed to use Portsmouth Water's Pipelines instead. The Applicant's Development Consent Order (DCO) application will seek to authorise the use of Portsmouth Water's Pipelines to transfer recycled water between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir. Further information on the removal of the backup option is contained in section 5 of the |

| Consultee               | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Langstone Harbour Board | PWP02      | Langstone Harbour Board stated that Portsmouth Water was granted planning permission for the Havant Thicket Reservoir based on it being a spring water fed reservoir, promising a reduction in nitrate inputs to Langstone Harbour. | N                    | <p>The DCO application submitted by the Applicant seeks to use Havant Thicket Reservoir for the storage of recycled water, in addition to spring water. The Applicant has undertaken assessments to understand the impact of storing recycled water in Havant Thicket Reservoir and the relevant downstream watercourses. Overall, with the implementation of mitigation measures, the predicted changes in water quality parameters are not expected to result in any changes to trophic status or in water body status within Havant Thicket Reservoir. Additionally the Project would not affect the reduction in nitrate levels in the downstream watercourses and Langstone Harbour.</p> <p>ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides an assessment of the likely significant effects on the water environment from the Project, including releases from the WRP into Havant Thicket Reservoir. It also reports on the water quality modelling exercise undertaken to assess the sensitivity of reservoir water quality to the introduction of recycled water.</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                      | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Portsmouth Water (PW)          | PWP03      | <p>PW stated it has recently submitted a new planning application for a Pipeline project between the Havant Thicket Reservoir and Bedhampton Springs and Pumping Station to improve resilience for their network.</p> <p>Portsmouth Water stated that the Pipelines could potentially be used by the Applicant in the future, reducing disruption, environmental impact, and costs.</p> <p>However, it was noted that Portsmouth Water's proposals did not make provision for the Applicant's use of the pipelines, and it would depend on the Applicant obtaining the necessary consents in the future.</p> | Y                    | The Applicant has noted this comment and is working closely with Portsmouth Water to consider the interface between the two projects. The DCO application seeks to authorise the use of Portsmouth Water's pipelines to transfer recycled water and store it in Havant Thicket Reservoir.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Hampshire County Council (HCC) | PWP04      | <p>HCC stated that the scenario whereby the Portsmouth Water Pipeline (preferred option) and the Applicant's Pipelines cannot be shared (back up option), was not presented.</p> <p>HCC stated that Chapter 20.2 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report briefly addressed this separate Pipeline scenario which indicated no significant cumulative road traffic effects and low construction traffic increase. It was requested that more information should be given on the engineering solution to be used where compound B1-1 accessed off</p>                                              | N                    | At the Summer 2024 Consultation the Applicant set out the potential options for the transfer of recycled water between the WRP and Havant Thicket Reservoir, and these were assessed in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report. Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. Therefore, no works are proposed between Bedhampton Springs and Havant |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            | Middle Park Way needs to be shared to allow the Council to approve the method.                                                                                                                    |                      | Thicket Reservoir as part of the Project as it is now proposed to use Portsmouth Water's Pipelines instead. This means that a construction compound north of Middle Park Way would not be required. Further information on the removal of the backup option is contained in section 5 of the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| PIL                                                         | PWP05      | The respondent stated that their support for the Project as a preference over the Portsmouth Water proposals was conditional on their suggestions being taken into account in a revised proposal. | N                    | <p>The Applicant has assumed that the respondent was referring to Portsmouth Water's application for two new pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>Following the approval in 2025, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. Therefore, no works are proposed between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir as part of the Project as it is now proposed to use Portsmouth Water's Pipelines instead.</p> <p>Further information on the removal of the backup option is contained in section 5 of the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).</p> |



| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wider community                                  | PWP06      | <p>It was viewed that Portsmouth Water and its appointed consultants have a better understanding of the issues and potential impacts of the Project than the Applicant, having completed water quality modelling and assessments for the original spring-fed reservoir scheme.</p> <p>It was stated that Portsmouth Water would be able to assess the impacts of the Applicant's proposals robustly and cost-effectively, given its existing knowledge from previous assessments.</p> <p>It was suggested that stakeholders and the local community would have more confidence if Portsmouth Water led future assessments, and that Ofwat should fund Portsmouth Water to undertake those assessments.</p> | N                    | <p>The modelling and assessments of water quality impacts have been undertaken in conjunction and agreement with Portsmouth Water drawing on the combined expertise and experience of both companies and its technical advisors, including those that had undertaken the original assessments for the spring-fed reservoir proposal. This has informed ES Chapter 19 Water environment Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides an assessment of the likely significant effects on the water environment from the Project, including releases from the WRP into Havant Thicket Reservoir. It also reports on the water quality modelling exercise undertaken to assess the sensitivity of reservoir water quality to the introduction of recycled water.</p> |
| Wider community                                  | PWP07      | It was stated that the purpose of the Havant Thicket Reservoir was proposed by Portsmouth Water to store surplus spring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N                    | The initial Havant Thicket Reservoir proposal, which was approved by HBC and EHDC, was for a spring-fed reservoir to supply water to the Applicant in times of drought. The Project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>water from Bedhampton springs for use during drought conditions.</p> <p>It was stated that Portsmouth Water's reservoir scheme does not need the Applicant's proposed Pipeline and described it as unnecessary. It was also stated that it is premature to consider routes dependent on a reservoir not yet fully constructed.</p> |                      | <p>seeks to make the best use of Havant Thicket Reservoir by using recycled water to supplement the quantity of water resources available in order to meet the need identified through the Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes. The Project was identified as the only option available which can deliver the scale of water resource required in the timescales needed. Augmenting the supply of water available from Havant Thicket Reservoir with the addition of recycled water provides considerably better value for money than delivering a separate new water resource. The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project.</p> <p>It is crucial that the Project is planned now given the urgency in addressing the water supply challenge in the Hampshire area. Havant Thicket Reservoir has received planning permission and is under construction, therefore there is a high degree of confidence and certainty in its delivery to enable the development and consenting of this Project in parallel.</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | PWP08      | <p>Respondents expressed concerns about the Applicant's changes to the original Havant Thicket Reservoir scheme, claiming there was not sufficient public consultation.</p> <p>Respondents claimed they had been misled and believe the proposed change, topping up Havant Thicket Reservoir with recycled water, would have adverse impacts on water quality and biodiversity in Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>It was stated that planning permission was given based on a spring water fed reservoir, without the inclusion of recycled water which would reduce reliance on river abstraction in face of population growth</p> <p>It was also noted that the original design of Havant Thicket Reservoir was to store excess groundwater from the South Downs aquifers, which would otherwise flow into the sea, and be used during peak demand periods.</p> <p>A respondent also stated that the Applicant's increased water demand projections changed the Project's scope.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant initially proposed to utilise Havant Thicket Reservoir to store recycled water as part of its consideration of alternatives through the RAPID gated process. As part of this process, the Applicant undertook an options appraisal process to identify a water resources infrastructure solution capable of addressing the need identified in the Applicant's WRMP. The Project was identified as the only option available which can deliver the scale of water resource required in the timescales needed. The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project. The Applicant held consultations on the Project in 2022, 2024, 2025, and 2026 setting out the intention to use Havant Thicket Reservoir to store recycled water.</p> <p>The Applicant has undertaken assessments to understand the impact of storing recycled water in Havant Thicket Reservoir and of compensation flows on relevant downstream watercourses. Overall, with the implementation of mitigation measures, the predicted changes in water quality parameters are not expected to result in any adverse water quality impacts or affect the ability to deliver ecological enhancements</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | <p>and benefits within Havant Thicket Reservoir or downstream watercourses. ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides an assessment of the likely significant effects on the water environment from the Project, including releases from the WRP into Havant Thicket Reservoir. It also reports on the water quality modelling exercise undertaken to assess the sensitivity of reservoir water quality to the introduction of recycled water.</p> <p>The DCO application submitted by the Applicant seeks to authorise the use of Havant Thicket Reservoir to allow the storage of recycled water in the reservoir. This has been assessed in the ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) as set out above.</p> <p>The scope of the Project has been informed by the water supply requirements set out in the Applicant's existing and emerging WRMPs, to ensure that it can continue to meet its water supply obligations.</p> |
| Wider community | PWP09      | The respondent suggested that the Applicant puts forward a sustainable and environmental proposal which is separate from the Havant Thicket Reservoir scheme. It was also suggested that | N                    | Making the best use of Havant Thicket Reservoir is a key element of the Project, which has been identified through the Applicant's WRMP and options appraisal processes as a key part of the strategy to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | OFWAT should review the reasoning behind the proposal and ensure that the Applicant is meeting regulations.                                                                                                                    |                      | <p>address the water supply challenge in its Hampshire supply area. The Project is the only option available which can deliver the scale of water resource required in the timescales needed. Augmenting the supply of water available from Havant Thicket Reservoir with the addition of recycled water provides considerably better value for money rather than delivering a separate new water resource. The Project has been developed through the RAPID gated process, which provides regulatory oversight of the Project, including from Ofwat, to ensure it is developed efficiently and provides value for money.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process the Applicant has taken to select the Project.</p> |
| Wider community | PWP10      | The respondent stated that the use of a combined tunnel in collaboration with Portsmouth Water made sense from a cost, disruption, and environmental point of view. The respondent also expressed well wishes for the Project. | Y                    | The Applicant acknowledges this comment and agrees that utilising pipelines that are being delivered by Portsmouth Water to transfer water between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir is the preferred approach.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Wider community | PWP11      | It was suggested that the Applicant work with Portsmouth Water to provide the same information about Havant Thicket                                                                                                            | Y                    | The Applicant and Portsmouth Water are working closely to deliver their respective projects, and both companies continue to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                       |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | Reservoir and the proposed Pipeline routes. |                      | share information openly about their projects and the interfaces between them. |

**Table F29-17 Summary of issues raised on the theme of construction impacts and effects and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Havant Borough Council (HBC)                                    | CIE01      | <p>HBC noted that a number of local impacts on the Borough are therefore expected both from construction and operation. The Council additionally highlighted its role within the decision-making process.</p> <p>The Council also stated that it was content that a range of potential impacts (during construction, operation and decommissioning) have been considered appropriately. The Council was happy to provide more detailed comments once full details of the scheme are available, either informally in line with scheme development progression, or as part of the Local Impact Report.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant has maintained ongoing engagement with HBC to address any concerns and would continue to do so throughout the examination and detailed design process as required.</p> <p>Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. With this change, the construction impacts in Havant have been reduced significantly.</p> |
| Marine Management Organisation (MMO),                           | CIE02      | Respondents made neutral comments that acknowledged information provided about construction impacts. These referred to the temporary landscape and visual impacts,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N                    | Habitat surveys and landowner consultations have taken place, and the findings and feedback would be incorporated by the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                                                                                               | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wiltshire Council, Eastleigh Borough Council (EBC), Fareham Borough Council (FBC), Natural England (NE) |            | plans for underground proposed Pipelines and information provided on the Eastney Long Sea Outfall (LSO). Clarification was requested regarding the extent of temporary fencing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | <p>Contractor, once appointed, into the design of the temporary fencing.</p> <p>The fencing would vary depending on the work activity but would include a mixture of stock proof fencing for general demarcation, Heras fencing for securing work areas and possibly hoarding around some compound areas to offer screening and noise mitigation.</p> <p>The temporary fencing would likely remain in place until the permanent works and reinstatement is complete.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| MMO, Wiltshire Council, EBC, Hampshire County Council (HCC), Winchester County Council (WCC), HBC, NE   | CIE03      | <p>Respondents made several suggestions relating to the mitigation of construction impacts and effects.</p> <p>Respondents emphasised the need for early consideration of tunnelling arisings and environmental protection measures, including safeguarding watercourses and managing sediment mobilisation.</p> <p>It was requested that geotechnical information and assessments be provided for areas where the proposed Pipeline crosses highways and public footpaths.</p> <p>Suggestions were made to mitigate potential negative impacts of the Project. It was viewed that there was not enough information available regarding how the</p> | N                    | <p>Estimates of tunnelling arisings and type have been assessed to assist with the production of the Waste Management Plan (WMP), which would detail the management of the tunnel arisings to be developed by the Contractor, once appointed. This would cover all environmental protection measures including safeguarding watercourses and managing sediment mobilisation.</p> <p>Stakeholder engagement has been ongoing around geo-environmental impacts.</p> <p>Each highway crossing detail would be developed during the detailed design process which would be carried out by the contractor, once appointed, post consent. Engagement has been undertaken with the Local Highway</p> |

| Consultee            | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      |            | Applicant has addressed potential risks. It was suggested that, in order to demonstrate suitability of the land for the development, the DCO application should include a construction Conceptual Site Model (CSM) for critical sections, such as Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works (WTW), the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) site, and Pipeline sections A, B C, and D. |                      | <p>Authorities and National Highways (NH) regarding the locations of trenchless crossings of highway assets and provides summary of the process of following NH standards regarding addressing geotechnical risks and technical approval of highway structures. Additional surveys including geotechnical would be required to develop the detail design.</p> <p>Further engagement has been undertaken with HBC to provide further detail to address each potential risk with detailed feedback on each.</p> <p>Preliminary and refined CSMs have been summarised for each section of the route and the WRP in the relevant sections within the Environmental Statement (ES) (see ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6)) and further detail is contained within ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| Upham Parish Council | CIE04      | Upham Parish Council expressed general dissatisfaction with the measures proposed to mitigate construction impacts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N                    | The type of pipe and associated trench and backfill arrangements would be defined at the detailed design by the Contractor, once appointed, post-consent. The design would                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Consultee                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                             |            | Upham Parish Council also raised concerns about the construction methods at Wintershill, in particular the use of an aggregate surround for the proposed Pipeline that would ' <i>act as a French drain</i> ' and run down to the culvert at the lowest point of Sciviers lane that is ' <i>already overloaded at times.</i> ' |                      | be guided by the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5). The detailed design would incorporate measures to avoid reinstated backfill around underground pipelines becoming a preferential route for subsurface flows. Where the pipeline is installed below groundwater level, the pipe bedding material would be permeable, to promote movement of groundwater around the pipeline (i.e. the pipeline would not form a substantial barrier to groundwater flow). To minimise the potential for groundwater flow along the line of the pipe (i.e. to prevent the pipeline acting as a preferential flow path), clay stanks would be used at regular intervals |
| MMO, WCC, Portsmouth City Council (PCC), NE | CIE05      | It was acknowledged that a combination of trenched, trenchless and tunnelled construction is proposed. Questions were raised over whether any pre-installation works would be required such as dredging and if jack-up barges or coffer dams would be used.                                                                    | N                    | All main river crossings would be carried out using trenchless techniques. These techniques do not require any pre-installation works such as dredging.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| MMO                                         | CIE06      | The MMO provided suggestions pertaining to mitigation of construction impacts and effects. It was suggested that anticipated dates and duration for tunnelling works under the Hermitage Stream should be provided. It was also suggested that works                                                                           | N                    | The final construction programme would be developed after the detailed design has been completed by the Contractor, once appointed. The design would define the length of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>should be scheduled outside the European eel migration periods, especially if occurring at night. Feedback was also provided by the MMO on trenchless construction methods. If works are below Mean High-Water Springs (MHWS), Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD) and micro tunnelling would be required.</p> <p>For access bays/pits, details on temporary storage of dredge material prior to backfilling, including volume and physical and chemical quality, should also be provided. Any chemicals used in drilling and the potential risks of blow out or aborted cement work should be notified and justified.</p> |                      | <p>crossing, technique to be used and therefore the durations.</p> <p>Any impacts to the European eel migration would be assessed during the detailed design phase and any necessary mitigation put in place.</p> <p>Any regular night working for the Hermitage Stream crossing would be confined to the WRP site.</p> <p>The launch and reception shaft/pit for the Hermitage Stream crossing are situated at the WRP site and Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works (WTW) respectively. No dredging would be required as these are well out with the stream's limits.</p> |
| HCC       | CIE07      | <p>HCC provided feedback on paragraph 18.4.1, Chapter 18 of the preliminary environmental investigation (PEI) Report. Clarification was requested on minimum Pipeline depth, and it was stated this was conflicting information. Reference was made in paragraph 18.4.1 to all road's crossings being undertaken by trenchless construction with a minimum depth of 0.9m. This contradicted the information within Chapter 3 and did not reference the</p>                                                                                                                                                                      | N                    | <p>Minimum Pipeline depths are clarified in the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5). The discrepancy in the PEI Report has been rectified in the ES.</p> <p>Information received on highways structures including bridges and culverts has been incorporated in revised Framework Construction Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) and Framework Traffic Management Strategy</p>                                                                                                                                           |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>tunnelling and therefore it was suggested that this is updated accordingly.</p> <p>HCC provided feedback on Chapter 3 of the PEI Report and stated that clarification was required for the 7-12m strip of land on either side of the Pipeline for maintenance purposes. The description indicates that this strip of land is required only where trenchless, or tunnelling construction methods are used. The County Council said it needs to understand if this land requirement applies to any highway land.</p> <p>Construction Methodology: Further information is needed on how the Applicant would identify impacts on adopted County Council structures (bridges) and how these would be managed during construction. The County Council stated that no consideration had been given to the impact on highway structures, including underground drainage assets and culverts. It also added that potential impacts on existing utility services had not been considered. It noted that there are 19 bridges identified within the proposed Pipeline route, with no information on whether they would be affected by construction. HCC as the local highway authority confirmed that it has reviewed the</p> |                      | <p>(Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7), which has been developed with HCC.</p> <p>The strip of land required for operation and maintenance is the defined Easement requirement. Easements for tunnelled, trenchless, open-cut or above ground Pipeline sections to be defined within easement requirements technical memorandum. This describes the different requirements for different situations for example agricultural land and highways crossings which would have different requirements. The Applicant is continuing engagement with landowners, as appropriate, as the Project progresses.</p> |



Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee                    | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |            | <p>route concerning existing structures and provided detailed comments on potential impacts, requiring further design work and consideration in the drafting of the Framework Construction Management Plan (FCTMP) and Framework Traffic Management Strategy (FTMS).</p> <p>HCC shared Appendix 2 which outlined HCC's owned assets.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Havant Borough Council (HBC) | CIE08      | <p>HBC provided feedback on the Pipeline construction and stated that both the land south of Budds Farm WTW and the proposed WRP site comprise former landfill, and how the Project might alter the current risk profile of these respective features is intrinsically linked to the engineering details of the Pipeline installation. The Council also made the following suggestions below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>measures to mitigate floatation effects on the shaft, and related stresses on design-critical elements</li> <li>construction detailing at the external annulus, base &amp; penetrations of the shaft structure, and the annulus of the tunnels where laid within Chalk</li> <li>a section illustration of each Pipeline path/orientation/depth relative to</li> </ul> | N                    | <p>A meeting was held with HBC, the Environment Agency (EA) and NE in November 2025. The Applicant prepared detailed responses which were discussed during the meeting. Detail design would be carried out by the Contractor, once appointed, which would take place post consent.</p> <p>This detail design would cover all elements highlighted in the response.</p> <p>It is anticipated that the Contractor, once appointed would excavate waste and remove this from site as waste. No environmental permit is anticipated to be required at either the WRP or Budds Farm WTW sites. Initial assessment suggests that 60% of the landfilled waste would be classified as hazardous waste, mainly due to hydrocarbon concentrations exceeding the threshold of 1000mg/kg. It is possible this material could</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>existing topography/bathymetry, the anticipated geological succession &amp; other significant features – e.g. the presence of sheet pile toe-anchoring to the Landfill bund</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>an estimate of the total volume of waste to be permanently removed from the landfill, and its impact on the gas/leachate generation potential</li> </ul> <p>The Council also recommended that the waste management plan (WMP) present a narrative plan for characterisation / streaming, sorting / treatment / processing / recovery and disposal of excavated landfill waste, providing clarity on where each activity is expected to be undertaken, and which falls under the jurisdiction of an environmental permit. It also said it expected the temporary construction drainage plan (TCDP) to address excavation of previously tipped waste, and any on-site activities where these are not controlled by another instrument (e.g. permit) and would expect this to be secured as a condition of consent.</p> <p>HBC noted that tunnelling methods would generally be proposed for use in urban areas instead of open cut construction. The Council added that it needs to be kept</p> |                      | <p>be sent by the Contractor, once appointed, to a waste processing facility for treatment and recovery rather than disposal to landfill.</p> <p>The design of the Project is shown on the Works plans (Document reference 2.3, DCO Volume 2) and the locations that trenchless construction are set out in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's planning application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant is not progressing direct pipelines between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir. Instead, the Project would use Portsmouth Water's pipelines and just deliver pipelines between the WRP site and Bedhampton Springs.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>informed as the Project progresses to understand the impact and level of disruption. It also requested further details on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Precise location of the pipeline, construction area, compounds, and access routes within each open space, shown in relation to existing sports pitches.</li> <li>▪ A full programme of works, including construction methodology and timelines, detailing when sports pitches will be out of use and inaccessible for maintenance.</li> <li>▪ Full details of the pitch re-instatement programme, designed and delivered by sports pitch specialists and monitored to completion.</li> </ul> <p>Engagement with user sports clubs, national governing bodies of sport, and Sport England for impact assessment and technical advice on pitch re-instatement and mitigation opportunities.</p> |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| NE        | CIE09      | <p>NE stated that the site is also crossed by the underground proposed Pipeline route between the WRP and Budds Farm WTW. It was suggested that works should be timed to avoid disturbance to the special</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N                    | <p>A series of control measures have been specified to minimise the risk of hydrological impacts to the sites from trenchless activities. These include the requirement for a Water Monitoring Plan, Drilling Fluids Management</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>protected area (SPA) and Ramsar features, and appropriate installation methods chosen for the environment which minimise noise and vibrations.</p> <p>NE also outlined that trenchless construction methods are proposed for this crossing, suitable mitigation should be deployed to not disturb the bird interest feature of the site.</p> <p>NE provided feedback pertaining to many sites of special scientific interest (SSSIs) and noted that due to the proposed Pipeline route not directly crossing these sites during construction works, impacts are likely to be minimal, but best practice construction methods should be followed to ensure this is the case. It added that the Project team should also ensure that there would not be any hydrological impacts to these sites from the Pipeline construction. Hydrological assessments should be undertaken where appropriate to ensure this is the case. NE also requested that a full Horizontal Direct Drilling (HDD) feasibility study be undertaken to ensure that the Pipeline remains buried and therefore would not require remedial action in the future.</p> |                      | <p>Plan and Foundation Works Risk Assessments to be developed as per the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). The Water Monitoring Plan would verify predicted impacts to the local surface water and groundwater regime from construction activities and include trigger levels and action plans to enable mitigation to be implemented based on monitored conditions. The Drilling Fluid Management Plan would be agreed with the EA and NE prior to commencement, and document how risks of any fluid breakout would be reduced and how any breakout would be managed and mitigated if it did occur. The Foundation Works Risk Assessments would be undertaken for deeper structured in line with relevant published guidance to mitigate pollution water quality risks to receptors.</p> |

| Consultee              | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        |            | NE posed the following question: <i>'If the entry and exit pits are in the marine environment for the crossing between Budds Farm WTW and the proposed water recycling site then will there be a requirement for dredging / excavation of material to allow cable pull, as if so, will have an impact which will need further assessment.'</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| National Highways (NH) | CIE10      | <p>NH stated that strategic road network (SRN) assets, consideration of potential impacts on SRN assets such as landscaping and drainage is needed. It also stated that it anticipated the development of construction methodology statements for proposals at this site adjacent to the A27.</p> <p>NH also strongly advised that geotechnical risk assessments in accordance with CD622 are carried out to inform routing options/locations for the pipeline/tunnelling under any part of the SRN. It was considered likely that there is a requirement for geotechnical certification from NH, which recommended early engagement with geotechnical specialists.</p> | N                    | Information received on highways structures including bridges and culverts has been incorporated in revised Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) and Framework Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7), which has been developed with HCC. The Applicant is continuing engagement with National Highways, as appropriate, as the Project progresses. |
| HCC, HBC               | CIE11      | Specific feedback was provided on the trenchless construction methods.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N                    | Motorways and major A roads would be crossed using trenchless techniques. All other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>HCC requested clarification on whether trenchless construction would only be used on crossings on motorways and A roads to accord with the requirements to minimise the disruption of road works as set out in the Traffic Management Act 2004.</p> <p>HBC stated that in order to adequately demonstrate suitability of the land for the development, the Council would expect the Development Consent Order (DCO) application to include the trenchless technique to be used for each section of Pipeline construction.</p>                                                |                      | <p>roads would be crossed in compliance with the Traffic Management Act 2004 requirement to minimise disruption.</p> <p>For plans showing the location of crossings with accompanying schedule, see appendix A of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>Whilst worst case environmental impacts of the trenchless techniques have been assessed at this stage, the final trenchless techniques would be defined at the detailed design stage by the Contractor, once appointed.</p>                              |
| EBC, NE   | CIE12      | <p>Respondents provided feedback regarding the open-cut construction method.</p> <p>EBC listed out 9 instances (in 7 locations) where open-cut would traverse a field boundary and outlined that this potential impact was a concern.</p> <p>NE noted that the River Meon would be crossed using both trenchless and open-cut construction methods for the proposed Pipeline route. NE said that it is working closely with the Project team to avoid damage to the River Meon Compensatory Special Areas of Conservation (SAC) habitat from river crossings and added that</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant has noted this comment. The design process has sought to reduce impacts on existing vegetation where possible, however some vegetation would be lost at field boundaries. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out the locations that Reduced Working Width (RWW) construction would be implemented at field boundaries to reduce impacts to vegetation.</p> <p>Trenchless construction under the River Meon would be used to reduce impacts on the watercourse and associated habitats, this</p> |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  |            | it has engaged with the Project team regarding open cut construction methods and appropriate mitigation measures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | is secured through the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| NE               | CIE13      | NE suggested that open-cut construction should be kept to a minimum when crossing rivers, and that restoration should occur after works are completed. It added that during construction, soils must be appropriately separated and stored to ensure the site can be restored to the current condition. It advised that the Applicant should ensure any contractors appointed to undertake this work follow this standard practice. | N                    | All open-cut watercourse crossings would be undertaken using best practices as per the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) and Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Portsmouth Water | CIE14      | Portsmouth Water acknowledged that the preferred option for an overground Pipeline around the Bedhampton Water Treatment Works had been agreed due to the risks of an underground pipeline. It was noted that if an alternative underground option was pursued in this location, then Portsmouth Water would object to this aspect of the proposal.                                                                                 | N                    | Following the approval of Portsmouth Water's planning application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Project would use these pipelines instead of constructing a pipeline direct from the WRP site to Havant Thicket Reservoir. This means the Applicant needs to construct pipelines to connect the WRP site to Bedhampton Springs. The design of these pipelines within Bedhampton Springs has been discussed with Portsmouth Water which has proposed a number of routes through its site which the Applicant would review and agree delivery upon based on option |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                                                                                                                                  | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | alignment with DCO and Third-Party constraints.                                                                                                                                                          |
| Vodafone, Exolum Pipeline Systems Ltd, Portsmouth Water, National Grid Electricity Transmission PLC, NE, and Fareham Borough Council (FBC) | CIE15      | <p>Respondents noted their processes for engagement and timescales required for responses, additionally respondents acknowledged that engagement was ongoing with the Project team and requested that this continues.</p> <p>FBC noted that various other matters regarding the impact of the Pipeline route through Fareham Borough are being considered by HCC, such as highways and flood risks, while marine biodiversity concerns are not relevant to Fareham Borough.</p> <p>NE noted it was discussing operational impacts, particularly the Eastney discharge location, and will continue to engage with the Project team on outstanding concerns.</p> | N                    | The Applicant is continuing engagement with stakeholders, as appropriate, as the Project progresses. Further details can be found in the Statement of Engagement (Document reference 5.9, DCO Volume 5). |
| Portsmouth City Council (PCC)                                                                                                              | CIE16      | PCC acknowledged that engagement was ongoing and noted positive effects of the Project to relieve pressure from the water network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Vodafone, Southern Gas Networks,                                                                                                           | CIE17      | Respondents made a number of suggestions relating to engagement on construction impacts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N                    | Engagement has taken place with all relevant stakeholders, including statutory undertakers and local authorities, throughout the pre-application period. A summary of that                               |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                                                                                                     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FBC, PCC, NE, Network Rail (NR)                                                                               |            | It was noted that utility providers should be engaged with to gather the extent of services in the construction areas, as well as further discussions about risks of building on a former landfill site.<br><br>Respondents acknowledged that engagement has been ongoing to ensure that appropriate mitigation measures are in place. |                      | engagement can be found in the Statement of Engagement (Document reference 5.9, DCO Volume 5) and in any individual Statements of Common Ground, where available, for host local authorities and statutory environment bodies.                |
| Vodafone, Exolum Pipeline System Ltd, Southern Gas Networks (SGN), National Grid Electricity Transmission PLC | CIE18      | Respondents provided information relating to utilities, including terminology, contact information and best practice when it comes to working with providers if works were to be conducted near utility assets.                                                                                                                        | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| HCC, National Grid Electricity Transmission                                                                   | CIE19      | Respondents suggested that the Pipeline depths needed to be clarified.<br><br>Additionally, a number of suggestions were made relating to the consideration of electricity infrastructure during construction, including overhead lines,                                                                                               | N                    | Maximum and minimum pipeline and/or tunnel casing depths have been provided in the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5)<br><br>Consultation and engagement has taken place regularly during the pre-application |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | electrical safety clearance, excavation works and ground levels above cables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | period with all of the statutory and other utility organisations with assets and apparatus impacted by the Project, and would be ongoing, as appropriate, as the Project progresses. The Applicant has included protective provisions with the draft Development Consent Order (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3) and these are being agreed with each affected party.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| HCC       | CIE20      | <p>HCC expressed concerns about access to proposed construction compounds as well as highway impacts due to construction. These included construction compounds B1-2, E-5, F-1, G-3, H-1, H-2, K-5, K-6, L-7, L-8 and L-9.</p> <p>The reasons for construction compounds being unacceptable included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ B1-2 – due to Hooks Lane being a public right of way and impact on tree canopy.</li> <li>▪ E-5 – due to vertical and horizontal visibility and the insufficient width of Portchester Lane.</li> <li>▪ F-1 – due to the potential vehicle conflict from White Dell Farm, the narrow access and heavily constrained</li> </ul> | N                    | <p>The access arrangements for each construction compound have been discussed with HCC as part of the development of the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>In response to the specific comments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for a Pipeline between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, there are no compounds taking access from Hooks Lane</li> <li>▪ Construction compound E-5 is proposed to be accessed from the temporary haul road, no access is proposed to be taken from Portchester Lane</li> <li>▪ Construction compound F-1 is proposed to be accessed from the temporary haul</li> </ul> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>vehicle routing from the strategic road network (SRN).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>G-3 – due to the weight and width restrictions of the access road Mayles Lane.</li> <li>H-1 and H-2 – as Mill Lane constrained by its width and alignment. No evidence that Heavy Goods Vehicle (HGV) movements are achievable.</li> <li>K-5 and K-6 – due to access constraints on Sciviers Lane.</li> <li>L-7, L-8 and L-9 – due to the access arrangement from Bishopstoke Lane and the gradient on geometries of the Bishopstoke Lane/Church Lane junction.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, the Council stated that it '<i>does not support construction access along Public Rights of Way (PRoW).</i>'</p> |                      | <p>road, no access is proposed to be taken from White Dell Lane</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Construction compound G-3 is proposed to primarily be accessed from the temporary haul road, with no HGV access to be taken from Mayles Lane</li> <li>Construction compounds H-1 and H-2 are proposed to be taken from Blind Lane with no access proposed via Mill Lane</li> <li>Construction compounds K-5 and K-6 are proposed to be accessed from the temporary haul road, with no access proposed from Sciviers Lane</li> <li>Construction compound E-5 is proposed to be accessed from the temporary haul road, no access is proposed to be taken from Bishopstoke Lane</li> </ul> <p>Construction accesses are predominately not proposed on a PRoW, aside from the access to construction compound B1-1 via Mill Lane. This access strategy has however been agreed with HCC.</p> |
| HCC, WCC  | CIE21      | HCC made a number of neutral comments relating to access to proposed construction compounds access.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N                    | The construction access routes to each construction compound from the Strategic Road Network have been discussed and agreed with HCC as part of the regular engagement regarding the development the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>These comments noted where vehicle routing would be located, and which roads were proposed for use.</p> <p>WCC requested clarity on how the Pipelines would be marked out along the route.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | <p>Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>Marker posts would be installed to identify valve locations.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| HCC       | CIE22      | <p>The respondent agreed with several aspects of vehicle routing and access that <i>'are likely to be accessible.'</i> This would apply to construction compounds L-1 and L-4.</p> <p>HCC said that the vehicle routing to this site is proposed from Junction 7 via the A334 and onto the B3034 Botley Road which is agreed in principle and is the same for construction compound J-2.</p> <p>It was also noted that within the compounds suitable turning would be provided to allow a vehicle to enter and exit the highway in a forward gear. This would need to be supported with suitable tracking drawings to demonstrate this manoeuvre.</p> | N                    | <p>The construction access routes from the Strategic Road Network (SRN) to each construction compound, including L-1, L-4 and J-2, have been discussed and agreed with HCC as part of the regular engagement regarding the development the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>Vehicle tracking of the construction compounds would be undertaken as part of the detailed Construction Traffic Management Plans.</p> |
| HCC, HBC  | CIE23      | <p>Respondents made several suggestions relating to access to construction sites.</p> <p>It was suggested that impacts to trees should be considered, that weight restrictions are accounted for on certain</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N                    | <p>The construction access routes from the SRN to each construction compound have been discussed and agreed with HCC as part of the regular engagement regarding the development the Framework Construction</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | roads, ensuring that the width of roads is sufficient, visibility splays achieved, and that PRow's are protected. |                      | <p>Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>Indicative construction accesses have been designed with visibility splays and vehicle tracking reviewed with HCC as part of the ongoing engagement on the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>Impacts on PRow have been reviewed with HCC and the proposed management strategies can be found in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>A range of measures have been embedded into Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects, including on trees, during the construction phase. Primary mitigation includes designing the Project to utilise, where possible, existing gaps in vegetation, to reduce vegetation loss and reduce the creation of new (albeit temporary) gaps in linear vegetation features, as detailed within the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5). Tertiary mitigation includes the implementation of a Reduced Working Width (RWW) of 20m, when crossing sensitive ecological features, including vegetation of importance for protected species or priority</p> |



| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | habitats. The locations of the RWWs are detailed in the RWWs Schedule (Appendix A of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7)). All habitat which is temporarily lost would be replaced on a like for like or better basis, as set out in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PILs                                                        | CIE24      | Respondents expressed general concerns associated with construction impacts. These included safety concerns about children's safety around heavy machinery as well as security concerns associated with open access to land. This included concern about the impact to Wickham Park Gold Club, and private gardens. | N                    | <p>Security and safety of all work areas would be managed and maintained by the Contractor, once appointed, in accordance with its health and safety plans; this would include prevention of access to hazardous areas or equipment. Any access points used or created during the works would be managed in accordance with the health and safety plans with measures that could include gatemen, locked security gates, and CCTV.</p> <p>The Order Limits have been designed at Wickham Park Golf Club to provide flexibility for further refinement of the pipeline route at the detailed design stage, informed by further engagement with the golf club. The aim of this refinement would be to limit impacts on the operations of the golf club.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | The Pipeline route has been developed to avoid private gardens.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| PILs      | CIE24      | Respondents expressed general concerns associated with construction impacts. These included safety concerns about children's safety around heavy machinery as well as security concerns associated with open access to land. This included concern about the impact to Wickham Park Gold Club, and private gardens. | N                    | <p>Security and safety of all work areas would be managed and maintained by the Contractor, once appointed, in accordance with its health and safety plans; this would include prevention of access to hazardous areas or equipment. Any access points used or created during the works would be managed in accordance with the health and safety plans with measures that could include gatemans, locked security gates, and CCTV.</p> <p>The draft Order Limits have been designed at Wickham Park Golf Club to provide flexibility for further refinement of the pipeline route at the detailed design stage, informed by further engagement with the golf club. The aim of this refinement would be to limit impacts on the operations of the golf club.</p> <p>The Pipeline route has been developed to avoid private gardens.</p> |
| PILs      | CIE26      | Respondents made several suggestions relating to construction impacts. This included suggestions to lessen the 40m working corridor width to reduce the impact on landowners, as well as ensuring that sites are restored and construction materials removed after works are                                        | N                    | The 40m working width has been calculated using the size of equipment / plant required, working areas, haul road and storage areas for excavated soil. This has been assessed and justified in ES Chapter 3 Description of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>completed. Respondents expressed their concern at the working width and stated that '<i>40m wide working corridor is obscene</i>'.</p> <p>Multiple respondents suggested the easement width to be minimised as much as possible in order to limit sterilised area and protect future development potential of land. One respondent suggested a 15m working width.</p> <p>In addition, one respondent stated that no access for any purpose is permitted along Tangier Lane, into their farmyard or buildings, this includes during construction and after completion.</p> |                      | <p>Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>As per the ES, the working width of 40m would be reduced wherever practicable to reduce environmental impact. A minimum width of 20m is possible over short distances but this does not allow enough room for the normal pipe laying operation so additional areas would be required to allow the storage of excavated material.</p> <p>The comment regarding Tangier Lane is noted. It has never been envisaged that Tangier Lane would be used for access.</p> |
| PILs      | CIE27      | <p>Respondents posed a number of queries about the construction process, including questions about river crossings and how they would be accounted for, access to Pipelines and the constraints this would create with regard to development on top of pipelines.</p> <p>Respondents also sought clarity on an optional access shaft to allow maintenance activities to the tunnelling machine to be carried out as it passes that point along its route.</p>                                                                                                                | N                    | <p>All main river crossings would be constructed using trenchless construction, which is secured in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). Some ordinary watercourses would be crossed using trenchless construction, and others would use trenchless construction, in line with mitigation measures in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). The construction methodology at river crossings has been informed by</p>           |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | <p>environmental surveys and technical investigations.</p> <p>The construction process would be developed during the detailed design stage and would be communicated to Person(s) with an Interest in the Land (PILs).</p> <p>There would be a protective strip over pipelines to protect them from potential damage in the future and enable maintenance and repair. PILs would be advised of the extent of the protective strip on their land in due course.</p> <p>Details of intermediate shafts along the tunnel route would be developed and communicated to PILs where applicable.</p> <p>The proposed temporary construction accesses are presented in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) and have been informed by significant engagement with HCC.</p> |
| PILs      | CIE28      | Respondents suggested that all available steps should be taken to minimise disruption to existing hedges and trees, as well as noting that land may be difficult to access during winter due to wet ground not being suitable for construction plant and | N                    | <p>A range of measures have been embedded into Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects during the construction phase. Primary mitigation includes designing the Project to utilise, where possible, existing gaps in vegetation, to reduce vegetation loss and reduce the creation of new (albeit</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>due to clay soil that machinery could sink into.</p> <p>A request was made regarding a construction shaft at Havant Football Rugby club, if needed. It was requested that its position is moved as far to the South/West of the site, and that the shaft and access road is scheduled between May and August to avoid coinciding with the rugby season.</p> |                      | <p>temporary) gaps in linear vegetation features, as detailed within the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5). Tertiary mitigation includes the implementation of a Reduced Working Width (RWW) of 20m, when crossing sensitive ecological features, including vegetation of importance for protected species or priority habitats. The locations of the RWWs are detailed in the RWWs Schedule (Appendix A of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). All habitat which is temporarily lost would be replaced on an a like for like or better basis as set out in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The comment on timing of activities to account for ground conditions is noted and would be considered as part of construction programming during the detailed design phase.</p> <p>Following the approval of Portsmouth Water's planning application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Project would use these pipelines instead of constructing a separate pipeline direct from the WRP site to Havant</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | Thicket Reservoir. This means the Applicant would only need to construct pipelines to connect the WRP site to Bedhampton Springs. Therefore, the construction shaft at Havant Football Rugby Club is no longer part of the Project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| PILs      | CIE29      | Respondents expressed concerns over the tunnelling method being employed as well as having the proposed Pipeline route traverse under the homes and gardens of landowners. | N                    | Where tunnels are proposed that are located in proximity to residential properties, these would be at least 20m deep, so it is very unlikely there would be any disturbance during construction or operation. Potential noise and vibration effects on residential properties from tunnelling works have been assessed and found to be not significant, as reported in ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Please see measure LQCC15 within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) for subsidence mitigation. The document confirms that the pipeline would be operated in accordance with industry good practice, this would ensure a sufficiently smooth water flow such that the pipeline is not anticipated to emit audible sound during operation. |
| PILs      | CIE30      | A respondent indicated that they were not concerned with the back-up option through                                                                                        | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. The backup tunnel option is no longer being pursued following Portsmouth Water securing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>Havant as it would not have a significant effect on the land.</p> <p>A further respondent stated it would not be possible to run a pipe from Construction Compound L-9 on the other side of Highbridge Road to the Construction Compound M-1 on the other side of the railway without coming up to ground level at least during the construction period. In addition, perhaps also later for the purpose of maintaining access for possible repairs.</p> |                      | <p>consent for its pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>The Applicant is proposing to tunnel between the construction compound on the other side of Highbridge Road to the construction compound on the other side of the railway. As per the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5), this tunnel would be deep enough to give clearance to the lowest point of the crossing so would be able to be constructed in a single run. The tunnel forms a conduit into which the pipe for carrying the water would be inserted. This means that any maintenance can be carried out from either end with no requirement for access between.</p> |
| PIL       | CIE31      | The respondent suggested more use of trenchless construction methods to avoid damage to mature trees and wildlife.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N                    | As per the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5), trenchless technology has already been identified along the pipeline route to avoid damage to mature trees, wildlife and sensitive areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PIL       | CIE32      | The respondent suggested that if any open cut construction is done on the former landfill site (at site 72), the original soil should be moved off-site completely, and it should be restored with clean topsoil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N                    | Any contaminated arisings that cannot be treated on site would be removed and safely disposed of. This would be in accordance with the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | DCO Volume 7) and the Waste Management Plan (to be produced by the Contractor, once appointed).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PILs      | CIE33      | Respondents expressed concern that a construction shaft and access road would have a significant impact on the Havant Rugby Club playing fields.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N                    | Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant would use these pipelines instead of developing their own direct pipelines between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir. As a result, no works are proposed at Havant Rugby Club.                                                          |
| PIL       | CIE34      | The respondent made several suggestions about where the construction shaft currently proposed on the rugby club fields could be moved to, this included suggestion for it to be moved to the far side of the site to not impact the rugby pitches so much.                                                                                                                    | N                    | Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant would use these pipelines instead of developing their own direct pipelines between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir. As a result, no works are proposed at Havant Rugby Club.                                                          |
| PILs      | CIE35      | Concern was expressed over security of land from the removal of hedgerows. It was questioned what measures would be put in place to deal with surface water from streams affected by open cut trenches.<br><br>A further respondent noted that there were no proposals within the consultation material to provide landscaped or landform-based mitigation for the industrial | N                    | Security and safety of all work areas would be managed and maintained by the contractor in accordance with their health and safety plans; this would include prevention of access to hazardous areas or equipment. Any access points used or created during the works would be managed in accordance with the health and safety plans with measures that could include gatemen, locked security gates |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | nature of construction compound F-3 for the duration of the construction period. It was noted that this would exacerbate the impact on the neighbouring users of the business park during the construction period. |                      | <p>and CCTV. Any hedges removed would be reinstated following construction works.</p> <p>Where pipelines cross streams they would be constructed in compliance to the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5), which define minimum depths below watercourses.</p> <p>At trenched watercourse crossings, temporary dams would be used to create a dry area of channel in which to excavate a trench and install the pipeline, and river flows would be maintained through the use of pumps, pipes or flumes. These temporary measures would be designed in accordance with the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7)</p> <p>Consideration would be given to mitigating the impact of construction compounds on users of surrounding properties/land. No landform screening would be provided at construction compound F-3, as this would require additional development to mitigate a temporary impact. Following completion of the works, the construction compound would be reinstated. All construction compounds have been assessed and any required mitigation addressed in the ES Chapter 15</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| PIL       | CIE36      | The respondent stated that it was proposed to remove a vast swathe of a roadside hedge and noted that 58m had been included within the order limits, potentially on Sciviers Lane. The removal of this hedge would drastically change the character of the land. It was suggested that the Applicant should commit to removing as little hedgerow as possible. It was suggested that this should be less than 6m (3m for access and 3 m for pipe). The respondent also sought commitment that an ancient oak tree on the roadside would be protected. | N                    | <p>The Pipeline would cross Sciviers Lane, between Mindy's cottage and Swallows Roost, and while the Project seeks to minimise vegetation loss, it is anticipated that one high-quality (Category A) Oak tree and a section of hedgerow along Sciviers Lane would need to be removed to facilitate construction of the Project.</p> <p>Reinstatement measures are set out in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7), while the ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) specifies protection measures to existing trees, secured through the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7)</p> <p>Primary mitigation measures include avoiding ancient woodland and ancient and veteran trees. No construction would be undertaken within a 15m horizontal buffer and 4m vertical buffer of ancient woodland. The Project would not result in the loss of deterioration of ancient and veteran trees.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | Tertiary mitigation includes the implementation of a Reduced Working Width (RWW) of 20m, when crossing sensitive ecological features, including vegetation of importance for protected species or priority habitats. The locations of the RWWs, including the one through the hedgerow on Sciviers Lane, are detailed in the RWWs Schedule (Appendix A of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7)). All habitat which is temporarily lost would be replaced on an a like for like or better basis as set out in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7). |
| PILs      | CIE37      | <p>Respondents suggested that care must be taken to avoid any damage to utilities that supply water, electricity and gas under a track.</p> <p>It was suggested that the Pipeline was moved to underneath overhead lines so that the easements could be partially shared.</p> <p>It was noted by one respondent that the eastern end of a parcel of land is crossed by a sewer pipeline which would have to</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant has identified the statutory utilities and other organisations whose assets may be impacted by the Project and is continuing engagement, as appropriate, as the project progresses, with those organisations on managing interfaces with their apparatus and interests. The Applicant would include protective provisions within its DCO application to ensure any assets are adequately protected during the construction of the Project.</p> <p>The overhead cables need to be avoided during the construction works and there are</p>                                                                                                       |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | be negotiated. The respondent provided a map to support their statement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | specified safe working distances so it would not be possible to get close enough to overlap the easements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| PILs      | CIE38      | <p>Respondents queried the impact of the Project on other schemes. They stated they were concerned with consented or prospective developments on their own land and how the Project would interact.</p> <p>This included polytunnels, irrigation systems and crop support structures at Ford Farm, land that is considered as part of the Council's Strategic Housing and Employment Land Availability Assessment and the construction of the Welbourne Garden Town.</p> | Y                    | <p>The Project has been designed considering interfaces with land that is subject to planning permission, live planning application or is allocated in an adopted or emerging local plan. The design of the Project was amended to avoid development at Ford Farm and Welborne Garden Village.</p> <p>ES Chapter 20 Cumulative and in-combination effects, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) details the methodology followed to identify developments to be considered as part of the cumulative effects impact assessment. The list of developments has been agreed with the local planning authorities and an assessment, where appropriate, has been undertaken.</p> |
| PIL       | CIE39      | A respondent, with land between Winchester Road and Stroudwood Lane, stated that they did not want the Applicant to have access south of the Pipeline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N                    | <p>Access to the proposed construction compound L-1 between Stroudwood Lane and Winchester Road (B2177) would be from Winchester Road (B2177) to the north. During construction, access would be required to the west and south of construction compound L-1 to construct these sections of the pipeline. The Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2,</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | DCO Volume 7), details the traffic routes to the pipeline route which minimises any impact on the local road network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Wider community                                  | CIE40      | <p>Respondents expressed concerns about disruptions that would be caused by the construction of infrastructure required for the Project.</p> <p>Concerns were also raised about the shafts proposed to be dug into the former landfill site (at site 72) as some respondents noted the risk of 'mobilising leachate'. As well as concerns about impact to the Havant Football Rugby Club playing fields from construction shafts.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant has worked closely with the EA and HBC to ensure that concerns regarding potential contamination pathways for leachate are adequately addressed as part of the DCO application and its associated controls and management plans.</p> <p>An Outline Foundation Works Risk Assessment (Document reference 7.4, DCO Volume 7) has been completed which covers the WRP site, trenchless crossings, tunnels and shafts. A Detailed Foundation Works Risk Assessments, which would be based on the Outline Foundation Works Risk Assessment (Document reference 7.4, DCO Volume 7) would be completed as the design evolves by the Contractor, once appointed. The Foundation Works Risk Assessment serves to manage potential risks and ensure appropriate mitigation measures are implemented to reduce potential impacts on environmental receptors because of, for example, the creation or modification of preferential pathways for soil leachates and ground gas from the historical landfill site. The Foundation Works Risk Assessments</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>would be completed in line with CL:AIRE's Piling and Penetrative Ground Improvement Methods on Land Affected by Contamination: Guidance on Pollution Prevention as secured within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). Additional mitigation measures associated with soil leachate from the historical landfill are secured within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) and are discussed in ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6)</p> <p>Following the approval of Portsmouth Water's planning application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Project would use these pipelines instead of constructing a pipeline direct from the WRP site to Havant Thicket Reservoir. This means the Applicant would need to construct pipelines to connect the WRP site to Bedhampton Springs, and works are no longer proposed at Havant Rugby Football Club.</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | CIE41      | <p>Respondents mentioned that they were unsure about whether construction would directly impact them, with some respondents having mentioned that they <i>'trust that these decisions are made by experts'</i> while others noted that they were not in the area affected by construction.</p> <p>Bracknell Forest Council (a non-prescribed consultee) confirmed that the Project would not have any adverse impacts on the residents nor infrastructure of Bracknell Forest Council.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant has ensured all those living within the vicinity of the Project were notified about the proposals through its consultations and the Applicant has endeavoured to ensure as much clarity as possible on the nature and location of possible impacts. Landowners directly impacted by the Project have been engaged with during the pre-application period to ensure impacts on their land interests are reduced as far as reasonably practicable, both through the design of the Project and through the mitigations proposed to avoid and reduce potential impacts.</p> <p>The Consultation Report (Document reference 5.1, DCO Volume 5) summarises the consultation activities undertaken by the Applicant with consultees including landowners.</p> <p>The Applicant has noted this comment from Bracknell Forest Council.</p> |
| Wider community | CIE42      | The respondent expressed the view that care has been taken to identify issues and minimise adverse impacts that could arise during construction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Wider community | CIE43      | Respondents suggested that control measures would need to be implemented to minimise noise and light pollution, as well as suggestions to shorten the length of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N                    | Noise effects associated with the construction of the project have been assessed as described in ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | time that access roads and shafts would be required at Havant Football Rugby Club.                                                                            |                      | <p>DCO Volume 6) and sufficient mitigation measures would be incorporated to avoid significant effects. Details on potential mitigation measures are included in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) submitted with the DCO application. A final package of mitigation would be identified in the noise and vibration management plan (NVMP) to be prepared and submitted by the Contractor, once appointed, post-DCO consent. A temporary and permanent lighting strategy would be in place to minimise and impacts.</p> <p>Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further.</p> |
| Wider community | CIE44      | Respondents expressed concerns over the impact of constructing Pipelines across a significant part of Hampshire, impacting people, landowners and properties. | N                    | <p>The design of the Project has sought to reduce impacts on the environment and the local community. The process and the criteria used are set out in the Consultation Report (Document reference 5.1, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>ES Chapter 21 Summary of likely significant residual effects, Volume I (Document</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out an assessment of the likely significant effects of the Project on the environment and the local community and identifies mitigation to reduce or avoid these.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Wider community | CIE45      | The respondent appreciated the use of less disruptive construction methods as a means of mitigating construction impacts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Wider community | CIE46      | <p>Respondents questioned whether more environmentally friendly tunnelling techniques would be available in future to reduce environmental impacts which could arise from construction methods.</p> <p>A further respondent commented on the positioning of the shaft at Havant Rugby Football Club and suggested that it would be better if this could be avoided. However, the respondent added that if it is needed, it should be moved as far to the South/West of the site as possible, and that access be gained from the north west corner of the site (from Hooks Lane) 'hugging' the Western boundary of the site.</p> | N                    | <p>In assessing the effects of the Project, from an environmental perspective the approach involves establishing a maximum design envelope within which the final detailed design of the Project would sit.</p> <p>These parameters are defined in ES Chapter 3 Description of the Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and are secured in the DCO through the Works plans (Document reference 2.3, DCO Volume 2) and Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5). These provide clear parameters for environmental assessment, whilst allowing for flexibility of detailed design post-DCO. Each topic assessment therefore establishes those parameters likely to result in the maximum adverse effect (the worst case scenario) and an assessment is undertaken on this basis.</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | Following the approval of Portsmouth Water's application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant would use these pipelines instead of development direct pipelines between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir. As a result, no works are proposed at Havant Rugby Club.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Wider community | CIE47      | Respondents expressed concerns about the tunnelling construction method under residential properties as well as the overall scale of the Pipeline construction. | N                    | Where tunnels are proposed that are located in proximity to residential properties, these would be at least 20m deep, so it is very unlikely there would be any disturbance during construction or operation. Potential noise and vibration effects on residential properties from tunnelling works have been assessed and found to be not significant, as reported in ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Please see measure LQCC15 within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) for subsidence mitigation. The document commits that the pipeline would be operated in accordance with industry good practice, this would ensure a sufficiently smooth water flow such that the pipeline is not anticipated to emit audible sound during operation. |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | CIE48      | <p>A respondent said they hoped the construction would take as little time as possible.</p> <p>It was stated that the trenchless construction method would be more appropriate as Alma Lane has much less traffic and so closure would not be such a problem.</p> <p>A further respondent queried if there would be the likelihood of full reinstatement should buildings be potentially negatively impacted in the future.</p> | N                    | <p>The final construction programme would be developed after the detailed design has been completed by the Contractor, once appointed. This would develop the most efficient sequence of construction to minimise the construction period.</p> <p>Open cut construction would be used to install the pipeline at Alma Lane. As highlighted by the respondent, this road has lower volumes of traffic compared to other routes, and therefore trenchless construction methods are not considered appropriate. The detailed design would be in accordance with the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) defines how any potential settlement would be dealt with, although it is not anticipated that any reinstatement of buildings would be necessary.</p> |
| Wider community | CIE49      | <p>Respondents expressed concern that open-cut trenches would be used across agricultural land, therefore affecting food production.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N                    | <p>Impacts on agricultural land would be temporary and full reinstatement to original condition would take place following pipe installation in accordance with a detailed Soil Resource Management Plan (SRMP) that would be developed by the contractor and would be substantially in accordance with the</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | outline SRMP that forms part of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Wider community | CIE50      | Respondents suggested moving the location for the construction shaft on the playing fields of Havant Rugby Club to the far side of the site to minimise disruption.                                                          | N                    | Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant would use these pipelines instead of development direct pipelines between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir. As a result, no works are proposed at Havant Rugby Club.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Wider community | CIE51      | The respondent expressed concern about the style of pipe proposed to be used at construction. The respondent claimed that this would have an impact not only to wildlife but would also impact businesses that use the land. | N                    | The style and type of pipe would be developed during the detailed design phase along with the installation technique, in accordance with the Design Principles Document (document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5). The selection process would aim to reduce any impacts from the current indicative design which has been assessed within the<br><br>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, including from pipeline installation. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                         |                      | to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features are anticipated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Wider community | CIE52      | The respondent asked what measures would be put in place to mitigate construction effects on local residents.                           | N                    | <p>The current indicative design has been developed to avoid and reduce impacts on local residents as far as reasonably practicable, with further mitigation proposed through construction best practice. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) has been developed to cover mitigation measures based on the assessment of this design.</p> <p>This would be developed by the Contractor, once appointed, into a detailed Construction Environmental Management Plan during the detailed design phase to further reduce any impacts.</p> |
| Wider community | CIE53      | Respondents queried whether engagement had been undertaken with Network Rail (NR) regarding the Pipeline crossing the mainline railway. | N                    | Engagement has been undertaken with NR to understand the interactions of the Project with its assets and ensure appropriate provisions are in place to protect these during the construction phase.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Wider community | CIE54      | The respondent requested that residents within the impacted areas remain informed during the lifetime of the Project.                   | N                    | Ongoing stakeholder engagement would continue throughout the development and construction of the Project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | As set out in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), the Applicant would develop and implement a stakeholder communications plan before work commences on site. This would include arranging meetings with relevant statutory bodies as necessary, maintaining site environmental notice boards with key contact information and guidance, publicising site office contact details in advance of works, and establishing clear procedures for reporting and responding to issues. The Applicant would also monitor and record complaints to help manage and minimise disturbance and would adhere to the Considerate Constructors Scheme. These measures are designed to ensure transparency, responsiveness, and continuity of dialogue, helping to maintain trust and address emerging concerns throughout the construction phase |
| Wider community | CIE55      | The respondent expressed the view that the proposed Pipeline route should avoid any environmental damage and heritage assets, such as ancient woodland and archaeological features. They added that where this would not be possible, it was suggested that appropriate trenchless | N                    | Design of the Project has purposely avoided direct disturbance of designated heritage assets where possible and has aimed to minimise any change to setting arising from perceptibility of the proposed development. Primary mitigation for the historic environment is set out in the Design Principles Document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | excavation methods should be used instead. |                      | <p>(Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) which includes reducing impacts to the most significant known heritage assets with an agreed scheme of investigation, as per the Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (Document reference 7.6, DCO Volume 7) to allow archaeological remains identified in advance of construction to be avoided by detail design or appropriately recorded before loss. Trenchless techniques have been considered and are used at some points on the route, although the adoption of these techniques has been determined on a case by case basis having regard to environmental and engineering constraints including potential disturbance of archaeological remains at entry and exit points, or through disturbance during the trenchless works. Consequently, these have not been widely adopted as mitigation measures only in specific cases.</p> <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, including ancient woodland. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | likely significant adverse effects on ecological features are anticipated. Primary mitigation measures include a minimum of 15m exclusion zone from any construction works to designated ancient woodland habitat and no loss or deterioration of ancient and veteran trees. As set out in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). |

**Table F29-18** Summary of issues raised on the theme of the construction compound locations and the Applicant's response

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| South Downs National Park Authority (SDNPA)                     | CCL01      | Concerns were raised that changes to ensure the construction hub is fit for purpose may have an adverse effect on the South Downs National Park, and it was noted that there had not been an assessment as part of the Landscape and Visual or Terrestrial Biodiversity chapters. | N                    | Environmental Statement (ES) Chapter 3 Description of Proposed Development Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out that the construction workers hub would be an existing consented site, and therefore the Applicant would not need to apply for planning permission. Therefore, any landscape and visual or ecology effects would have been assessed as part of the approval process for that site. The Chapter considers the effects of vehicle |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                            | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | movements between the construction workers hub and construction working areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Winchester City Council (WCC), SDNPA | CCL02      | The respondents acknowledged that the construction hub would be a temporary use area for the duration of the construction. It was noted that this could require a separate planning application and that this might be located inside the South Downs National Park to retain flexibility and given that a site with existing planning permission is preferred. Detailed comments will be deferred until the application for the construction hub is submitted. | N                    | ES Chapter 3 Description of Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out that the construction workers hub would be an existing consented site, and therefore the Applicant would not need to apply for planning permission. Therefore, any landscape and visual or ecology effects would have been assessed as part of the approval process for that site. The Chapter considers the effects of vehicle movements between the construction workers hub and construction working areas. |
| Hampshire County Council (HCC)       | CCL03      | The respondent noted that some of the proposed construction compound locations are likely to be acceptable, with no immediate concerns identified and are likely to be dealt with via a standard detail arrangement within the DCO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. The Applicant has undertaken extensive engagement with HCC on construction compound accesses. The Applicant has prepared a Statement of Common Ground with HCC (Draft Statement of Common Ground – Hampshire County Council (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5)), setting out the current position of each party against relevant matters.                                                                                                                                       |
| HCC, Portsmouth City Council         | CCL04      | Comments suggested that the proposed compound locations require additional information and engineering considerations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N                    | Engagement on accesses and traffic management has been undertaken with PCC and HCC which has informed the Framework                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Consultee                         | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (PCC),<br>Natural<br>England (NE) |            | to demonstrate their achievability with some more at risk of acceptability than others. In addition, it was suggested that they should be located away from watercourses and designated sites, all chemicals and fuels should be appropriately stored and considered in the Construction Environmental Management Plan, and the size kept to a minimum. The need for detailed traffic management measures to avoid potential impacts on safety and functionality was also noted. |                      | <p>Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>Compound locations have been chosen to avoid sites designated for nature conservation where possible. Only one site would be directly impacted (Fielders Farm Site of Importance for Nature Conservation (SINC)). The footprint would be minimised and located in the area of the site with the least botanical interest. The site would be enhanced to better than before on completion of construction as per Design Principle PL_27.</p> <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out measures for the avoidance of pollution within the construction compounds.</p> |
| HCC                               | CCL05      | The respondent acknowledged that the construction compound at the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) is likely to be acceptable subject to addressing the issue that it would be used for constructing the proposed Pipeline route to Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works (WTW).                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N                    | ES Chapter 3 Description of Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out that the construction compound at the WRP site would enable both the construction of the WRP site and tunnel shafts associated with the various pipelines (which include those between the WRP site and Budds Farm WTW).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HCC       | CCL06      | The respondent raised concerns over temporary construction compound access locations and the implications for walkers, wheelers and cyclists. The respondent requested further information about how the construction of the temporary access for the proposed construction compound B1-1 within Staunton Country Park would be managed to the satisfaction of the operators of the Country Park and Farm in order to minimise impacts on the park and its visitors. | N                    | <p>Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. Therefore, no works are proposed between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir as part of the Project as it is now proposed to use Portsmouth Water's Pipelines instead. As such, construction compound B1-1 is no longer included in the Project.</p> <p>Further information on the removal of the backup option is contained in section 5 of the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).</p> |
| HCC       | CCL07      | The respondent acknowledged that construction compound B1-1 would be accessed from Middle Park Way and would likely be acceptable subject to addressing identified issues.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N                    | <p>Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. Therefore, no works are proposed between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir as part of the Project as it is now proposed to use Portsmouth Water's Pipelines instead. As such, construction</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                       |                      | compound B1-1 is no longer included in the Project.<br><br>Further information on the removal of the backup option is contained in section 5 of the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| HCC       | CCL08      | The respondent noted that construction compound B1-2 would have access from Hooks Lane and is not considered suitable by the Local Highway Authority. | N                    | Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. Therefore, no works are proposed between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir as part of the Project as it is now proposed to use Portsmouth Water's Pipelines instead. As such, construction compound B1-2 is no longer included in the Project. Further information on the removal of the backup option is contained in section 5 of the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). |
| HCC       | CCL09      | The respondent noted that construction compound B2-1 access would be from Mill Lane and would likely be acceptable, subject to addressing issues.     | N                    | The Applicant has undertaken further engagement with HCC on access proposals which has informed the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Consultee                  | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | which sets out the access proposals to this construction compound via Mill Lane.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| HCC                        | CCL10      | The respondent acknowledged that construction compound B2-2 would be accessed from Meyrick Road and would likely be acceptable subject to addressing identified issues. An Environment Agency (EA) culvert was highlighted and suggested it should be considered whether it is impacted by the Project.              | N                    | The Applicant has undertaken further engagement with HCC on access proposals which has informed the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7). Construction vehicles would access construction compounds B1-3 and B1-2 (previously construction compound B2-2) from Meyrick Road and the existing access to Bedhampton Springs, which cross the culvert highlighted by the respondent. No works are anticipated to be required to Meyrick Road or the access to Bedhampton Springs. |
| PCC                        | CCL11      | The respondent listed the roads within the Portsmouth Highway Network along the route and noted the construction compounds that would directly impact their network would be the ones located adjacent Gillman Road and New Down Lane as well as any potential delay arising from the construction of the pipelines. | N                    | The Applicant has undertaken further engagement with PCC on access proposals at Gilman Road and New Down Lane, which has informed the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| HCC, Portsmouth Water, PCC | CCL12      | Respondents made suggestions relating to construction compound D-1 and requested further discussions regarding this site due to its impact on other development plans for Portsmouth Water and housing                                                                                                               | N                    | The Applicant has undertaken engagement with HCC and PCC on access proposals for this compound which has informed the Framework Construction Traffic Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>delivery. Specifically, an active planning application (Campdown) was raised with suggestions that regard for these works should be considered. It was stated that Gillman Road has a restrictive Traffic Regulation Order and would require amendment to facilitate the Project moving forward. It was also highlighted as a public footpath and as such consideration would be needed to ensure access is maintained or mitigations are put in place.</p> <p>Portsmouth Water stated that compound D-1 is proposed on land owned by Portsmouth Water, and further discussions are required regarding this site as it has development plans for this site that must not be compromised by the Project.</p> |                      | <p>Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The use of land for construction compound D-1 has been discussed with Portsmouth Water. The compound and shaft, if required, would be temporary in nature with the shaft being backfilled once tunnel construction is complete. Depending on the nature of the development, this would be unlikely to preclude long-term development of the land.</p>                                                |
| PCC       | CCL13      | <p>The respondent made several comments relating to construction compound E-1, noting the former arable land that is being managed for access and conservation, established and recently planted hedges and trees that have been planted in the area, and questioned whether they would be affected. Opportunity was highlighted to create chalk grassland on open areas of this compound and suggested that the</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Y                    | <p>The Project would require the removal of hedgerows to the north and west of construction compound E-1. These would be reinstated in line with the approach set out in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7). All other hedgerows and trees would not be impacted.</p> <p>Environmental mitigation and enhancement would take place within land used for construction compounds E-1 and E-2. These</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | good quality calcareous grassland should not be planted.                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | measures are set out in the Design Principles Document for EMEA-E-1 and EMEA-E-2, see Design Principles Break Pressure Tank (BPT)/Intermediate Pumping Station (IPS) E_10, BPT/IPS-E_11, BPT/IPS-E_13, BPT/IPS-E_14, BPT/IPS-E_15 and BPT/IPS-E_18. Chalk grassland habitat would be created as per BPT/IPS-E_14 and BPT/IPS-E_18. |
| PCC       | CCL14      | The respondent suggested that there is a need for careful consideration of visibility plays and speed surveys for construction compound E-1, given the typography of the site both at the site access and the junction with Ports Down Hill. | N                    | The Applicant has undertaken further engagement with PCC on access proposals which has informed the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).                                                                                                                                         |
| PCC       | CCL15      | The respondent suggested that there is a need for careful consideration of visibility plays and speed surveys for construction compound E-1, given the typography of the site both at the site access and the junction with Ports Down Hill. | N                    | The Applicant has undertaken further engagement with PCC on access proposals which has informed the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).                                                                                                                                         |
| HCC       | CCL16      | The respondent noted that construction compound F-1 would not be considered suitable by the Local Highway Authority.                                                                                                                         | N                    | The Applicant has undertaken further engagement with HCC on access proposals which has informed the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7). Construction compound F-1 would be                                                                                                      |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | accessed from Boarhunt Road via the haul road.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| HCC       | CCL17      | For construction compound G-1, the respondent highlighted the need to consider and accommodate cycle improvements proposed as part of the Welborne Development works along the A32 corridor.                                                                                          | N                    | The Applicant has undertaken further engagement with HCC on access proposals, including cycle improvements, which has informed the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| HCC       | CCL18      | The respondent suggested combining construction compounds G-1 and G-2 to reduce the need for new access points onto the A32 and minimise the impact of the development. They also note a live application with WCC for a new access onto the A32 and provided reference 24/01126/FUL. | N                    | The construction compounds are required on either side of the A32 to implement trenchless construction under the A32. The Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) sets out that given the limited information available as to when the works on the A32 would come forward, the detailed Construction Traffic Management Plan would need to give suitable consideration to these works and minimise disruption as much as reasonably practicable. This approach has been discussed with HCC as the Local Highway Authority and it has been agreed that the detailed Construction Traffic Management Plan(s) would include measures to reduce potential cumulative impacts where practicable. |
| HCC       | CCL19      | The respondent noted that construction compound G-3 would be accessed via                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Y                    | Construction compound G-3 is no longer accessed from Mayles Lane and would be                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | Mayles Lane and was not considered suitable by the Local Highway Authority.                                                                                       |                      | accessed from Hoads Hill (A32) via the haul road. The Applicant has undertaken further engagement with HCC on access proposals which has informed the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).                                            |
| HCC       | CCL20      | The respondent noted that construction compounds G-4 and G-5 would be accessed via Tanfield Lane and were not considered suitable by the Local Highway Authority. | Y                    | Construction compounds G-4 and G-5 would be accessed from Titchfield Lane via the haul road. The Applicant has undertaken further engagement with HCC on access proposals which has informed the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7). |
| HCC       | CCL21      | The respondent noted that construction compound H-1 would be accessed via an unadopted access road east of the A334.                                              | Y                    | Construction compound H-1 would be accessed from Blind Lane via the haul road. The Applicant has undertaken further engagement with HCC on access proposals which has informed the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).               |
| HCC       | CCL22      | The respondent noted that construction compound H-2 would be accessed via Blind Lane and was not considered suitable by the Local Highway Authority               | N                    | Construction compound H-2 would be accessed via existing access from Blind Lane. The Applicant has undertaken further engagement with HCC on access proposals, including the access from Blind Lane, which has informed the Framework Construction                                      |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                            | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| HCC                                  | CCL23      | The respondent noted that construction compound H-3 would be accessed via High Street and Pricketts Lane and was not considered suitable by the Local Highway Authority.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Y                    | Construction compound H-3 would be accessed from Blind Lane via the haul road.<br><br>The Applicant has undertaken further engagement with HCC on access proposals which has informed the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).                                                                    |
| HCC                                  | CCL24      | The respondent noted that compound K-5 and compound K-6 would be accessed via Sciviers Lane and were not considered suitable by the Local Highway Authority.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Y                    | Construction compounds K-5 and K-6 would be accessed from Winchester Road (B2177) via the haul road.<br><br>Further engagement with HCC has been sought. The Applicant has undertaken further engagement with HCC on access proposals which has informed the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7). |
| Eastleigh Borough Council (EBC), HCC | CCL25      | EBC noted the proximity of Stroudwood Farmhouse (Grade II listed) to construction compound L-1 and mentioned that the Project was not expected to have an adverse impact on the property.<br><br>HCC stated that there are existing large drainage grips in this area. The Council added that although not clear, it was stated that there appeared to be a 'depression' | Y                    | Design refinements to construction compound L-1 were discussed with HCC and EBC and they were consulted on further design refinements to construction compound L-1 at the Spring 2025 Consultation. The design refinements to the construction compound were in response to comments from HCC, EBC and the landowner.                               |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | which ran adjacent to the hedge which could be a shallow ditch conveying surface water.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| EBC       | CCL26      | The respondent suggested that there was potential for noise concerns at construction compound L-3 due to the park homes at Hillview Manor Park. They suggested the need to consider an alternative location if significant activity is expected at night as this is a sensitive location.                                     | N                    | The potential noise effects from construction works, including compound L-3, have been assessed, asset out in ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The assessment considers potential effects of any proposed night-time works, in accordance with relevant guidance (BS5228-1:2009+A1:2014 Code of practice for noise and vibration control on construction and open sites – Part 1: Noise). With mitigation measures implemented, as identified in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), the effects are considered not significant. |
| EBC       | CCL27      | The respondent expressed concerns about the ecological impact of construction compound L-4, which is proposed to be within a Site of Importance for Nature Conservation (SINC). The respondent suggested relocating part of this compound to construction compound L-5 which could reduce the temporary loss of SINC habitat. | Y                    | Construction compound L-4 that was presented at the Summer 2024 Consultation is now construction compound L-5. This construction compound has been reduced as far as reasonably practicable. As per Design Principle PL_27, pre-construction ecology survey data would be used to inform the layout/location of this construction compound and mitigation and enhancement of the SINC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | would be undertaken following construction works.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| HCC                                                         | CCL28      | The respondent noted that construction compound L-9 would be accessed via Bishopstoke Lane and was not considered suitable by the Local Highway Authority.                         | Y                    | The Applicant has undertaken further engagement with HCC on access proposals which has informed the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7). Construction compound L-9 would be accessed from Church Lane via the haul road instead of from Bishopstoke Lane.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| PILs                                                        | CCL29      | General concerns were raised about siting construction compounds in the curtilage of a residential property and the unnecessary disruption to residents and agricultural activity. | N                    | The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process that has been undertaken to locate construction compounds. This has considered the proximity to residential properties and existing commercial and agricultural uses of the land. Construction compounds have not been located in the curtilage of any residential properties throughout the development of the Project. Construction of the Project would be managed by an Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), which sets out the measures that would be implemented to avoid and reduce environmental impacts including noise and vibration for example. |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PILs      | CCL30      | General feedback was given that the area would be impacted wherever the construction compounds would be located, and comments that the temporary compounds would not affect some landowners. | N                    | The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process that has been undertaken to locate construction compounds. This has considered the proximity to residential properties and existing commercial and agricultural uses of the land. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) includes measures to control the impact of construction compounds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| PIL       | CCL31      | A respondent suggested that the Applicant could rent land off-site and therefore wouldn't need large construction compounds on site.                                                         | N                    | <p>Using land off-site as construction compounds would require a significantly greater number of construction vehicle movements between the Pipeline routes and the off-site location. This would have a larger impact on the transport network, and increase carbon, noise and air quality emissions. It would also extend the construction programme.</p> <p>Construction compounds have been identified due to their proximity to the Pipeline routes and the existing highway network, and have been located and refined considering a range of environmental and technical criteria, as set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PIL       | CCL32      | Comments strongly opposed the location construction compound B1-2 because of the impact on the neighbourhood, local school and green space.                                            | Y                    | Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for two new pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's backup option for pipelines between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. Therefore, no works are proposed between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir as part of the Project as it is now proposed to use Portsmouth Water's Pipelines instead. As such, construction compound B1-2 is no longer included in the Project. Further information on the removal of the backup option is contained in section 5 of the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). |
| PIL       | CCL33      | The respondent noted that mitigation proposals were reasonable for construction compound E-1 but expressed concern that the compound may have an effect on the view from Boundary Way. | N                    | ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 6) considers the visual effects associated with the Project on residents on the western edge of Widley which includes Boundary Way. The assessment uses representative viewpoints along the western edge of Widley to support the assessment. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out measures that would be implemented to reduce effects during the                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | construction phase. Reinstatement planting would be undertaken in accordance with Design Principle GDP_17. The Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) provides further information on landscape reinstatement. Whilst impacts from the construction compound itself would be temporary, it should be noted that BPT/IPS-E would be sited at this location.                                                                 |
| PIL       | CCL34      | The respondent raised concerns about the impact of construction compounds E-4a and E-4b on a hedge line beside the bypass noting that it should not be disturbed.                                                                                  | N                    | To reduce impacts on the hedgerow, a Reduced Working Width (RWW) would be implemented in this location, and therefore 20m of hedgerow would be removed and reinstated in accordance with Design Principle GDP_17 and the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7).                                                                                                                                                           |
| PIL       | CCL35      | The respondent raised concerns about the proximity and size of construction compound E-5 to Offwell Farm. The route also includes an area which is currently by the shoot on the Estate. An alternative Pipeline route to the south was suggested. | N                    | As per preliminary Design Principle PDP_1 (see the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5)), the Applicant has taken the approach to minimise land take, whilst ensuring sufficient space and access for efficient construction and operation, through route and site selection and optimising site layouts. Consideration was given to locating the Pipeline and construction compounds further to the south in Section E: Portsdown Hill to |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                           |                      | <p>Boarhunt, however this would result in the construction works being at a higher topographical point on the ridge of Portsdown Hill and therefore more visible from sensitive landscapes and other visual receptors. This would also result in the construction works being closer to the Palmerston Forts that are located along the ridge of Portsdown Hill, which are all scheduled monuments and Grade I or II* listed buildings, and therefore afforded a high level of protection by planning policy. Finally, a route further south would adversely impact the hydraulics of the Pipeline, which could require additional pumping to transfer water.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process that has been undertaken to locate the Pipeline between the WRP site and Otterbourne Water Supply Works (WSW). An assessment of the effects of construction works in this location is set out in the ES (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| PIL       | CCL36      | The respondent objected to the size and location of construction compounds E-6b and E-6a. | N                    | <p>As per preliminary design principle PDP_1 (see the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5)), the Applicant has taken the approach to minimise land take, whilst ensuring sufficient space and access for efficient construction</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
 Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | and operation, through route and site selection and optimising site layouts. Only one construction compound out of E-6a and E-6b would be required. An assessment of the effects of construction works in this location is set out in the ES (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| PIL       | CCL37      | The respondent raised concerns about the proximity of construction compounds F-1 and F-2 to the River Wallington.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N                    | Construction compounds F-1 and F-2 have been sited considering the proximity of these to the River Wallington, its flood plain and associated habitats. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) includes measures for mitigating the risk of flooding and protecting habitats during the construction phase. An assessment of the effects of construction works in this location is set out in the ES (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). |
| PILs      | CCL38      | Concerns were highlighted about the location of construction compound F-3 due to the potential disturbance of occupiers at the Albany Business Centre, it would cut off access to Whitesell Farm, and the land has topographic constraints possibly requiring significant earthworks which should be taken into account. In addition, it | Y                    | The Applicant assumes the respondent was referencing Whitedell Farm.<br>As per ES Chapter 3 Description of the Proposed Development (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), the access proposals for construction compound F-3 comprise construction vehicles accessing from Chalk Lane and not passing through Albany Farm. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1,                                                                                        |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | was noted that construction compound F-3 would affect the buildout for Welborne.                                                             |                      | DCO Volume 7) includes measures for mitigating environmental effects which may cause disruption.<br><br>The Applicant has engaged with Welborne Garden Village and flexibility has been included in the Project at this location to allow for the interface with the development. Further, as per Design Principle IPS-F_1, opportunities for a holistic approach on environmental enhancement and connectivity would be sought in collaboration with the Welborne Garden Village development. |
| PIL       | CCL39      | The respondent raised concerns about the impact of construction compound G-4 on the golf course, noting that it would compromise play.       | Y                    | The Project provides flexibility for design refinement within Wickham Park Golf Club at the detailed design stage, to allow for continued engagement with the golf club to ensure that impacts on its operations are reduced.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PILs      | CCL40      | Respondents noted the potential impact of construction compounds H-3 and H-4 on their home, access to their ground and noise from machinery. | N                    | As per preliminary design principle PDP_1 (see the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5)), the Applicant has taken the approach to minimise land take, whilst ensuring sufficient space and access for efficient construction and operation, through route and site selection and optimising site layouts. An assessment of the effects of construction works in this location, including noise during                                                            |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | the construction phase, is set out in the ES (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) includes measures for mitigating environmental effects which may cause disruption.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| PIL       | CCL41      | The respondent suggested that construction compound H-4 be amended to avoid the Lutman field, but the construction of the Project would restrict the use of any part of their field. | N                    | As per preliminary design principle PDP_1 (see the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5)), the Applicant has taken the approach to minimise land take, whilst ensuring sufficient space and access for efficient construction and operation, through route and site selection and optimising site layouts. An assessment of the effects of construction works in this location is set out in the ES (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). |
| PIL       | CCL42      | The respondent requested that the construction compound J-2 on Curdridge Lane be moved to the area northeast of the Pipeline to minimise the impact on their field.                  | N                    | As per preliminary design principle PDP_1 (see the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5)), the Applicant has taken the approach to minimise land take, whilst ensuring sufficient space and access for efficient construction and operation, through route and site selection and optimising site layouts. An assessment of the effects of construction                                                                                     |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | works in this location is set out in the ES (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| PIL       | CCL43      | The respondent raised concerns about the large size and location of construction compound J-3 and noted that it takes up the entire 10-acre field and part of the house title. The respondent suggested reducing the size of the compound and relocating it to minimise the impact and blight on the house and field as well as considering removing the portion of house title from the compound and Pipeline requirements. | Y                    | Construction compound J-3 was amended alongside Design Refinement 18 the River Hamble and Ford Farm and presented at the Spring 2025 Consultation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PIL       | CCL44      | The respondent highlighted concerns about the suitability of the land proposed for the construction compound K-2, noting that it is very wet, formerly filled land, and not suitable for construction. The respondent suggested a physical site inspection to confirm this.                                                                                                                                                  | N                    | <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) includes measures for mitigating the risk of flooding and pollution during the construction phase.</p> <p>During the detailed design phase the contractor would carry out further ground investigation to confirm measures required to accommodate a temporary compound. This could include potential ground water monitoring. As the pipeline would also be constructed through this area, depending on the outcome of the surveys, there may have to be temporary measures to allow the construction of the pipeline and placement of</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | the compound such as localised drainage or dewatering.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PILs      | CCL45      | <p>A respondent highlighted concerns about the size and length of the haul road from proposed construction compound L-1 to Writers Hill. It was also suggested that compound L-1 should be moved to the north of the Pipeline closer to Winchester Road.</p> <p>A respondent noted that their land (between Winchester Road and Stroudwood Lane) is proposed to be impacted. The respondent raised concerns that they thought the Applicant had proposed a huge compound in the centre of the respondent's land, with access from Winchester Road. The respondent suggested that it would make more sense if the compound was sited to the northeast as this would allow the rest of their land to be farmed, and it doesn't leave any awkward shapes. The respondent also stated that they didn't understand why this large compound had been put in this location.</p> | Y                    | <p>It is assumed that the respondent should have stated Winters Hill instead of 'Writers Hill'.</p> <p>As per preliminary design principle PDP_1 (see the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5)), the Applicant has taken the approach to minimise land take, whilst ensuring sufficient space and access for efficient construction and operation, through route and site selection and optimising site layouts. As set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5), construction compound L-1 has been refined to consider environmental considerations, and its proposed location is adjacent to Winchester Road (B2177). Construction compound L-1 was also amended to ensure that land within the fields can continue to be farmed, without leaving awkward shaped areas of land. Following the completion of construction, the land would be reinstated to its existing condition.</p> <p>Construction vehicles would access construction compounds north of Winters Hill (construction compounds K-5 and K-6) via a</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | temporary construction access from Winchester Road (B2177) north of construction compound K-6, not from construction compound L-1 via the haul road.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| PILs      | CCL46      | Feedback raised concerns about construction compounds L-5, L-6, L-7, L-8 which are near to the respondent. The concerns related to the quantity of compounds in two fields and how this is an unacceptable impact to the landowner and business. There was a suggestion that directional drilling should be used to remove the need for the number of compounds. | N                    | As set out in ES Chapter 3 Description of the Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), construction compounds L-5 and L-6 are required to support the trenchless crossing of Winchester Road (B3354) and construction compounds L-7 and L-8 are required to support the trenchless crossing of the Bow Lake watercourse. Where trenchless construction methods are used, construction compounds are required. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) includes measures for mitigating environmental effects which may cause disruption. |
| PIL       | CCL47      | The respondent highlighted concerns about the suitability of the location for construction compound L-9 because it is populated by mature willow trees and is on the site of a mire. They also make a suggestion to avoid a kink in the route.                                                                                                                   | Y                    | As set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5), construction compound L-9 was refined to reduce impacts on trees. The Pipeline route in this location was also amended considering feedback from landowners as set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Wider community                                  | CCL48      | The respondent highlighted general concerns about the construction compound locations. These concerns included disruption to people, landowners, the local area, environmental impacts and visual impacts.                     | N                    | The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process that has been undertaken to locate construction compounds. This has considered the proximity to residential properties and existing commercial and agricultural uses of the land. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) includes measures for mitigating environmental effects which may cause disruption. |
| Wider community                                  | CCL49      | Respondents had no specific comments or objections about the temporary construction compound locations, though some noted were unsure on the detail, while others commented that they would not be directly affected.          | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Wider community                                  | CCL50      | The respondents noted that the proposed solutions for temporary construction compounds were reasonable and necessary.                                                                                                          | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Wider community                                  | CCL51      | The respondents suggested that the construction compounds are kept clean and secure, to keep their size to a minimum, and use signage to help keep traffic on the correct roads. Respondents also emphasised the importance of | N                    | The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out measures that would be implemented to reduce effects to residents and the environment during the construction phase. Reinstatement planting would be                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | reinstatement works after removal of construction compounds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | undertaken in accordance with Design Principle GDP_17. The Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) provides further information on landscape reinstatement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Wider community | CCL52      | Respondents expressed concern about construction compound B1-2 and the impact on St Thomas More School's playground and the pitches and recreational space at Rugby Club. Pollution and noise levels from this compound were questioned and the in-combination effect with the Portsmouth Water Pipeline project. | Y                    | Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for two new pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. Therefore, no works are proposed between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir as part of the Project as it is now proposed to use Portsmouth Water's Pipelines instead. As such, construction compound B1-2 is no longer included in the Project. Further information on the removal of the backup option is contained in section 5 of the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). |
| Wider community | CCL53      | The respondent highlighted concerns about the impact of construction compound B2-1 at Mill Lane in Bedhampton and noted that large lorries would have to move through the village area for up to two years. Further concerns were raised                                                                          | N                    | Measures to mitigate impacts associated with the access route to construction compound B1-1 (formally construction compound B2-1 at the Summer 2024 Consultation) are set out in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | pertaining to the impact of this compound and were not considered in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report.                                                  |                      | DCO Volume 7). This includes restrictions on the hours of the day that Heavy Goods Vehicles could access the construction compound and use of a traffic marshal to manage conflicts between construction vehicles and other users of the access route.<br><br>The impacts of construction vehicle access routes are set out in the ES (DCO Volume 6).                                          |
| Wider community | CCL54      | The respondent raised concerns about the location of construction compound G-6 and suggested moving the boundary is moved 10m to avoid damaging archaeological remains. | N                    | The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process that has been undertaken to locate the construction compounds. ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out an assessment of the effects on the historic environment and details the mitigation required.                                         |
| Wider community | CCL55      | The respondent raised concerns about the impact of construction compound G-8, noting that the farm track off Titchfield Lane is already busy.                           | N                    | Construction compounds G-7 and G-8 as presented at the Summer 2024 Consultation have been combined into one compound, G-7. Further information is contained in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). Construction compound G-7 would be accessed from a new temporary access from Titchfield Lane which would be reinstated following the construction phase. |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | CCL56      | The respondent raised concerns about the impact of the temporary construction compound H-3 in Shirrell Heath, and emphasised the negative impact of noise, vibrations and proposed working hours.                                              | N                    | An assessment of noise and vibration associated with the construction of Project (including works in compound H-3) is set out in ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) includes measures for mitigating environmental effects which may cause disruption, including a potential requirement for a temporary acoustic enclosure over the equipment in the launch shaft at the trenchless crossing between compounds H-3 and H-4. With these measures in place, residual effects are not significant. |
| Wider community | CCL57      | The respondent highlighted concerns about the impact of construction compounds H-5 and J-1 on either side of their home, noting the significant impact on their life due to noise, machinery, proposed working hours and access interruptions. | N                    | An assessment of the effects of this construction compound on residents and the environment is set out in the ES, with ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) including an assessment of noise and vibration associated with the construction of Project. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) includes measures for mitigating environmental effects which may cause disruption.                                                                                                                                                          |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | CCL58      | Concerned comment about proximity of construction compound K-2 to the Winchester to Wickham Roman Road. It was suggested that the boundary is moved to avoid damaging archaeological remains. | N                    | The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process that has been undertaken to locate the construction compounds. ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out an assessment of the effects on the historic environment and the Roman Road. The draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3) includes a pre-commencement requirement that requires a detailed Written Scheme of Investigation to be produced in accordance with the Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (Document reference 7.6, DCO Volume 7) to be approved by the relevant local planning authority. |
| Wider community | CCL59      | Concerned comment about construction compound K-3 as it faces a beautiful landscape and footpath and queried whether this outlook will be retained.                                           | N                    | The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process that has been undertaken to locate the construction compounds. An assessment of the landscape and visual effects is set out in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Where vegetation removal cannot be avoided, reinstatement planting would be undertaken in accordance with Design Principle GDP_17. The Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) provides                                                                                                                       |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                |                      | further information on landscape reinstatement. The Framework Rights of Way Management Plan (Appendix to Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan, (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7)) sets out the approach to mitigation and management for PRow.                                                                                                                                               |
| Wider community | CCL60      | Concern about the potential disruption construction compound L-10 would cause. | N                    | The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) sets out the process that has been undertaken to locate the construction compounds. An assessment of the environmental effects is set out in the ES. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) includes measures for mitigating environmental effects which may cause disruption. |

**Table F29-19 Summary of issues raised on the theme of Project legacy and benefits and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Hampshire County Council (HCC), Upham                           | PLB01      | HCC highlighted that at Summer 2022 Consultation stakeholders had already asked about opportunities to create pedestrian and cycle access along the Pipeline route and to join up the Public | N                    | Opportunities to improve cycling and walking networks along the vicinity of the Project have been considered in response to feedback. However, given that the nature of the Project does not require footpath or cycle path |

| Consultee                                  | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Parish Council                             |            | <p>Right of Way (PRoW) network. The Council acknowledged that the Applicant's response to feedback focused on communication with the public about footpath closures and alternatives. Whilst positive, this did not acknowledge the role the County Council can play in stakeholder engagement and management.</p> <p>Upham Parish Council noted it was not sure about the benefits the Project would deliver.</p> |                      | <p>provision along the pipeline routes, it would not be possible to secure the necessary land rights (without voluntary agreement) needed to deliver these opportunities, noting that potential routes would impact private land under multiple ownership. Implementing footpath and cycle path improvements would in many places significantly limit the use of such land (e.g. for agriculture) noting that for much of the pipeline, land would be reinstated to its former use as the pipeline would be underground. If, however, a third party or local communities themselves were able to coordinate and secure voluntary agreements with land owners affected by any potential paths, and undertake any necessary consenting of those paths, then the Applicant would consider supporting the implementation of those consented paths upon reinstatement of the Pipeline construction works.</p> <p>The Applicant would expect to work closely with HCC throughout the construction phase of the Project to ensure that communications regarding Public Rights of Way (PRoW) were coordinated and delivered.</p> |
| Wiltshire Council, Portsmouth City Council | PLB02      | Wiltshire Council noted that it strongly supported the benefits the Project would deliver.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N                    | <p>The Applicant has noted this comment.</p> <p>The Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) sets out the</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Consultee                          | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (PCC), Natural England (NE)        |            | <p>PCC said it appreciated the strategic opportunities identified in the draft environmental masterplan to identify any potential environmental and social enhancements within focus area 4: Portsdown Hill and Focus Area 5: Broadmarsh Coastal Park. The Council said it would look to see further details of this developing.</p> <p>NE acknowledged that the Project would deliver a number of benefits at a national, regional and local level, leaving a lasting legacy for both the environment and local communities.</p> |                      | <p>approach to environmental mitigation and enhancement on site within the Order Limits.</p> <p>The Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) sets out details on the Project's benefits and legacy at section 5.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Winchester City Council (WCC), PCC | PLB03      | <p>Respondents made several suggestions about the benefits the Project would deliver.</p> <p>WCC highlighted that public value through community engagement and enhancement should form a key mitigation element throughout this lifespan of this Project which should be detailed in the OMS.</p> <p>PCC emphasized the importance of implementing tertiary mitigation measures for both the Pipeline and Above Ground Plant (AGP) located adjacent to Fort Widley</p>                                                           | Y                    | <p>The Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) sets out the approach to environmental mitigation and enhancement on site within the Order Limits. This includes opportunities in relation to chalk grassland creation and landscape screening at Break Pressure Tank/Intermediate Pumping Station E, in response to feedback from PCC.</p> <p>The Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) further sets out details on the Project's benefits and legacy at section 5.</p> |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | PCC confirmed it had received input from its countryside management team and suggested it should work to balance screening planting with the promotion and expansion where possible of the SSSI chalk grasslands surrounding the sites. The Council suggested that this work could be included in identifying environmental enhancement opportunities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| WCC, NE   | PLB04      | <p>WCC mentioned that its proposed BNG projects were in early development stages and unlikely to be ready by the time the DCO application is submitted.</p> <p>The consultee was under the impression, limited to TCPA applications, that NE highlighted that it is required by law to deliver a BNG of at least 10% from 12 February 2024 and this requirement was expected to be extended to smaller scale development in spring 2024. For Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects (NSIP), it was anticipated that the requirement for BNG would be implemented from 2025.</p> <p>It was also suggested that the statutory Biodiversity Metric should be used to calculate biodiversity losses and gains for terrestrial and intertidal habitats and can be used to inform any development project.</p> | N                    | <p>Although not yet a statutory requirement for projects consented under the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 and the Planning Act 2008 (PA 2008), the Applicant would be delivering at least 10% biodiversity net gain (BNG).</p> <p>Engagement with local authorities and other relevant bodies has been undertaken to explore BNG provision opportunities. A Biodiversity Gain Plan (DCO Document reference 7.11, DCO Volume 7) is included with the DCO application detailing the gains required (based on the latest design) and including high level information on how the necessary units would be delivered. BNG would be delivered and secured in line with the relevant requirement in Schedule 2 of the Draft Development Consent Order (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3).</p> |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee                                                                                     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                               |            | For small development sites, the Small Sites Metric may be used. This is a simplified version of the Biodiversity Metric and is designed for use where certain criteria are met. The mitigation hierarchy as set out in paragraph 186 of the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) should be followed to firstly consider what existing habitats within the site can be retained or enhanced. Where on-site measures are not possible, provision off-site would need to be considered. |                      | <p>The Applicant has used the statutory biodiversity metric, however, due to the nature of the Project and the significant difference in the nature and scale between projects consented under the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 and the PA 2008, it is not considered in all cases to follow the statutory biodiversity metric user guide. The Biodiversity Gain Plan (Document reference 7.11, DCO Volume 7) sets out the Project's approach to BNG.</p> <p>The process to design the Project, consider mitigation and BNG has followed the mitigation hierarchy.</p> |
| East Hampshire District Council (EHDC), Langstone Harbour Board, Havant Borough Council (HBC) | PLB05      | Respondents welcomed the commitment from the Applicant to achieve meaningful BNG as part of the Project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N                    | <p>Although not yet a statutory requirement for projects consented under the PA 2008, the Applicant would be delivering at least 10% BNG</p> <p>The Applicant has noted this comment. A Biodiversity Gain Plan (Document reference 7.11, DCO Volume 7) is included with the DCO application detailing the voluntary gains proposed (based on the latest design) and including high level information on how the necessary units would be delivered.</p>                                                                                                                      |
| EHDC                                                                                          | PLB06      | EHDC acknowledged that alongside the DCO application a detailed Ecology and Management Plan would be produced                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Y                    | The Applicant has committed to delivering at least 10% BNG – this is a firm commitment and not an aspiration. The Applicant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | which would set out the BNG, enhancement, protection and retention of existing habitats and new plants; and accompanying this will be a Habitat Regulation Assessment (HRA). |                      | <p>considers this an appropriate and proportionate commitment given the wider environmental benefits that the Project would deliver and the fact that BNG is not a mandatory requirement at the time of DCO application submission. The BNG committed to would be delivered through a combination of on-site and off-site enhancements. The DCO application includes a Biodiversity Gain Plan (Document reference 7.11, DCO Volume 7) setting out how the Project would achieve BNG. BNG would be delivered and secured in line with the relevant requirement in Schedule 2 of the Draft Development Consent Order (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3).</p> <p>Alongside the Biodiversity Gain Plan, the Applicant has produced an Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 5) which details the approach for delivering and managing environment mitigation and reinstatement works, and a Habitats Regulations Assessment - Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment and Marine Conservation Zone - Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>The Applicant has engaged with EBC and HBC, and all other local authorities that the Project is located within, regarding potential</p> |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | <p>off-site BNG opportunities, and the approach to delivery of this is set out in the Biodiversity Gain Plan.</p> <p>Engagement with NE has been undertaken on the approach to BNG and this has informed the Biodiversity Gain Plan.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Eastleigh Borough Council (EBC)                  | PLB07      | <p>EBC suggested that there is high potential for BNG within a parcel of land at Stoke Park Farm. The Council noted that given the site's proximity to the proposed Pipeline route, location within a biodiversity priority area and high BNG potential for habitats and watercourses, this would be an ideal site for the Applicant to consider. The Council said it would be keen to discuss this further with the Applicant.</p>                                                        |                      | <p>The Applicant has engaged with EBC and all other local authorities that the Project is located within, regarding potential off-site BNG opportunities, and the approach to delivery of this is set out in the Biodiversity Gain Plan (Document reference 7.11, DCO Volume 7). The parcel of land at Stoke Park Farm has been discussed and is being considered as part of BNG and enhancement delivery.</p>                                                                                     |
| Environment Agency (EA), Langstone Harbour Board | PLB08      | <p>The EA supported the inclusion of a BNG strategy. It noted that this took the form of an aspiration as opposed to a solid commitment. The EA said it expected firmer commitments to be made.</p> <p>Langstone Harbour Board stated it was notable that the published reports made no reference to what and/or where the BNG would be focused. It added that for a project of this size and scale, it would be preferable to see a more ambitious target of 20% being worked toward.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant has committed to delivering at least 10% BNG – this is a firm commitment and not an aspiration. The Applicant considers this an appropriate and proportionate commitment given the wider environmental benefits that the project would deliver and the fact that BNG is not a mandatory requirement at the time of DCO application submission. The BNG commitment would be delivered through a combination of on-site and off-site enhancements. The DCO application includes</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | a Biodiversity Gain Plan (Document reference 7.11, DCO Volume 7) setting out how the Project would achieve BNG.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| HBC       | PLB09      | <p>HBC noted that there are many potential opportunities for ecological enhancements within the Borough of Havant, which the Project may help realise. The Council said would welcome further discussions, which have already been offered by the Applicant, about how these and others might be realised and what might be included in the final Environmental Masterplan.</p> <p>HBC acknowledged the inclusion of this suggestion in the WRP design considerations and is open to collaborative discussions. The proposed improvements include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Biodiversity Enhancement: Opportunities for ecological gains by managing grassland and scrub habitats in areas owned by the Council south of Harts Farm Way and creating a seasonal refuge for wintering bird species.</li> <li>b) Leisure Access: Enhancing leisure access for residents while balancing the site's ecological value.</li> </ul> |                      | <p>The Applicant has committed to delivering at least 10% BNG – this is a firm commitment and not an aspiration. The Applicant considers this an appropriate and proportionate commitment given the wider environmental benefits that the project would deliver and the fact that BNG is not a mandatory requirement at the time of DCO application submission. The BNG commitment would be delivered through a combination of on-site and off-site enhancements. The DCO application includes a Biodiversity Gain Plan (Document reference 7.11, DCO Volume 7) setting out how the Project would achieve BNG.</p> |



Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
 Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | c) Coastal Protection: Implementing a rock armour defence to protect against coastal erosion and flood risk, as identified by a feasibility study funded by HBC and the Southern Regional Flood and Coastal Committee Local Levy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| NE        | PLB10      | <p>NE welcomed the commitment to deliver a minimum of 10% on-site BNG. It noted that it is best practice for BNG proposals to be considered early on within project option and design phases. Early identification of areas of habitat creation and enhancement was recommended. Provision of as much BNG information as possible at an early stage will help ensure gains are maximised. These included suggesting that firm commitments are put in place, further discussions with Councils about areas for enhancement, and setting a target threshold of BNG.</p> <p>NE added that opportunities for enhancement might include incorporating features to support specific species within the design of new buildings such as swift or bat boxes or designing lighting to encourage wildlife.</p> | N                    | The Applicant has committed to delivering at least 10% BNG – this is a firm commitment and not an aspiration. The Applicant considers this an appropriate and proportionate commitment given the wider environmental benefits that the Project would deliver and the fact that BNG is not a mandatory requirement at the time of DCO application submission. The BNG commitment would be delivered through a combination of on-site and off-site enhancements. The DCO application includes a Biodiversity Gain Plan (Document reference 7.11, DCO Volume 7) setting out how the Project would achieve BNG. |



| Consultee         | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   |            | It outlined that NE's Environmental Benefits from Nature tool may be used to identify opportunities to enhance wider benefits from nature and to avoid and minimise any negative impacts. It is designed to work alongside the Biodiversity Metric and is available as a beta test version.                                                                                                                                                 |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Wiltshire Council | PLB11      | Wiltshire Council supported the benefits the Project would deliver and noted that maintaining or increasing water supply improves our climate resilience and reduces the overbearing strain on aquifers and chalk streams which are already overly 'abused.' With reduced abstraction, the Council hoped the rivers would have more of a chance to regain some of their more natural flow states.                                           | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. The Project is a key part of the Applicant's strategy to address the water supply challenges faced in Hampshire by reducing reliance on abstractions from Hampshire's rivers.                                                                                                                                               |
| HBC               | PLB12      | HBC stated that the freshwater ecology study had highlighted the poor ecological condition of the borough's main watercourses such as the Hermitage and Riders Lane Streams. The Council stated it would very much welcome further attention being paid to watercourse enhancements (co-ordinated with the planned enhancement works related to Havant Thicket Reservoir site) within the borough (where all watercourses are in less-than- | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. Portsmouth Water will be undertaking enhancement measures within these two watercourses as part of Havant Thicket Reservoir. As the Project would not have any impacts within the freshwater reaches of these two watercourses, it is not considered necessary or proportionate for additional enhancements to be provided. |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | good condition) and noted this could include physical enhancements within channel, or enhancements to riparian habitats such as wet woodland or floodplain grassland.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| HBC       | PLB13      | <p>HBC provided feedback pertaining to the economic growth benefits the Project could deliver.</p> <p>HBC welcomed and expressed interest relating to potential enhancements with the Applicant to secure improvements, either through design adjustments or agreements like the DCO provisions or S106 agreements.</p> <p>The Council also welcomed a Skills and Employment plan (SEP) to be developed to support the DCO application, which will aim to maximise the delivery of construction jobs and training opportunities in the local area. The Council added that it has an established process for creating, delivering and monitoring SEPs through S106 agreements, using the Construction Industry Training Board (CITB) framework for measuring outputs towards providing training and jobs for local people, and said it would welcome the opportunity to</p> | N                    | <p>An Outline Skills and Employment Plan (Document reference 7.9, DCO Volume 7) is submitted with the DCO application. It summarises what the Project would provide in terms of employment, training and supply chain opportunities to residents and businesses in Hampshire. It has been developed in collaboration with HBC and associated training/education providers. The SEP also highlights opportunities for local people and local education providers associated with the construction of the Project.</p> <p>The Applicant is proposing a range of local benefits to be delivered as part of the Project, including voluntary BNG provision, environmental enhancements, and skills and employment measures. Many of the benefits proposed have been informed by consultation feedback, engagement with key stakeholders and through assessment outcomes. These benefits would be delivered in a variety of</p> |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                 |            | develop this in advance of the DCO submission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | ways, such as through specific obligations, design principles or detailed designs.<br><br>Section 5 of the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) sets out the proposed benefits and how these would be secured by the DCO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| South Downs National Park Authority (SDNPA), NE | PLB14      | <p>SDNPA outlined that the Green Infrastructure Focus Areas aligned with the South Downs National Park 'People and Nature Networks (PANN) Strategy.'</p> <p>SDNPA said it would continue to work with the Applicant to identify potential projects that could be developed to provide mitigation and enhancement through the Project that supported the objectives of this strategy.</p> <p>NE noted that its Green Infrastructure Framework provided evidence-based advice and tools on how to design, deliver and manage green and blue infrastructure (GI). It stated that GI should create and maintain green liveable places that enable people to experience and connect with nature, and that offer everyone, wherever they live, access to good quality parks, greenspaces, recreational, walking and cycling routes that are inclusive, safe, welcoming, well-managed and accessible</p> |                      | <p>The Applicant has noted this comment – continued engagement with SDNPA following the Summer 2024 Consultation.</p> <p>The Project includes Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement areas which would mitigate environmental impacts and deliver improvements. Some of these are in the proximity of the SDNPA and would contribute to its setting.</p> <p>NE's Green Infrastructure Framework is noted. The Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) sets out the benefits that the Project would deliver, including the environmental enhancements noted above, alongside BNG and other measures to improve green infrastructure.</p> |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            | <p>for all. GI provision should enhance ecological networks, support ecosystems services and connect as a living network at local, regional and national scales.</p> <p>NE added that development should be designed to meet the 15 Green Infrastructure Principles.</p> |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PILs                                                        | PLB15      | Respondents stated that the Project would not be beneficial, stating that the proposed benefits would not outweigh environmental and financial costs.                                                                                                                    | N                    | The Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) sets out the compelling need for the Project in addressing the water supply deficit facing the Hampshire area and details the Project's benefits and legacy. It also includes a statement on how the Project delivers value for money in the context of the WRMP. The Planning Statement (Document reference 5.5, DCO Volume 5) summarises the adverse impacts against the benefits of the Project in the planning balance section. |
| PIL                                                         | PLB16      | The respondent questioned whether any benefits would be delivered as part of the Project.                                                                                                                                                                                | N                    | The Project is a key part of the Applicant's strategy to address the water supply challenge facing Hampshire by reducing reliance on abstractions from Hampshire's rivers. The Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) sets out the compelling need for the Project in maintaining water supplies for customers and protecting                                                                                                                                                  |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                               |                      | <p>Hampshire's precious chalk stream habitats. Alongside these intrinsic benefits of the Project, it also details more localised benefits which include skills and employment commitments, environmental enhancements and BNG provision.</p> <p>Many of the benefits proposed have been informed by consultation feedback, engagement with key stakeholders and through assessment outcomes. These benefits would be delivered in a variety of ways, such as through specific obligations, design principles or detailed designs.</p> <p>Section 5 of the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) sets out the proposed benefits packages and how these would be secured by the DCO.</p> |
| PIL       | PLB17      | The respondent expressed the view that the benefits outweighed any negatives, as the infrastructure is required because of population growth. | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. The Project is a key part of the Applicant's strategy to address the water supply challenge in Hampshire by reducing reliance on abstractions from Hampshire's rivers, as set out in the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PIL       | PLB18      | The respondent suggested working with the Welborne Garden Village to have a                                                                   | N                    | As per Design Principle IPS-F_1 secured in the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5), opportunities for a holistic approach on environmental                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            | joint approach on environmental enhancements and connectivity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | enhancement and connectivity would be sought at the detailed design stage in collaboration with the Welborne Garden Village development.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PILs                                             | PLB19      | A respondent acknowledged that the Project would enhance water supply whilst reducing river extractions, which was seen as a benefit.<br><br>A further respondent noted that most of the world's chalk streams / rivers are in the UK, they estimated about 85%, and stated that this Project would help safeguard an environment of world-wide significance. | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. The Project is a key part of the Applicant's strategy to address the water supply challenges faced in Hampshire by reducing reliance on abstractions from Hampshire's rivers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| PILs                                             | PLB20      | Respondents expressed concern that the Project would facilitate further housing developments in the area which respondents opposed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N                    | As a water company, it is the Applicant's legal responsibility to provide customers with a reliable and safe supply of water. The Project is a key part of the Applicant's strategy to address the water supply challenge already faced in Hampshire. Any proposals for housing developments would be considered by the local planning authorities under the relevant planning policies. The Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) sets out why the Project is needed. |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Wider community                                  | PLB21      | Respondents expressed general concerns that overall, they did not believe the Project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N                    | The Project is a key part of the Applicant's strategy to address the water supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | would be beneficial and result in negative significant environmental impacts.                                                                                 |                      | challenge facing Hampshire by reducing reliance on abstractions from Hampshire's rivers. The Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) sets out the compelling need for the Project and details the Project's benefits and legacy. The ES reports on the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) undertaken for the Project, including reporting on environmental effects. The Planning Policy Statement (Document reference 5.5, DCO Volume 5 sets out how the adverse impacts of the Project are balanced against the need for the Project. |
| Wider community | PLB22      | Respondents expressed that they were unsure of the benefits of the Project, and that if it were to deliver long-term benefits it would need to be maintained. | N                    | The Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) sets that the Project forms a key component of ensuring future water supply in the Hampshire area.<br><br>The Project would be operated in accordance with the Operational Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.7, DCO Volume 7). The components of the Project would be reviewed at the end of their design life to determine the need for repair and maintenance.                                                                                                            |
| Wider community | PLB23      | Respondents expressed the view that the Project is the best solution to provide a safe supply of drinking water and                                           | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. The Project is a key part of the Applicant's strategy to address the water supply challenges faced in Hampshire by reducing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | acknowledged its contribution towards protecting chalk streams.                                                                                 |                      | reliance on abstractions from Hampshire's rivers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Wider community | PLB24      | Respondents suggested that the Project should include plans to improve the cycling and walking network along throughout the Project's vicinity. | N                    | Opportunities to improve cycling and walking networks along the vicinity of the Project have been considered. However, given that the nature of the Project does not raise issues of sustainable travel and accessibility that require interventions, it would not be possible to secure the necessary land rights (without agreement) needed to deliver these opportunities, noting that potential routes would impact private land under multiple ownership and implementing cycling/walking improvements would in many places significantly limit the use of such land (e.g. for agriculture) noting that for much of the pipeline, land would be reinstated to its former use as that pipeline would be underground. If, however, a third party or local communities themselves were able to coordinate and secure voluntary agreements with landowners affected by any potential routes, and undertake any necessary consenting of those routes, then the Applicant would consider laying those routes upon reinstatement of the Pipeline construction works. |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | PLB25      | <p>Respondents expressed concerns that the addition of recycled water into the Havant Thicket Reservoir would have a negative impact on the BNG provided by Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>It was also noted the BNG Havant Thicket Reservoir would have provided would be significantly reduced. For example, the seasonal variations in water level at Havant Thicket Reservoir, which was essential to maximising the BNG to compensate for other losses such as loss of ancient woodland and priority grassland habitat, would be lost as the proposal is for recycled effluent to be pumped in daily to keep Havant Thicket Reservoir topped up.</p> | N                    | <p>Extensive water quality modelling has been undertaken to inform the assessments set out in the ES (DCO Volume 6). These have demonstrated that the addition of recycled water to Havant Thicket Reservoir would not adversely affect the biodiversity of Havant Thicket Reservoir. Portsmouth water will manage and operate Havant Thicket Reservoir and will determine how seasonal variations in water levels would be achieved.</p> <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity as well as including appropriate mitigation for habitats and species, as required.</p> |
| Wider community | PLB26      | The respondent welcomed the commitment for the Project to achieve a 'meaningful net gain' in biodiversity and encouraged the Applicant to set an ambitious target.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. A Biodiversity Gain Plan (Document reference 7.11, DCO Volume 7) is included with the DCO application detailing the committed gains (based on the latest design) and including high level information on how the necessary units would be delivered. The Applicant is committing to delivering at least 10% BNG.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Wider community | PLB27      | The respondent recognised the need to reduce river abstraction but expressed that                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N                    | The Project is a key part of the Applicant's strategy to address the water supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | more could be done with the Project to deliver more positive changes.                                                               |                      | challenge in Hampshire by reducing reliance on abstractions from Hampshire's rivers. In addition to the intrinsic benefit of protecting Hampshire's precious chalk stream habitats, the project would deliver a number of more localised benefits including skills and employment commitments, environmental enhancements and BNG. The Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) sets out the compelling need for the Project and details the Project's benefits and legacy. Many of the benefits proposed have been informed by consultation feedback, engagement with key stakeholders and through assessment outcomes. These benefits would be delivered in a variety of ways, such as through specific obligations, design principles or detailed designs. |
| Wider community | PLB28      | Respondents expressed concern that the Project would facilitate further housing developments in the area, that respondents opposed. | N                    | As a water company, it is the Applicant's legal responsibility to provide customers with a reliable and safe supply of water. The Project is a key part of the Applicant's strategy to address the water supply challenges already faced in Hampshire. Any proposals for housing developments would be considered by the local planning authorities under the relevant planning policies. The Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) sets out why the Project is needed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | PLB29      | Respondents expressed concerns that the Project would not be beneficial to future generations, this was because of perceived environmental impacts, in particular impacts on wildlife, a lack of longevity of the Project, and the carbon footprint. | N                    | <p>The Project would provide a new source of water which would address the future water supply challenges in the Hampshire area. The Project therefore continues to ensure customers' supplies whilst protecting the County's rare and precious chalk streams which are designated as a SAC and SSSI. Considerable efforts have been made to avoid and reduce impacts on the environment through the design and proposed mitigations of the Project.</p> <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity which includes the mitigation to be provided where required. The Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) sets out the compelling need for the Project and details the Project's benefits and legacy. The outline Carbon Management Plan sets out the measures to drive down carbon during construction and operation of the Project. The Planning Policy Statement (Document reference 5.5, DCO Volume 5) summarises the benefits and impacts of the Project in the planning balance section.</p> |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | PLB30      | The respondents expressed the view that the Project would benefit future generations and water resilience will be critical.                                                 | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. The Project is a key part of the Applicant's strategy to address the water supply challenges faced in Hampshire by reducing reliance on abstractions from Hampshire's rivers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Wider community | PLB31      | The respondent suggested that reservoirs and underground holding tanks would provide more benefits to future generations than the benefits proposed as part of the Project. | N                    | <p>New reservoirs have been considered as part of the Applicant's WRMP process, but these take a significant amount of time to develop and carry their own environmental impacts. Additionally, a WRMP that relies on capturing and storing rainfall alone to provide the necessary volumes in Hampshire would not fulfil the future water resources challenges and therefore the Applicant would have to continue to rely on river abstractions that the Applicant is required to reduce. The Applicant is already investing significantly in Havant Thicket Reservoir and the White Horse Reservoir. Havant Thicket Reservoir plays a critical role in the Project by augmenting the volume of water that can be delivered to the Applicant's Otterbourne Water Supply Works.</p> <p>Alternative solutions considered to address the water supply shortfall are detailed in ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | PLB32      | The respondent suggested that job creation could be provided already if used to fix current infrastructure. | N                    | <p>Since 2020, the Applicant has significantly increased its find-and-fix teams and it now has around 200 dedicated technicians working around the clock, fixing around 500 leaks a week, which is close to 25,500 leaks a year</p> <p>The Applicant has an ambitious target to reduce leakage by up to 50% by 2050, but fixing leaks alone will not solve the water resource challenge in Hampshire, which is why a major new source of water is required (i.e. the Project) to help address the significant water supply shortfall. The Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) sets out the compelling need for the Project.</p> |

**Table F29-20 Summary of issues raised on the theme of consultation and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Winchester County Council (WCC), Hampshire County               | CON01      | <p>HCC acknowledged there are no current plans to reconsult on the Project under Section 42 of the Planning Act 2008 (PA 2008).</p> <p>WCC noted that expected washout and air valve locations, utility diversions, and</p> | N                    | Further information was shared with HCC and WCC ahead of the DCO application through ongoing engagement. For more information about engagement with local authorities ahead of the DCO application, please see the Statement of Engagement (Document reference 5.9, DCO Volume 5). Landscaping, |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee                                                                                                                                           | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Council (HCC)                                                                                                                                       |            | landscaping, environmental mitigation (EMEA), enhancement, and compensation measures had not been included in the consultation information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | EMEA locations, and compensation measures information has been shared with HCC and WCC in March and June 2025 bilateral meetings and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Working Groups.<br><br>Regarding washout valve locations, these are not shown in the DCO application, however the Operational Environmental Management Plan (Document Reference 7.7, DCO Volume 7) sets out how they would be operated. All work needed to construct the Project is included in the Order Limits. This includes any utility diversions which would be agreed with the relevant undertakers. |
| National Grid Electricity Distribution, Surrey County Council, Wiltshire Council, East Hampshire District Council (EHDC), UK Health Security Agency | CON02      | Respondents acknowledged their role as statutory consultees as part of the Summer 2024 Consultation. Feedback included introductory text on which areas in particular they would be responding to. Respondents also thanked the Applicant for the opportunity to provide comment on the proposals.<br><br>Some responses also highlighted the need for further consultation and clarification on specific points. These specific topic related requests are addressed under the relevant issue statements detailed below. | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                                                                                                                                                                                  | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (UKHSA), HCC, WCC, Royal Mail, Langstone Harbour Board, Havant Borough Council (HBC), Natural England (NE), Upham Parish Council, Exolum Pipeline System Ltd, Southern Gas Networks (SGN), |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wiltshire Council                                                                                                                                                                          | CON03      | Wiltshire Council provided feedback on the quality of consultation materials, accessibility of online information, and public information events, with mixed reviews ranging from average to very effective. | N                    | In October 2025, the Applicant submitted an Adequacy of Consultation Milestone (AoCM) submission, please see Appendix A.3 (Adequacy of Consultation Milestone). As part of this submission, the Applicant asked local authorities for their views on the Applicant's compliance with the Planning Act 2008 (PA |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                         | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | 2008). All local authorities assessed the Applicant as having complied with the duties to consult and publicise (Sections 42, 47, and 48 of the PA 2008).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| UK Health Security Agency (UKHSA) | CON04      | The UKHSA stated that having considered the submitted consultation material, Office for Health Improvement and Disparities (OHID) wish to make the specific comments and recommendations. OHID acknowledged the intention to engage further and given comments and level of concern, the OHID welcomed the opportunity to discuss specific elements of the Project alongside local Directors of Public Health. | N                    | <p>As outlined in the Statement of Engagement (Document reference 5.9, DCO Volume 5), the Applicant recognises the importance of engaging with public health bodies to ensure that potential effects on human health are properly assessed and addressed. Engagement with UKHSA and OHID has been undertaken in line with relevant planning and environmental assessment guidance. Prior to the Summer 2024 Consultation, the UKHSA was invited by the Applicant to multiple EIA Working Groups, but it declined to attend, so was removed from the attendee list in 2023. Likewise, OHID was contacted by the Applicant in 2022 about attending the EIA working groups but declined.</p> <p>The UKHSA was invited by the Applicant to attend a meeting on 21 April 2026 to discuss the Project. The Applicant followed up twice with the UKHSA for whether this was an acceptable date but had no reply. The UKHSA was also invited to attend the final Community EIA Working Group meeting on</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee            | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      |            |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | <p>30 April 2026, which it confirmed that OHID would attend.</p> <p>ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) evaluates the Project's impact on access to healthcare, community access, wellbeing, and social infrastructure.</p>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Upham Parish Council | CON05      | Upham Parish Council outlined the quality of consultation materials and public information events was mixed, rating them from average to effective.                             | N                    | <p>In October 2025, the Applicant submitted an Adequacy of Consultation Milestone (AoCM) submission, please see Appendix A.3 (Adequacy of Consultation Milestone).</p> <p>As part of this submission, the Applicant asked local authorities for their views on the Applicant's compliance with the PA 2008. All local authorities assessed the Applicant as having complied with the duties to consult and publicise (Sections 42, 47, and 48 of the PA 2008).</p> |
| HBC                  | CON06      | HBC noted inconsistencies between various consultation documents, including pipeline route maps, and the Portsmouth Water application. HBC emphasised the need for consistency. | N                    | <p>The Summer 2024 Consultation materials outlined two options to transfer purified recycled water from the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) to Havant Thicket Reservoir. Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for two new pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's backup option for pipelines between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not</p>                                     |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee         | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   |            |                                                                                                                                                        |                      | progressed any further. The Applicant has worked with Portsmouth Water to ensure consistency between projects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Wiltshire Council | CON07      | Wiltshire Council completed a feedback form and said it heard about the consultation via information provided by a local authority.                    | N                    | Wiltshire Council was notified of Summer 2024 Consultation by letter issued ahead of the start of the consultation period, in accordance with Section 42 of the PA 2008, as well as via email. The Applicant notes that Wiltshire Council became aware of the consultation through information shared by another local authority but confirms it has evidence that direct notification was provided on 24 May 2024 prior to the commencement of the Summer 2024 Consultation.                                                                                                                              |
| EHDC              | CON08      | EHDC noted that its area falls within the draft Order Limits but there were no public information events nor any deposit locations within the borough. | N                    | <p>Consultation materials were available online and through statutory notifications in newspapers, and via leaflets, letters and emails, providing accessible opportunities for stakeholders in the East Hampshire borough to view information and submit feedback in line with the PA 2008 requirements. Two in-person events were held in Havant, as well as three deposit locations. This was deemed sufficient for interested parties who wished to attend and event or find out more about the Project.</p> <p>The Applicant consulted EHDC on the draft 2024 Statement of Community Consultation</p> |



Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
 Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | <p>(2024 SoCC). Appendix E.8 (Regard to statutory consultation comments on the draft 2024 SoCC) demonstrates the Applicant's regard had to statutory comments on the draft SoCC.</p> <p>The Applicant notes that EHDC did not comment on the location of the in-person events or deposit locations.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| WCC       | CON09      | WCC noted that it understood the need for the Project but found the submitted information limited.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N                    | The Summer 2024 Consultation was undertaken when the Project was at a formative stage. Please see section 3.8 of the Consultation Report for information about how the Applicant had regard to the Gunning Principles.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| NE        | CON10      | NE said it was disappointed the wording (on page 65 of the Summer 2024 Consultation brochure) implied drought options had been extended on the River Test and River Itchen when this was not the case. NE requested that further wording is shared with environmental regulators to ensure it is accurate and not misleading. | N                    | <p>As soon as this issue was brought to the Applicant's attention, steps were taken to quickly rectify the error by including a 'clarification' in the Summer 2024 Consultation brochure. A revised consultation brochure was uploaded to the dedicated consultation website on 26 June 2024, and the clarification note added on 28 June 2024, please see Appendix F.13 (Brochure clarification).</p> <p>Question 3 in the Frequently Asked Questions, Appendix F.3 (Frequently Asked</p> |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | <p>Questions) was about the Applicant's agreement with the EA.</p> <p>This document was therefore also updated to provide clarity on 4 July 2025. Hard copies at deposit locations were updated on 5 July 2024.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| EHDC                                                        | CON11      | EHDC noted that the proposed transfer pipelines and the proposed WRP as part of the Project are outside its local authority boundary, but part of the consented Havant Thicket Reservoir is within and shared with HBC. With regards to the stated consultation zones, EHDC noted that it fell within consultation zones B to D. | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| PILs                                                        | CON12      | Respondents expressed frustration over the lack of communication and information provided about the proposed pipeline routes and the potential impact on land. Respondents expressed that the consultation was inadequate.                                                                                                       | N                    | <p>The Summer 2024 Consultation was undertaken in accordance with the requirements of the PA 2008 and associated guidance, ensuring that all potentially affected parties had the opportunity to review and comment on the proposals. In October 2025, the Applicant submitted an AoCM submission, please see Appendix A.3 (Adequacy of Consultation Milestone). As part of this submission, the Applicant asked local authorities for their views on the Applicant's compliance with the PA 2008. All local authorities assessed the Applicant as having</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                   |                      | <p>complied with the duties to consult and publicise (Sections 42, 47, and 48 of the PA 2008). Appendix A.3 (Adequacy of Consultation Milestone) confirms that the Applicant undertook a compliant and adequate Summer 2024 Consultation.</p> <p>As outlined in chapter 9 of this Report, information on the Project and potential land impacts was shared through statutory consultation materials and the dedicated Project website. The consultation materials included a Book of Plans, see Appendix F.5 (Book of Plans) which provided an adequate level of detail about the proposed pipeline routes for respondents to understand the potential impact on their land.</p> <p>The Applicant engaged with landowners and notified landowners ahead of the start of the Summer 2024 Consultation via letter, please see Appendix F.20 (Section 42(1)(d) cover letter - landowners). The Applicant acknowledges concerns regarding communication and would continue to provide clear and accessible information as the Project progresses through the DCO process.</p> |
| PILs      | CON13      | Respondents claimed they had not been included within the Summer 2022 Consultation while others stated that there | N                    | As outlined in Chapters 5 and 9 of the Consultation Report, both the Summer 2022 Consultation and the Summer 2024                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
 Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>was a lack of communication between Summer 2022 Consultation and Summer 2024 Consultation.</p> <p>Respondents who filled out a feedback form said they were unqualified to answer technical questions while others said they had not received sufficient information.</p> <p>A further respondent questioned the validity of the consultation process and expressed interest in whether anything has changed since the last consultation in Summer 2022.</p> |                      | <p>Consultation were widely publicised through a range of channels, including direct notifications to prescribed consultees, local authorities, parish councils, landowners, and the wider public. Information was made available online, at deposit locations, and through in-person events to provide accessible opportunities for feedback.</p> <p>Please see Appendix F.6 (2024 Scheme Development Summary) which details how the Project developed between the Summer 2022 Consultation and the Summer 2024 Consultation, resulting in the need to consult new and different landowners. Between the consultations, the Applicant published Appendix C.15 (Summer 2022 Consultation Summary of Feedback Report) in January 2023 to inform stakeholders about the issues raised and how their feedback was being considered.</p> <p>In line with good practice and appropriate guidance, the consultation materials were designed to be accessible to a broad audience, with non-technical summaries provided alongside detailed technical reports to support understanding.</p> |
| PILs      | CON14      | Respondents appreciated the quality of public relations and information days. They                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | said that staff were able to answer most questions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| PILs      | CON15      | Respondents requested the ability to download and save a copy of feedback submitted via the online feedback form while further respondents noted that attachments could not be uploaded alongside the online feedback form. Another respondent requested a location specific meeting so specific questions could be answered. | N                    | <p>At the subsequent Spring 2025 Consultation, the Applicant added a feature to the dedicated consultation website to enable consultees to download a copy of their completed feedback form.</p> <p>The Applicant assumes that the respondent was referring to the location of in-person events, held as part of the Summer 2024 Consultation. In consultation with local authorities on the 2024 SoCC, the locations were selected to ensure coverage across the consultation zone to allow interested parties to attend. Please refer to Chapter 8 of this Consultation Report for information about how the Applicant developed the 2024 SoCC and consulted local authorities on the in-person event locations.</p> <p>The Consultation Report summarises the consultation activities undertaken by the Applicant with consultees including landowners. Following Summer 2024 Consultation, the Applicant invited landowners who raised feedback to meet and discuss their comments further, to better understand possible impacts. Please see the Pre-application Land and Rights Negotiations</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | Tracker (Document reference 4.4, DCO Volume 4) for the current status of negotiations of voluntary land agreements with affected landowners.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| PILs      | CON16      | <p>There were concerns raised about the appropriateness of the consultation materials. In particular, concerns were raised about the accessibility of consultation materials for people who are dyslexic or non-computer literate, as well as the perceived 'transparent' level of detail regarding the proposed Pipeline routes.</p> <p>A respondent noticed an error on the Book of Plans, Section J, drawing 71066-SWS-XX-XX-DR-Z-08017. It was noted that there was a box included with the word Wickham in the north east corner, however this was noted as incorrect. It is the village of Waltham Chase, Wickham which is situated to the South East of this plan. It was requested that this plan is corrected.</p> | N                    | <p>Consultation materials were designed to ensure they were accessible through multiple formats, including an online dedicated consultation website, printed copies at deposit locations, and hard-copy materials available on request.</p> <p>The Applicant made a commitment in the 2024 SoCC that, '<i>on request, documents can also be translated, made available in large print, audio versions, braille and in a digital data format.</i>' The brochure, Appendix F.2 (Brochure) also explained that the consultation documents would be made available in an alternative format, and listed ways in which stakeholders could contact the Applicant to request this. The Applicant received no requests for consultation documents to be provided in an alternative format.</p> <p>The proposed Pipeline routes were shown as figures in the brochure, and at a larger scale in the Book of Plans, Appendix F.5 (Book of Plans) to provide varying levels of detail to stakeholders.</p> |



Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | The Applicant acknowledges the mapping error identified in the Book of Plans, Appendix F.5 (Book of Plans). This was not rectified during the consultation period because this feedback was received after the consultation closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PILs      | CON17      | Respondents reviewed the extensive information on the Project website and appreciated the understanding of the scheme and its consequences.                     | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| PIL       | CON18      | The respondent noted that they had received a formal letter and a leaflet about the Summer 2024 Consultation but noted they had not seen information elsewhere. | N                    | The Applicant confirms that all known landowners, Section 42(1)(d) consultees, notifications were verified to be delivered by Royal Mail Tracked Delivery service ahead of the start of the consultation. In consultation with the local authorities, and in accordance with Section 47 of the PA 2008, the Applicant developed a 2024 SoCC. As part of the 2024 SoCC, the Applicant created consultation zones for the Summer 2024 Consultation and clearly outlined which methods of communication would be used for each of the consultation zones. This included a leaflet which was sent to all landowners in Consultation Zones A and B. The 2024 SoCC also committed the Applicant to the distribution of posters, and placing adverts |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | and notices in newspapers. These methods were chosen to raise awareness of the consultation. Please see Chapter 8 of the Consultation Report.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| PIL       | CON19      | The respondent noted that they had had a positive experience at the in-person event in Wickham. It was noted that the event was comprehensive, and staff were open to discussion. However, the respondent stated that they were unsure what would have happened if they did not make contact with the Applicant in the first instance. | N                    | The Applicant wrote directly to landowners, tenants and businesses within the draft Order Limits to notify them about the Summer 2024 Consultation, as required under Section 42 of the PA 2008. The letters included the locations of the in-person events which landowners were invited to attend.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PIL       | CON20      | The respondent noted that the public information events were well located and well-staffed but suggested spreading them over a longer period of time to accommodate more people. Especially considering the consultation was held over Summer.                                                                                         | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. In consultation with the local authorities, and in accordance with Section 47 of the PA 2008, the Applicant developed a 2024 SoCC. The Applicant consulted local authorities about the timing of the in-person events and received limited comments on this topic. The final 2024 SoCC committed the Applicant to undertake six in-person events at a range of times to maximise stakeholder attendance. Please see Chapter 8 of the Consultation Report for more information on the development of the 2024 SoCC. |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PIL       | CON21      | The respondent noted they had attended a public consultation event but were disappointed by the lack of specific information as the respondent said they sought assurances about the impact on their farm. It was noted that it was not worth their time attending. | N                    | <p>The Summer 2024 Consultation was held when the Project was at a formative stage to allow consultees to influence the proposals. A PEI Report was published as part of the consultation, which provided an overview of the preliminary environmental impacts to allow for stakeholders to make an informed view of the likely significant effects of the project at that interim stage. The ES reports the completed EIA, providing the findings of the more detailed environmental assessments undertaken and the proposed mitigation measures.</p> <p>The Applicant continued to engage with landowners on the impacts to their interests following the Summer 2024 Consultation.</p> |
| PIL       | CON22      | Having attended an in-person consultation event at Wickham Community Centre, a respondent stated that they were disappointed with the lack of clarity and stated it was a PR exercise.                                                                              | N                    | <p>The Applicant acknowledges the comment about the information provided at the Summer 2024 Consultation. Consultation materials were prepared to ensure information was clear, accurate, and proportionate to the stage of the Project.</p> <p>Appendix A.3 (Adequacy of Consultation Milestone) confirms that the Applicant undertook a compliant and adequate Summer 2024 Consultation. The Applicant remains committed to continuing open dialogue as the Project progresses.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Wider community                                  | CON23      | <p>Respondents stated that there was inadequate public consultation, a lack of transparency, and insufficient communication about the Project's impact. It was viewed that more stakeholders, including customers, should have been engaged regarding the Project. A further respondent noted that as they live on a caravan park they are often overlooked so requested that all concerns raised by residents are considered.</p> <p>It was also stated that alternative options have not been presented.</p> | N                    | <p>The Summer 2024 Consultation was undertaken in accordance with the requirements of the PA 2008 and associated guidance, ensuring that statutory consultees, local authorities, landowners, and the wider public had the opportunity to review and comment on the proposals. As part of the 2024 SoCC, the Applicant created consultation zones for the Summer 2024 Consultation. The 2024 SoCC clearly outlined which methods of communication would be used for each of the consultation zones. The Summer 2024 Consultation asked for comments on the preliminary environmental and other impacts of the Project from those likely to be impacted by the construction and operation of the Project. Please see Chapter 8 of the Consultation Report for more information. The Applicant's emerging WRMP24, in which the Project has been selected, has been through an extensive consultation process with customers.</p> <p>The Applicant acknowledges concerns about transparency and communication and notes that multiple pre-application consultations on the Project have been undertaken.</p> <p>In October 2025, the Applicant submitted an AoCM submission, please see Appendix A.3</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>(Adequacy of Consultation Milestone). As part of this submission, the Applicant asked local authorities for their views on the Applicant's compliance with the PA 2008. All local authorities assessed the Applicant as having complied with the duties to consult and publicise (Sections 42, 47, and 48 of the PA 2008). Appendix A.3 (Adequacy of Consultation Milestone) confirms that the Applicant undertook a compliant and adequate Summer 2024 Consultation. The Applicant remains committed to continuing open dialogue as the Project progresses.</p> <p>Specific efforts were made to engage with a diverse range of stakeholders, including seldom-heard groups. The Applicant notes the importance of considering feedback from all residents, including those living in caravan parks, and confirms that all consultation responses have been recorded and reviewed.</p> <p>Regarding alternatives, the Applicant confirms that information on the evolution of the Project and the consideration of alternative options was presented within the consultation materials and is set out in greater detail in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | CON24      | Positive feedback was provided to the consultation. Respondents appreciated the informative and well-presented consultation information and supported the Project citing its benefits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Wider community | CON25      | <p>Respondents urged the Applicant to consult customers and residents within potentially impacted areas. The need for meaningful public consultation was emphasised.</p> <p>There was also a request to consult cycle and active travel groups.</p> <p>A representative from the Walk Wheel Cycle Trust (formally Sustrans) expressed interest in discussing the Project further and requested to be considered an ongoing stakeholder to be included in future conversations about the Project.</p> <p>It was viewed that there could have been more consultation with cycle groups to ensure a good route for a cycle path.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant has noted these comments. Meaningful public consultation has been undertaken with residents, landowners, and community groups in accordance with the 2024 SoCC, and relevant legislation and guidance.</p> <p>The Applicant confirms that the Walk Wheel Cycle Trust was notified about the subsequent Spring 2025 Consultation as an ongoing stakeholder.</p> <p>The Applicant has engaged with various stakeholders to seek views on the process that was undertaken to develop the design of the Project. For information about how the Applicant have considered suggestions to create a cycle route along the Pipeline route please refer to issue code PLB01.</p> |
| Wider community | CON26      | It was highlighted that although the material was well presented the respondent claimed that information was 'manipulated' due to a lack of detail.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N                    | Consultation materials were prepared in accordance with the requirements of the PA 2008 and associated guidance, ensuring information was accurate, accessible, and proportionate to the stage of the Project. While the Applicant acknowledges that some                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | respondents sought greater detail, the level of information provided was in line with good practice and was considered sufficient to enable meaningful feedback. Please see section 3.6 of the Consultation Report for information about how the Applicant had regard to the Gunning Principles.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wider community | CON27      | The respondent said the consultation brochure was well presented.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Wider community | CON28      | <p>It was acknowledged that deposit locations were useful for obtaining hard copies of the consultation material, but it was noted that there was no deposit locations situated within the East Hampshire district.</p> <p>Feedback indicated that some deposit locations were not always open and the material was not available on open display. It was also noted that some library staff said they had no knowledge about the consultation material.</p> | N                    | The 2024 SoCC explained how the Applicant would consult with people living within the vicinity of the Project. In accordance with Section 47 of the PA 2008, the Applicant consulted local authorities about what was to be included within the 2024 SoCC. This included the libraries chosen as deposit locations. Please refer to Chapter 8 of the Consultation Report for an explanation about how the Applicant consulted local authorities on the 2024 SoCC. Appendix A.3 (Adequacy of Consultation Milestone) confirms that the Applicant undertook a compliant and adequate Summer 2024 Consultation. All local authorities assessed the Applicant as having complied with the duties to consult and publicise (Sections 42, 47, and 48 of the PA 2008). |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                              |                      | The Applicant engaged with the appropriate persons at each of the libraries chosen for deposit locations prior to the consultation launch and provided instructions in a document to each library. The Applicant understands some library staff are volunteers and are not at the library full time, however, the Applicant engaged with libraries to help ensure consultation materials were presented at the libraries in the best way possible.                                                                                                                          |
| Wider community | CON29      | Feedback on the website's ease of navigation and the clarity of consultation materials was mixed, with some finding it average and others difficult to read. | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment though the dedicated consultation website was designed to be accessible and informative, including providing an interactive map to assist interested parties to understand how the Project could affect them.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Wider community | CON30      | Respondents questioned whether all residents and businesses along the proposed pipeline route had been fully informed.                                       | N                    | Residents, landowners, and businesses identified within or near the draft Order Limits were consulted in accordance with the 2024 SoCC and relevant legislation and guidance. This includes Section 42 consultees. Notifications were issued by letter ahead of the start of the consultation to all landowners, supplemented by public notices, online materials, and a leaflet was sent to businesses and people living within 1km of the draft Order Limits. The Applicant is confident that all those potentially affected were given appropriate opportunity to review |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | the proposals and provide feedback. Local authorities were asked for their views on Adequacy of Consultation which included the Applicant's duty to consult under Section 42 of the PA 2008. All local authorities confirmed that the Application had complied with Section 42 of the PA 2008. This is documented in Appendix A.3 (Adequacy of Consultation Milestone).                                                                                                                                 |
| Wider community | CON31      | A respondent presented the Project to students as a case study which resulted in a vote to reject it. The respondent called for persons of school age/college age to be consulted.                                        | N                    | The Applicant recognises the value of engaging younger audiences on issues related to water resources and the environment. As part of the publicity for the Summer 2024 Consultation, the Applicant wrote local to education establishments, including schools and colleges, to raise aware awareness of the consultation. These consultees were invited to comment on the Project, please see Appendix F.26 (Section 47 cover letter) and section 9.5 of the Consultation Report for more information. |
| Wider community | CON32      | Feedback was provided on the quality of public information events. The respondent noted there was a lack of detailed knowledge among staff, and that ' <i>white washed standard</i> ' answers were provided to questions. | N                    | All consultation staff were fully briefed and supported by technical specialists to provide accurate information. However, the Applicant recognises that some attendees sought more detailed responses than staff were able to provide. The Summer 2024 Consultation presented the preliminary environmental and other impacts of the Project. The Project has                                                                                                                                          |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | since been refined, and the findings of the EIA is presented in the ES.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Wider community | CON33      | The respondent attended a public information event and felt their questions were answered. The respondent noted that it left the event with the assurance that the Project was a good solution.         | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wider community | CON34      | An organisation said it found it difficult to comment on the high-level description of the Project.                                                                                                     | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. The consultation materials were prepared to provide an appropriate level of information to a broad audience for the stage of the Project, in line with the requirements of the PA 2008 and associated guidance. This included a PEI Report at the Summer 2024 Consultation containing a considerable amount of environmental information on the anticipated likely significant effects of the Project and a whole chapter on the Project description. Further information on the description of the Project can be found in ES Chapter 3 Description of Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). |
| Wider community | CON35      | Concerns were raised about the clarity and accuracy of consultation materials, with some respondents finding them misleading and noted it was not made clear who would receive the new source of water. | N                    | Consultation materials were prepared to ensure information was clear, accurate, and proportionate to the stage of the Project. The Applicant confirms that information was included in the consultation materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
 Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>Respondents criticised the development from the Summer 2022 Consultation to the Summer 2024 Consultation. It was perceived that nothing had changed, and the residents have been ignored, with an apparent lack of consideration for greener or cheaper alternatives.</p> <p>It was viewed that the Project has changed significantly from its initial purpose, and that the approach outlined in the 2022 Consultation was <i>'a smoke screen for the true plans'</i>.</p> |                      | <p>explaining that the Project would provide a new water resource for its Hampshire supply area.</p> <p>The design of the Project was refined following the Summer 2022 Consultation, which presented the preferred pipeline corridor, to the Summer 2024 Consultation which presented the proposed pipeline routes and sites for the Above Ground Plant (AGP). The consultation brochure and 2024 Scheme Development Summary from the Summer 2024 Consultation both outlined how the Project had been developed since the Summer 2022 Consultation having regard to ongoing environmental surveys, design development and feedback from consultation and engagement. It was made clear in the Summer 2024 Consultation materials why the chosen technological solution remained the preferred approach and how this continued to be selected through the Water Resources South East (WRSE) Regional Plan and the Applicant's emerging WRMP24. The Project presented in the Summer 2024 Consultation remained fundamentally the same proposal as that presented in the Summer 2022 Consultation.</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | CON36      | Feedback pertained to how the public was consulted with some stating that the consultation zone should have been extended to reach customers and those who lived across the region. | N                    | The four consultation zones were defined in consultation with local authorities through the 2024 SoCC. This was in accordance with Section 47 of the PA 2008 to ensure that those most likely to be affected by the Project were directly consulted. In addition to statutory notifications within the defined area, wider awareness was raised through press, online materials, and social media to enable participation from interested parties across the region. The Applicant considers that the Summer 2024 Consultation provided reasonable opportunity for both affected stakeholders and the wider public to engage with the proposals. Through engagement with the AoCM, local authorities confirmed that the Applicant has complied with Section 47 of the PA 2008. In addition, the Applicant's emerging WRMP24, in which the Project has been selected, has been through an extensive consultation process with customers, and therefore, consulting customers more widely as part of the Summer 2024 Consultation for the Project was not proportional. |
| Wider community | CON37      | Respondents noted difficulty with reading the maps and the level of detail included in them.                                                                                        | N                    | In developing the consultation materials, the Applicant designed the Book of Plans to be accessible to a broad audience, in line with best practice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | A respondent provided specific feedback on the Book of Plans and noted that it did not fully show the intentions of the sites located in Pipeline Sections H and J.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | Detailed information about the design development of these proposed routes can be found in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Wider community | CON38      | <p>The respondent stated that Ofwat reported that the Applicant's Gate 2 submission and associated annexes were difficult to navigate due to figures having been redacted, with inconsistencies and inaccuracies identified.</p> <p>The respondent suggested that Ofwat review the redacted versions of the Gate 2 report and associated annexes on the Applicant's website.</p> <p>It was viewed that the redaction of the information has limited meaningful public engagement.</p> | N                    | <p>The Gate 2 submission referenced by the respondent formed part of the regulatory process overseen by Ofwat under the Regulators' Alliance for Progressing Infrastructure Development (RAPID) programme and was separate from the statutory consultation conducted under the PA 2008. RAPID is made up of the three water regulators: Ofwat, the EA and the Drinking Water Inspectorate (DWI). It was established to work with the industry to promote the development of strategic water resources infrastructure. Certain information within the Gate 2 documents was redacted to comply with confidentiality requirements set by Ofwat and project partners. The Applicant acknowledges that this limited the level of detail publicly available at that stage; however, comprehensive and unredacted information relevant to the DCO has been provided through the Summer 2024 Consultation materials and the submitted application documents to ensure meaningful public engagement.</p> |

**Table F29-21 Summary of issues raised on the theme of the equality impact assessment and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| UK Health Security Agency                                       | EQIA01     | UK Health Security Agency noted that there was no mention within the Equality Impact Assessment that the findings from the assessment in relation to vulnerable groups has been used to support the population and human health assessment. | N                    | <p>There is no mention within the Equality Impact Assessment that the findings from the assessment in relation to vulnerable groups have been used to support the population and human health assessment as this was not the case. This is because the Equality Impact Assessment follows the population and human health assessment, therefore the human health assessment informed the Equality Impact Assessment rather than the other way around.</p> <p>Although the Equality Impact Assessment (Document reference 7.14, DCO Volume 7) has been undertaken alongside the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) and draws on evidence presented in the Human health assessment, in Environmental Statement (ES) Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), it does not form part of the ES. The Equality Impact Assessment has a specific and defined purpose in relation to the Public Sector Equality Duty and the Equality Act</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>2010. The Equality Impact Assessment (Document reference 7.14, DCO Volume 7) presents a qualitative assessment of any identified disproportionate and differential effects of the construction, operation and decommissioning of the Project for legally defined protected characteristic groups.</p> <p>Vulnerable groups (as identified in the human health assessment in Table 17-30 within ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) includes groups of individuals who are potentially made vulnerable by the situations and environments they are exposed to and are therefore defined more broadly and are more context dependent and not necessarily linked to a protected characteristic.</p> <p>The Equality Impact Assessment (Document reference 7.14, DCO Volume 7) has drawn on baseline data and assessment from other ES topics, including the human health assessment, where relevant. This ensures consistency between the population and human health assessment and the Equality Impact Assessment. Therefore, the Equality Impact Assessment (Document reference 7.14, DCO Volume 7) follows the human health assessment, (ES Chapter 17 Socio-</p> |

| Consultee                 | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6)) and assesses whether any of the effects identified in the ES could also have disproportionate or differential effects on groups with protected characteristics. It has therefore considered impacts on vulnerable groups, as identified in the human health assessment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| UK Health Security Agency | EQIA02     | It was noted that the Equality Impact Assessment identified a need for ongoing dialogue with users of public open spaces that have been identified as experiencing significant effects. | N                    | <p>With regards to impacts on community facilities and land, specifically related to the loss of land, the Equality Impact Assessment (Document reference 7.14, DCO Volume 7) effects have been identified. ES Chapter 12 Land use and agriculture, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) does not identify any likely significant effects due to loss of open space due to the Project.</p> <p>In relation to impacts on community facilities and land, specifically related to access, ES Chapter 12 Land use and agriculture, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) identifies a number of community facilities where access could be temporarily affected by night-time lane and road closures of A32 Hoads Hill during construction of the Project. However, as the impact is expected to be overnight, when these facilities are unlikely to</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>be used, the impact is expected to be negligible.</p> <p>More generally, the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) includes the following commitments:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Contractor's community relations personnel shall notify affected communities and other relevant stakeholders prior to the commencement of potentially disruptive construction activities, to enable those affected to plan ahead and to reduce uncertainty particularly to align with actions set out in the Equality Impact Assessment Action Plan (Document reference 7.14, DCO Volume 7). Communication will include information about the nature and timing of the works and how any adverse effects would be managed.</li> <li>2. The Contractor's Stakeholder Engagement plan shall include appropriate strategies and tools to tailor engagement to local needs, including effective communicating with diverse and less heard groups. All communication shall be in plain English and translated information shall be provided where reasonable and upon request.</li> </ol> |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | 3. The Contractor's Stakeholder Engagement plan shall consider the specific needs of protected characteristic groups (as defined in the Equality Act 2010) and shall include consideration of further engagement with impacted residents, especially in relation to the actions set out in the Equality Impact Assessment Action Plan, Appendix A of the Equality Impact Assessment (Document reference 7.14, DCO Volume 7). A range of tools would be used to achieve this that would tailor engagement to local needs.                                                                      |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Wider community                                  | EQIA03     | Concern was expressed that those with disabilities had not been ' <i>targeted</i> ' by the Applicant. It was stated that persons with disabilities had not been reached due to the perceived lack of evidence that any such engagement activities took place. | N                    | As described in Section 5 Consultation and stakeholder engagement of the Equality Impact Assessment (Document reference 7.14, DCO Volume 7), communication and engagement by the Applicant will continue as required by the continuing obligation to review under the Public Sector Equality Duty (2010). Further targeted engagement with communities and/or representatives of protected characteristic groups affected by the Project are set out within the Equality Impact Assessment Action Plan, Appendix A of the Equality Impact Assessment (Document reference 7.14, DCO Volume 7). |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>The Summer 2024 Consultation included a range of approaches and media to maximise awareness of the Project and the consultation. These were designed to allow people with different needs across the community to take part in the consultation in a way that was accessible and convenient to them. Consultation methods included letters, leaflets, posters, adverts, social media, meetings with local organisations, notices, emails, a consultation website, deposit locations in regional and local hubs where consultation materials are made available, and public consultation events.</p> <p>The Applicant contacted organisations that support and represent seldom heard groups by post and by email on a non-prescribed basis. This included organisations that support and represent people with disabilities.</p> <p>In preparation for the Summer 2024 Consultation, the Applicant's Equality Impact Assessment team worked with the Applicant's Engagement and Consultation teams to input into the planning of public consultation events and materials, including consideration of the accessibility of consultation events and materials as outlined in Appendix E.9 (2024 SoCC).</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>The Applicant made a commitment that, on request, it would have been able to translate, make available in large print, produce audio versions, braille, and in digital data format the consultation materials. The Applicant contacted a supplier prior to the consultation launch to ensure that these requests could be met.</p> <p>An accessibility checklist was used when booking consultation venues, which covers a wide range of considerations including location, accessibility (including wheelchair access), public transport, car parking, ease of wayfinding, size, emergency exits, availability of separate breakout rooms to provide quiet spaces, amenities including toilet facilities, and lighting.</p> <p>For the Spring 2025 Consultation, Autumn 2025 Consultation and Spring 2026 Consultations, the same targeted approach as the Summer 2024 Consultation was followed.</p> |

**Table F29-22 Summary of issues raised on the theme of Project finance and cost and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                         |                      |                          |

| Consultee               | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rowlands Parish Council | PFC01      | <p>Rowlands Parish Council stated that the Project is seen as an expensive solution for providing drought resilience, both in terms of construction costs and through-life operational costs, which the respondent said is likely to increase bills for customers in the future.</p> <p>Rowlands Parish Council interpreted from the consultation material that customers' bills would increase by £30 per year over 20 years, to fund the construction of the Project, as well as the high running costs. It was also stated that construction costs have continued to increase from an estimated £550-£900 million in June 2023 to over £1.2 billion as of June 2024.</p> <p>The respondent also stated that the Project would initially affect the Applicant's customers financially, but over time, Portsmouth Water's customers may also face increased costs due to shared use of water from Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>The respondent said that the cost estimation of treating 30 megalitres per day (Ml/day) to pump to Otterbourne, using energy consumption information provided by The Applicant and the lowest energy cost currently paid by the company of</p> | N                    | <p>The Project was selected as the preferred solution from an extensive options appraisal process which considered a number of alternative options against a range of criteria, including best value. The Project has also been selected through both the Water Resources South East (WRSE) Regional Plan and the Applicant's emerging Water Resources Management Plan (WRMP24) processes with best value as a golden thread through each.</p> <p>Project costs have increased since early cost estimates for the scheme were published with a key factor being global and national influences and inflationary implications affecting both material and labour costs. This is also the case for costs relating to Havant Thicket Reservoir and is likely to be the case for estimated costs for any of the alternative solutions previously considered.</p> <p>As with all the Applicant's costs, funding for new infrastructure would be averaged across water supply customers' bills and would be subject to approval by the water industry regulator, Ofwat.</p> <p>While the Project provides critical drought resilience, it is also needed to support essential daily supplies to customers, which includes any sweetening flow that would</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee               | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |            | <p>17p/KWh, was a 'conservative assessment'.</p> <p>The respondent stated that the total energy cost to treat the daily sweetening flow of 30MI/day of final effluent to drinking water standards is more than £2.6 million a year, even though it was selected as a resource to deal with a 1 in 200 to 1 in 500 year drought. It was stated that this is £1.7 million per year higher than treating river water alone at Otterbourne, with treatment of groundwater sources being cheaper.</p>                                                                                                                              |                      | <p>otherwise be needed to maintain the efficient operation of the plant and pipelines. The Project is required to operate 24/7 in order to meet forecast demand.</p> <p>Further detail on how the Project was selected can be found in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). The Case for the Project (Document reference 5., DCO Volume 5) outlines how best value is a golden thread running through the WRMP process.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Rowlands Parish Council | PFC02      | <p>Rowlands Parish Council mentioned that there would be additional chemical, staff, and maintenance costs for the water recycling plant at Broadmarsh, as well as the additional costs to replace the Reverse Osmosis (RO) membranes regularly.</p> <p>Rowlands Parish Council claimed that the energy costs do not include any of the pumping costs to get the final effluent from Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works (WTW) to Broadmarsh, from the water recycling plant to Havant Thicket Reservoir, and the mixed water from the Havant Thicket Reservoir more than 40km to Otterbourne Water Supply Works (WSW).</p> | N                    | <p>Any large-scale solutions addressing the scale of the water supply shortfall facing Hampshire would have a substantial cost.</p> <p>The Project was selected as the preferred solution from an extensive options appraisal process. Project costs, carbon emissions, energy usage, environmental impacts and delivering best value for customers have been key factors in the Applicant's assessment and consideration of alternative solutions. The Project has also been selected through both the WRSE and the Applicant's emerging WRMP24 processes with best value as a golden thread through each. Through the iterative development and assessment of the Project, considerable</p> |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            | The respondent said that the Project would not deliver a 'best value' solution for customers when the annual carbon impacts, and potential impact on the environment were considered.                                                                          |                      | <p>progress has been made in limiting the environmental impacts, including carbon emissions, of the project.</p> <p>To find out more information about the options appraisal process, refer to the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). The Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) outlines how best value is a golden thread running through the WRMP process.</p>                             |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| PILs                                                        | PFC03      | While there was support for the overall long-term aims of the Project, respondents expressed that funding and resourcing of the Project should not prejudice the funding or progress of other activities, such as reducing leaks and tackling sewage releases. | N                    | Tackling leakage and reducing storm overflows continue to be key objectives for the Applicant, with record levels of investment committed to achieving challenging targets in this respect whilst also investing in a secure and sustainable water supply, including this Project.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PILs                                                        | PFC04      | At a cost of over £1 billion, respondents stated that the Project would disproportionately increase water bills.                                                                                                                                               | N                    | Any large-scale solutions to address the scale of the water supply shortfall facing Hampshire would have a substantial cost. The Project was selected as the preferred solution from an extensive options appraisal process which considered a number of alternative options against a range of criteria, including best value. As with all the Applicant's costs, funding for new infrastructure would be averaged across water supply customers' |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | <p>bills and would be subject to approval by the water industry regulator, Ofwat.</p> <p>To find out more information about the options appraisal process, refer to the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). The Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) outlines how best value is a golden thread running through the WRMP process.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wider community                                  | PFC05      | <p>The overall Project cost was estimated to be £1.2 billion which raised questions about its financial viability and sustainability according to respondents.</p> <p>The operational costs, including the water recycling process, the pumping of water, and maintenance of the overall Project, were perceived as significant by respondents and claimed that costs would increase over time, which was viewed as a waste of money.</p> <p>In addition, it was claimed that the Project was not supported by customers due to the perception that customers' bills would increase significantly and suggested that the cost of the Project should be funded by shareholders and not the customer.</p> | N                    | <p>Any large-scale solutions to address the scale of the water supply shortfall facing Hampshire would have a substantial cost. The Project was selected as the preferred solution from an extensive options appraisal process which considered a number of alternative options against a range of criteria, including best value.</p> <p>As with all the Applicant's costs, funding for new infrastructure would be averaged across water supply customers' bills and would be subject to approval by the water industry regulator, Ofwat.</p> <p>Ofwat exists to protect the consumer and ensure water companies deliver value for money by controlling costs that water companies can charge customers.</p> |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | <p>It was suggested that property development should be more regulated to reduce demand and that developers should be taxed. It was stated that household payments should be directed to maintaining the existing infrastructure, described as an '<i>ageing Victorian network</i>,' before embarking on new projects.</p> <p>Concern was raised regarding a previous project on Eastern Road in Portsmouth, which was viewed as poorly executed, and has led to doubts about the Applicant's ability to successfully deliver this Project.</p> |                      | <p>Refer to the Funding Statement (Document reference 4.2, DCO Volume 4), and the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) which contains a 'Value for Money' statement.</p> <p>Maintaining and repairing existing infrastructure is a core part of the Applicant's operation. Reducing leakage and investing in demand reduction measures are key to addressing the water supply shortfall in Hampshire but these can only be part of the overall solution, which also requires a large new water resource to maintain supplies into the future.</p> <p>To find out more information about the options appraisal process, refer to the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). The Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) outlines how best value is a golden thread running through the WRMP process.</p> |
| Wider community | PFC06      | Respondents suggested alternative, short term, solutions were scoped and implemented which could provide incremental benefits and allow customers to see results from where the funds are being spent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N                    | The Project was selected as the preferred solution from an extensive options appraisal process which considered a number of alternative options against a range of assessments and criteria, including best value. There are no cheaper options available and other incremental, short-term, solutions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>Concerns were raised by respondents about the short-term value of money invested in effluent recycling, with comparisons made to more sustainable solutions like winter storage reservoirs, which provide better value for money and more environmental benefits.</p> <p>Respondents believed that cheaper options were being overlooked in favour of acquiring as much funding as possible out of the public, and the government for the benefit of shareholders.</p> |                      | <p>will not address the scale of shortfall facing Hampshire in the timescales needed. New reservoirs have been considered within the Applicants emerging WRMP24, but these take a significant amount of time to develop, carry their own environmental impacts, and cannot rely on rainfall alone to provide the necessary volumes in Hampshire, hence would need to rely on river abstractions that the Applicant is required to reduce. The Applicant is already investing significantly in Havant Thicket Reservoir, and this plays a critical role in the Project by augmenting the volume of water that can be delivered to the Applicant's Otterbourne WSW.</p> <p>As a regulated industry, the amount of return that the Applicant can make on its investment is controlled by the water industry economic regulator, Ofwat. Ofwat exists to protect the consumer and ensure water companies deliver value for money by controlling costs that water companies can charge customers.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) provides more information about how the Project was selected. The Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) outlines how best value is a golden thread running through the WRMP process.</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | PFC07      | The Project is seen as a very expensive solution by respondents who doubted it would provide ' <i>best value</i> ' for customers when compared to the reported cost of Havant Thicket Reservoir, which is seen as better value for money as the life expectancy is considered longer. | N                    | <p>The Project was selected as the preferred solution from an extensive options appraisal process which considered a number of alternative options against a range of assessments and criteria, including best value.</p> <p>The Project has also been selected through both the WRSE and the Applicant's emerging WRMP24 processes with best value as a golden thread through each.</p> <p>Reservoirs can only offer a finite resource compared to water recycling which, in the case of the Project, enables more efficient use of a single reservoir and provides a drought resilient source of water.</p> <p>The Project, in combination with Havant Thicket Reservoir, represents considerably better value for money for the quantity of water provided than for Havant Thicket Reservoir on its own, along with significantly increased drought resilience.</p> <p>The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) provides more information about how the Project was selected. The Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) outlines how best value is a golden thread running through the WRMP process.</p> |

**Table F29-23 Summary of issues raised on the theme of Project timescales and programme and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Eastleigh Borough Council (EBC), Winchester City Council (WCC)  | TPP01      | <p>Respondents commented that it is not clear what the active construction length would be at any one time or the duration of construction at any one location, this included a comment stating that there was a lack of clarity about the extent of temporary fencing.</p> <p>Additionally, it was noted that the expected timeframe for the Project is four years, and that the lifetime of the Project would be approximately one hundred years.</p> | N                    | <p>The Project would be constructed over approximately a five year period which is expected to commence in 2028, however a detailed construction programme has not been defined at this stage and would be developed by the Contractor once appointed. ES Chapter 3 Description of Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out the outline construction programme, which has informed the environmental assessments. The construction of the Project would be phased and spread along the route therefore construction works would not take place across the full extent of the Order Limits for the full construction duration.</p> <p>Temporary fencing would be required. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out the measures that would be implemented for the establishment and maintenance of this fencing.</p> |
| Havant Borough                                                  | TPP02      | The respondent noted that the local planning authority had limited resources and that, considering the ' <i>challenging</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N                    | A Planning Performance Agreement has been put in place to provide funding for local                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee                              | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Council (HBC)                          |            | <p><i>timeline for the approval and build out stages of the Project,</i> the respondent requested that options be explored to cover resourcing.</p> <p>WCC provided feedback on the Development Consent Order (DCO) process timescales and noted that members have outlined concerns that the delivery of the Project can be achieved with the current Project timeline. The Council queried if intrusive evaluation is still planned as part of the EIA work and if not, sufficient time would need to be incorporated into the post-DCO schedule to allow for evaluation, reporting, consideration of results and design and implementation of archaeological mitigation works.</p> |                      | <p>planning authority engagement during the pre-application period.</p> <p>The Applicant has been engaging with WCC officers to keep the Council updated on the process and timescales and DCO submission, via regular bilateral meetings and the Local Authority Joint Officer Group.</p> <p>The DCO will contain provisions relating to procedures for approvals, consents and appeals relating to any applications made under requirement of the DCO.</p> |
| East Hampshire District Council (EHDC) | TPP03      | <p>The respondent commented that the information presented does not appear to clarify how long this recycling Project could be sustained and whether the water transfer process could negatively impact water supply in the Portsmouth Water area during drought periods.</p> <p>Additionally, it was noted that there was a lack of clarity regarding decommissioning, and which regulations would apply.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N                    | <p>The components of the Project are expected to have a design life of up to 100 years, however the operational life of the Project could be longer than this. After this time, the components of the Project would be reviewed to determine maintenance requirements. This is set out in ES Chapter 3 Description of Proposed Development, Volume 1 (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p>                                                             |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | <p>Implementation of the Project would not negatively impact water supply in the Portsmouth Water area, instead it would supplement water levels in Havant Thicket Reservoir to ensure more water is available in the Hampshire area.</p> <p>The DCO is not seeking consent for decommissioning of the Project, however an assessment of decommissioning is considered in the ES. The approach to the assessment of decommissioning is set out in ES Chapter 5 EIA approach and methodology, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Any decommissioning works would take place in the context of the regulatory framework in place at that time, which may include a requirement to seek additional consents, permits or licences.</p> |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PIL                                                         | TPP04      | The respondent stated that the Project was long overdue.'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| PIL                                                         | TPP05      | The respondent stated that consideration should be given to the timing of the works. The respondent suggested this as they stated that the ground conditions in winter would likely be unsuitable for trenching and trenchless works. The respondent also suggested that the duration of installation | N                    | The Project would be constructed over approximately a five year period however; a detailed construction programme would be developed by the Contractor once appointed. ES Chapter 3 Description of Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out the outline                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | works should be minimised, including replacement of topsoil within a two-season period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | <p>construction programme, which has informed the environmental assessments.</p> <p>The Outline Soil Resource Management Plan (Appendix B to the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7)) sets out the overall approach to managing soil resources, including undertaking soil handling under suitable soil moisture and weather conditions and reinstating soils as soon as reasonably practicable.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| PILs      | TPP06      | <p>Respondents made several comments regarding the construction timeline.</p> <p>This included a comment about a lack of clarity over the length of the construction period, and whether the Applicant would be held accountable for any delays to construction.</p> <p>Comments were made about the relationship between the Welborne Garden Village development and the Project, and whether this would impact construction.</p> | N                    | <p>The Project would be constructed over approximately a five year period which is expected to commence in 2028, however a detailed construction programme would be developed by the Contractor once appointed. ES Chapter 3 Description of Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out an outline construction programme which has informed the environmental assessments.</p> <p>This outline construction programme was based on the indicative design and was developed using industry standard outputs for the various construction techniques. The open-cut section of the Pipeline has been split in sections for efficient delivery, with the longest section taking circa 12 months to</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | <p>complete. There may have to be some enabling works prior to this depending on the season for vegetation clearance and some reinstatement after as this would be season and weather dependant so there may be a period of time between each and the construction work.</p> <p>Due to the transient nature of the construction activity the localised impact is further reduced as these sections are several kilometres long.</p> <p>The compounds may have to remain longer to allow for commissioning activities.</p> <p>Engagement with Welborne Garden Village has been undertaken to reduce any conflict between the two projects and would continue to manage any interfaces during the construction periods.</p> |
| PILs      | TPP07      | Respondents suggested that the works on the playing fields at Havant Rugby Club, including shaft and access road only be used between May-August to avoid coinciding with the rugby season. | Y                    | <p>Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for two new pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. Therefore, no works are proposed between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir as part of the Project as it is now proposed to use Portsmouth Water's Pipelines instead.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | Therefore, no works are proposed at Havant Rugby Club. Further information on the removal of the backup option is contained in section 5 of the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wider community                                  | TPP08      | <p>Respondents expressed discontent with the timescales proposed for the Project.</p> <p>This included comments that the Project would take too long, or would be longer than expected, additionally there were comments that the Applicant had wasted time pursuing the desalination scheme at Fawley prior to the Project.</p> <p>Respondents also queried the timelines and how long the Project has taken, as well as how long the construction would take. One respondent commented that the timescales would mean that they do not expect to see the results of the Project.</p> <p>Other comments noted that it felt as though the proposals for the Project had been rushed.</p> | N                    | <p>The Project would be constructed over approximately a five year period which is expected to commence in 2028, however a detailed construction programme would be developed by the Contractor once appointed. ES Chapter 3 Description of Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out an outline construction programme which has informed the environmental assessments.</p> <p>The desalination proposal was the preferred strategy from WRMP19 and it was crucial for the Applicant to develop and fully review this against other emerging options following WRMP19 publication and as part of the RAPID gated process.</p> <p>Following the selection of the Project over the previous desalination proposal, the Applicant has carried out extensive consultation and engagement since early 2022 and has used this time to diligently develop, refine and improve the Project in readiness for</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | submission of its DCO application, whilst recognising its obligation to deliver the project at the earliest opportunity to address the water supply deficit in Hampshire. The Applicant does not consider the proposals to have been rushed.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Wider community | TPP09      | The respondent commented that the Project should proceed without any delay.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Wider community | TPP10      | Respondents made a number of suggestions, including doing the work in sections, getting on with it, and carrying out environmental assessments as soon as possible, and ensuring that the Project timescale has included time for delays so that the Project can still be seen to completion. | N                    | An EIA has been undertaken as reported in the ES. The construction programme would be phased and would be determined by the Contractor once appointed. ES Chapter 3 Description of Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out an outline construction programme which has informed the environmental assessments.                                                                                               |
| Wider community | TPP11      | Concerns were raised about the construction timeline, including the temporary construction compound, and the effect that the length of time of disruption.                                                                                                                                    | N                    | The Project would be constructed over approximately a five year period which is expected to commence in 2028, however a detailed construction programme would be developed by the Contractor once appointed and would set out the length of time the construction compounds would be required for. ES Chapter 3 (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out an outline construction programme which has informed the environmental assessments. |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                               |                      | <p>This outline construction programme was based on the indicative design and was developed using industry standard outputs for the various construction techniques. The open-cut section of the pipeline has been split in sections for efficient delivery, with the longest section taking circa 12 months to complete. There may have to be some enabling works prior to this depending on the season for vegetation clearance and some reinstatement after as this would be season and weather dependant so there may be a period of time between each and the construction work.</p> <p>Due to the transient nature of the construction activity the localised impact is further reduced as these sections are several kilometres long.</p> <p>The compounds may have to remain longer to allow for commissioning activities.</p> <p>The ES considers the impacts of the Project on the environment and local communities and identifies mitigation measures to avoid or reduce these.</p> |
| Wider community | TPP12      | The respondents queried what was meant by 'temporary' with regard to construction, and that the period of construction would be considerable. | N                    | <p>Certain activities undertaken in the construction phase would result in effects that are experienced temporarily. Further information regarding how the ES has considered the temporal nature of effects is</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>provided in ES Chapter 5 EIA approach and methodology (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The Project would be constructed over approximately a five year period which is expected to commence in 2028, however a detailed construction programme would be developed by the Contractor once appointed. ES Chapter 3 Description of Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out an outline construction programme which has informed the environmental assessments.</p> <p>This outline construction programme was based on the indicative design and was developed using industry standard outputs for the various construction techniques. The open-cut section of the pipeline has been split in sections for efficient delivery, with the longest section taking circa 12 months to complete. There may have to be some enabling works prior to this depending on the season for vegetation clearance and some reinstatement after as this would be season and weather dependant so there may be a period of time between each and the construction work.</p> |



Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | <p>Due to the transient nature of the construction activity the localised impact is further reduced as these sections are several kilometres long.</p> <p>The compounds may have to remain longer to allow for commissioning activities.</p> <p>The construction of the Project would be phased and spread along the route therefore construction works would not take place across the full extent of the Order Limits for the full construction duration.</p> |
| Wider community | TPP13      | Some respondents expressed that the Applicant had wasted time considering its obligation to put measures in place by 2027 in relation to Water Recycling Plants. | N                    | The Applicant has undertaken detailed investigations, assessments and surveys to develop the DCO application, as is required by policy and legislation. The Applicant is expediting delivery timescales wherever possible in order to enable the regulatory delivery date of 2034 to be met, as set out in the Applicant's emerging WRMP24.                                                                                                                     |
| Wider community | TPP14      | The respondent commented that progress had been very slow with the 2027 deadline approaching.                                                                    | N                    | The Applicant has undertaken detailed investigations, assessments and surveys to develop the DCO application, as is required by policy and legislation. The Applicant is expediting delivery timescales wherever possible in order to enable the regulatory delivery date of 2034 to be met, as set out in the Applicant's emerging WRMP24.                                                                                                                     |

**Table F29-24 Summary of issues raised on the theme of the Development Consent Order (DCO) and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Marine Management Organisation (MMO)                            | DCOP0 1    | <p>The MMO highlighted its role in Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects (NSIPs), emphasising responsibilities in licensing construction works, deposits, and removals in marine areas.</p> <p>The MMO stated it advises developers on aspects impacting the marine area and that it is responsible for post-consent monitoring and enforcement if the Development Consent Order (DCO) includes a deemed marine licence (DML). It emphasised the importance of ensuring that DML provisions allow it to carry out its regulatory obligations.</p> | Y                    | <p>The Applicant has and continues to engage with the MMO by virtue of its role on the Project. A summary of engagement and record of discussions undertaken with the MMO during the pre-application process is contained within the Statement of Engagement (Document reference 5.9, DCO Volume 5). The Applicant has prepared a Statement of Common Ground with the MMO, Draft Statement of Common Ground – Marine Management Organisation (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5), setting out the current position on various matters.</p> <p>A deemed marine licence is sought within the DCO to cover construction of the Pipelines between Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works (WTW) and the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) site and the WRP site's drainage outfall. The drafting of the marine licence has been discussed and agreed with the MMO, as set out in the Other Consents and Licences Position Statement (Document reference 5.4, DCO Volume 5).</p> |
| Hampshire County                                                | DCOP0 2    | HCC highlighted its role in NSIPs and noted the importance of DCO drafting in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N                    | The Applicant has and continues to engage with HCC by virtue of its role on the Project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Consultee     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Council (HCC) |            | <p>pre-application consultation, particularly for traffic management, Public Rights of Way (PRoW), and flood risk management.</p> <p>The Council stressed that DCO requirements should be discussed during the pre-application stage, and it welcomes early engagement to ensure that the draft requirements, especially those relevant to its role as the Local Highway Authority are appropriately addressed.</p> |                      | <p>This has included engagement on traffic management, PRoW, and flood risk management. The Applicant has also engaged with HCC on the requirements set out in Schedule 2 of the Draft Development Consent Order (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3).</p> <p>A summary of engagement and record of discussions undertaken with the HCC during the pre-application period is contained within the Statement of Engagement (Document reference 5.9, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>The Applicant has also prepared a Statement of Common Ground with HCC, Draft Statement of Common Ground – Hampshire County Council (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5), setting out the current position of each party against relevant matters.</p> |
| Royal Mail    | DCOP03     | Royal Mail noted that a Traffic Management Strategy, Rights of Way Management Plan and Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan are also to be prepared and submitted with the forthcoming DCO application.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N                    | <p>The documents referenced in the bullet list below are contained within the DCO application as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) (including Framework Construction Worker Travel Plan)</li> <li>Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Framework Rights of Way Management Plan (Appendix to Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7)).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| HCC       | DCOP04     | <p>HCC discussed various requirements for the DCO drafting, including Section 106 agreements, the Hampshire County Permit Scheme, Lane Rental Scheme, and Section 278 agreements.</p> <p>HCC requested the Section 278 design check process and agreements to be included in the DCO for all permanent access arrangements. Temporary access proposals must be detailed and approved within the DCO, including mechanisms for works and reinstatement.</p> <p>The Section 278 process may also apply to temporary compound access points, depending on construction needs. Restrictions on Pipeline sections adjacent to highways were requested, and access for abnormal loads and highway amendments were highlighted as something needing to be considered within the DCO.</p> <p>HCC made the following suggestion regarding the DCO.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant has and continues to engage with HCC on how highway related matters would be addressed in the draft DCO. Protective provisions have been included in the draft DCO to safeguard the functions, assets and interests of the local highway authorities, including HCC. The protective provisions would control the process through which the detail of highway works is to be approved and would give functions to the local highway authority for the approval, inspection and certification of highway works carried out by the Applicant. HCC's permit scheme would be followed for street works, but with some modifications secured through the DCO.</p> <p>The Applicant has prepared a Statement of Common Ground with HCC, Draft Statement of Common Ground – Hampshire County Council (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5), setting out the current position of each party against relevant matters.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
|           |            | <p><i>'Section 58 of the New Roads and Street Works Act 1991. The Local Highway Authority place section 58 restrictions on areas of newly surfaced highway to prevent trenching by utility companies and protect the integrity of the highway.</i></p> <p><i>Where such notices are in place, the Local Highway Authority seek to agree where works are necessary for full carriageway or half carriageway width reinstatement. This capability should be reflected within the future DCO requirements.</i></p> <p><i>If the Project is to utilise an area subject to section 58 the Local Highway Authority will expect full or half carriageway reinstatement.</i></p> <p><i>Highway crossings are proposed to be trenchless construction or tunnelling methods, however in the event of design changes or failures this point would remain appropriate, and reinstatement requirements should be covered in the DCO draft.'</i></p> <p>It was suggested that the Hampshire County Permit Scheme should be applied within the DCO, as well as the Lane Rental Scheme which is due to be implemented ahead of the Project's delivery.</p> |                      |                          |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee             | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       |            | Regarding construction, the Council highlighted the New Roads and Street Works Act 1991, which is the requirement to maintain powers to dictate night works through the Act where works are located on the highway or require traffic management on the highway, and the needs of the Act specify nightworks would be beneficial. Additionally, it was stated that all tunnelling and trenchless construction follow CD662, a Design Manual for Roads and Bridges (DMRB) standard. |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Portsmouth Water (PW) | DCOP05     | PW requested assurance that the DCO provisions do not replace the need for the Applicant to obtain key regulatory licenses and consents from the EA to support the delivery of the Project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N                    | The Other Consents and Licences Position Statement (Document reference 5.4, DCO Volume 5) lists the other consents and licences that may be required to enable the construction and/or operation of the Project; it lists those that are included within the DCO, and those that would need to be secured outside of the DCO. For example, the Applicant needs to obtain a discharge licence for the storage of water in Havant Thicket Reservoir and amend the existing discharge licence for the release of reject water from the Eastney Long Sea Outfall (LSO). The Applicant has been engaging with the Environment Agency (EA) on these consents. |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                                | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| National Grid Energy Transmission (NGET) | DCOP0 6    | NGET requested adequate Protective Provisions be included within the DCO and provided a plan which showed the locations of NGET's apparatus in the scoping area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N                    | The Applicant has and continues to engage with NGET and other utility providers. Protective Provisions relating to NGET are contained in Schedule 9 of the draft Development Consent Order (Document reference 3.1, Volume 3).                                                                                                                                  |
| Havant Borough Council (HBC)             | DCOP0 7    | HBC outlined that the defences at Broadmarsh protect a historic coastal landfill which has the potential to fail within 10 years without intervention. This failure could result in the historic coastal landfill potentially spilling onto the foreshore or needing removal to a licensed facility. This could severely impact environmentally designated sites in Langstone Harbour. HBC said that sea defence reinforcement should be addressed in the DCO process. | N                    | The Project does not impact the sea defences in Havant nor would it be affected by any failure of those defences, hence upgrades to sea defences do not form part of the Project. The Applicant is, however, engaging with HBC to explore opportunities to support local public realm and environmental enhancements as part of the wider sea defences project. |
| National Highways (NH)                   | DCOP0 8    | NH welcomed ongoing engagement on the Project. From 1 April 2024, NH can recover costs for responding to third-party DCOs, due to new powers under the Levelling up and Regeneration Act 2023. NH stated it would contact the Applicant to discuss services, cost estimates, and next steps.                                                                                                                                                                           | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment and welcomes ongoing engagement with NH as part of the DCO process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Winchester City Council (WCC),           | DCOP0 9    | It was noted that the draft Order Limits are flexible to allow for the final placement of the proposed Pipeline routes following additional environmental reports.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N                    | Flexibility is provided by the Limits of Deviation for the Pipeline shown on the DCO Works Plans (Document reference 2.3, DCO Volume 2). This flexibility is provided to                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee            | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Upham Parish Council |            | Further information was requested on how consultees would be consulted or provided with further information at the detailed design stage.           |                      | <p>account for potential environmental constraints identified from ongoing surveys prior to the commencement of construction which would be undertaken at the detailed design stage post DCO consent. Further information regarding flexibility is provided in ES Chapter 3 Description of the Proposed Development (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Chapter 5 EIA Approach and methodology (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Detailed design of the Above Ground Plant (AGP), including the WRP, would be subject to further approval by the relevant planning authorities in line with Schedule 2 of the Draft Development Consent Order (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3). The Pipeline would not be subject to detailed design approval by local authorities however its design would need to align with the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5). Community engagement would be undertaken during the construction stage to keep local communities informed of key activities in their area.</p> |
| WCC                  | DCOP10     | WCC mentioned that a worst case scenario is used for the Preliminary Environmental Information Report (PEI Report) as final design work which would | N                    | The Project proposals have been refined for the DCO application, which is assessed in the ES. The preliminary design principles presented at the Summer 2024 Consultation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | be undertaken post-DCO decision, although it was noted that further detail would be included at the ES stage. The Project elements within the WCC area were listed, including the underground pipeline, BPT-K, IPS-G, isolation, washout and air valves, utility connections, new access routes, landscaping, and temporary construction infrastructure. |                      | have been developed into General Design Principles (applying to the entire Project) and Site-Specific Design Principles (providing more detail on a site-specific level or where a design commitment only applies to a particular site) which are set out in the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5). These would control the detailed design of the Project following approval of the DCO application, as required by the requirements set out in Schedule 2 of the Draft Development Consent Order (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3). |
| WCC       | DCOP1<br>1 | WCC acknowledged that details of the AGP and the isolation, washout and air valves were described. However, the Council requested photographs of existing plants from other schemes in the ES to better understand their visual appearance.                                                                                                              | N                    | <p>Some images of the Applicant's plant at other existing locations have been shared with WCC during bilateral engagement meetings; these are not appropriate or required to be included in the ES.</p> <p>Local authorities, including WCC have also been engaged on the development of the design principles for the Project, which are contained within the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5). The Design Principles will guide and control the design of the Project following DCO consent.</p>                                        |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HCC, Environment Agency (EA)                     | DCOP1 2    | <p>HCC requested further explanation about how contractor flexibility would be assessed and controlled, together with an explanation, in the DCO.</p> <p>The EA generally agreed with the PEI Report's assessment breadth and conclusion that risks are manageable, but suggested a more precautionary approach is taken, especially in risk scoring and impact significance.</p> | N                    | <p>Flexibility is provided and controlled by the DCO Limits of Deviation for the Pipeline shown on Works plans (Document reference 2.3, DCO Volume 2) and the AGP parameters shown in the Works plans (Document reference 2.3, DCO Volume 2) and the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5). The Project must be designed in accordance with these. This flexibility has been assessed as part of the EIA. A full description of the Project, as assessed, can be found in ES Chapter 3 Description of Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>In response to the EA's comment on the PEI Report, the methodology to the EIA has followed an accepted and well-established approach in determining impact significance. The methodology for the assessment is set out in ES Chapter 5 EIA approach and methodology, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), which follows an accepted and well-established approach.</p> |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Wider community                                  | DCOP1 3    | Respondents expressed dissatisfaction with the consultation process, arguing that                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N                    | The Applicant has undertaken pre-application consultation in accordance with its statutory duties under the Planning Act 2008 (PA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>the Applicant are treating consumers and the planning system with contempt.</p> <p>Concerns were raised about the Habitat Regulation Assessments not being available until after the Summer 2024 Consultation. Concerns were also raised about misleading information and a lack of local accountability.</p> <p>Respondents called for a thorough investigation and rejection of the Project, emphasising the need to protect the environment and use natural assets wisely.</p> |                      | <p>2008). The approach to consultation is described in detail within this Consultation Report, including how consultation was undertaken in accordance with the Statement of Community Consultation.</p> <p>The Applicant undertook four stages of statutory public consultation during scheme development (2022, 2024, 2025 and 2026), supported by targeted engagement with statutory consultees, local authorities and technical stakeholders throughout the pre-application stage.</p> <p>Environmental information was presented progressively as the Project developed, including the PEI Report during the Summer 2024 Consultation and updated environmental water quality information during the Spring 2025 Consultation. This reflects the iterative nature of Environmental Impact Assessment at the pre-application stage.</p> <p>Habitats Regulations Assessment - Stage 2<br/>         Appropriate Assessment and Marine Conservation Zone - Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) has been prepared in consultation with NE and is submitted as part of the DCO application.</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                               |                      | <p>The Secretary of State will determine the application following an examination process. The examination process provides further opportunity for independent scrutiny of the Project and its supporting environmental assessments.</p> <p>The Applicant therefore considers that consultation has been undertaken in a transparent and proportionate manner consistent with established DCO practice.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Wider community | DCOP14     | Respondents considered the Project to be rushing through a ' <i>fast track DCO process</i> .' | N                    | <p>The Project is proceeding under the conventional timescales set out in the PA 2008. The DCO process is required due to the nature and scale of the Project and its designation as a Project of National Significance. The Applicant has undertaken detailed investigations, assessments and surveys to develop the DCO application, as is required by policy and legislation. The Applicant is expediting delivery timescales wherever possible in order to enable the regulatory delivery date of 2034 to be met, as set out in the Applicant's emerging WRMP24. The Applicant has developed and improved the proposals in readiness for the DCO application over a period of time that is typically considered longer than other projects following the DCO process owing to the number of consultations undertaken to</p> |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | support the Project's iterative development and improvement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Wider community | DCOP1 5    | Respondents mentioned the inability to judge the Project without fully worked, costed, and published options. The need for clear oversight and supervision was emphasised to ensure no deviation from the plan. | N                    | <p>The Applicant has undertaken detailed investigations, assessments and surveys to develop the DCO application, as is required by policy and legislation.</p> <p>The Applicant has undertaken four stages of statutory pre-application consultation on the Project which have helped the development of the Project. Information shared during consultation and engagement has been transparent and comprehensive, whilst ensuring an accessible level of information and detail. Where options have been considered, e.g. such as pipeline corridors, these have been presented in consultation materials. Following DCO consent, the Project would be implemented in accordance with the provisions and controls within the DCO.</p> |
| Wider community | DCOP1 6    | It was noted that a formal application for a DCO had not yet been submitted, and there was no evidence of any relevant permit or license applications.                                                          | N                    | The Applicant has undertaken consultation as required by the PA 2008 as set out in this Consultation Report. An Other Consents and Licences Position Statement (Document reference 5.4, DCO Volume 5) has been submitted with the DCO application which lists the other consents and licences that may be required to enable the construction and/or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | operation of the Project. It lists those that are included within the DCO, and those that will need to be secured outside of the DCO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Wider community | DCOP17     | Respondents stated there was a lack of local accountability and noted that local authorities were unable to reflect local concerns, and only the Secretary of State could decide on the consent of the Project. The Applicant was criticised for bypassing local councils and not having thoroughly explored other options. | N                    | <p>The Secretary of State gave a Section 35 direction to pursue the Project under the DCO regime to better manage the efficient consenting of a complex project which stretches across seven local authorities. The Secretary of State will decide whether to grant consent for the Project, following Examination and a recommendation by the Examining Authority (ExA) (appointed by the Inspectorate). The role of the ExA is to review the DCO application independently and recommend to the Secretary of State whether development consent should be granted. Local authorities, as statutory consultees, have played a key role in the process of developing the Project. The Applicant has engaged early, regularly and extensively with local authorities affected by the Project, and local priorities and policy are understood and reflected in the Project design as far as reasonably practicable.</p> <p>The Statement of Engagement (Document reference 5.9, DCO Volume 5) sets out the engagement undertaken with local authorities to date, and this Consultation Report sets out how the Project has had regard to feedback,</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | including from local authorities and communities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Wider community | DCOP18     | Respondents hoped the government would examine the Project carefully and conduct a wider review of alternative ways to secure water. It was suggested that the application for the Project should be examined via a public inquiry rather than by a local authority, so that the relevant experts can examine the Project and provide full representation of affected persons. | N                    | <p>As the Project is proceeding through the DCO regime, the Secretary of State will decide whether to grant consent for the Project, rather than a local authority, following consideration and recommendation by an examining authority appointed by the Inspectorate.</p> <p>The National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (NPSWRI) will be used as the primary basis for consideration by the Secretary of State of the DCO application. Under the NPSWRI, where a project is featured in a published final WRMP, the need for that project will have been established and alternative solutions will therefore not be open to further consideration. Where it does not feature in a published WRMP, the need for the project, including consideration of alternatives, will need to be made out as part of the application.</p> |
| Wider community | DCOP19     | The respondent mentioned that following a public consultation, the Applicant will submit a DCO application, and the Secretary of State for Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (Defra) will decide whether the Project is                                                                                                                                       | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | accepted to the examination stage where a decision on the Project would be made.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Wider community | DCOP20     | <p>Respondents noted that the consultation documents included illustrative designs for infrastructure elements to inform the EIA, but that there was no commitment to these designs. It was stated that the appointed contractor can develop solutions as long as the impact does not exceed the 'worst case' parameters used in the EIA.</p> <p>Concern was raised about the DCO application being based only on an initial design, with the final detailed design developed after DCO acceptance. It was noted that this approach, while claimed to be normal for large-scale infrastructure projects to maintain flexibility, means the Secretary of State would have to approve a scheme without all essential details finalised.</p> | N                    | The ES has assessed worst case parameters in accordance with the 'Rochdale Envelope' approach, which is the industry precedent for NSIP EIAs. This approach involves establishing a maximum design envelope and parameters within which the Project's final detailed design will need to be designed within. The design envelope and parameters are secured by the Works plans (Document reference 2.3, DCO Volume 2) and the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) through the DCO. Further information regarding the ES approach and methodology is contained in ES Chapter 3 Description of the Proposed Development (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Chapter 5 EIA Approach and methodology (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). |
| Wider community | DCOP21     | There was a request for information on how the public would be consulted at the detailed design stage and how they would be informed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N                    | Detailed design of the WRP and AGP is subject to further approval by the relevant planning authority as set out in the requirements in Schedule 2 of the Draft Development Consent Order (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3). Consultation on the detailed design by the local planning authority is likely to be undertaken in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | accordance with its normal procedures for publicity. The public also have the ability to comment on the DCO application, including the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) which detailed design would need to be in accordance with.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Wider community | DCOP2 2    | It was stated that the public were disadvantaged by the unavailability of documents, such as the ES which is only published as part of the DCO application once submitted. It was stated that the PEI Report is a work-in-progress and not a substitute for the authoritative evidence base of the ES. | N                    | The PEI Report published at Summer 2024 Consultation provided the information reasonably required for consultees to understand the likely significant effects of the Project, as understood, at that stage in time, in accordance with guidance and legislation. It formed a key consultation tool for the statutory pre-application stage by providing an update on the ongoing EIA, consultation and design of the Project. The ES reports on the EIA undertaken for the Project and interested parties have the ability to comment on this as part of the next state of the DCO process. |
| Wider community | DCOP2 3    | It was mentioned that baseline data will influence the design of the Project, avoiding and reducing likely adverse effects, and that these details will be presented in the ES. A review of the full ES was looked forward to, to understand the                                                       | N                    | The ES reports on the EIA undertaken for the Project and members of the public have the ability to comment on this within the DCO process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
|           |            | potential impacts and benefits of the Project. |                      |                          |

**Table F29-25 Summary of issues raised on the theme of the interface with the Applicant's existing infrastructure and assets and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Havant Borough Council (HBC)                                    | ISWI01     | HBC stated that there will be a need to clearly differentiate between impacts and mitigation, compensation or enhancement measures arising from this project. They also note that there would be a degree of integration between the Applicant's elements within the Borough and Havant Thicket Reservoir scheme. | N                    | Environmental Statement (ES) Chapter 5 EIA approach and methodology, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out the general methodology followed in the ES. The ES sets out an assessment of significance of effects as reported in subsection 8 and summarised in subsection 10 of ES Chapters 6 to 20, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). As described in ES Chapter 5 EIA approach and methodology, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) the mitigation hierarchy has been followed and definitions of mitigation, as defined by ISEP guidance, and enhancement opportunities are provided. Mitigation and enhancement relevant to topic chapters are set out in subsection 4 and 9 of ES Chapters 6 to 20, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). |



| Consultee            | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      |            |                                                                          |                      | <p>ES Appendix 5.5 Commitments Register, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) sets out the mitigation measures on which the ES relies to avoid, prevent, and/or reduce any likely significant adverse effects of the Project, where appropriate, including remediation. This also includes measures or monitoring that provides beneficial outcomes for the Project. It also sets out the way in which commitments have been, or would be, translated into clear and enforceable controls; either via Development Consent Order (DCO) Requirements, Section 106 agreements, or matters regulated under certain other consent regimes, e.g. environmental permitting.</p> <p>The integration between the Project and the Havant Thicket Reservoir scheme has been addressed through the development of the Project. ES Chapter 3 Description of the Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a clear description of the Project, including what forms part of the Project and how it interfaces with the Havant Thicket Reservoir scheme.</p> |
| Natural England (NE) | ISWI02     | NE stated that it was aware of proposed works on the Budds Farm Combined | N                    | Works being proposed by the Applicant relating to the release of treated wastewater during storm conditions do not form part of the Project. The Applicant has engaged with                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            | <p>Sewer Overflow and Long Sea Outfall (LSO) during storm conditions.</p> <p>It was noted that there was an expectation for the Applicant to set up a meeting so this could be discussed further, as it stated the proposed works could impact designated sites in Langstone Harbour and the Solent.</p> |                      | Natural England on this matter through ongoing consultation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Wider community                                  | ISWI03     | <p>It was noted that in the past, Southmoor Nature Reserve was flooded with pollution from Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works (WTW).</p> <p>It was emphasised that such incidents cannot happen in the future and that the Applicant needs to address these issues and be accountable.</p>            | N                    | At Budds Farm WTW, surface water runoff from the Project would be managed in the same way as currently occurs on site; all site drainage is returned to the head of the WTW and incorporated into the overall wastewater treatment process. As such, the Project would not result in the generation of additional surface water runoff rates or volumes leaving the site; the required attenuation would be provided by returning all site drainage to the head of the works for inclusion within the overall effluent treatment process. Further detail and information is contained within ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment (Document Reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). |
| Wider community                                  | ISWI04     | There was concern about Budds Farm WTW feeding into Langstone Harbour and it was mentioned that the map provided was unclear.                                                                                                                                                                            | N                    | The Project does not comprise any release of treated wastewater into Langstone Harbour. Reject water produced by the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) would be released into the Solent via the existing Eastney LSO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | ISWI05     | The respondent stated that Annex 5 within the Applicant's Gate 2 report, which confirmed benefits for the water environment associated with B.5, as some flows would be diverted from the Peel Common Wastewater Treatment Works LSO to the Eastney (Budds Farm) LSO.                                                                                                | N                    | ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) reports on the selection of the Project and why Option B.5 was not progressed. Option B.5 was not progressed due to its lower flexibility and scalability compared to Option B.4 and therefore would not be as resilient as Option B.4 during a drought.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Wider community | ISWI06     | Concerns were raised that greater strain would be placed on Budds Farm WTW.<br><br>It was mentioned that the proposals do not add to the capacity of Budds Farm WTW but would increase the load on the WRP. It was questioned why Budds Farm WTW is not being updated or enlarged before considering adding 'partially treated' water into Havant Thicket Reservoir. | N                    | This Project would not add more strain on Budds Farm WTW. Instead, it would take a proportion of the highly treated wastewater from Budds Farm WTW (which is usually pumped out to sea) and process it into recycled water. The Project utilises the Budds Farm WTW in Havant as this is one of the Applicant's largest wastewater treatment works and therefore has the greatest capacity for supplying the fully treated wastewater required for a WRP producing up to 60 million litres per day of recycled water.<br><br>Upgrades to Budds Farm WTW are being progressed by the Applicant separately to the Project. |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | ISWI07     | It was emphasised that the Applicant needs to invest in Budds Farm WTW, but that doing so in the context of the Havant Thicket Reservoir project was not appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N                    | There are planned improvement works for Budds Farm WTW however these do not form part of the Project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wider community | ISWI08     | It was queried how the water at Otterbourne Water Supply Works (WSW) would be affected. In addition, it was also queried how the increased flow rate would affect the overall Pipeline route and the connection to Otterbourne WSW.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N                    | Water from the Project would be treated at Otterbourne Water Supply Works (WSW) and would continue to meet strict regulatory standards for drinking water quality.<br><br>The pipeline would be designed to transfer the required flows in the timescales necessary to maintain water quality in the pipeline. Flexibility has been provided in the size of pipeline required to achieve this, and this does not affect the routing of the pipeline. |
| Wider community | ISWI09     | The University of Portsmouth discussed the impact on Langstone Campus, noting that the Eastney Tunnel Transfer (TT) currently runs under the site. It was noted that no physical work is proposed to the Eastney TT at this time, therefore respondents stated that they had no concerns regarding the operation and future redevelopment of Langstone Campus.<br><br>However, it reserved the right to provide further comments if additional work to the Eastney TT is proposed. The need to |                      | Whilst the Project would use the Eastney LSO, Transfer Tunnel and Pumping Station as set out in ES Chapter 3 Description of the Proposed Development (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), the Project does not comprise any works to the existing Eastney LSO, Transfer Tunnel or Pumping Station.                                                                                                                                                |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
|           |            | understand if any additional maintenance or access would be required for the Eastney TT as a result of the Project was raised. |                      |                          |

**Table F29-26 Summary of issues raised on the theme of the EIA approach and methodology and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Upham Parish Council                                            | EIAA01     | The Council stated its opposition to the proposed measures to minimise operational effects on people and the environment. | N                    | The Applicant has noted the Councils' opposition to the proposed mitigation. Each topic assessed and presented in the Environment Statement (ES) considers the requirement for mitigation measures to avoid, prevent or reduce likely significant effects. These relevant measures are set out in Section 4 of ES Chapters 6-19, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), and have been developed through engagement with technical stakeholders. Mitigation measures would be further developed during the preparation of detailed management plans that would be produced and submitted for approval in accordance with requirements in Schedule 2 to the draft DCO, and where appropriate, includes |

| Consultee                            | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | ongoing engagement with technical stakeholders where appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Havant Borough Council (HBC)         | EIAA02     | The Council was concerned that the ' <i>engineering worst case</i> ' may differ between topics. Shaft, Pipeline depths and construction techniques were noted as examples that were uncertain.                            | N                    | Following the 'Rochdale Envelope', a well-established principle in EIA (set out in Planning Inspectorate (2018) Advice Note Nine: Rochdale Envelope (Version 3)) each topic establishes the worst case layout/basis for its assessment within the maximum design parameters. This ensures that each topic assesses maximum adverse effects and ensures the proposed mitigation is reflective of that. This is set out in Section 3 of ES Chapter 5 EIA approach and methodology, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).              |
| Marine Management Organisation (MMO) | EIAA03     | The MMO highlighted the requirements for EIAs for projects requiring a marine license. It noted the need for compliance with both the Marine Works (EIA) Regulations and The Town and Country Planning (EIA) Regulations. | Y                    | The Applicant has taken into consideration the need for compliance with both the Marine Works (EIA) Regulations and the Town and Country Planning (EIA) Regulations. The Other Consents and Licences Position Statement (Document reference 5.4, DCO Volume 5) contain a deemed license/protective provision for marine works.<br><br>The Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017 provide the regulatory framework for the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process for DCO applications. The EIA work |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                               | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                         |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | presented in the ES has been undertaken in accordance with The Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017, which are similar to the two regulations stated in the feedback.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Wiltshire Council, Natural England (NE) | EIAA04     | Respondents stated they were unsure about the operational effects on the environment, and that they have no comments to make on the proposed measures to minimise effects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. Where scoped into the EIA, topics assess the operational effects of the Project and consider the requirement for mitigation measures to avoid, prevent or reduce likely significant operational effects. These relevant measures are set out in Section 4 of ES Chapters 6-19, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Hampshire County Council (HCC)          | EIAA05     | The Council asked why decommissioning was included in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report's (PEI Report) scope, given that the operational life of the Project was not specified. It was noted that the Project assumed a 100 year minimum life cycle, making it difficult for the Council to comment on the decommissioning phase's significant effects so far in the future. | N                    | The decommissioning of the Project was considered in Appendix E.12 (Preliminary Environmental Information Report), and is considered and assessed where relevant in ES Chapters 6-19, Volume I, and ES Chapter 20 Cumulative and in-combination effects, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), on the basis it is a phase of the Project requested in the EIA Scoping Opinion. A full list of the EIA Scoping Opinion comments and responses is provided in ES Appendix 5.3 Response to EIA Scoping Opinion, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee                          | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | Therefore, whilst the DCO is not seeking consent for decommissioning, reasonably foreseeable effects from decommissioning activities are assessed. Decommissioning will be subject to the appropriate permits, consents and regulatory environment at the relevant time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| UK Health Security Agency          | EIAA06     | The respondent commented that the structure of Chapter 17 uses the EIA process instead of section-by-section analysis which makes it hard to understand the findings and combined effects for specific wards, especially since the chapter covers multiple topics.                                                                                                               | Y                    | The structure of the health assessment, which forms part of ES Chapter 17, Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) has been amended to report the residual effects within each relevant Ward.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| HCC, Winchester City Council (WCC) | EIAA07     | <p>Respondents noted that the information provided in the PEI Report was preliminary and expected that all comments would be addressed within the ES.</p> <p>Neutral comments were made that accept that the areas scoped out of the scoping opinion have not been explored. Statements noted the value and significance of impacts as part of the approach and methodology.</p> | Y                    | <p>The EIA reported in the ES was undertaken in accordance with the EIA Scoping Opinion, adherence to the EIA Scoping Opinion is set out in ES Appendix 5.3 Response to EIA Scoping Opinion, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). This provides a summary of every comment contained in the EIA Scoping Opinion and a response to that comment, setting out how, and where if relevant, it is addressed in the ES.</p> <p>ES Chapter 5 EIA approach and methodology, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), provides an overarching</p> |

| Consultee      | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | <p>description of how significance of effect is determined when undertaking an EIA.</p> <p>Where individual assessments require a deviation from this approach, for example an agreed industry approach, this is set out in section 5 of the relevant ES topic chapter (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| HE,<br>HBC, NE | EIAA08     | <p>HE commented on the PEI Report and emphasised the need for an iterative approach to assessing impacts on heritage assets. Comments must be incorporated into future impact assessments, including the ES and Heritage Impact Assessment, to ensure robustness and appropriateness for decision-making. HE noted that the PEI Report identified potential impacts on the historic environment, such as permanent damage to buried archaeology, but since the Project's design is still evolving, ongoing consultation and technical surveys are necessary to fully understand these impacts. HE also highlighted that identifying the significance of heritage assets early on is crucial for developing a strong basis for design decisions.</p> <p>HBC noted that the preliminary assessment was progressing well, noting</p> | Y                    | <p>Further work has been undertaken following the production of the PEI Report for the Summer 2024 Consultation, as presented in the ES. Engagement with HE and other stakeholders has been ongoing which has informed the scheme design, technical surveys, assessment and development of mitigation, including sharing a draft of the Outline Written Scheme of Investigation for review and comment. Section 30 of the Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (Document reference 7.6, DCO Volume 7) provides further details on how technical matters raised by consultees have been addressed.</p> <p>The Applicant notes the feedback provided by HBC and NE and will continue to engage with them regarding the assessment and reducing</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 |            | <p>that more detailed information is anticipated as the Project advances.</p> <p>NE added that it is working with the Project team to minimise environmental impacts. NE acknowledged the team's responsiveness to advice on river crossings and additional surveys.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | <p>environmental impacts as the Project advances.</p> <p>The impacts and effects on the historic environment are presented in ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and a summarised version is presented in the ES Non-Technical Summary, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Chichester District Council, NE | EIAA09     | <p>Respondents made comments outlining the importance that the potential for effects is fully explored as the Project develops and that harmful significant effects are avoided.</p> <p>Suggestions that surveys should inform best practice and mitigation, notably in the area between Budds Farm WTW to the WRP.</p> <p>It was acknowledged that advice from NE was being followed, and environmental impacts are being limited. NE said it was pleased with the extensive surveys, including those identifying additional ancient woodland that might not be mapped on the priority habitat layers.</p> | N                    | <p>For projects consented under the Planning Act 2008 (PA 2008), such as this Project, the environmental information and assessment becomes more detailed as the design evolves. The Preliminary Environmental Information Report, published as part of the Summer 2024 Consultation materials, provided the preliminary environmental information available, and also set out the potential likely significant effects based on the information at that point in time.</p> <p>Following the Summer 2024 Consultation, further work has been undertaken on collecting baseline and survey data, modelling, and refining the design of the Project. This work has been used to inform the assessment of likely significant effects and mitigation proposals, presented in the ES, in line with the requirements of the PA</p> |

| Consultee                                           | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                     |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | 2008 and the Infrastructure Planning (EIA) Regulations 2017.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| HE, South Downs National Park Authority (SDNPA), NE | EIAA10     | <p>Feedback pertained to consultation and engagement with relevant environmental bodies. Comments highlighted that it is crucial to consult all relevant stakeholders in the Landscape and Ecology Management Plan design because planting and habitat creation and/or restoration can impact heritage assets. Comments welcomed continued discussions about the impact on the National Park's setting, biodiversity, and access.</p> <p>NE outlined its role and reviewed relevant chapters and documents of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report, while emphasising the need for ongoing consultation.</p> | N                    | <p>Engagement and consultation has been integral to the development of the Project as described in the Statement of Engagement (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). Engagement has continued on environmental matters including the Design Principles (which secure planting and habitat creation) with HE, NE and SDNPA through various mechanisms such as the Technical Working Group, EIA Working Group forums, and also on a bilateral basis.</p> <p>Specifically, with the SDNPA, engagement has covered the following areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Assessment methodology for the LVIA (presented in the ES) and its applicability to the South Downs National Park (SDNP) Assessment</li> <li>▪ Explaining how the relevant legislation and policy, including the SDNPA 2019 South Downs Local Plan (reviewed 7 November 2025) has informed the value attached to the landscape</li> <li>▪ Explaining how the disruption caused to the landscape pattern and tranquillity is</li> </ul> |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | factored into the LVIA, using the SDNPA (2017) Tranquillity Mapping (Reviewed 7 November 2025)<br>Revisions to viewpoint locations following survey work undertaken after the Summer 2024 Consultation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| WCC       | EIAA11     | The respondent encouraged engagement with Parish Councils to aid public benefits.                                                                                                                                                  | N                    | The Applicant has both engaged and consulted with parish councils that the Project is within or adjacent to. Further details on the engagement and consultation activities can be found in the Statement of Engagement (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| WCC       | EIAA12     | The respondent commented that the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan had less detail than anticipated and comments are reserved until the detailed Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) is submitted. | N                    | Since Summer 2024 Consultation, the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) has been further developed and is submitted with the DCO application. The measures contained in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) are secured by a requirement in Schedule 2 to the draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3). A detailed CEMP(s) will be produced and submitted for approval in accordance with the corresponding |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | requirement in Schedule 2 to the draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Portsmouth Water, SDNPA, HBC, NE | EIAA13     | Comments and recommendations were made that a detailed CEMP should cover the construction phase and for the lifetime of the Project is required which should be developed before the DCO application is made and approved before the start of works. | N                    | <p>An Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) has been prepared which is submitted with the DCO application, however, the detailed CEMP(s) will be developed by the appointed Contractor post-consent, as per standard practice for NSIPs. A detailed CEMP(s) will be produced and submitted for approval in accordance with the requirements contained in Schedule 2 to the draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3). This will be approved by the relevant planning authority before the commencement of construction works.</p> <p>The detailed CEMP(s) will only cover the construction phase of works. An Operational Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.7, DCO Volume 7) has been prepared to cover the operational lifetime of the Project and has been submitted as part of the DCO application.</p> |
| HCC, HBC, NE                     | EIAA14     | Suggestions were made relating to the water environment topic in the Register of Environmental Actions and Commitments (REAC) table in the Outline CEMP, including ensuring a sufficient level of                                                    | Y                    | Table 5.1 of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) specifies measures to prevent sediment and debris contamination into watercourses (sediment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>detail is provided by including a construction methodology to maintain existing overland flow routes and prevent increased flood risk. It should reference key surface water flow routes from the updated Flood Map for surface water.</p> <p>It was requested that the Temporary Construction Drainage Strategy should include management of overland flow routes. The Temporary Construction Drainage Plan, and Waste Management Plan, should address the dewatering of shaft excavations advanced through the tidal leachate table. The commitment should include proactive management of the risk.</p> <p>It was expected that the Ordinary Watercourse Consenting regime will apply for crossings at ordinary watercourses, including small ordinary water courses (ditches) to address flood risk impacts during construction. Details will need to be submitted to the LLFA.</p> <p>More detail and clarity was requested regarding whether risk assessments when work occurs within a flood zone includes surface water and ground water risk.</p> |                      | <p>traps, barricade if extent of settlement is high) in measures MB3, WE6 and WE7. Measure LQGC6 in Table 5.1 of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) also specifies the requirement for the Contractor to produce a plan for dealing with unforeseen contamination.</p> <p>Measure WE18 in Table 5.1 of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) provides details on the measures the Contractor would follow when undertaking any dewatering processes. It sets out the requirement for compliance with relevant legislation, abstraction licenses and discharge permits and also monitoring and mitigation measures.</p> <p>Measure WE11 in Table 5.1 of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) requires the Contractor to undertake a risk assessment for any works to occur in a flood zone.</p> <p>Measures WE5 and WE6 in Table 5.1 of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) require the Contractor to prepare a Construction Drainage Plan to</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | Details on methods for pollution control were requested to be included to ensure no debris from dust or surface runoff enters watercourses or nearby designated sites. Additionally, the Construction Environmental Management Plan should include how sediment, concrete, or other debris accidentally released during construction will be captured to prevent contamination of watercourses or nearby designated sites. |                      | <p>manage surface water and associated flood risk during construction. It will include measures to minimise water within the working area and ensure ongoing drainage of surrounding land.</p> <p>The measures contained in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan are secured by a requirement in Schedule 2 to the DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3). A detailed CEMP(s) will be produced and submitted for approval in accordance with the corresponding requirement in Schedule 2 to the draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3).</p> <p>The Other Consents and Licences Position Statement (Document reference 5.4, DCO Volume 5), submitted with the DCO, sets out the progress made on all relevant consents required for works that relate to water courses, including the Ordinary Watercourse Consent and abstraction licenses.</p> |
| HCC       | EIAA15     | It was suggested that the CEMP should have input from Geotechnical specialists to address construction risks of trenchless and tunnelling activities that may require road closures to ensure safety, critically for off-peak and nighttime work on the strategic road network.                                                                                                                                            | Y                    | Geotechnical specialists provided input and review of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), ensuring the measures detailed in Table 5.1 provide consideration of safe excavations practices,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | At each trenchless construction and tunnelling beneath highways, ground investigations should be conducted, and local authority be consulted. The County Council expects similar reporting requirements for tunnelling as set out in CD 622.                          |                      | and to manage geotechnical hazards during construction.<br><br>A detailed CEMP(s) will be produced and submitted for approval, as secured by the requirements contained in Schedule 2 to the draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3).<br><br>A detailed CEMP(s) must be approved by the relevant planning authority before the commencement of construction works.               |
| HCC       | EIAA16     | The respondent suggested adding a commitment to grassland restoration (e.g. retention of lifted turf and soil) at Staunton Country Park to recognise that the grassland composition is crucial for the park's biodiversity.                                           | N                    | Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for a Pipeline between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. As a result, the Project no longer goes through Staunton Country Park and commitments to restoration are not required. |
| HCC       | EIAA17     | The respondent requested for the REAC to be amended to include off-peak working in relation to noise and vibration as the implementation of evening and night-time working is dependent on the method of construction and the location of those construction methods. | Y                    | The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), secured by a requirement in Schedule 2 to the draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3), includes measure NV3 which requires the Contractor to adopt additional noise and vibration mitigation measures to avoid likely significant adverse effects where relevant and              |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | <p>practicable, to be specified in the relevant approved Noise and Vibration Management Plan. Subject to detailed assessment presented in the Noise and Vibration Management Plan, these measures are anticipated to include consideration of additional working hours restrictions, such as restricting construction works, from taking place on Saturday afternoons for specific activities in certain locations. A detailed CEMP(s) will be produced and submitted for approval in accordance with the corresponding requirement in Schedule 2 to the draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3).</p> <p>A detailed CEMP(s) must be approved by the relevant planning authority before the commencement of construction works.</p> |
| HCC       | EIAA18     | The respondent requested adding the additional objective of minimising disturbance to Staunton Country Park users during specific events (linked to restricting hours/ dates of construction activity). | N                    | Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for a Pipeline between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. As a result, the Project no longer goes through Staunton Country Park.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| HCC       | EIAA19     | It was requested that there be an addition to the REAC table for a method ensuring                                                                                                                      | Y                    | The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | that materials that can be recovered are put to beneficial use and a method for recording the recovery of mineral, both on and off-site, is made to the Minerals Planning Authority. These methods should be included in the Outline Materials Management Plan and Outline Soils Resource Management Plan |                      | <p>DCO Volume 7) includes mitigation measure RWM12 which requires the appointed Contractor to produce a Minerals Management Strategy (MMS) prior to commencement of excavation activities. RWM12 states that the MMS will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Extraction and handling procedures: methodologies for the extraction, handling, temporary storage/stockpiling and beneficial use within the construction of the Project.</li> <li>▪ Documentation and records: method for documenting the quantities of minerals which have been excavated, stored/stockpiled and used in the construction of the Project.</li> </ul> <p>It also states that for any minerals encountered through the excavation which are not used in the construction of the Project, opportunities would be sought for re-use at other schemes in the area.</p> <p>The measures contained in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) are secured by a requirement in Schedule 2 to the draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3).</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NE        | EIAA20     | The respondent requested to add the storage and disposal of waste on site to the CEMP.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Y                    | <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) includes mitigation measures RWM6 and RWM12 which explain that the details regarding the storage and disposal of waste related to the Project would be contained in the Site Waste Management Plan and the MMS. These would be prepared by the appointed Contractor prior to the commencement of construction works.</p> <p>The measures contained in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) are secured by a requirement in Schedule 2 to the draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3).</p> |
| SDNPA     | EIAA21     | <p>The respondent requested that the Construction Environmental Management Plan makes clear that it applies to both AGP, and the reinstatement of land over the pipeline.</p> <p>Some recommendations raised by SDNPA have been included within the potential opportunities for BPT K and IPS G.</p> | Y                    | Section 1 of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) has been updated, in light of the feedback received, to clearly state its application is to the AGP and reinstatement of land over the pipeline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| HBC, NE   | EIAA22     | Requests were made to include further Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity REAC items, specifically that the habitat mitigation strategy should be based on                                                                                                                                       | N                    | The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) provides measures in Table 5.1 (measures TFB1-TFB34) that set out the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>retention of existing flora first, and the use of (where appropriate and likely to be successful) habitat translocation.</p> <p>The Construction Environmental Management Plan should include a defined list of potential impacts on designated sites, and details of biosecurity to ensure equipment does not introduce contaminants, like invasive species, to the site or nearby watercourses and designated areas.</p> |                      | <p>approach to mitigating construction effects on flora. As suggested in the Consultation responses, measures to avoid loss of flora are incorporated in measures TFB9 and TFB10. The measures contained in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) are secured by a requirement in Schedule 2 to the draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3).</p> <p>An Invasive Non-Native Species (INNS) Biosecurity Plan (Document reference 7.10, DCO Volume 7) is submitted with the DCO application which identifies an outline approach to INNS management for the Project, including the initial biosecurity standard for the Project. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) includes measure TFB5, which specifies that the appointed Contractor should provide a suitable method statement in accordance with the Outline INNS Biosecurity Plan (a detailed INNS Biosecurity Plan will be produced and agreed in accordance with the requirement in Schedule 2 to the draft DCO, Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3) to set out how INNS would be appropriately</p> |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | managed throughout the works, including any disposal that may be required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| PILs                                                        | EIAA23     | Respondents expressed concerns about the environmental impact of the proposed Pipeline routes and the adequacy of surveys undertaken. The need for robust environmental protection measures during construction and operation was highlighted. | N                    | <p>From the Project outset, there has been extensive environmental design, refinement and assessment to understand, avoid, remove and reduce environmental effects across the Project.</p> <p>The ES (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out mitigation measures that have been implemented in the design of the Project thus far to avoid environmental effects as well as measures to be implemented during construction and operation of the Project to avoid, remove and reduce environmental effects of the Project. The ES is supported by a number of management plans submitted with the DCO application to secure (through requirements in Schedule 2 to the draft DCO, Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3) the identified mitigation measures.</p> |
| PILs                                                        | EIAA24     | Respondents acknowledged the thoroughness of the surveys but noted the lack of detailed measures to protect the environment.                                                                                                                   | N                    | Following the conclusion of the Summer 2024 Consultation further work has been undertaken on refining the design of the Project in response to feedback, engagement and as informed by the EIA. This includes refining and adding to mitigation measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
 Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | <p>that have been implemented in the design of the Project to avoid environmental effects as well as measures to be implemented during construction and operation of the Project to avoid, remove and reduce environmental effects of the Project.</p> <p>Measures to protect the environment are set out in Sections 4 and 9 of ES Chapters 6-19, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and summarised in ES Appendix 5.5 Commitments Register, Volume II (Document reference 5.5, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| PILs      | EIAA25     | Respondents appreciated the effort put into assessing the overall environmental impact of the Project and trusted that the measures proposed would be effective. | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| PILs      | EIAA26     | Comments were made that surveys have been disjointed, cancelled, not taken place at all, limited only to the summer months.                                      | N                    | <p>Whilst there is the intention of implementing surveys as per the planned programme of works, circumstances may arise that require changes to be made to the timings. For example, weather conditions could result in a required last-minute change.</p> <p>All surveys have been undertaken at the appropriate time of year, e.g. seasonal ecological surveys undertaken in the appropriate seasons.</p>                                                                                                      |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out the surveys that would be conducted post-consent. The measures contained in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan are secured by a requirement in Schedule 2 to the draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| PILs      | EIAA27     | A respondent emphasised the need and the preference for construction working hours to be limited to Monday to Friday, with no disturbance at weekends. A further respondent raised that landowners have not been asked what they know about the land, despite living on the land for years, It was further noted that an amount of 'desktop' information had been used, and surveys had been sporadic and limited to the summer months. | Y                    | <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out that the construction working hours, required to deliver the Project in line with the proposed timeline, are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monday to Friday (excluding bank holidays): 07:00 to 19:00 in summer and 07:00 to 17:30 in winter; and</li> <li>Saturday: 07:00 to 17:00.</li> </ul> <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), secured by a requirement in Schedule 2 to the draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3), includes measure NV3. This requires the Contractor to adopt additional noise and vibration mitigation measures to avoid likely significant adverse effects where relevant and practicable, to be specified in the relevant approved Noise and</p> |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | <p>Vibration Management Plan. Subject to detailed assessment presented in the Noise and Vibration Management Plan, these measures are anticipated to include consideration of additional working hours restrictions, such as restricting construction works from taking place on Saturday afternoons for specific activities in certain locations.</p> <p>Landowners have already provided knowledge relating to their land and the Applicant would continue to engage with landowners to develop its understanding through the detailed design.</p> <p>All surveys have been undertaken at the appropriate time of year, e.g. seasonal ecological surveys undertaken in the appropriate seasons.</p> |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Wider community                                  | EIAA28     | Respondents claimed the EIA approach was not robust and raised concerns about the risks and potential environmental impacts of the Project. Impacts on habitats, local residents, and various water courses were cited as key concerns. | N                    | The ES (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) has been prepared in accordance with the Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017, relevant topic-specific and general guidance, and the EIA Scoping Opinion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>For projects consented under the PA 2008, such as this Project, the environmental information and assessment becomes more detailed as the design evolves. The PEI Report, published as part of the Summer 2024 Consultation materials in May 2024, provided the preliminary environmental information available. It also set out the potential significant effects based on the information at that point in time.</p> <p>Following the conclusion of the Summer 2024 Consultation, further work has been undertaken on collecting baseline and survey data, modelling, and refining the design of the Project. This work has been used to inform the assessment of likely significant effects, presented in the ES in line with the relevant regulations</p> <p>The ES also sets out mitigation measures to be implemented during construction and operation of the Project to avoid, remove and reduce effects of the Project. The ES is supported by a number of management plans submitted with the DCO application to secure (through requirements in Schedule 2 to the draft DCO, Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3) the identified mitigation measures.</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | EIAA29     | Respondents mentioned other environmental risks that have not been fully considered, including the impacts from the proposed Pipeline routes and associated AGP. The importance of protecting the environment and wildlife was emphasised. | N                    | <p>The ES (Document reference 6, DCO Volume 6) has been prepared in accordance with the EIA Scoping Opinion, which states what impacts must be considered and assessed in the EIA and how the impacts should be assessed.</p> <p>For projects consented under the PA 2008, such as this Project, the environmental information and assessment becomes more detailed as the design evolves. The PEI Report published as part of the 2024 Summer Consultation materials in May 2024, provided the preliminary environmental information available, and also set out the potential likely significant effects based on the information at that point in time. These potential significant effects included impacts from the Pipelines and associated AGP.</p> <p>Following the conclusion of the 2024 Summer Consultation further work has been undertaken on collecting baseline and survey data, modelling, and refining the design of the Project. This work has been used to inform the assessment of likely significant effects, presented in the ES.</p> <p>The ES also sets out mitigation measures to be implemented during construction and operation of the Project to avoid, remove and</p> |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | reduce effects of the Project. The ES is supported by a number of management plans submitted with the DCO application to secure (through requirements in Schedule 2 to the draft DCO, Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3) the identified mitigation measures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Wider community | EIAA30     | Positive comments were made about the care taken to ensure the environment is protected and noted that the proposals for mitigation are well-judged.                      | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Wider community | EIAA31     | Respondents emphasised the need for a robust, independent Habitats Regulation and EIA. They called for detailed assessments and peer reviews before making any decisions. | N                    | The EIA and Habitats Regulations Assessment have been prepared by experts in accordance with relevant guidance on behalf of the Applicant. The ES has been prepared in accordance with the Planning Inspectorate's (on behalf of the Secretary of State) EIA Scoping Opinion which describes the scope and level of detail of the EIA. Once the DCO application is submitted, the Secretary of State will appoint an independent Examining Authority who will examine all application documents, including the EIA and Habitats Regulations Assessment reports. |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | EIAA32     | The respondent noted that the EIA process was at a general, high-level stage, despite having passed the scoping stage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N                    | <p>For projects consented under the PA 2008, such as this Project, the environmental information and assessment becomes more detailed as the design evolves. The Preliminary Environmental Information Report, published as part of the 2024 Summer Consultation materials in May 2024, provided the preliminary environmental information available, and also set out the potential likely significant effects based on the information at that point in time.</p> <p>Following the conclusion of the 2024 Summer Consultation further work has been undertaken on collecting baseline and survey data, modelling, and refining the design of the Project. This work has been used to inform and add detail to the assessment of likely significant effects presented in the ES (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| Wider community | EIAA33     | Respondents criticised the PEI Report as many risks have not been clarified and the assessment is not robust or sufficient. Respondents requested that further detailed assessments and peer reviews are carried out. Respondents mentioned that the consultation took place without the full picture, as the EIA was pending at the time. | N                    | <p>The PEI Report, published as part of the 2024 Summer Consultation materials in May 2024, provided the preliminary environmental information that <i>“is reasonably required for the consultation bodies to develop an informed view of the likely significant environmental effects of the development (and of any associated development)”</i> (Regulation 12(2)(b) of the Infrastructure</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | <p>Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017. The PEI Report set out the potential likely significant effects of the Project for all environmental topics scoped into the EIA (in accordance with the EIA Scoping Opinion).</p> <p>Following the conclusion of the 2024 Summer Consultation further work has been undertaken on collecting baseline and survey data, modelling, and refining the design of the Project. This work has been used to inform the assessment of likely significant effects, presented in the ES (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), in line with the requirements of the PA 2008 and the Infrastructure Planning (EIA) 2017 Regulations.</p> |
| Wider community | EIAA34     | The respondent expected full impact assessments, both under the EIA regime and Habitats Directive Regulations, to be prepared urgently. The respondent noted that the Project is supported conditionally on the basis that detailed assessments are undertaken to prevent pollution and environmental damage. | N                    | The EIA for projects consented under the PA 2008, such as this Project, follow a process whereby the environmental information and assessment develops as the design evolves. The PEI Report, published as part of the 2024 Summer Consultation materials in May 2024, provided the preliminary environmental information available, and also set out the potential likely significant effects based on the information at that point in time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                         |                      | <p>Following the conclusion of the 2024 Summer Consultation further work has been undertaken on collecting baseline and survey data, modelling, and refining the design of the Project. This work has been used to inform the assessment of likely significant effects, presented in the ES (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), in line with the requirements of the PA 2008 and Infrastructure Planning (EIA) 2017 Regulations.</p> <p>Habitats Regulations Assessment - Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment and Marine Conservation Zone - Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) is also submitted with the DCO application and provides detail on any likely significant effects from the Project and on any mitigation that will be implemented as a result.</p> |
| Wider community | EIAA35     | Respondents noted that the Havant community and Havant Thicket Reservoir stakeholders were not permitted to comment on the EIA Scoping. | N                    | <p>The consultation process of the ES Appendix 5.1 EIA Scoping Report, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) was run by the Planning Inspectorate, and not by the Applicant, in line with the requirements set out in the infrastructure 2017 (EIA) Regulations, specifically Regulation 10(6), which sets out that the Planning Inspectorate</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | is required to consult the consultation bodies as defined.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Wider community | EIAA36     | Neutral comments and suggestions were made about the role of respondents, suggestion for ongoing engagement, liaison with existing environmental organisations and participation in the application review process. | N                    | <p>Ongoing stakeholder engagement is an important part of the pre-application process as described in the Statement of Engagement (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). Statutory and non-statutory consultees who hold an interest in the environmental impact, mitigation and assessment of the Project have been regularly engaged with as the Project has progressed. Five EIA Working Groups were set up by the Applicant to facilitate engagement with statutory consultees and relevant non-statutory consultees through the progression of the EIA for the DCO application. This enabled feedback to be provided on an ongoing basis. Technical Working Groups were also set up to engage with the EA, NE and MMO on a regular basis, as well as Joint Officer Group meetings to engage with host authorities. Additionally, a Wildlife and Water Interest Group was set up as a forum to engage with non-statutory stakeholder groups that have a particular interest in the terrestrial, freshwater and marine environment.</p> <p>Statements of Common Ground (SoCG) with relevant stakeholders have been prepared and submitted with the DCO and will continue</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>to evolve as the DCO Examination progresses. Draft SoCGs have been produced and are listed below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Draft SoCG - Eastleigh Borough Council (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5);</li> <li>▪ Draft SoCG - Fareham Borough Council (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5);</li> <li>▪ Draft SoCG - Hampshire County Council (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5);</li> <li>▪ Draft SoCG - Havant Borough Council (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5);</li> <li>▪ Draft SoCG - Portsmouth City Council (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5);</li> <li>▪ Draft SoCG - South Downs National Park Authority (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5);</li> <li>▪ Draft SoCG - Winchester City Council (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5);</li> </ul> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Draft SoCG - Environmental Agency (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5);</li> <li>▪ Draft SoCG - Marine Management Organisation (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5);</li> <li>▪ Draft SoCG - Natural England (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5);</li> <li>▪ Draft SoCG - Historic England (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5); and</li> <li>▪ Draft SoCG - Ministry of Defence (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5).</li> </ul>                                                                                      |
| Wider community | EIAA37     | Respondents mentioned that projects often create additional issues. Emphasis was given to strict working practices and effective reporting systems to address unexpected problems. | N                    | <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out the high-level reporting requirements for the Contractor to follow when construction of the Project is undertaken. It also provides significant details on the working practices to be followed by the Contractor in Section 5 of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The measures contained in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | 7) are secured by a requirement in Schedule 2 to the draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3). |

**Table F29-27 Summary of issues raised on the theme of air quality and odour and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Winchester City Council (WCC)                                   | AQO01      | WCC noted that Chapter 6 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report (PEI Report) contained limited information on areas within the Winchester District. | N                    | <p>The PEI Report included an assessment of relevant sensitive receptors within WCC's administrative area. The study area assessed within Environmental Statement (ES) Chapter 6 Air Quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) includes a detailed assessment of potential impacts associated with construction road traffic emissions on sensitive receptors, including those within Winchester District's administrative area.</p> <p>In addition, ES Chapter 6 Air Quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) includes an assessment of potential construction dust impacts on sensitive receptors within Winchester District's administrative area.</p> |

| Consultee            | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Natural England (NE) | AQO02      | <p>NE stated that a by-product of catalytic conversion (a process to reduce tailpipe emissions of nitrogen oxides) is ammonia. As traffic composition changes, catalytic convertors could cause an increase in ammonia emissions, resulting in large changes to nitrogen deposition close to roads.</p> <p>NE recognises that the current Best Available Tool to assess ammonia emissions is the CREAM tool created by Air Quality Consultants (AQC). NE suggested that an assessment using the best available approach (i.e. CREAM) is necessary and that model uncertainties should be considered when deciding mitigation. Mitigation should be recommended alongside evidence to provide information on the efficacy of measures.</p> <p>NE noted that ammonia, along with nitrogen oxides (NOx), can contribute to nitrogen deposition in the soil and potential eutrophication of habitats. While background levels of NOx have shown a steady decline over time due to reduced emissions from vehicles and other sources, levels of ammonia have remained relatively stable over the last 30 years.</p> | N                    | <p>The assessment within ES Chapter 6 Air Quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) includes detailed consideration of potential impacts associated with ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>) emissions on sensitive ecological habitats.</p> <p>CREAM V1A has been used to provide NH<sub>3</sub> emissions factors for the quantification of the potential impacts of NH<sub>3</sub> from road traffic emissions in accordance with NE's response and reflects an update to the assessment scope since the PEI Report was completed.</p> <p>Following completion of the assessment it was noted that an updated version of CREAM (V2A) was released. It is understood that CREAM V1A is generally more conservative than CREAM V2A. However, there are some cases where CREAM V2A NH<sub>3</sub> emissions can be higher than those derived from CREAM V1A – particularly at slower speeds. As such, sensitivity testing was undertaken to compare the results of potential construction road vehicle exhaust impacts upon ecological receptors.</p> <p>When assessing nitrogen and acid deposition, both the NOx and NH<sub>3</sub> components have been considered.</p> |

| Consultee                      | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | <p>When assessing NO<sub>x</sub>/NH<sub>3</sub>/N-Dep and acid, the most recent background NO<sub>x</sub> concentrations from Department for environment, food and rural affairs (Defra) for the relevant assessment years have been used. Background ammonia concentrations, background nitrogen deposition rates and background acid deposition rates were taken from the UK Centre for Ecology and Hydrology Air Pollution Information System for the 2020-2022 period (mid-year 2021).</p> <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) concludes no significant effects in relation to increased ammonia emissions as a result of road traffic, including for the CREAM V2A sensitivity test. Any increases in atmospheric ammonia are considered short term; therefore, no mitigation measures are required.</p> |
| Hampshire County Council (HCC) | AQO03      | HCC suggested that an agreement on likely highway impacts, and therefore public health impacts, between the Applicant and the Local Highway Authority is needed. This was due to uncertainty of potential health impacts because of changes to air quality. Eastleigh Air Quality | N                    | As documented within ES Chapter 6 Air Quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 6.2 Air quality assessment traffic data, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), road traffic flows generated by the Project have been screened against the indicative criteria outlined in the Institute of Air Quality Management and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 |            | Management Area was referenced as a potential area of concern.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | Environmental Protection UK guidance for further assessment. In accordance with the guidance, the effect of road traffic emissions during the construction and operational phases of the Project is not significant. This includes road links associated with the Eastleigh Air Quality Management Area. The conclusions of this assessment have been discussed with the Local Highway Authority as part of ongoing engagement.                                                                                                                           |
| Eastleigh Borough Council (EBC) | AQO04      | EBC noted that the approach included in Chapter 6 of the PEI Report, the Construction Environmental Management Plan and Appendix 6.1 is considered appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| EBC, National Highways (NH)     | AQO05      | <p>Feedback was provided on dust within the vicinity of the Project.</p> <p>EBC noted that considering the size of the Project, it would also be beneficial to review industry best practice published in the Construction Industry Research and Information Association (CIRIA) C741 Environmental Good Practice on Site Guide (Fourth Edition, 2015) and the Greater London Authority (GLA) Control of Dust and Emissions During Construction and Demolition Supplementary Planning Guidance (SPG, 2014).</p> | N                    | <p>It is confirmed these guidance documents were reviewed when construction dust risk was assessed in ES Chapter 6 Air Quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>As a point for information, the Greater London Authority Supplementary Planning Guidance is broadly the same as the Institute of Air Quality Management (IAQM) guidance that was used in the assessment. The Greater London Authority Supplementary Planning Guidance advises that the latest version of the IAQM guidance should be used if a more</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | NH suggested that the Project should include details of all dust suppression measures and methods to monitor emissions of dust arising from the Project. |                      | <p>up to date version is published. Therefore, the most recent version of the IAQM guidance, updated in 2024, has been used.</p> <p>Additional mitigation measures contained within the Greater London Authority Supplementary Planning Guidance relating to the use of low sulphur diesel and diesel particulate filters have been included within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The Construction Industry Research and Information Association (CIRIA) C741 (Fourth Edition, 2015) has been withdrawn and updated with CIRIA C811 (Fifth Edition, 2023). The CIRIA guidance contains general environmental guidance for managing various impacts on construction sites. The assessment has utilised the most recent IAQM guidance (2024) which focuses specifically on construction dust and contains detailed dust management measures in addition to general good practice contained within the CIRIA guidance C811 (Fifth Edition).</p> <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) includes mitigation measures associated with dust suppression and</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | methods to monitor emissions of dust during the construction phase, commensurate to the level of risk detailed within ES Chapter 6 Air Quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| NE        | AQO06      | <p>Feedback was provided on the impacts of air pollution on designated ecological features.</p> <p>NE suggested that the assessment should address the impacts of air quality on the natural environment, particularly traffic impacts associated with the Project on European sites and Sites of Special Scientific Interests (SSSIs).</p> <p>The effects of road traffic associated with the Project (both alone and in-combination with other plans and projects, in-line with NE guidance) on designated nature conservation sites should be assessed using traffic projections and local air quality modelling.</p> <p>It was also highlighted that construction occurs within 120 meters of Portsdown SSSI. Air quality impacts should be considered, and opportunities for better connectivity through Biodiversity Net Gain (BNG) and Nature Recovery proposals should be explored.</p> | N                    | <p>As documented within ES Chapter 6 Air Quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), ecological sites within 200m of the affected road network have been screened in and assessed in line with NE's approach to advising competent authorities on the assessment of road traffic emissions under the Habitats Regulations (NEA001).</p> <p>The assessment includes European sites, SSSIs, Ancient Woodlands and Sites of Importance for Nature Conservations. The assessment included Portsdown SSSI as a receptor specifically.</p> |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| PIL                                                         | AQO07      | A respondent with asthma expressed concerns about the direct impact of dust caused by construction and result in suffering.                                                                                                         | N                    | Dust risk has been assessed in ES Chapter 6 Air Quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and appropriate mitigation has been identified. This mitigation is incorporated into the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). The mitigation is designed such that any residual effect in relation to construction dust is not significant.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b>            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Wider community                                             | AQO08      | Respondents objected to the proximity of construction works to residential properties, particularly for individuals with severe asthma. Concerns about pollution and its detrimental effects on health and wellbeing were outlined. | N                    | <p>Dust risk has been assessed in ES Chapter 6 Air Quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and appropriate mitigation has been identified. This mitigation is incorporated into the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). The mitigation is designed such that any residual effect in relation to construction dust is not significant.</p> <p>A qualitative assessment of the potential impacts of emissions associated with non-road mobile machinery (NRMM) was undertaken within ES Chapter 6 Air Quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The assessment</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | demonstrates that emissions from NRMM used during construction are unlikely to have a significant effect on local air quality with the implementation of best-practice mitigation measures detailed within Chapter 6 Air Quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Wider community | AQO09      | <p>Respondents raised concern over the potential risk of odours impacting upon residents when the historic landfill site is opened up during construction. A further respondent added that opening up the waste to the air can cause landfill odours to be carried by the prevailing wind towards residential areas to the north. In addition, it was stated that introducing oxygen into the landfill material could alter the decomposition process within the waste.</p> <p>Additionally, concerns about the risks during maintenance of proposed Pipeline routes and potential odours during operation were noted. A further respondent said that any process of damping down to reduce dust generation would add to the water draining into the landfill.</p> | N                    | <p>A qualitative assessment of potential odour impacts during construction is presented in ES Chapter 6 Air Quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and mitigation measures for the control of odour emissions are included within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). Following the application of these measures, the residual effect is considered to be not significant. In addition, as per the response detailed within RWM08, extracted landfill material would be carefully managed by the appointed contractor. The proposed method for sinking shafts through the landfill into the underlying chalk would avoid air (and therefore oxygen) ingress into the waste mass.</p> <p>Consideration of potential odour impacts during operation is considered in ES Chapter 6 Air Quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                              |                      | <p>assessment concluded that potential odours arising from the operation of the Project are considered to be not significant.</p> <p>Whilst a small number of historic landfill sites along the pipeline route were identified, consideration of the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) landfill site represents the largest and most significant source of odour during construction and therefore provides a worst case assessment relative to other landfill sites along the pipeline route that may be disturbed during any maintenance activities.</p> <p>The amount of water required for damping down is likely to be analogous to the natural rainfall events that have occurred throughout the 50-60 year lifespan of the landfill site so far. It is understood the landfill site is not lined nor does it have an engineered cap, allowing water to percolate through. Water for damping down would be managed in a way to minimise water usage and prevent the release of sediment-rich water into adjacent water bodies (e.g. through the site's Sustainable Drainage System (SuDS)).</p> |
| Wider community | AQO10      | Respondents queried whether partially treated sewage would smell and expressed concerns about odours near residential areas. | N                    | As documented within ES Chapter 6 Air Quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), operations at Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>(WTW) would remain unchanged as part of the Project. The WRP would utilise and receive the wastewater from the existing treatment process at Budds Farm WTW. The wastewater entering the WRP site would comprise highly treated wastewater and would have already be extensively cleaned and treated at Budds Farm WTW. Treated wastewater entering the WRP site is not anticipated to be odorous and would resemble river water more than wastewater. The recycled water produced by the WRP site would meet strict water quality standards and would be odourless.</p> <p>As part of the baseline characterisation within ES Chapter 6 Air Quality and odour, Volume I (Document Reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), it was confirmed by Havant Borough Council (HBC) that no recent actionable odour-related complaints have been received. It is understood that 38 complaints were received directly by Budds Farm WTW between 2018-2023 and none in 2024 up to the most recently obtained records in August 2025, highlighting the infrequency of odour complaints and associated issues.</p> <p>The Project would not involve modifications to the odorous components of Budds Farm WTW and utilises wastewater with minimal</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | odour potential, it is not expected to contribute to any odour-related issues during its operation. On this basis, effects associated with potential odours arising from the operation of the Project are considered to be not significant.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Wider community | AQO11      | Respondents expressed concerns regarding dust and diesel fumes from construction which could impact health, particularly in nearby schools, Thomas More School and Bidbury School. Requests for information on dust and emission mitigation measures are made. | N                    | <p>Dust risk is assessed in ES Chapter 6 Air Quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and appropriate mitigation has been identified. This mitigation is incorporated into the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) which also includes emission reduction measures. The mitigation is designed such that any residual effect in relation to construction dust is not significant.</p> <p>In relation to diesel emissions from construction, the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) contains a suite of mitigation measures specific to NRMM including the use of diesel particulate filters, ensuring NRMM and equipment complies with appropriate standards, reducing the use of diesel or petrol powered generators and locating generators and plant at the greatest distance practicable from receptors, and also ULEZ/LEZ equivalent</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | <p>standards for construction vehicles using the highway network to reduce potential air quality effects.</p> <p>The areas of the Order Limits in proximity to the schools referenced are sections of underground Pipeline with no construction activity due to take place at ground level. The findings of the assessment within ES Chapter 6 Air Quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) concluded that, with appropriate mitigation in place, the overall significance of construction dust impacts or the impacts of other pollutants associated with non-road mobile machinery at these receptors would be not significant.</p> |
| Wider community | AQO12      | <p>Respondents outlined concerns regarding odours from Budds Farm and the potential for the Project to exacerbate odour issues in the area and how this could impact on human health and wellbeing.</p> <p>Feedback pertained to how odour from the WRP would impact nearby residents and businesses.</p> | N                    | <p>As documented within ES Chapter 6 Air Quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), operations at Budds Farm WTW would remain unchanged as part of the Project. The WRP would utilise and receive the wastewater from the existing treatment process at Budds Farm WTW. The wastewater entering the WRP site would comprise of highly treated wastewater and would have already be extensively cleaned and treated at Budds Farm WTW. Treated wastewater entering the WRP site is not anticipated to be odorous and would resemble river water more than wastewater.</p>                                                               |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>The recycled water produced by the WRP site would meet strict water quality standards and would be odourless.</p> <p>The Project would not involve modifications to the odorous components of Budds Farm WTW and utilises wastewater with minimal odour potential, it is not expected to contribute to any odour-related issues during its operation. On this basis, effects associated with potential odours arising from the operation of the Project are considered to be not significant.</p> |

**Table F29-28 Summary of issues raised on the theme of archaeology and cultural heritage and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Historic England (HE)                                           | ACH01      | HE made opening remarks that there are a number of designated assets that will be affected by the Project, specifically the designated heritage assets of the highest significance that may be affected, primarily the Scheduled Monuments and Leigh Park Registered Park and Garden. | Y                    | ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) presents the assessment of effects on heritage assets (both designated and non-designated) which has been carried out to a scope and method agreed with relevant stakeholders including HE. |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | HE noted that the Project description in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report (PEI Report) was preliminary, and stated it was good to see that potential impacts on both designated and non-designated heritage assets were being considered throughout all Project phases. HE recognised that the design and route was still preliminary and was pleased to learn that all known Associated Developments will be assessed in the Environmental Statement (ES). |                      | <p>A number of Scheduled Monuments have been identified as experiencing temporary effects arising through change to setting during construction. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Fort Purbrook (NHLE 1001842)</li> <li>▪ Fort Widley (NHLE 1001862)</li> <li>▪ Fort Southwick (NHLE 1001808)</li> <li>▪ Fort Nelson (NHLE 1001860)</li> <li>▪ Park Pale at Marwell Park (NHLE 1012308)</li> <li>▪ Otterbourne Manor (NHLE 1013055)</li> </ul> <p>Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for two new pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's backup option for pipelines between the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. Therefore, no works are proposed between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir as part of the Project (thereby avoiding Leigh Park and its setting). The Applicant's Development Consent Order (DCO) application will seek to authorise the use of Portsmouth Water's Pipelines to transfer recycled water between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | <p>Further information on the removal of the backup option is contained in section 5 of the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>A full list of designated heritage assets considered for assessment is set out at ES Appendix 7.6 Heritage assets settings scoping appraisal, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) and details of the assessment of those taken forward for assessment is set out at ES Appendix 7.7 Heritage assets setting assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>HE comments on the scope of the assessment and the attention given to the historic environment in the design of the Project are noted.</p> |
| HE        | ACH02      | <p>It was suggested that, given the importance of heritage assets in the Project area, it may be necessary to make improvements to the design of the scheme, including any supporting documentation.</p> <p>There was also a suggestion that the title of the PEI Report Chapter 7 is misleading, and a more appropriate title would be Archaeology and Built Heritage.</p> | Y                    | <p>The process undertaken to develop the design of the Project considered heritage assets that are afforded protection by planning and environmental policy. Design decisions were made to avoid and reduce direct and indirect impacts to these heritage assets. The criteria that have been used to develop the design of the Project are set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | <p>and includes consideration of the historic environment, including designated assets and historic landscapes.</p> <p>Following further discussion with HE, it was agreed to retain the title 'Archaeology and Cultural Heritage', which is also in accordance with the Scoping Report (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) and Scoping Opinion (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p>                                                                                                                                 |
| HE        | ACH03      | HE queried the exclusion of the Moated site at Marwell Manor (NHLE 1012196) and requested that this was included in the submitted ES.                                                  | Y                    | <p>Marwell Manor was scoped out of detailed further assessment following consultation with HE recorded in ES Appendix 7.6 Heritage assets settings scoping appraisal, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), but has been reinstated to the EIA scope for detailed assessment of change to setting following this feedback and is assessed at ES Appendix 7.7 Heritage assets setting assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). This more detailed assessment identified no adverse effect.</p> |
| HE        | ACH04      | The PEI Report provided a good assessment of known and potential undesignated archaeological sites, based on updated searches and surveys. It was suggested that the ES should include | Y                    | <p>Results of geophysical survey and geoarchaeological investigations are set out in ES Volume II Appendices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7.3 Detailed gradiometer survey report - Phase 1, Volume II; (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | results from Phase 2 geophysical and geoarchaeological investigations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7.4 Geoarchaeological desk-based assessment and landscape characterisation, Volume II; (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)</li> <li>7.5 Geoarchaeological monitoring reporting, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)</li> <li>7.8 Detailed gradiometer survey report - Phase 2, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| HE        | ACH05      | HE noted it was pleased that primary mitigation involved avoiding areas of high archaeological potential and that the characterisation of these areas was ongoing, relevant to further surveys or archaeological works. HE also noted it was important not to rely solely on geophysical results for assessing archaeological potential, as this methodology may not be uniformly reliable across the entire Project area. HE recommended including LiDAR, aerial photographs, and documentary searches (HER, etc.) to ensure a comprehensive assessment. | N                    | Desk-based assessment including interpretation of documentary, aerial photography (including the Hampshire National Mapping Programme) historic mapping and LiDAR data has been carried out and reported at ES Appendix 7.1 Historic environment baseline study, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 7.10 World War II Crash Site Pigeon House Farm Technical Note and geophysical survey report, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). Trial trenching has been undertaken at key points of the route determined by an understanding of archaeological potential and is reported at ES Appendix 7.9 Trial trenching report, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The results of an updated search of the relevant Historic Environment |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | <p>Records (HCC, PCC and WCC) are set out at ES Appendix 7.2. Historic environment gazetteer Part A and Part B, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Detailed design would, where appropriate, be informed by the results of these surveys and surveys carried out post-consent.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| HE        | ACH06      | <p>HE provided feedback on the baseline study presented in Appendix 7.1 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report. It was noted that Table 2 regarding heritage importance seemed to incorrectly suggest that some nationally designated heritage assets, such as Grade II listed buildings and certain conservation areas, for example Sir George Staunton, are only of regional interest. HE noted that it believed this was likely an error in the baseline study rather than a misunderstanding and suggested this should be corrected in the ES.</p> <p>It was also noted that Table 2 also left out Registered Parks and Gardens (RPGs) but acknowledged that these are covered elsewhere in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report.</p> <p>HE also noted that Table 7-6 in the Preliminary Environmental Information</p> | N                    | <p>Grade II listed buildings and Conservation Areas were assigned Medium importance (a category into which regionally significant archaeological remains were also classified) for the purpose of identifying likely significant effects in terms of the EIA Regulations. This approach was not an error and had been set out at scoping. It was subsequently agreed with HE in consultation following their comments on the PEI Report and has been carried forward to the ES.</p> <p>Understanding harm to a designated heritage asset as set out in the National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (NPSWRI) is independent of this evaluation, and an assessment of whether harm would arise is provided in respect of all designated heritage assets assessed as part of the ES assessment.</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | Report was more thorough, but it also omitted Grade II RPGs. From Table 1-3 in the Gazetteer (Appendix 7.2 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report), HE interpreted this as if no Grade II RPGs were affected in the study area, but HE affirmed it would like confirmation of this in the final ES.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | The ES confirms that there are no Grade II RPGs within the extended study area or the Order Limits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| HE        | ACH07      | HE recommend an extensive geoarchaeological assessment through boreholes and/or test-pits to inform on (as per section 6 of Geoarchaeological DBA: Preliminary Environmental Information Report Appendix 7.4): archaeological and paleoenvironmental potential; the depth and extent of significant deposits, and measures of mitigation which may include additional boreholes and/or test-pits at more intensive sampling intervals. This assessment, along with other archaeological assessments, should be used in micro-siting the route so that the intended primary mitigation measure of avoidance can be implemented. This strategy should be detailed in the Project's Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (section 7.9.3 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report). | N                    | Information on geoarchaeology additional to that presented at PEI Report has been gathered through monitoring ground investigation (GI) interventions and using those records and logs of other GI works to develop an enhanced deposit model which has been used to inform assessment, scheme development and mitigation proposals set out in the Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (Document reference 7.6, DCO Volume 7). The exact location of the pipeline within the Order Limits and Limits of Deviation would be determined post-DCO consent at the detailed design stage, and the strategy for this regarding archaeology and cultural heritage is set out in the Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (Document reference 7.6, DCO Volume 7). |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HE        | ACH08      | A suggestion was made to include a figure with the putative projection of known raised beaches across the Project area in the Geoarchaeological desk-based assessment (Appendix 7.4 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report) as deposits of high potential are not well mapped or dated. | Y                    | An enhanced deposit model has been produced and is presented at ES Appendix 7.5 Geoarchaeological monitoring reporting, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6); raised beach deposits are anticipated to be present in areas subject to disturbance only at the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) site and immediately to the east ((GCZ5c) Figure 2 ES Appendix 7.5 Geoarchaeological monitoring reporting, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)), and were not observed in any GI interventions. Raised beach despoths observed in Geological Conservation Zone (GCZ) 5a and 5b are no longer within the Order Limits following the decision to use the Portsmouth Water connection to Bedhampton Springs which avoids the construction of a separate tunnel north of Bedhampton Springs. |
| HE        | ACH09      | HE commented that Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Support (DCMS) policy on Scheduled Monuments (2013) is not a guidance document, but a policy statement.                                                                                                                                 | Y                    | This document has been re-categorised as DCMS policy, reflecting HE's clarification of its status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| HE        | ACH10      | HE added that it was pleased to see a reference to the GPA3 in Appendix 7.7 of the PEI Report. In line with this guidance, HE would expect to see further                                                                                                                                            | Y                    | All visualisations used in the production of the assessment, which have been updated for the ES, and an additional heritage-specific viewpoint VP134 (ES Figure 7.5 Heritage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | visualisations to demonstrate the impact on the setting of the designated heritage assets, as appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | Specific View Point from Fort Widley looking East, Volume III (Document reference 6.3, DCO Volume 6)) are cross-referenced in the text of the assessment presented in section 7.8 of ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). GPA3 also sets out setting as a holistic perceptual concept, noting that visualisations are considered an aid to assessment and are not a precondition for, or a necessary part of that assessment. This use of visualisations as an aid to the narrative assessment of setting has been taken in the ES.        |
| HE        | ACH11      | HE noted that the PEI Report stated that intervisibility between Fort Widley and the proposed Break Pressure Tank (BPT)/Intermediate Pumping Station (IPS) E is blocked by woodland, hedgerow planting, and the Churchillian and Harbour Heights apartments. It was concluded that the construction of the Above Ground Plant (AGP) would not change the setting of the designated heritage asset. However, to firmly establish this, visualisations and viewpoints from the Fort to the proposed location of the BPT/IPS E were expected to be provided. | Y                    | The PEI Report noted that intervisibility would generally be blocked though there may be intermittent visibility from small areas of the ramparts. A visualisation from a viewpoint agreed with HE has been produced to illustrate views from the asset to the AGP (VP134: ES Figure 7.5 Heritage Specific View Point from Fort Widley looking East, Volume III (Document reference 6.3, DCO Volume 6)). Reference has also been made in the specific assessments presented in the ES to relevant Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment viewpoints referenced in the assessment of change to setting. |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HE        | ACH12      | Suggestion that designation status of designated heritage assets should be stated clearly or grouped by type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Y                    | Designation status of heritage assets and National Heritage List for England (NHLE) reference has been stated in ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| HE        | ACH13      | HE provided detailed feedback on Leigh Park and its significance as a park. HE is concerned for loss of the remaining legibility of the gardens following the loss of about 50% of its area to Havant Thicket Reservoir and are particularly concerned that the Pipeline works don't affect the water features of the park (The Lake and Upper Lake) and their water management systems. Avoiding further physical and visual barriers should be a key aim. | Y                    | Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for two new pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's backup option for pipelines between the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. Therefore, no works are proposed between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir as part of the Project (thereby avoiding Leigh Park and its setting). The Applicant's Development Consent Order (DCO) application will seek to authorise the use of Portsmouth Water's Pipelines to transfer recycled water between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir. Further information on the removal of the backup option is contained in section 5 of the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). |
| HE        | ACH14      | HE queried the assumption that tunnelling would avoid direct disturbance of archaeological heritage assets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Y                    | Tunnelling (in Section D: The Water Recycling Plant site to Portsdown Hill of the pipeline) would be through chalk bedrock and disturbance of archaeological and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | geoarchaeological deposits would arise only at shaft locations. This has been assessed in ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| HE        | ACH15      | HE noted the biggest permanent adverse heritage impact that was reported in the PEI Report was to be on the aircraft crash site at Frith Farm but stated that HE was pleased ways to avoid this were ongoing. | N                    | There are significant constraints to Pipeline development that mean that the crash site cannot be avoided entirely. Research into the site and discussions with the Ministry of Defence (MoD) Joint Casualty and Compassionate Centre (JCCC) have identified that the pilot escaped from the aircraft before the crash, the crash was recovered by the RAF immediately after the crash and the site had been partially excavated as part of a University of Winchester research project. MoD have expressed a preference that the site be fully excavated under licence in advance of construction rather than partially disturbed. This is shown in the Statement of Common Ground with the MoD, Draft Statement of Common Ground - Ministry of Defence (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5), which has been prepared and submitted with the DCO, and would continue to evolve as the DCO Examination progresses. |
| HE        | ACH16      | Statement from HE that impacts on heritage assets arising through changes to                                                                                                                                  | N                    | Archaeological investigation has not identified any waterlogged deposits that would be                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | the water environment are not detailed in the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage chapter of the PEI Report.                                                                                                                                |                      | sensitive to the changes caused by the Project in the absence of mitigation. Additionally, as a result of primary and tertiary mitigation aimed to prevent change to drainage during the construction and operation of the Project, no change to hydrology sufficient to give rise to an adverse effect would arise. ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) has been updated to reflect this assessment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| HE        | ACH17      | HE commented that some impacts on designated and undesignated heritage assets of national importance could be significant permanent and adverse. The potential to provide enhancement to assets has yet to be fully realised or outlined. | N                    | A full assessment of effects on heritage assets of national significance (designated heritage assets and non-designated archaeological remains of equivalent significance to a Scheduled Monument) is presented in Section 7.8 of ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). While some designated heritage assets of national significance would be subject to temporary significant adverse effects during construction, no permanent residual likely significant adverse effects have been identified. The Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (Document reference 7.6, DCO Volume 7) sets out a programme of outreach and engagement based on the process and |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | results of archaeological works carried out post-consent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| HE                              | ACH18      | HE states that it is essential to avoid or minimise any conflict between the heritage assets conservation and any aspect of the proposal, and to have clear and convincing justification for any harm.<br><br>HE requests that their consultation response is incorporated into future impact assessments.                   | Y                    | HE comments have been noted and actioned as set out above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Eastleigh Borough Council (EBC) | ACH19      | EBC stated that greater care should be taken where the Pipeline route goes near the Ancient Monument of Marwell Park Pales.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N                    | The scheduled Park Pale at Marwell would be avoided by intrusive works carried out as part of the Project. While a small part of the monument extends into the proposed Environmental Management and Enhancement Area (EMEA) at Fisher's Pond, there would be no new planting, as this improvement relates entirely to the better management of the grassland, including removal of invasive species. |
| Hampshire County Council (HCC)  | ACH20      | HCC stated that further information is needed on how tree preservation, removal, and replacement would be managed to maintain the character of the designed landscape within Staunton Country Park and noted that trees are integral to the historic landscape of Staunton Country Park. The County Council affirmed that it | Y                    | Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for two new pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's backup option for pipelines between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. Therefore, no works are proposed between Bedhampton Springs                                                             |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |            | needed to be satisfied that the Park's management had advised on the most suitable proposed Pipeline routing which avoids impact on trees.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | and Havant Thicket Reservoir as part of the Project (thereby avoiding Leigh Park and its setting). The Applicant's Development Consent Order (DCO) application will seek to authorise the use of Portsmouth Water's Pipelines to transfer recycled water between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir. Further information on the removal of the backup option is contained in section 5 of the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).                                                                          |
| Winchester City Council (WCC) | ACH21      | WCC confirmed that the methodology of the study as reported in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report appeared to follow historic environment best practice, the conclusions it contains were reasonable. In particular the assessment methodologies and data sources used were appropriate. It noted that the assumptions and limitations stated in the PEI Report did not compromise the reliability or conclusions of the assessment.<br><br>It added that Important Hedgerows should be detailed in the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Chapter, or cross referenced. | N                    | Comments on the assessment methodology and conclusions are noted.<br><br>A cross-reference to the discussion of Important Hedgerows in ES Appendix 8.2 Habitats, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) and to ES Figure 8.9 UK Habitat Classification for linear features including important hedgerows within the field survey area, Volume III (Document reference 6.3, DCO Volume 6), which shows Important Hedgerows, has been added in ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) |
| WCC                           | ACH22      | WCC confirmed that the extent of the study area was agreed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N                    | The Applicant acknowledges this feedback.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WCC       | ACH23      | WCC agreed with the Setting Assessment included within Table 4-1 of Preliminary Environmental Information Report Appendix 7.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N                    | The Applicant acknowledges this feedback.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| WCC       | ACH24      | <p>WCC stated that the secondary mitigation measures were deemed as appropriate. They noted that the strategy for secondary mitigation would be detailed in a project-specific Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (WSI). However, an Outline Mitigation Strategy for the ES, presented as a single Outline WSI, could not comprehensively address all survey, evaluation, and currently unknown mitigation requirements.</p> <p>WCC recommend that an agreed Outline Mitigation Strategy, which should include a public engagement and public value strategy, is included in the ES, following consultation.</p> | N                    | It was agreed with the Local Planning Authority Archaeologists that the overarching Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (Document reference 7.6, DCO Volume 7) which includes provisions for archaeological research and outreach as well as cross-referencing proposals for non-investigative mitigation set out in other application documents as submitted with the ES, includes the information requested in the Outline Mitigation Strategy. |
| WCC       | ACH25      | It was noted that many measures within an Outline WSI would be undertaken at a post-consent stage, and there were discussions about intrusive evaluation work being planned for 2024. The Council stated that it was unclear whether intrusive evaluation was still planned as part of the EIA work. The need for sufficient time in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N                    | In addition to the non-intrusive and intrusive survey works carried out in advance of the application (reported at ES Appendix 7.3 Detailed gradiometer survey report - Phase 1, Volume II; (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), ES Appendix 7.5 Geoarchaeological monitoring reporting, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO                                                                                                                    |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | the post-DCO schedule for evaluation, reporting, and archaeological mitigation works, which may impact the construction schedule was outlined. |                      | Volume 6), ES Appendix 7.8 Detailed gradiometer survey report - Phase 2, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), ES Appendix 7.9 Trial trenching report, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 7.10 World War II Crash Site Pigeon House Farm Technical Note and geophysical survey report, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)), the construction programme for the Project has regard to the need to carry out archaeological survey in advance of construction works. Archaeological investigations as set out in the Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (Document reference 7.6, DCO Volume 7) would be undertaken post-consent to allow for a detailed scope of archaeological investigation and mitigation to be agreed with the relevant Local Planning Authority Archaeologists and HE. This approach has been agreed with the Local Planning Authority Archaeologists and HE through subsequent consultation as recorded in the relevant Statements of Common Ground (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5). |
| WCC       | ACH26      | WCC acknowledged that monitoring was proposed for landscape restoration areas, including archaeological earthworks at 11                       | N                    | Design has ensured that the best-preserved earthworks would be avoided by the proposed works. Mitigation proposals for the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | Acre Pond, Fishers Pond, and Marwell, unless direct impacts to this medieval monument can be avoided.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | earthworks that would not be avoided are set out (or cross-referenced) in the Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (Document reference 7.6, DCO Volume 7), including pre-works survey of earthworks, archaeological investigation and sensitive reinstatement to pre-works condition with appropriate monitoring of works.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| WCC       | ACH27      | WCC agree that the tallest building at IPS G is closer to Titchfield Lane, furthest away from Grade II* listed building at Park Place.                                                                                                                                                                                    | N                    | The Applicant notes this feedback.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| WCC       | ACH28      | WCC note the effects on the built environment due to the change in setting but commend that impacts within the Winchester area would not be greater than reported in the PEI Report.                                                                                                                                      | N                    | The Applicant notes this feedback.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| WCC       | ACH29      | WCC commented that there would be adverse effects on buried archaeological and geoarchaeological/paleoenvironmental deposits. In worst case scenarios, these remains could be entirely removed by construction work, resulting in a major permanent adverse impact, although the magnitude of the effects might be lower. | N                    | Following the application of an agreed scheme of mitigation there would be no residual lasting significant adverse effects on archaeological or geoarchaeological remains. Mitigation proposals for archaeological remains and geoarchaeological deposits are discussed in section 7.4 of ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and set out in more detail in the Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (Document reference 7.6, DCO Volume 7). |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WCC       | ACH30      | WCC noted that there would be no lasting effect on historic landscapes of Wickham Park deer park and Bishops Waltham deer park, but effects on parts of the medieval fishpond known as 1 Acre Pond partly linked to Marwell Park would result in <i>“moderate adverse effects that would be significant and adverse in the absence of mitigation”</i> . | N                    | Mitigation proposals for the earthworks at Fisher's Pond which would preclude any lasting significant adverse effect, include the adoption of trenchless crossing of Winchester Road, which follows a medieval fishpond dam and through siting of launch/receive pits within the fishponds rather than across earthworks. Additional mitigation would comprise restoration of any disturbed earthworks and archaeological investigation. These measures are discussed in ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and set out in more detail in the Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (Document reference 7.6, DCO Volume 7). |
| WCC       | ACH31      | WCC requested that further information is included in the ES on how conclusions regarding impacts to non-designated heritage assets outside of the Project area from inundation, dewatering or vibration/compaction have been reached.                                                                                                                  | N                    | Archaeological investigation has not identified any waterlogged deposits that would be sensitive to the changes caused by the Project in the absence of mitigation whether within or outside the Order Limits. Additionally, as a result of primary and tertiary mitigation aimed to prevent change to drainage during the construction and operation of the Project, no change to hydrology sufficient to give rise to an adverse effect would arise. Effects arising from compaction would not occur outside areas that would be directly disturbed, and vibration                                                                                                                       |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | would be managed to acceptable levels for human health and disturbance that are significantly lower than those required to give rise to any physical changes to heritage assets. ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) has been updated to reflect this assessment.                                                                                                                                        |
| WCC                           | ACH32      | WCC stated that the summary of assessed residual effects, as presented in the PEI Report, was agreed.                                                                                                                                                    | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| WCC                           | ACH33      | With reference to the next steps outlined in the PEI Report, WCC asked for more information on the statements 'complete geoarchaeological investigation (2024)' and 'complete intrusive archaeological surveys (2024-2025)'.                             | N                    | Following this consultation response, it was clarified with WCC that these comments reflected completion of the agreed surveys, i.e. the monitoring of GI work and the targeted trial trenching (Document reference 5.9, DCO Volume 5). These are reported at ES Appendix 7.5 Geoarchaeological monitoring reporting, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 7.9 Trial trenching report, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). |
| Fareham Borough Council (FBC) | ACH34      | FBC's Conservation Planner stated that the submitted PEI Report indicated that the overall Project would significantly impact both archaeology and built heritage assets along most of the route corridor. However, it was also noted that due to recent | N                    | Effects arising through change to setting of heritage assets, considering both temporary and permanent effects, have been assessed in section 7.8 of ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | changes to the proposed Pipeline routes, the section passing through Fareham is quite limited, resulting in a relatively small historic environment impact within the Fareham Borough boundary. It was also noted that there are two levels of identifiable visual impact which are temporary effects on the setting of buildings and monuments during the construction phase, and the permanent effects of constructing long-term surface facilities required for the continued operation of the proposed Pipeline routes. |                      | <p>Direct physical effects arising through disturbance of archaeological remains have either been avoided or can effectively be mitigated to non-significant through application of the works set out in the Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (Document reference 7.6, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>Some temporary effects arising through change to setting during construction would be significant and adverse, but following restoration lasting effects on heritage assets within the vicinity of the Project have mostly been avoided or can be adequately mitigated to non-significant, and the comment on the limited nature of any effect in Fareham is acknowledged.</p> <p>The impacts and effects on people's views and the landscape have been assessed and considered in the design of the Project, as summarised in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| FBC       | ACH35      | It was highlighted that the temporary visual impact of the construction phase would be noticeable across the wider landscape and could adversely affect the setting of nearby heritage assets. However, FBC stated that proper post-construction reinstatement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N                    | Proposals for reinstatement have been considered in the assessment presented in section 7.8 of ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and are set out in detail in the Outline Landscape and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Consultee                     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |            | could fully mitigate the temporary negative visual impact. The detailed impact on archaeological remains along the route through Fareham Borough would be assessed by the County Archaeologists at HCC. |                      | Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Portsmouth City Council (PCC) | ACH36      | PCC noted that the pipeline (Section D) goes through an area of ecological and archaeological interest which will be affected by the Project.                                                           | N                    | <p>Assessment of effects on archaeological remains is set out in Section 7.8 of ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The ES assessment notes that any effects on archaeological remains in this area could be adequately mitigated and no significant residual effect is anticipated.</p> <p>The pipeline through Section D would be installed via tunnelling to avoid direct impacts. Temporary loss of chalk grassland would occur in Section D for a small construction compound. This would be mitigated through a sensitive clearance approach, which may include, but is not limited to, turf stripping and storage, followed by reinstatement following completion of works. ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity. A</p> |



| Consultee                    | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no significant residual ecological effects are anticipated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Havant Borough Council (HBC) | ACH37      | HBC stated that the Project has the potential to impact on both designated and non-designated heritage assets. Specifically, there is potential for harm to the Old Bedhampton Conservation Area due to Construction Compound B2-1. The Council recommended that a heritage impact assessment is produced to confirm level of harm and mitigation. The Council cited the Old Bedhampton Conservation Area as an example where a more detailed heritage impact assessment could establish any potential impacts to the conservation area. | N                    | <p>An assessment of effects on the Old Bedhampton Conservation Area is set out in section 7.8 of ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The Applicant assumes the consultee is referring to Construction Compound B1-2. One veteran tree canopy is located approximately 14m from this Construction Compound. ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, including ancient and veteran trees. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Primary mitigation includes no loss or deterioration of ancient and veteran trees as set out in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual</p> |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | likely significant adverse effects on ecological features are anticipated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Natural England (NE)                                        | ACH38      | NE encouraged ongoing engagement with stakeholders to ensure impacts on the historic environment are minimised. NE commented that they expect sites to be restored following the completion of works.                                                                                                 | Y                    | <p>Engagement is ongoing with NE, HE and other key stakeholders as the Project progresses to ensure that impacts on the historic environment are minimised.</p> <p>Archaeological remains and other heritage assets have been considered in route selection and project development. Proposals for reinstatement have been considered in the assessment presented in section 7.8 of ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and are set out in detail in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7).</p> |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| PIL                                                         | ACH39      | It was highlighted that the proposed Pipeline route will cross the Bishops Waltham Park Lug, a heritage feature, a mound 16½ feet broad and some 6 feet high, with trees planted on the top to form a barricade around the medieval Park of Bishops Waltham. It was suggested that should be avoided. | N                    | The crossing of the Park Lug has been selected as part of a multi-disciplinary design process as set out in ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives, Volume I (Document 6.1, DCO Volume 6). This crossing is at a location where the lug is less well preserved and tree cover less dense, and the working width in this area has been reduced to minimise disturbance and visual change to the Park Lug. Any disturbance                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                         |                      | would be subject to archaeological investigation in line with the proposals set out in the Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (Document reference 7.6, DCO Volume 7), and any earthworks restored in line with the reinstatement strategy in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) on completion of works.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Wider community                                  | ACH40      | The respondent commented that the route under Highbridge Road, Colden Common, is close to gravel pits. Mesolithic stone hand axes have been found here. | N                    | The Historic Environment baseline report, ES Appendix 7.1, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), and Geoarchaeological DBA, ES Appendix 7.4, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), have considered the potential presence of early prehistoric material and deposits likely to contain such material within the Order Limits and including the area around Highbridge Road, and reference has been made to the results of Ground Investigation works to refine understanding of the potential presence of these deposits (ES Appendix 7.5 Geoarchaeological monitoring reporting, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)). Archaeological investigations as set out in the Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (Document reference 7.6, DCO Volume 7) would be undertaken post-consent |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | to allow for a detailed scope of archaeological investigation and mitigation to be agreed with the relevant Local Planning Authority Archaeologists and HE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wider community | ACH41      | The respondent stated that a major concern was that the proposed Pipeline route intersects Roman roads at five points.                                                                                                                      | N                    | <p>Whilst the design of the Project has sought to minimise disturbance of these features, the Pipeline crosses the projected or inferred lines of Roman Roads at Wickham (IPS-G), Meadow View Farm, Treefield Farm, and Brookland Farm.</p> <p>These locations would be considered within the development of an agreed scheme of archaeological investigation so that any effects can be adequately mitigated. Archaeological investigations as set out in the Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (Document reference 7.6, DCO Volume 7) would be undertaken post-consent to allow for a detailed scope of archaeological investigation and mitigation to be agreed with the relevant consultees.</p> |
| Wider community | ACH42      | It was noted that construction would significantly impact historic conservation areas, including Old Bedhampton, due to traffic for new shafts, tunnels, and pipelines. Additionally, the second reservoir Pipeline option may involve open | N                    | Conservation areas were considered during scheme development and as a result there are no works proposed within any conservation areas other than Old Bedhampton. No works are proposed in Staunton Country Park (Leigh Park) or the Sir George Staunton Conservation Area which                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>cutting through Staunton Country Park's historic parkland.</p> <p>Additionally, the wider community noted that living in a Conservation Area means that any construction, whether temporary or permanent, would require careful consideration.</p> |                      | <p>contains it as a result of the removal of the second pipeline option between Havant Thicket Reservoir and the WRP. An assessment of effects on the Old Bedhampton Conservation Area is set out in section 7.8 of ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and noted a significant adverse effect during the construction period as a result of the construction of a section of above-ground pipeline, reducing to non-significant on completion of construction.</p> <p>Change to traffic within Bedhampton is considered in ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). With the measures detailed in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) and Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7), no significant effects are predicted with regards to traffic and transport in the Bedhampton area.</p> |

**Table F29-29 Summary of issues raised on the theme of terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                                            | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b>                      |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Winchester City Council (WCC), Langstone Harbour Board, Havant Borough Council (HBC) | TFB01      | <p>WCC noted that Table 8-17 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report (PEI Report) showed adverse potentially significant effects and moderate beneficial significant effects on statutory designated sites in the operational stage. The Council affirmed that mitigation measures must be implemented to avoid and/or mitigate adverse impacts on statutory designated sites and therefore maintain the integrity of those sites. WCC suggested that these are updated within the ES and the Habitats Regulations Assessment.</p> <p>Langstone Harbour Board noted that construction cannot avoid coinciding with sensitive times for overwintering waders and wildfowl. The board outlined this as a concern.</p> <p>HBC noted that it was clear from its review of the ecological documentation presented in the PEI Report and the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP), that there remained a lack of full detail in some areas due to ongoing</p> | N                    | <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, including statutory and non-statutory designated sites. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features are anticipated.</p> <p>A Habitats Regulations Assessment - Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment and Marine Conservation Zone - Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) is submitted with the DCO application and provides detail on any potential impact pathways from the Project and any mitigation that would be implemented. This concluded that with the consideration of further design details and with the application of mitigation measures, there would be no impacts which undermine conservation objective or result in an adverse effect on the integrity of any Habitats sites or Marine Conservation Zone</p> |



Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>ecological assessments and design development. The Council requested to be kept informed as the Project progresses and advised it was happy to provide further comments if required.</p> <p>In addition, HBC advised that there would be direct and indirect impacts to sites of international, national and local importance. For example, Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation (SINC)s in the Havant Thicket area would be affected by trenching and habitats would need to be reinstated.</p> |                      | <p>(MCZ). As part of this assessment, engagement has been undertaken with NE to ensure appropriate mitigation for impacts on Solent Waders and Brent Goose Strategy (SWBGS) sites.</p> <p>Construction works would be timed to avoid the non-breeding bird season within candidate SWBGS site W03G and an adjacent buffer. If piling is required within 200m of candidate site H130 than construction works would be timed to avoid the non-breeding bird season. Further mitigation, as set out in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), includes (but is not limited to) the use of acoustic and visual screening, soft start approach for piling work and watching briefs two hours either side of high tide. If 1% or more of the qualifying species population is present during proposed enabling and construction works, works would cease.</p> <p>HBC is an attendee of the Biodiversity and Water EIA Working Group. This forum has been used to update stakeholders on the progress of the ecological assessment and design development. The Proposed Development does not include any trenching</p> |

| Consultee                                                                                                                | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                          |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | <p>activities within SINC's in the Havant Thicket area.</p> <p>Where habitat is temporarily lost it would be replaced at a minimum of like for like in line with the reinstatement strategy set out in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Eastleigh Borough Council (EBC), Fareham Borough Council (FBC), Portsmouth City Council (PCC), Natural England (NE), HBC | TFB02      | <p>EBC raised several ecological queries related to the construction and operation of the proposed Pipeline route, including potential ancient woodlands having been identified: Chestnut Gully Wood SINC EA0102 and the Mount, Fair Oak and Horton Heath SINC EA0098. The Council stated a minimum 15m buffer between the construction area and these woodlands will therefore be required. EBC also noted that a habitat reinstatement plan will be submitted in the DCO application.</p> <p>EBC acknowledged information provided on section 8.8.35 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report that it had been stated that District Level Licensing (available in Eastleigh Borough) would be used. It also stated that Great Crested Newts are considered absent from the Zone of Influence (Zol). The Council</p> | N                    | <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, including ancient woodlands, statutory and non-statutory designated sites and Great Crested Newts. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features from the Project are anticipated.</p> <p>Primary mitigation measures include a minimum of 15m horizontal and 4m vertical exclusion zone from any construction works to designated ancient woodland habitat and no loss or deterioration of ancient and veteran trees. As set out in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>said it was unclear if this statement only applied to HBC and EHDC which do not have District Level Licensing. It also added that in Eastleigh Borough, Great Crested Newts are present within the ZoI (within 500m), and the draft Order Limits pass through red and amber zones.</p> <p>FBC advised that under the Council's Service Level Agreement with HCC, one of its Senior Ecologists has reviewed the submitted information where it relates to the proposed Pipeline route through Fareham Borough. It was reported that the ongoing ecology surveys seemed to be in order and the ecologist noted that it had no concerns at the time, until a mitigation strategy is submitted.</p> <p>PCC discussed the naval estate off Farlington Avenue, Portsmouth Water land south of Portsdown Hill Road and Gilman Lane. The Council added that although mostly outside the responsibility of PCC these areas hold relic fragments of chalk grassland and can be considered as part of the biodiversity network of the hill and added that Gilman Lane has a population of glowworms.</p> <p>HBC noted that the intention to update desk-based and field assessments as</p> |                      | <p>reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), Chestnut Gully Wood SINC and the Mount, Fair Oak and Horton Heath SINC are avoided by the Project.</p> <p>Where the local planning authority is signed up to a Great Crested Newts District Licence scheme an assessment of effects on Great Crested Newts has not been carried out, since any potential adverse effects would be mitigated through the District Licence. Where the Local Planning Authority is not signed up to a Great Crested Newts District Licence scheme (PCC and HBC) an assessment has been carried out.</p> <p>NatureSpace has produced a District Licence Report which is included with the DCO application. This sets out how District Licence would be applied to the Project.</p> <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) includes survey reports for protected and notable species as technical appendices 8.1 to 8.8. Temporary loss of chalk grassland would occur at Field to West of Gillman Road SINC at Farlington. A bespoke habitat reinstatement plan would be produced for the SINC, as set out in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                             | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                       |            | <p>necessary was welcomed. The Council also acknowledged ecological field surveys were ongoing and the results of these would be provided in the future EIA submission.</p> <p>NE noted that their marine team had been reviewing documents where relevant and stated it would continue to do so as the Project progresses. NE added that PEI Report Appendix 8.5 Ornithology (Confidential) was still being reviewed by their marine team and stated it would send comments once finalised.</p> |                      | <p>7) and Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). This may include, but is not limited to, turf stripping and storage, followed by reinstatement. Given the small-scale nature of the works in this location, effects on glow-worm are considered to be short-term, temporary and non-significant.</p> <p>HBC, EBC, FBC and PCC are all members of the Biodiversity and Water EIA Working Group. This forum is used to update stakeholders on the progress of the ecological assessment and design development.</p> <p>Comments from NE have since been received for PEI Report Appendix 8.5 Ornithology (Confidential). These comments have been considered as part of the ES assessment and applied to ES Appendix 8.5 Ornithology (Confidential), Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| Environment Agency (EA), WCC, HBC, NE | TFB03      | The EA noted that it had no significant concerns in relation to terrestrial and freshwater ecology. In general, the EA was satisfied that the PEI Report appropriately covers this topic. However, the Agency raised specific comments which should be                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N                    | The Applicant's response to specific comments can be found in TFB04 and TFB10.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>addressed, these are covered in TFB04 and TFB10.</p> <p>WCC noted that in regard to Chapter 8 of the PEI Report, the approach, methodology and next steps were considered to be appropriate. It was noted that the assessments were based on current data and the worst case scenario, further assessments were being made which would inform the ES.</p> <p>HBC noted that it was considered that the proposed method of carrying out the ecological assessment for the EIA was acceptable. These had been discussed with key stakeholders via regular workshops, and there have been opportunities to comment and refine the scope of receptors considered.</p> <p>NE supported the proposed habitat enhancements at the high lift pumping station sites which include woodland, chalk grassland and parkland creation, discussed in the Consultation Brochure.</p> |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| EA, PCC   | TFB04      | The EA stated it was unclear why Atlantic Salmon were not highlighted for the River Itchen Special Area of Conservation (SAC). It was also noted that there was no explanation as to why Bullhead had been                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N                    | Although they were not specifically listed in Preliminary Environmental Information Report paragraph 8.8.10 for the River Itchen SAC, Atlantic salmon and bullhead were assessed in the Preliminary Environmental Information |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>excluded. The EA stated that both Atlantic Salmon and Bullhead must be included within the ES.</p> <p>The EA emphasised the need to include Atlantic Salmon and Bullhead in the River Itchen SAC, raising concerns about the assessment of 'significance,' particularly regarding otter disturbance, and seeking clarification on suitable displacement habitats and the permitting process for fish rescue activities.</p> <p>Similarly, the Councils' emphasis on habitat mapping, impact mitigation, and survey clarity demonstrates a shared concern for ensuring impacts are thoroughly understood and effectively managed.</p> <p>PCC's focus on habitat restoration techniques, such as avoiding bought-in seed, conserving species-rich grasslands, and restoring habitats complements this by proposing specific ecological actions to enhance habitat connectivity and biodiversity, particularly around key sites like calcareous grasslands and ecological units like Portsdown.</p> |                      | <p>Report and are assessed, including in relation to the River Itchen SAC, in ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). They are also assessed within the Habitats Regulations Assessment - Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment and Marine Conservation Zone - Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) that is submitted with the DCO application.</p> <p>The assessment of likely significant effects on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity is undertaken in accordance with the Guidelines for Ecological Impact Assessment in the UK and Ireland. This guidance has been used when evaluating sites, habitats and species, including otter. Section 8.5 of ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) outlines the assessment methodology, including the assessment of significance. Should fish rescue be required this would be undertaken prior to the start of any construction work, including enabling, under a method statement that would be agreed with the EA and delivered by the Ecological Clerk of Works, as outlined in the Outline Construction Environmental</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | <p>Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) includes principles to guide the detailed design of proposed grassland planting. Principles listed include the consideration of soil reuse (including chalk from tunnelling activities) in areas of new chalk grassland planting and the use of grass seed harvested from local donor grassland sites. A habitat reinstatement strategy forms part of the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) and provides information on seeding and planting specifications, including plant mixes. Chalk grassland habitat would be provided to support the Portsdown SSSI to the south, as detailed within the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5).</p> |
| EA        | TFB05      | The EA requested clarification on how 'significance' had been determined. The EA stated if disturbance and displacement resulted in a female otter abandoning a natal holt with cubs, which don't survive, and queried if this was minor adverse, not significant as reported. The EA deemed that there were inconsistencies with | N                    | ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) presents a more detailed assessment of the impacts on otters. It is considered that primary mitigation addresses the risk to natal holts by avoiding these features, and the magnitude is therefore reduced. The Applicant is in agreement that                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | assessment methodology, and requested clarity on suitable displacement habitats, as well as noting that fish rescue and/or relocation would be subject to permits and authorisations from the EA. |                      | <p>disturbance of a natal holt would not be an insignificant effect. If a natal site is confirmed or suspected to support otter cubs, an exclusion buffer would be extended to 200m of the natal site, with works within this buffer being suspended for approximately eight to ten weeks until it has been confirmed the cubs are mobile, or presence of cubs is ruled out.</p> <p>The assessment methodology for freshwater receptors is in line with published guidance and good practice as detailed in ES Appendix 8.9 Freshwater Ecology, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). After the issue was raised, the assessment methodology was discussed and agreed with environmental regulators including the EA and NE. The requirement for fish rescue and/or relocation would be determined after pre-construction habitat suitability assessments at all trenched open-cut watercourse crossings have been undertaken. Should fish rescue be required this would be undertaken prior to the start of any construction work, including enabling, under a method statement that would be agreed with the EA and delivered by the Ecological Clerk of Works, as outlined in the Outline Construction Environmental</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| WCC       | TFB06      | <p>WCC advised that at present a number of adverse impacts were anticipated without mitigation. Section 8.10 and table 8-17 of the PEI Report provided a summary of the residual impacts (after mitigation). The Council noted that while lots of mitigation measures were proposed, it was not clear how each potential significant effect detailed in section 8.8 of the PEI Report was being addressed. The Council requested that a table is produced showing matched up anticipated impacts with the mitigation measures and residual effects.</p> <p>WCC requested the below suggestions to be included in the ES submission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engagement with the Solent Wader and Brent Goose Strategy (SWBGS) Steering Group is supported. This is essential to agree and secure appropriate mitigation.</li> </ul> | N                    | <p>Surveys and mitigation development was ongoing during the production of the PEI Report and the residual effects listed were only potential at that stage. ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed methodology and impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features from the Project are anticipated.</p> <p>Table 8-18 in ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) clearly links potential effects to mitigation for construction and operation.</p> <p>Habitats Regulations Assessment - Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment and Marine Conservation Zone - Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) is submitted with the DCO application and provides detail on any potential impact</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | <p>pathways from the Project and any mitigation that would be implemented. As part of this assessment, engagement has been undertaken with NE (who also have a role on the SWBGS Steering Group) to ensure appropriate mitigation for impacts on SWBGS sites. This concluded that with the consideration of further design details and with the application of mitigation measures, there would be no impacts which undermine conservation objective or result in an adverse effect on the integrity of the Habitats sites or Marine Conservation Zones (MCZ).</p> <p>EA, WCC, SDNPA, PCC, HBC and NE have been engaged as part of bilateral meetings and the Biodiversity and Water EIA Working Group. These forums are used to update stakeholders on the progress of the ecological assessment and design development as well as discuss any issues.</p> |
| WCC       | TFB07      | <p>Respondents made suggestions on which updates should be made to various figures within the ES.</p> <p>These suggestions are bulleted below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>15m ancient woodland buffers should be shown within Figure 8.4.</li> </ul> | N                    | <p>The ancient woodland and ancient and veteran tree figure is no longer figure 8.4. A 15m ancient woodland buffer is shown on ES Figure 8.5 Ancient woodland and ancient and notable trees within the desk study area, Volume III (Document reference 6.3, DCO Volume 6).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Figure 8.5 and Figure 8.6 should include native hedgerow.</li> <li>Whilst they are included within the key on Figure 8.6, only one example could be found within the map, and it was hard to decipher where hedgerows are being intersected.</li> <li>A figure showing Invasive Non-Native Species (INNS) records should be included.</li> </ul> |                      | <p>Hedgerows, including native hedgerows, are shown on ES Figure 8.9 UK Habitat Classification for linear features and important hedgerows within the field survey area, Volume III (Document reference 6.3, DCO Volume 6). Linear habitats have a standalone figure to ensure all detail is clearly visible, including where they are being intersected.</p> <p>Records of INNS are shown on ES Figure 8.6 Invasive non-native plant species within the desk study area, Volume III (Document reference 6.3, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| WCC       | TFB08      | It was noted that further information is required to justify why trenchless crossings are not proposed for the River Wallington. This would avoid impacts to aquatic habitats and species.                                                                                                                                                                                              | N                    | The Applicant can confirm that trenchless crossings would be used for the route under the Wallington River.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| WCC       | TFB09      | It was noted by the respondent that an Arboricultural Impact Assessment is required to show which trees will be removed/retained. This can be used to inform both the Biodiversity Net Gain (BNG) assessment and bat mitigation.                                                                                                                                                        | N                    | ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment (AIA), Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) has been produced. This assessment has informed ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and the BNG assessment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| WCC       | TFB10      | The respondent stated that clarification is needed as to where reptiles and invertebrate surveys are being undertaken.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N                    | Habitat suitable for other notable fauna (including reptiles and invertebrates) is widespread in the local area. Given this and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Consultee  | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            |            | It was suggested that this should be included in Appendix 8.6 of the PEI Report, or within a separate figure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | the largely temporary nature of the impacts from the Project, it is considered proportionate to assume level of presence and mitigate accordingly rather than carry out field surveys, therefore field surveys were not deemed as necessary. ES Appendix 8.8 Other notable fauna, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) and ES Figure 8.48 Other notable fauna local record data within the desk study area, Volume III (Document reference 6.3, DCO Volume 6) detail the reptiles and invertebrate desk studies.                                                                                                                                                             |
| HBC, SDNPA | TFB11      | <p>SDNPA noted that some of the effects on these matters were considered to be 'significant' in Chapter 8 Terrestrial Biodiversity of the PEI Report, without appropriate mitigation having been implemented. SDNPA stated that it would continue to work with the Applicant in order to ensure a robust package of embedded and secondary mitigation is secured through the DCO.</p> <p>HBC noted that the site of the proposed WRP and high lift pumping station is known to support a large population of the County Notable Hairy Buttercup as well as other species such as Pyramidal Orchid and Corky-fruited Water-dropwort.</p> | N                    | <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features from the Project are anticipated.</p> <p>The WRP site has been subject to full NVC surveys which are used in conjunction with an HBIC data search in the assessment. All these species are known to be or have been present on the site and this information has</p> |



| Consultee    | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |            | Therefore, it was suggested that these records should appear on an updated HBIC data search. Updating field surveys can be carried out as appropriate (given the limitations arising from drought conditions noted in 2022).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | been factored into the assessment. Further detail can be found in ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 8.2 Habitats, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PCC, WCC, NE | TFB12      | <p>PCC suggested that reseedling with bought in material should be avoided, so an approach to revegetation through temporary translocation or storage of what is there and/or inoculation with locally gathered seed was recommended. It was also suggested that consideration should be given to conserving viable species-rich grassland, which might be lost during the works, through establishing it on other parts of the hill.</p> <p>PCC added that there was an opportunity to increase the diversity of disturbed areas that were not currently species-rich by applying suitable reinstatement techniques. If any secondary woodland is removed an assessment should be made as to whether this should be reinstated, or the cleared ground added to the area of grassland to better connect this habitat across the hill. Secondary woodland and self-established scrub blocks add visual and ecological</p> | N                    | <p>The Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) includes information on protection of biodiversity features, habitat creation or enhancement (including aftercare) and the long-term management and monitoring to ensure the successful establishment of new habitats.</p> <p>A habitat reinstatement strategy forms part of the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) and provides information on seeding and planting specifications, including plant mixes. Principles to guide the detailed design include the consideration of soil reuse (including chalk arisings from tunnelling activities) in areas of new chalk grassland planting and the use of grass seed harvested from local donor grassland sites. Chalk grassland habitat would be provided to support the Portsdown SSSI to the south, as detailed within the Design Principles</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>diversity. PCC also provided feedback on the following areas - Naval estate off Farlington Avenue, Portsmouth Water land south of Portsdown Hill Road and Gilman Lane. It was noted that these areas contain areas of calcareous grassland that should be conserved as those on open spaces. Portsdown was noted as an ecological unit that should be maintained in an intact state to facilitate ecological connectivity.</p> <p>PCC also noted, with regard to principles for restoration, that the phase 2 botanical survey is to establish the vegetation baseline in areas of planned disturbance. The Council requested that a strategy for conservation is confirmed, mitigation, or restoration of any valuable habitats to be damaged. The revegetation should accord with the Local Nature Recovery Strategy (LNRS) in terms of habitat connectivity and favouring key habitats.</p> <p>It was also noted by PCC that there should be coordination to ensure minimisation of disturbance. Consideration of HCC's LNRS and ecologically informed perspective should be given along the entire length of the Project. The Project has the potential to hinder or help landscape wide habitat connectivity.</p> |                      | <p>Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>No secondary woodland is due to be removed to facilitate construction of the Project. The Pipeline would be tunnelled under the Naval estate off Farlington Avenue and Portsmouth Water land south of Portsdown Hill. Temporary loss of a small area of chalk grassland may occur at Farlington. This would be mitigated through a sensitive clearance approach, which may include, but is not limited to, turf stripping and storage, followed by reinstatement.</p> <p>National Vegetation Classification (NVC) surveys have taken place, further details of which can be found in ES Appendix 8.2 Habitats, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The Hampshire LNRS was taken into consideration and informed the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) and the Biodiversity Gain Plan (Document reference 7.11, DCO Volume 7). The statutory BNG metric and condition assessments and are submitted with the DCO application.</p> <p>ES Chapter 6 Air quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) includes ammonia modelling and calculations.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>WCC noted that for BNG the statutory metric must be completed along with the necessary condition assessments. This will clearly show the amount, type and condition of habitats pre-development and post-development. Prior to the LNRS for Hampshire being published it is recommended that Biodiversity Opportunity Areas and Network Opportunity areas are used to inform the BNG assessment and Outline Environmental Masterplan.</p> <p>NE's advice to include traffic-related ammonia emissions and explore habitat creation with chalk arisings further complements the need for integrated impact management.</p> |                      | <p>This data has informed the assessment in ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| NE        | TFB13      | <p>It was stated that noise and vibration could disturb fish migrating into the Hermitage stream catchment.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N                    | <p>The assessment in ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) has found that there would be no significant effects on migratory fish within the Hermitage Stream. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) would manage effects on local wildlife during construction. This includes the implementation of good practice measures, including complying with relevant protected species legislation, implementation of appropriate buffer zones</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | and timing of works for the relevant ecological features.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| NE        | TFB14      | <p>NE advised that ammonia sourced from traffic emissions should be included for assessment within the Local Plan Habitats Regulations Assessment, as the impact from this source on designated sites was unclear.</p> <p>NE also noted that in a recent Technical Working Group meeting and EIA workshop meeting by NE, the Applicant was encouraged to explore further if additional chalk grassland could be created with any chalk arisings from the construction process.</p> | N                    | <p>ES Chapter 6 Air quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) includes ammonia modelling and calculations. This data has informed the assessment in ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and the Habitats Regulations Assessment – Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment and Marine Conservation Zone – Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>The Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) includes principles to guide the detailed design of proposed grassland planting. Principles listed include the consideration of soil reuse (including chalk arisings from tunnelling activities) in areas of new chalk grassland planting and the use of grass seed harvested from local donor grassland sites.</p> |
| NE        | TFB15      | NE noted that the method for assessing in combination effects had changed due to a number of high-profile appeal decisions, and as such ' <i>a detailed in-combination</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N                    | Where the in-combination effects for terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity are inherently assessed, for example, where the noise and vibration of construction activity could result in impacts on protected species,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Consultee                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 |            | <i>assessment with other plans/projects in the area and with Local Plans is required.'</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | these are reported within ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and Freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7). However, where a feature is affected by multiple topics and there is the potential for significant in-combination effects to occur, these aggregated effects are reported within ES Chapter 20 Cumulative and in-combination effects, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Test Valley Borough Council, NE | TFB16      | <p>Test Valley Borough Council highlighted the importance of the River Test and its tributaries as highly valued chalk streams with significant portions designated as nationally important.</p> <p>NE acknowledged that the application (Project) site is in close proximity to and hydrologically connected to designated Habitats sites (previously referred to as European sites) and therefore has the potential to affect interest features. Habitats sites are afforded protection under the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017, as amended (the 'Habitats Regulations'). It was noted that the Project documentation confirmed the need to undertake a Habitats Regulations Assessment.</p> | N                    | A Habitats Regulations Assessment – Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment and Marine Conservation Zone – Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) is submitted with the DCO application and provides detail on any potential impact pathways from the Project and any mitigation that would be implemented. As part of this assessment, engagement has been undertaken with NE to ensure appropriate mitigation for impacts on SWBGS sites. This concluded that with the consideration of further design details and with the application of mitigation measures, there would be no impacts which undermine conservation objective or result in an adverse effect on the integrity of the Habitats sites or MCZ, including those listed by NE as relevant to the Project. |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>NE also acknowledged that the following internationally designated sites, SAC and Special Protection Area (SPA) relevant to the Project:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ River Itchen SAC</li> <li>▪ Chichester and Langstone Harbour SPA and Ramsar (SPA)</li> <li>▪ Solent Maritime SAC</li> <li>▪ South Wight Maritime SAC</li> <li>▪ Solent and Isle of Wight Lagoons SAC</li> <li>▪ Portsmouth Harbour SPA and Ramsar</li> <li>▪ Solent and Southampton Water SPA and Ramsar</li> <li>▪ Solent and Dorset Coast SPA</li> <li>▪ River Meon Compensatory SAC habitat</li> </ul> <p>NE considered that the designated sites at risk from local impacts were those within 200m of a road with increased traffic, which featured habitats that are vulnerable to nitrogen deposition/acidification. NE acknowledged that impacts to Chichester Harbour SSSI are likely to be minimal due to the site being located 1.0 km from construction works. It highlighted that best</p> |                      | <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity impact assessment. This includes all the internationally, nationally and locally designated sites listed by NE aside from Moorgreen Meadows SSSI due to its distance from the Project and lack of impact pathways.</p> <p>This impact assessment includes an assessment of the effects of air quality of the affected road network and effects on SPA functionally linked land. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects are anticipated on any designated sites, or the features for which these sites are designated.</p> <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) would manage effects on local wildlife during construction. This includes the implementation of good practice measures, including complying with relevant protected species legislation, implementation of appropriate buffer zones and timing of works for the relevant ecological features.</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>practice guidance must be followed to minimise noise and vibrations disturbance.</p> <p>In addition, NE stated that the Project had the potential to affect SPAs functionally linked land, which forms part of a network of terrestrial sites located outside of the Solent SPAs boundaries used by SPA species (including qualifying features and assemblage species) as alternative areas for roosting and foraging. It was added that these sites support the functionality of the designated sites and are therefore protected in this context.</p> <p>NE reported that it is working proactively with the Applicant to quantify potential impacts to sites classified and to advise on potential mitigation strategies for any impacts to these sites.</p> <p>NE also listed the nationally designated sites, Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) relevant to this Project are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Chichester Harbour SSSI</li> <li>▪ Langstone Harbour SSSI</li> <li>▪ Portsmouth Harbour SSSI</li> <li>▪ Portsdown SSSI</li> <li>▪ Lye Heath Marsh SSSI</li> </ul> |                      | <p>NE have been engaged with as part of bilateral meetings, Technical Working Groups and the Biodiversity and Water EIA Working Group. These have been used to update stakeholders on the progress of the ecological assessment and design development as well as discuss any issues.</p> <p>Chichester Harbour SSSI is included within the assessment of ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 8.1 Designated Site, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) but was missed off this list in the PEI Report.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
|           |            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Hook Heath Meadows SSSI</li> <li>▪ Titchfield Haven SSSI</li> <li>▪ Lee-on-the Solent to River Itchen SSSI</li> <li>▪ Hook with Warsash SSSI</li> <li>▪ Botley Wood and Everett's and Mushes Copses SSSI</li> <li>▪ Lincegrove and Hackett's Marshes SSSI</li> <li>▪ Upper Hamble Estuary and Woods SSSI</li> <li>▪ Waltham Chase Meadows SSSI</li> <li>▪ Moorgreen Meadows SSSI</li> <li>▪ River Itchen SSSI</li> <li>▪ Sinah Common SSSI</li> <li>▪ Gilkicker Lagoon SSSI</li> <li>▪ Brading Marshes to St Helen Ledges SSSI</li> <li>▪ Whitecliff Bay and Bembridge Ledges SSSI</li> <li>▪ Ryde Sands and Wootton Creek SSSI</li> </ul> <p>NE noted the following Local Nature Reserves (LNRs) which were noted as being within the vicinity of the Project,</p> |                      |                          |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
|           |            | <p>detailed advice and comments had not been provided on each of these sites, but NE would welcome further discussion if any concerns for one of these sites were to arise:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Hayling Billy LNR</li> <li>▪ West Hayling LNR</li> <li>▪ The Kench, Hayling Island LNR</li> <li>▪ Hazelton Common LNR</li> <li>▪ Dell Piece West LNR</li> <li>▪ Farlington Marshes LNR</li> <li>▪ Hackett's Marshes LNR</li> <li>▪ Mercury Marshes LNR</li> <li>▪ Chessel Bay LNR</li> <li>▪ The Moors, Bishops Waltham LNR</li> <li>▪ Bishop Waltham Branch LNR</li> <li>▪ Claylands LNR</li> <li>▪ Shawford Down LNR</li> <li>▪ Sandy Point LNR</li> </ul> <p>However, NE noted that in Chapter 8 of the PEI Report, it was unclear why Chichester Harbour SSSI was not included in this list</p> |                      |                          |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | as it is within 2km of the draft Order Limits. Clarification was requested on this point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| NE, NH    | TFB17      | <p>NE highlighted that it does not hold locally specific information on local sites and recommended further information was obtained from appropriate bodies. It was suggested that emerging Local Nature Recovery Strategies may also provide further useful information.</p> <p>NE noted there are a number of Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation (SINC)s and Residential Visual Envelope of Influence (RVEI) within 250m of the draft Order Limits for the Project as outlined in Appendix 8.1 and Table 3-4 of the PEI Report, these sites should be avoided wherever possible and restored if any damage does occur. It was also recommended that that opportunities to enhance these sites are explored as part of BNG commitments.</p> <p>Feedback was provided by NE on the Ornithological chapter (confidential chapter) and noted there appeared to have been no mention of terns in either document, that the works are located within Chichester and Langstone Harbours SPA and near to some key nesting areas</p> | N                    | <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity. This includes considering Local Nature Recovery Strategies, SINC)s and RVEIs, details of which were obtained from the relevant local record centres. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features from the Project are anticipated.</p> <p>Although not yet a requirement for NSIPs, the Project has voluntarily committed to the delivery of at least 10% BNG. Engagement has been undertaken with NE to discuss opportunities for BNG and enhancements for the Project. These opportunities are detailed within ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and the Biodiversity Gain Plan (Document reference 7.11, DCO Volume 7). They would be delivered through a combination of on-site</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>(including areas with active restoration work to increase shingle volume). NE said these should be considered further. If surveys had not been undertaken then British Trust for Ornithology (BTO) counts should be used, along with Royal Society of Protection of Birds (RSPB) held for this area.</p> <p>NH noted the proposed maintenance and aftercare of the site including measures to avoid impacts on the non-statutory designated sites and retained habitats.</p> |                      | <p>Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Areas (EMEAs) and offsite through partnerships and off-site provision. BNG calculations based on the statutory metric for the Project have been undertaken and are reported within the Biodiversity Gain Plan (Document reference 7.11, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) includes information on protection of biodiversity features, habitat creation or enhancement (including aftercare) and the long-term management and monitoring to ensure the successful establishment of new habitats. A habitat reinstatement strategy forms part of the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) and provides information on seeding and planting specifications, including plant mixes.</p> <p>ES Appendix 8.5 Ornithology, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) has been updated since the Summer 2024 Consultation. This reports the findings of desk study data and targeted bird field surveys undertaken to establish the baseline. Terns are included in the report.</p> <p>A Habitats Regulations Assessment – Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment and Marine</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | Conservation Zone – Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) is submitted with the DCO application and provides detail on any potential impact pathways from the Project and any mitigation that would be implemented. This concluded that with the consideration of further design details and with the application of mitigation measures, there would be no impacts which undermine conservation objective or result in an adverse effect on the integrity of the Habitats sites or MCZ.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| EA, SDNPA | TFB18      | The EA stated that in 8.6.1 of the PEI Report, the text stated ' <i>it is assumed that the habitats that make up the current baseline reported in section 8. 7 would continue to be managed as they are currently, with the exception of those noted under the future baseline (in section 8.7)</i> '. On page 69, section 8.7 of the PEI Report, it stated, ' <i>no significant change to watercourses or ponds is anticipated in the foreseeable future</i> ' and noted that there is a significant package of compensation measures associated with the Havant Thicket Reservoir. This included extensive river restoration on the Hermitage Stream. This would shift the baseline which had not | N                    | ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity. As part of this assessment, the future baseline, including the Havant Thicket Reservoir project and its associated river restoration work are incorporated into the Applicant's assessment.<br><br>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) considers the Zone of Influence for ecological features. This is the area over which ecological features may receive impacts from a development. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>been reflected in the text from the PEI Report.</p> <p>SDNPA said that although the Project is outside of the South Downs National Park (SDNP), there could still be impacts on habitats and protected species within the SDNP. This related to severance of linear features, habitat fragmentation and effects on the River Itchen and the effect this could have on protected species.</p> <p>Langstone Harbour Board questioned whether resources could be distributed more effectively to avoid the need for a Water Recycling Plant (WRP).</p> <p>Langstone Harbour Board suggested that the Applicant should review the ecological impacts of the WRP and its connection to Havant Thicket Reservoir. Also, Langstone Harbour Board recommended providing the public with further information to help them make an informed decision about the Project.</p> |                      | <p>environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features from the Project are anticipated, including those within or connected to SDNP.</p>                                        |
| EBC, NE   | TFB19      | <p>EBC highlighted that the obstruction of wildlife corridors for prolonged periods during construction could have a significant impact on wildlife including those species mentioned in the PEI Report but also hedgehogs and larger fauna such as foxes</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N                    | <p>A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Primary mitigation includes designing the Project to utilise, where possible, existing gaps in vegetation, to reduce vegetation loss and reduce the</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>and deer. The Council also noted that the duration of construction should be kept to a minimum at the crossing points of important wildlife corridors such as hedgerows and treelines. These wildlife corridors should also be restored during inactive periods (e.g. night-time) by repositioning fencing and installing temporary crossing boards. This will also ensure adequate permeability across the construction area is maintained over the construction length. This should be in addition to relevant chapters within the PEI Report.</p> <p>NE said that specific commentary had been provided in other sections and will continue to input into the Project as it develops.</p> |                      | <p>creation of new (albeit temporary) gaps in linear vegetation features, as detailed within the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>Tertiary mitigation includes the implementation of a Reduced Working Width (RWW) of 20m, when crossing sensitive ecological features, including vegetation of importance for protected species or priority habitats. The locations of the RWWs are detailed in the RWWs Schedule (Appendix A of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7)) and the General Arrangement Plans (Document reference 2.7, DCO Volume 2). All habitat which is temporarily lost would be replaced on a like for like or better basis as set out in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) would manage effects on local wildlife during construction. This includes the implementation of good practice measures, including complying with relevant protected species legislation, implementation of appropriate buffer zones and timing of works for the relevant ecological features.</p> |

| Consultee                           | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EBC, Portsmouth Water (PW), HBC, NE | TFB20      | <p>EBC noted that the Fielders Farm Meadows (Eastleigh) Site of Importance for Nature Conservation (SINC) is designated for its grassland, flushes, watercourse and the notable species tubular water-dropwort <i>Oenanthe fistulosa</i>, although other notable plant and bird species have also been recorded on site.</p> <p>The UK Hab Figure 8.6 had identified the SINC as comprising modified grassland only which does not reflect the site's designation. If the temporary loss of habitat in this SINC is unavoidable for use as a compound or for the Pipeline itself, then a more detailed survey would be required to inform the construction footprint. The retention and protection of certain habitats within the SINC are essential during construction, notably the wetland habitats and more valuable areas of grassland. The Council also noted that there is, however, also the potential to enhance other habitats post construction, for example, currently impoverished grassland.</p> <p>PW stated that the biodiversity value of parts of Farlington Water Treatment Works and its surroundings should be noted. PW commented that it was careful to ensure that its own development proposals do not</p> | N                    | <p>A detailed National Vegetation Classification (NVC) survey has taken place within the Fielders Farm Meadows (Eastleigh) SINC, and the route would be located within the areas of the SINC that are of poorer quality, lower distinctiveness habitat. Reinstatement detailed within the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) would restore the affected area of the SINC to a like for like or better condition and the wider habitat would be enhanced through measures including scrub and INNS removal.</p> <p>PW's Farlington Water Treatment Works UKHab vegetation survey (including NVC) results have been included within the assessment in ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The Pipeline would be tunnelled under Farlington Water Treatment Works. Temporary loss of chalk grassland would occur at Farlington for a small construction compound. This would be mitigated through a sensitive clearance approach, which may include, but is not limited to, turf stripping and storage, followed by reinstatement.</p> <p>The proposals for the WRP are aiming to retain existing vegetation where possible and</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>significantly impact upon the lowland calcareous grassland, neutral grassland and ruderal vegetation that is present on the site and surroundings and, as the Applicant's proposals develop, it wished to ensure that these habitats are protected, and suitable mitigation measures employed. PW noted that a number of regulatory obligations with biodiversity and any development and impacts would need to be undertaken in such a manner that the impacts are kept to a minimum, and/or compensatory measures are developed.</p> <p>HBC noted that the presence of these species (County Notable Hairy Buttercup as well as other species such as Pyramidal Orchid and Corky-fruited Water-dropwort) indicated that this former landfill site still retained an interesting flora. Taking that into account, the Council expected the proposals for this site to include the retention of existing vegetation wherever possible, and for the existing vegetation and locally relevant habitat types to inform proposals for landscaping. The Council said this should be reflected clearly in the site-specific design considerations and the Environmental Masterplan. The Council highlighted that development of the WRP site would result in the loss of a designated</p> |                      | <p>include appropriate mitigation and reinstatement where retention is not possible. The WRP site has been subject to full NVC surveys which are used in conjunction with a Hampshire Biodiversity Information Centre (HBIC) data search in the assessment. County Notable Hairy Buttercup as well as other species such as Pyramidal Orchid and Corky-fruited Water-dropwort are known to be or have been present on the site and this information has been factored into the assessment. Further detail can be found in ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 8.2 Habitats, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>A Habitats Regulations Assessment – Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment and Marine Conservation Zone – Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) is submitted with the DCO application and provides detail on any potential impact pathways from the Project and mitigation that would be implemented. As part of this assessment, engagement has been undertaken with NE to ensure appropriate mitigation for impacts on SWBGS sites. This concluded that with the consideration of further design details and with the application</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>Low Use Solent Waders and Brent Geese site and suggested this habitat loss would need to be considered in the Habitats Regulations Assessment associated with the DCO.</p> <p>HBC considered that an avoidance and mitigation package would be needed in order for the Habitats Regulations Assessment to conclude that there is no likely significant effect as a result of the Project.</p> <p>NE recommended that created and enhanced habitats should seek, where practical and reasonable, to be local to any impact. They should also deliver strategically important outcomes for nature conservation. It was also recommended that opportunities should be sought to link delivery to relevant plans or strategies. This could include Green Infrastructure Strategies or Local Nature Recovery Strategies.</p> <p>NE asked if, as part of biodiversity enhancements, river restoration could be undertaken in sections of the River Hamble and Bow Lake catchment identified in this section as artificial and stated that reference is made to this on page 48 and 49, sections 19.7.81 and 19.7.83 of the</p> |                      | <p>of mitigation measures, there would be no impacts which undermine conservation objective or result in an adverse effect on the integrity of the habitats sites or MCZ.</p> <p>Although not yet a requirement for Nationally Significant Infrastructure Project (NSIP)s, the Applicant has voluntarily committed to the delivery of at least 10% Biodiversity Net Gain (BNG). Engagement has been undertaken with NE to discuss opportunities for BNG and enhancements for the Project. These opportunities are detailed within ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and the Biodiversity Gain Plan (Document reference 7.11, DCO Volume 7). They would be delivered through a combination of on-site Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Areas (EMEA)s and off-site provision. BNG calculations based on the statutory metric for the Project have been undertaken and are reported within the Biodiversity Gain Plan (Document reference 7.11, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>Regular engagement has been undertaken with EBC, PW, HBC and NE as part of bilateral meetings, TWGs and the Biodiversity and Water EIA Working Group. These are used to update stakeholders on the progress</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>Water Environment chapter. It was noted that the Applicant could also explore if there is any additional restoration that could be done in the vicinity of the streams in the Havant Thicket not being undertaken by Portsmouth Water as part of its mitigation/compensation work for Havant Thicket Reservoir, including measures to improve water quality.</p> <p>NE expressed support for the proposal of seasonal pond and pond restoration, or enhancement as outlined in section 8.9.29 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report - Enhancements of the Terrestrial chapter as well as enhancements of existing ditches and waterways through removal of undesirable species such as dense scrub and INNS.</p> |                      | <p>of the ecological assessment and design development as well as discuss any issues. Opportunities to incorporate environmental enhancements, including BNG, have been explored. This has included actively seeking opportunities for enhancement of Bow Lake watercourse river habitats through engagement with EBC. This and other opportunities are detailed within ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and the Biodiversity Gain Plan (Document reference 7.11, DCO Volume 7). They would be delivered through a combination of on-site EMEAs and off-site through partnerships.</p> <p>Good practice principles and guidance, and the Defra consultation on BNG for NSIPs have been considered, including seeking to keep net gain local to the development where reasonable and practicable. The Project has taken into consideration the LNRS in the context of its strategy in relation to BNG through suitable habitat creation or enhancement in locations that have been identified within the LNRS as detailed in the Biodiversity Gain Plan (Document reference 7.11, DCO Volume 7).</p> |



| Consultee                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EA, Langstone Harbour Board | TFB21      | <p>The EA advised that the potential for notable and rare ephemeral invertebrates should be scoped in, but noted it was not reflected within the documentation. However, it was acknowledged that in section 8.5.47 of the PEI Report, the text stated that ephemeral streams will be appropriately assessed in the ES. The EA raised that this is slightly contradictory. The EA also stated that it was unclear whether Table 8-16 in the PEI Report was intended to be a full list of the anticipated impacts on ecological receptors. The EA stated that if this was the case, it needs be more comprehensive. Examples of absent impacts include vegetation clearance, increased sediment runoff to water courses and impacts on fish and eels (all life stages) from high intensity noise and vibration resulting in disturbance (delayed migration) and physical harm.</p> <p>Langstone Harbour Board noted that construction of the proposed WRP would be on land allocated under the SWBGS. The board outlined that protected species such as waders, brent geese, and gulls frequent the site and its adjacent lands.</p> | N                    | <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) has been updated accordingly. Additional surveys of potentially ephemeral watercourses and the invertebrates they support have now been carried out and the results are assessed within ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features from the Project are anticipated.</p> <p>Regular engagement has been undertaken with NE regarding impacts on SWBGS sites. An approach to the mitigation for these impacts has been agreed with NE and this is set out in the Stage 2: Habitats Regulation Assessment (Appropriate Assessment) and Marine Conservation Assessment Stage 1, including Habitats Regulations Assessment – Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment and Marine Conservation Zone – Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) which is submitted with the DCO application. This provides detail on any potential impact pathways from the Project and any mitigation that would be implemented as a result to ensure that there are not adverse effects on</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | the integrity of internationally designated sites.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| NE        | TFB22      | <p>NE noted that priority habitats and species are of importance for nature conservation and included in the England Biodiversity List published under Section 41 of the Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006.</p> <p>It was noted that separate protected species licences from NE or Defra may be required.</p> <p>NE stated that a member of the NE Wildlife Licensing team has reviewed Section 2.2 of the Construction Environmental Management Plan which included the relevant licences which will be sought as part of the DCO and has confirmed that this list appears appropriate.</p> | N                    | <p>Impacts on priority habitats, where present, have been included in the assessment in ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Draft protected species licences for badger and hazel dormouse are included with the DCO submission. These have been shared with NE and Letters of No Impediment (LoNI) appended to the licence documents. In addition, a District Licence Report, covering GCN and produced by NatureSpace, is also included with the DCO submission.</p> |
| NE        | TFB23      | <p>NE outlined that it does not routinely hold species data. Such data should be collected when impacts on priority habitats or species are considered likely.</p> <p>Consideration should also be given to the potential environmental value of brownfield sites, often found in urban areas and former industrial land, further information</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N                    | <p>Species data was obtained from the relevant local record centres. Open Mosaic Habitat (OMH) is present on the WRP site. Impacts on this habitat are fully assessed in ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | including links to the open mosaic habitats inventory. NE provided a link to the site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| EBC, NE   | TFB24      | <p>Opportunities for BNG were outlined. EBC noted that it had recently acquired several parcels of land within the borough for environmental mitigation which can also potentially provide BNG for this Project. One of these parcels of land is at Stoke Park Farm at the north of the borough which is adjacent to the Order Limits of 'Stretch L'. EBC provided a plan to support this suggestion. In addition, the Council said that there is high potential for BNG enhancements to the Bow Lake River which is currently overly incised. The Council also provided a plan to support this suggestion. This land is also within a biodiversity priority area in EBC's emerging Biodiversity Strategy which is likely to be incorporated into Hampshire's LNRS. EBC said it would be happy to discuss other Council owned land parcels in further detail.</p> <p>NE advised that it is best practice to submit a biodiversity gain plan and completed biodiversity metric with the application, with enhancements then being secured by requirements in the DCO.</p> | N                    | <p>Engagement has been undertaken with EBC and NE to discuss opportunities for BNG and enhancements for the Project. The Applicant has committed to the delivery of at least 10% BNG.</p> <p>BNG calculations using the statutory metric for the Project have been undertaken and are reported within the Biodiversity Gain Plan (Document reference 7.11, DCO Volume 7). Opportunities to incorporate environmental enhancements, considering LNRS including BNG have been explored. These opportunities are detailed within ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and the Biodiversity Gain Plan (Document reference 7.11, DCO Volume 7). They would be delivered through a combination of on-site EMEAs and off-site provision.</p> <p>Opportunities include enhancement of Bow Lake watercourse river habitats through engagement with EBC which has fed into BNG enhancement opportunities within two EMEAs (EMEA-L-5 and EMEA-L-6) which are detailed within ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>NE said it was pleased to see biodiversity enhancement areas have been identified and were keen to work with the Applicant to develop these further. This should link to local nature recovery strategies where possible and provide better connection for wildlife across these landscapes (Draft illustrative Outline Environmental Masterplan document). Opportunities for BNG should be explored where restoration work is to occur. It was noted that NE's Multi-Agency Geographic Information for the Countryside (MAGIC) maps should also be used to determine if any of these historic environment assets are protected under countryside stewardship options.</p> <p>NE noted that it is working with the Applicant via the TWG and intended to continue to raise concerns in these meetings as required. But on initial review these seem to have been located in areas which limit biodiversity loss, in many cases the designs proposed provide a BNG and the Applicant has also considered the landscape and character impacts, which are the main areas covered by the NE remit.</p> <p>BNG opportunities to enhance the environment in these areas should be</p> |                      | <p>freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and the Biodiversity Gain Plan (Document reference 7.11, DCO Volume 7). When assessing opportunities for BNG the live original data on the National Heritage List was reviewed rather than MAGIC as this is where MAGIC gets its data.</p> <p>The Applicant has assumed that the Council was referring to Section L: Lower Upham to Brambridge rather than Stretch L.</p> |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            | explored. NE notes from section 8.3.5 Terrestrial Biodiversity of the PEI Report that these avoid direct impacts on statutory designated sites. NE had no specific comments on individual compound locations at this stage but would continue to liaise with the Applicant on this as required.                                                                                                              |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| PILs                                                        | TFB25      | <p>It was noted that there was an absence of surveys for otters, great crested newts, habitats, arboriculture, or national vegetation, and suggested that the decision on the Pipeline route was made on a desktop basis without adequate surveys.</p> <p>A preferred habitat for indigenous newts and local wildlife was suggested and the respondent provided photographs to accompany their feedback.</p> | N                    | <p>Surveys were ongoing at the time of PEI Report. Survey data that had been collected to date was presented within the PEI Report, including surveys undertaken for otter, great crested newt and habitats. An extensive programme of ecological surveys has since been completed. These surveys have informed the design of the Project. A range of measures have been embedded into the design to avoid or reduce environmental effects.</p> <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) details the findings of the ecological surveys within the baseline section of the chapter. The Technical Appendices of ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) detail full survey results for all ecological surveys undertaken. Through the</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features from the Project are anticipated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PIL       | TFB26      | <p>The respondent said it was difficult to assess the proposed measures to protect the environment during construction and operation and stated that animal and bird habitats would be destroyed.</p> <p>Regarding environmental protection during construction and operation, it was stated that the clay wetlands in Pipelines K and L would never be reinstated within 50 years.</p> | N                    | <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features from the Project are anticipated.</p> <p>Potential impacts on wetlands as a result of the construction and operation of the Project are discussed within ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The assessment concludes that there would be no likely significant adverse effects on wetlands as a result of the Project.</p> |
| PIL       | TFB27      | <p>The respondent highlighted that a long-established hedgerow is a sensitive crossing point in that it is a critical corridor for the migration of wildlife.</p> <p>If the construction of the Pipeline necessitated the removal of a section of that hedgerow it would adversely affect wildlife migration.</p>                                                                       | N                    | <p>A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Primary mitigation measures include designing the Project to utilise, where possible, existing gaps in vegetation, to reduce vegetation loss and reduce the creation of new (albeit temporary) gaps in linear vegetation features. Primary mitigation measures include a minimum of</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | The boundary to the east of the property was also noted as a sensitive crossing point in that it is a hedgerow of mature oak trees. |                      | <p>15m horizontal and 4m vertical exclusion zone from any construction works to designated ancient woodland habitat and no loss or deterioration of ancient and veteran trees. As set out in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The protection of mature trees has informed the design from the outset through avoidance-led alignment refinement supported by detailed Arboricultural assessment presented in ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) which categorises and assesses the condition of existing trees within and on the boundaries of the Order Limits. The report includes tree constraints plans and tree protection plans to advise contractors of appropriate mitigation measures, which are secured through the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>Tertiary mitigation includes the implementation of a RWW of 20m, when crossing sensitive features, including vegetation of ecological importance for protected species or priority habitats. The locations of the RWWs are detailed in the</p> |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | <p>RWWs Schedule (Appendix A of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7)) and the General Arrangement Plans (Document reference 2.7, DCO Volume 2). All habitat which is temporarily lost would be replaced on a like for like or better basis as per the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features from the Project are anticipated.</p> |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Wider community                                  | TFB28      | The respondent noted that there are several badger setts and fox earths within proposed corridor and noted these should be protected. The respondent added that this proposed corridor is also the breeding ground of skylarks, which return every spring/summer. | N                    | Protected and notable species are considered in ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). This has included undertaking targeted badger and wild bird surveys to understand the baseline. A range of measures have been embedded into the design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no significant residual effects on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                  |                      | <p>ecological features from the Project are anticipated.</p> <p>In the UK foxes are not legally protected for conservation purposes. However, they are protected under the Animal Welfare Act 2006, which prohibits causing unnecessary suffering to animals including foxes. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Good construction practices are set out within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) to mitigate for impacts to local wildlife and biodiversity during construction.</p> <p>A draft protected species licence for badgers is included with the DCO submission, Protected Species Licensing (Document reference 7.14, DCO Volume 7). This has been shared with NE and a LoNI appended to the draft licence documents. Mitigation measures detailed within the licence are secured within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> |
| Wider community | TFB29      | Respondents expressed concerns about the long-lasting adverse effects of construction and possible contamination | N                    | A Habitats Regulations Assessment – Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment and Marine Conservation Zone – Stage 1 Assessment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>from disturbed landfill materials on wildlife. It was raised that effluent recycling would 'fail' a robust Habitats Regulations Assessment and highlighted the insufficient environmental screening before the selection of effluent recycling, these doubts were enhanced by the view that current assessments had not considered the risks of algal blooms and reduced water quality.</p> <p>Respondents emphasised the potential environmental impact on flora and fauna and the disruption to wildlife and habitats during the construction phase, including habitats for birds such as Brent Geese, gulls and waders. One respondent considered that the impact of the Project would go against the intent of the Global Biodiversity Framework 2023, to which the UK was a signatory.</p> <p>It was noted that former benefits of Langstone Harbour as a refuge for waders and wildfowl would need to be reviewed and would depend on 'the regularity with which draw down events could occur and extend over long periods under the proposed new operating regimes.'</p> <p>A respondent stated that damage at Havant Thicket could have been considerably reduced. For example, few</p> |                      | <p>(Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) is submitted with the DCO application and provides detail on any potential impact pathways from the Project and mitigation that would be implemented. This concluded that with the consideration of further design details and with the application of mitigation measures, there would be no impacts which undermine conservation objective or result in an adverse effect on the integrity of the Habitats sites or MCZ.</p> <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provide a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial, freshwater and marine biodiversity. ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed assessment of potential impacts on water quality. Within this chapter, water modelling has shown that nitrate and orthophosphate would decrease and remain at similar concentrations respectively in Hermitage Stream, whilst in Eastney Long Sea Outfall (LSO) the total nitrogen would decrease, therefore, risk of algal bloom is not expected from the Project.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | bat boxes were not enough to mitigate and added that veteran trees were felled to erect a barrier in relation to the Havant Thicket Reservoir . The respondent then suggested that a few cm either side of the tree trunks would have made sense and would have therefore resulted in less work which would have saved money and important habitat and that the learning from this could be transferred into this new Project. |                      | <p>A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce effects on aquatic biodiversity and water quality. These measures are secured within the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) and the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). Through the implementation of mitigation, no significant residual effects on ecological features or water quality from the Project are anticipated.</p> <p>The construction methods used to construct the WRP site and associated pipelines are designed to avoid mobilising contaminants at the historic landfill site. The design of the WRP within the site has also sought to reduce mobilising contaminants. An assessment of the potential for impacts as a result of construction of the WRP is set out in ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The results of this assessment were used to inform the assessment of potential impacts on surface and groundwater receptors in both ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                               |                      | <p>reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Foundation Works Risk Assessments have been produced and are attached as appendices to the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). The approach to construction and mitigation at the WRP site has been agreed with HBC, the EA and NE.</p> <p>Regular engagement has been undertaken with NE regarding impacts on SWBGS sites, particularly for those located on the WRP site and Portsdown Hill. An approach to the mitigation for these impacts has been agreed with NE and this is set out in the Habitats Regulations Assessment – Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment and Marine Conservation Zone – Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>Some of the feedback received relates to Havant Thicket Reservoir which is being built and will be operated by Portsmouth Water and it is therefore not appropriate for the Applicant to comment on the approach to construction and mitigation for Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> |
| Wider community | TFB30      | It was queried how the Pipeline gets from Havant Thicket Reservoir to the high lift pumping station without impacting Ancient | N                    | Primary mitigation measures include a minimum of 15m horizontal and 4m vertical exclusion zone from any construction works                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>Woodland (Cabbagefield Row or Bells Copse).</p> <p>It was queried if a Habitats Regulations Assessment is being produced as part of the application.</p> <p>At least one respondent referred to Havant Thicket Reservoir, in relation to a disturbed rookery inside Havant Thicket and reported that there were roosting in trees at the back of Bondfields Crescent.</p> <p>Other respondents queried how wildlife would be protected over the lifetime of the Project.</p> |                      | <p>to designated ancient woodland habitat and no loss or deterioration of ancient and veteran trees, as set out in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). Cabbagefield Row and Bells Copse are within the footprint of Havant Thicket Reservoir, therefore impacts on these woodlands are included in the Portsmouth Water consent. These woodlands are over 3km away from planned construction works as part of the Project.</p> <p>A Habitats Regulations Assessment – Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment and Marine Conservation Zone – Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) is submitted with the DCO application and provides detail on any potential impact pathways from the Project and any mitigation that would be implemented. This concluded that with the consideration of further design details and with the application of mitigation measures, there would be no impacts which undermine conservation objective or result in an adverse effect on the integrity of the habitats sites or MCZ.</p> <p>One respondent commented in relation to the Havant Thicket Reservoir, which would be built and operated by Portsmouth Water and</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | <p>it is therefore not appropriate for the Applicant to respond.</p> <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features from the Project, including during operation, are anticipated.</p>                                                                                                         |
| Wider community | TFB31      | The respondent emphasised the need for a robust, independent Habitats Regulation and EIA before proceeding with the Project. It was highlighted that the potential in-combination effects on the Langston Harbour SPA and the need to assess the impacts on Havant Thicket Reservoir, stream, and Langstone Harbour. | N                    | <p>A Habitats Regulations Assessment – Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment and Marine Conservation Zone – Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) is submitted with the DCO application and provides detail on any potential impact pathways effects from the Project and any mitigation that would be implemented. Mitigation includes timing construction works to avoid disturbance to qualifying species, including wild birds. This concluded that with the consideration of further design details and with the application of mitigation measures, there would be no impacts which undermine conservation objective or result in an adverse</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | <p>effect on the integrity of the habitats sites or MCZ.</p> <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment (including in-combination effects) on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, including designated sites. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features from the Project are anticipated.</p> <p>In addition, Chapter 20 Cumulative and in-combination effects of the ES, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides an assessment of cumulative and in combination effects. This considers ecological features, including the Langstone Harbour SPA.</p> |
| Wider community | TFB32      | The respondent noted the likely significant effects on designated sites, habitats, and species, including several internationally designated sites. They emphasised the need to avoid impacts on these sites and highlighted the potential impact on special interest features of the Langstone Harbour SPA. | N                    | ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, including designated sites and their qualifying habitats and species. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>It was noted that required piling would create leachate pathways into the Langstone Harbour, as well as allow oxygen into the landfill which would change the decaying process.</p> <p>Construction concerns were raised that the area of mud available for feeding would be reduced, and that construction would not be timed to avoid the most sensitive times of year.</p> |                      | <p>including littoral mud from the Project are anticipated.</p> <p>A Habitats Regulations Assessment – Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment and Marine Conservation Zone – Stage 1 Assessment nt (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) is submitted with the DCO application and provides detail on any potential impact pathways from the Project and any mitigation that would be implemented. Mitigation includes sensitive timing, soft start and watching briefs during construction to avoid disturbance to qualifying species, including wild birds. This concluded that with the consideration of further design details and with the application of mitigation measures, there would be no impacts which undermine conservation objective or result in an adverse effect on the integrity of the habitats sites or MCZ.</p> <p>The potential risk associated with landfill leachate is examined in ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The results of this assessment were used to inform the assessment of potential impacts on surface and groundwater receptors in both ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). With the implementation of mitigation including casting in situ piles, undertaking remediation works and adoption of a detailed Construction Environmental Management Plan(s) (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) to be produced post consent), no significant effects are anticipated.                                                                         |
| Wider community | TFB33      | The respondent emphasised the importance of conserving the ecology of Broadmarsh and its surrounding protected areas, including RSPB bird sanctuary at Farlington Marshes and Langstone Harbour.                                                                                      | N                    | ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, including designated sites. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on designated sites from the Project are anticipated. |
| Wider community | TFB34      | The respondent highlighted the adverse environmental impacts associated with the WRP and Pipeline construction and emphasised the implications for wildlife and habitats. It was also noted that there could be potential disturbance to birds and impacts on night-time ecology. The | N                    | ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, including designated sites, habitats and local wildlife. Impacts assessed included changes to hydrology. A                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>respondent also emphasised the importance of considering the impact on wildlife during dryer spells and the potential long-term damage to habitats.</p> <p>Comments related specifically to the Chichester and Langstone Harbour SPA, with the risk noted of the potential loss of a SWBGS site..</p> |                      | <p>range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Good construction practices are set out within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) to mitigate for impacts to local wildlife and biodiversity and any potential changes to hydrology during construction.</p> <p>This includes timing works and the use of sensitive construction lighting to avoid impacts to sensitive features including wild birds. Secondary mitigation for bats at key connective locations includes temporary fencing, acoustic barriers and sensitive lighting to ensure they remain dark undisturbed corridors for bats. Secondary mitigation for wild birds includes implementing a soft start methodology at the WRP and watching briefs. Through the implementation of mitigation, no significant residual effects on designated sites or their qualifying features from the Project are anticipated.</p> <p>Regular engagement has been undertaken with NE regarding impacts on SWBGS sites. An approach to the mitigation for these impacts has been agreed with NE and this is set out in the Habitats Regulations Assessment – Stage 2 Appropriate</p> |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | Assessment and Marine Conservation Zone – Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) and is submitted with the DCO application. This provides detail on any potential impact pathways from the Project and mitigation that would be implemented. Mitigation includes timing construction works to avoid disturbance to qualifying species, including wild birds. This concluded that with the consideration of further design details and with the application of mitigation measures, there would be no impacts which undermine conservation objective or result in an adverse effect on the integrity of the Habitats sites or MCZ. |
| Wider community | TFB35      | The respondent noted the potential impact on trout, invertebrate life, and salmon migration and spawning due to low water levels and high-water temperatures reportedly rising above 19 degrees Celsius. | N                    | The fundamental reason behind the Project is to end the need for water abstraction from critical chalk stream habitats. This would help to maintain water and temperature levels within these internationally important habitats.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Wider community | TFB36      | The respondent appreciated the thought and planning which had gone into the Project and the consultation process, noting the awareness of how to protect flora and fauna wherever possible.              | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wider community | TFB37      | The respondent emphasised the importance of minimising the impact on                                                                                                                                     | N                    | ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | local wildlife and biodiversity during construction and suggested ignoring complaints from 'NIMBYs.'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | <p>6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features from the Project are anticipated.</p> <p>Good construction practices are set out within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) to mitigate for impacts to local wildlife and biodiversity during construction.</p> |
| Wider community | TFB38      | <p>Respondents highlighted the potential impact on the SPA around the harbour, particularly in relation to Brent geese and waders. The need for careful design of lighting to minimise the impact on protected bat species was highlighted as well as the potential long-term damage to local flora and fauna.</p> <p>Respondents also noted concerns regarding the construction, operational and in-combination effects on the Core Sustenance Zones for the Bechstein's bat.</p> | N                    | <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, including designated sites, bats and birds. As part of this assessment, habitat suitability modelling was undertaken for bats, including the Bechstein's bat. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on designated sites, their qualifying features or bats (including Core Sustenance Zones for</p>                                                          |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Bechstein's bat) are anticipated to result from the Project.</p> <p>A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Primary mitigation includes designing the Project to avoid statutory designated sites and for operational lighting design to follow best practice to reduce illuminating ecologically sensitive habitats, to avoid disruption to retained vegetation and the species using these features for resting places, foraging or commuting routes. This is detailed within the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>Tertiary mitigation includes environmental construction best practice and timing works to avoid impact to features as detailed within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) and secondary mitigation includes habitat reinstatement and enhancement as detailed within the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>A Habitats Regulations Assessment – Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment and Marine Conservation Zone – Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) is</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | submitted with the DCO application and provides detail on any potential impact pathways from the Project and any mitigation that would be implemented. This includes wild birds and Bechstein's bat, a qualifying species of Singleton and Cocking Tunnels SAC. This concluded that with the consideration of further design details and with the application of mitigation measures, there would be no impacts which undermine conservation objective or result in an adverse effect on the integrity of the Habitats sites or MCZ.                                                                                                                                                 |
| Wider community | TFB39      | Respondents raised concerns over the potential impacts on protected and notable species and queried how these impacts would be mitigated. The transfer of species between river catchments was also mentioned. | N                    | <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features from the Project are anticipated.</p> <p>Tertiary mitigation includes an Invasive Non-Native Species INNS Biosecurity Plan (Document reference 7.10, DCO Volume 7) to reduce the risk of INNS transfer between river catchments during both construction and</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                     |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | operation. This document has been agreed with the EA and NE. |

**Table F29-30 Summary of issues raised on the theme of marine biodiversity and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Rowlands Parish Council, Langstone Harbour Board                | MBIO01     | <p>Rowlands Parish Council stated that there is risk to Langstone Harbour from developing the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) and associated deep tunnel shafts on the contaminated landfill site at Broadmarsh (Site 72).</p> <p>Langstone Harbour Board emphasised the effects of the inherent salinity and temperature of the effluent on the marine environment, noting that estuarine species are often euryhaline, whereas many marine species are stenohaline and have narrow physiological tolerance ranges.</p> | N                    | <p>Project specific and previous phases of ground investigations have been undertaken within the WRP site. The ground investigations involved the collection of geo-environmental samples, groundwater, surface water and ground gas monitoring. Soil, soil-leachate, groundwater and surface water samples were sent for laboratory analysis, the results of which are provided within Environmental Statement (ES) Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) – Proposed WRP with an overview of the findings included within ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Details of the proposed foundation works for the Project are provided within Foundation Works Risk Assessments which form an appendix to the Outline Construction</p> |

| Consultee                             | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                       |            |                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | <p>Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). The Foundation Works Risk Assessments cover the WRP, Above Ground Plant (AGP) and Trenchless Crossings as well as Tunnels and Shafts. The Foundation Works Risk Assessments would serve to manage potential risks and ensure appropriate mitigation measures are implemented to reduce the potentials on marine biodiversity.</p> <p>Regarding Langstone Harbour Board's comment, this has been noted and considered in the ES. Water quality sampling, dispersion modelling and Sustainable Drainage Solutions (SuDS) outfall modelling have been carried out to address this concern. This is discussed in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The changes in concentrations of the water quality parameters are very small, resulting in no likely significant effects on the marine biodiversity receptors, as discussed in ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| Marine Management Organisation (MMO), | MBIO02     | The MMO noted mitigation measures to reduce marine biodiversity impacts, such as trenchless construction, and highlighted changes in the water content released at | N                    | The primary mitigation measures are included in ES Appendix 3.1 Primary mitigation, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



| Consultee               | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Langstone Harbour Board |            | <p>the existing Eastney Long Sea Outfall (LSO).</p> <p>It was noted that the reject water through Eastney LSO would likely have a decreased volume and be slightly more saline, with potential implications for water quality parameters in the surrounding marine environment. The MMO noted that all crossings of main rivers will be trenchless to 2.5m below the bed of the river.</p> <p>Langstone Harbour Board emphasised its duty to protect and conserve the harbour environment.</p> |                      | <p>Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Potential implications of the reject water through Eastney LSO for water quality parameters in the surrounding marine environment has been addressed in the ES, with results of water quality modelling at Eastney LSO presented in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Effects on the marine environment are assessed in ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) resulting in no likely significant effects.</p> |
| Natural England (NE)    | MBIO03     | <p>NE noted that any impact on Gilkicker Lagoon Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) was unlikely due to its proximity to Eastney LSO.</p> <p>NE also noted that results of the dispersion and water quality modelling for Bembridge Marine Conservation Zone (MCZ) should be assessed in the context of this site. NE will make a full assessment of the impacts to this site at that time.</p>                                                                                         | N                    | <p>Gilkicker Lagoon SSSI has been reviewed in the ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 9.1 Designated sites identified within marine biodiversity study areas 1 and 2, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) and there are no likely significant effects.</p> <p>The Bembridge MCZ has been assessed in ES Chapter 9 Marine Biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) drawing on results from dispersion and water</p>                                                                                                                                        |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | quality modelling presented in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) resulting in no likely significant effects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Environment Agency (EA)          | MBIO04     | The EA expressed satisfaction with the Preliminary Environmental Information Report which considered transitional and coastal (TraC) waters and the potential impact of the reject water discharge via Eastney LSO on the Solent and Isle of Wight East water bodies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N                    | Agreement with consideration on transitional and coastal water aspects is noted. The dispersion modelling at the Eastney LSO and any potential impact of the reject water release on the water bodies have been assessed in the ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| MMO, Langstone Harbour Board, NE | MBIO05     | The MMO recommended careful interpretation of data collected using non-shellfish specific gear to identify the shellfish baseline. It also noted that in April 2022, grab samples were collected using a 0.1 m <sup>2</sup> mini-Hamon grab along with benthic samples to provide a high-level characterisation of the subtidal benthic community within Langstone Harbour and nearby coastal waters. These samples were analysed for Particle Size Analysis (PSA) by Kenneth Pye Associates Ltd, a laboratory validated by the MMO. The results were reported as part of the habitat mapping in Preliminary Environmental Information Report Appendix 9.5 Subtidal geophysical survey, Volume II, with a | N                    | <p>The shellfish baseline has been reviewed, and interpretation on data collection is provided in ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>There are no works below MHWS within Langstone Harbour or around the LSO. There would be works for the WRP site SuDS outfall below MHWS at Hermitage Stream within the Order Limits. The Pipelines between Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works (WTW) and WRP are also below MHWS but they are trenchless construction and as such do not directly interact with the marine environment in the same way as the SuDS outfall. Therefore, due to the localised/underground nature of the abovementioned works below</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>summary in Annex 1. Although contaminant data for these samples had not been provided, it may not be required depending on the nature of the works below Mean High Water Springs (MHWS).</p> <p>It was also emphasised the need to consider the potential release of suspended sediments and associated contaminants during construction and to engage with the MMO for sampling requirements if dredging or bed levelling is required.</p> <p>The MMO also requested that if dredging/arising are to occur below MHWS the Applicant engages with the MMO for sampling requirements (including number, depth, analytes and appropriate contaminant analysis methods required). This is to ensure that the sampling and analysis to inform the EIA are robust and provide the evidence base for sound decisions.</p> <p>NE stated that approximately 31 ha. of saltmarsh was recorded in the intertidal surveys in Langstone Harbour and that the Preliminary Environmental Information Report Marine Biodiversity chapter does not reference this. It was therefore suggested that this should be considered</p> |                      | <p>MHWS, the high-level characterisation of the subtidal benthic community is considered sufficient and further interpretation of data collected is not needed.</p> <p>There is no dredging or bed levelling required for the Project.</p> <p>No dredging/arising would occur below MHWS, therefore, the sampling requirements mentioned in the comment are not relevant to the Project.</p> <p>The saltmarsh information recorded in the baseline intertidal survey undertaken by the Applicant has been taken into account in the assessment. This has been described in ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Ground truthing for the harder substrate or more detailed habitat mapping for the surveyed areas within Langstone Harbour and outside the harbour in the Solent was not required as the Project has no works in these areas. Underwater video transects or stills were not obtained from the surveyed areas within Langstone Harbour or outside the harbour in the Solent. Sediment particle size analysis was used to ground-truth the geophysical survey results to confirm the habitat type, as presented in ES Appendix 9.5</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>in any subsequent submissions such as the ES.</p> <p>NE noted that in Appendix 9.5 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report, section 3.2 made references to potential areas of harder substrate having been present within the survey area (e.g. 3.2.4 – <i>"In the west of Area 2, some small patches of harder return were identified, likely consisting of large cobbles with evidence of algae growth"</i>). The primary method for ground-truthing the side scan sonar results was grab sampling which is suitable for sediment but not hard substrate. NE stated that it was not clear whether or not <i>'underwater video transects, or stills'</i> were obtained to confirm habitat type in these areas. Section 3.3.2 implied they were as it states <i>"The bedform features throughout the entire survey area were considered to be of significant importance when considering the range of habitats present and would likely require further investigation if more detailed habitat mapping was undertaken"</i>. NE requested clarity on this point.</p> <p>NE claimed that Appendix 9.5 did not contain any survey data from the Eastney LSO and noted that the results of some</p> |                      | <p>Subtidal geophysical survey, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6 and ES Appendix 9.6 Subtidal grab sampling report, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Please note that ES Appendix 9.5 Subtidal geophysical survey, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) is a report prepared by an independent survey contractor for a specific piece of work and would normally have been a standalone report. As such, ES Appendix 9.5 Subtidal geophysical survey, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) has not been updated with new information, but an additional ES Appendix 9.10 Eastney Long Sea Outfall benthic ecology survey, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) has been prepared with the results of the most recent benthic surveys at the Eastney LSO.</p> <p>Further information has been provided in ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) to support the assessment that these samples presented in ES Appendix 9.6 Subtidal grab sampling report, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) were considered viable.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>benthic surveys were not yet ready. They therefore recommend that Appendix 9.4 be updated to reflect this.</p> <p>NE recommend that Appendix 9.6 – subtidal grab sampling report is updated with further information to support the assessment that these samples were considered viable.</p> <p>Langstone Harbour Board emphasised that impacts of the aforementioned issues on Havant Thicket Reservoir and heavily protected coastal habitats of the Solent should be considered as part of a comprehensive Habitat Regulation Assessment before approval is sought from the Secretary of State.</p> |                      | <p>A Habitats Regulations Assessment – Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment and Marine Conservation Zone – Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) has been undertaken which is included in the DCO application. This provides detail on any Likely Significant Effects on European sites from the Project and on any mitigation that has been implemented as a result.</p>                                                                                                              |
| MMO       | MBIO06     | <p>Comments were made in relation to Marine biodiversity and fisheries.</p> <p>Inconsistencies were noted in the assessment of underwater noise impacts on fish and commercial fisheries receptors. Specifically, Table 9-25 of Chapter 9 states that the impacts during the construction phase are negligible to minor adverse (not significant), while section 9.8.8 indicates that significant effects cannot be ruled out and recommended further assessment is carried out in the ES.</p>                                                                                                             | N                    | <p>The assessment of underwater noise impacts in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report reflected the information available at that point in time. Following consultation feedback, the Project design has continued to evolve with further information to inform the assessment, and the assessment of underwater noise impacts on fish and commercial fisheries receptors has been updated in the ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |



| Consultee                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 |            | <p>The MMO acknowledged the limitations of the survey methodologies used (fyke and seine nets) and stated that these had not been adequately discussed. It therefore recommended including a section on the vulnerability of fish receptors to each gear type and how this affects the recorded presence, abundance, or absence of certain fish species in the catch data.</p> <p>The importance of considering the vulnerability of certain fish receptors to the gear used and the potential limitations of the surveys was emphasised.</p> |                      | <p>The migratory fish survey report has been reviewed, and further discussion on limitations associated with survey methodologies, the vulnerability of key fish receptors to the gear used and potential over/under representation of fish receptor species has been added into ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| Langstone Harbour Authority, NE | MBIO07     | <p>The regional importance of Langstone Harbour as a Bass Nursery Area was emphasised and it was recommended that Cefas and local Inshore Fisheries and Conservation Authorities (IFCA) should be consulted for advice on commercial fisheries, as NE cannot comment on this.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N                    | <p>Cefas and local Inshore Fisheries and Conservation Authorities have been engaged with on commercial fisheries to inform the EIA as reported in ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p>                                                                                                                                |
| MMO                             | MBIO08     | <p>The MMO noted that in Table 3-2 of Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, the percentage of each habitat type in the Hermitage Stream including '<i>Salmonid Spawning Habitat</i>' had been quantified. However, the MMO could not support the calculations of total spawning habitat, as this approach could over - or</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N                    | <p>The quantification of spawning habitat has been reviewed, and further explanation on limitations of the fish survey methodologies has been provided in ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) on spawning habitat in the Hermitage Stream. A caveat of the results presented has been added to ES Chapter 9</p>           |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>underrepresent spawning habitat and is solely based on substrate suitability.</p> <p>Concerns were also raised about the potential visual disturbance to nocturnal migration of fish receptors (e.g. to the European eel) due to artificial light. It was noted that the potential impact has not been assessed at the Preliminary Environmental Information Report stage and that MMO would expect this to be included.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | <p>Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and this update has been presented to the MMO which agreed that this update was appropriate.</p> <p>An assessment of potential effect of light disturbance on fish (including the European eel) due to artificial lighting during construction and operation phases is included in ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| MMO, NE   | MBIO09     | <p>The MMO acknowledged that a desk-based assessment (DBA) was conducted using appropriate data sources, but it was not progressed due to the lack of relevant site-specific data. The MMO considered the approach to the site-specific surveys carried out to be generally appropriate.</p> <p>The MMO agreed with the SNIFFER WFD111 assessment. It also mentioned that European eel and smelt were the only migratory fish receptors caught in the surveys, with European eel being the only species recorded in both intertidal and riverine surveys.</p> <p>The MMO noted that of interest are species of migratory fish (European eel and smelt) as well as flounder, Dover sole,</p> | N                    | <p>Agreement with survey approach is noted.</p> <p>Agreement with the SNIFFER WFD111 assessment is noted.</p> <p>The identification of species of interest is acknowledged. These species have been carried forward into the assessment in the ES.</p> <p>Sand eel and bass nursery area are discussed in the ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>For seagrass, information has been obtained from EA on the seagrass surveys conducted in 2024 and from NE on the national seagrass layer released in 2025, and thus the current baseline for seagrass has been updated in</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>seabass and herring. With mackerel, sea bream, some ray and whiting as well as harbour porpoise and bottlenose dolphin are common within the Solent around the area of the LSO.</p> <p>NE noted that Table 9-15 does not include sand eel bass although sand eel bass is referenced in the text.</p> <p>NE noted that in Appendix 9.3 – Intertidal Seagrass Surveys it should be noted that these surveys did not cover the entirety of Langstone Harbour and so an absence of seagrass should not be taken as no seagrass being present. It was added that Blue Marine Foundation, Langstone Harbour Board and Southern IFCA undertake small fish surveys on an annual basis within Langstone Harbour and may therefore hold additional data to supplement the data the Applicant has collected. NE noted that historical seagrass areas between Baker's Island and South Binness Island could not be re-surveyed in 2022 due to channels and tidal restrictions. Given the proximity to proposed works and seagrass sensitivity, it was recommended to the Applicant that it should either conduct targeted surveys to confirm seagrass presence or apply the</p> |                      | <p>ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and presented in ES Figure 9.3 Seagrass beds in Study Areas, Volume III (Document reference 6.3, DCO Volume 6), showing that seagrass remains in the area. From the assessment presented in ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) there is no significant effect on seagrass, therefore, no additional mitigation is required such as committing to supporting these seagrass restoration projects within the DCO process.</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | precautionary principle and assuming seagrass remains in the area. NE added that there are a number of projects within the Solent looking to restore seagrass and suggested that the Applicant should explore if there are any opportunities to support these projects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| MMO, EA   | MBIO10     | <p>The MMO recommended that assessing fish receptors based on their acoustic sensitivity using the Popper et al. (2014) criteria and noted that European eel are considered sensitive to underwater noise due to the presence of a swim bladder. It was suggested that if construction works do not overlap with European eel migration periods, a detailed underwater noise assessment may not be required.</p> <p>The EA noted the potential disturbance and physical harm from high intensity noise.</p> | N                    | <p>The Popper et al. (2014) criteria have been incorporated into ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>An assessment of potential effects of underwater noise and vibration on fish receptors during construction has been provided in ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| MMO       | MBIO11     | The MMO highlighted the potential significant effects of changes to the discharge composition from Eastney LSO on statutory designated sites with marine components within the Solent. The need for detailed water quality data in the ES was highlighted. In addition, it was noted                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N                    | <p>Water quality data and changes to the composition of water release from Eastney LSO have been modelled and discussed in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The changes to concentrations of water quality parameters in the water release from Eastney LSO are very small, resulting in no</p>                           |

| Consultee                    | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |            | that potential likely significant effects cannot be ruled out at this stage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | likely significant effects on marine biodiversity receptors. This is discussed in ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| MMO, Langstone Harbour Board | MBIO12     | Respondents noted the potential impacts on various habitats, including mudflats, seagrass beds, and saltmarshes. It was emphasised the ecological importance of Langstone Harbour and its designation under international and national legislation.                                                              | N                    | The identification of potential habitats that may be impacted is acknowledged. These habitats have been carried forward into the assessment in the ES.<br>Potential impacts have been assessed in the ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).<br>The ecological importance of Langstone Harbour has been acknowledged in the ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).             |
| Langstone Harbour Board      | MBIO13     | Feedback discussed benthic marine species.<br>The Langstone Harbour Board mentioned that brine underflows can deplete dissolved oxygen concentrations in the receiving water, causing anoxic conditions for benthic organisms and potentially affecting the food chain in the wider Solent European Marine Site. | N                    | Salinity and other water quality parameters of the reject water release from the Project have been predicted and discussed in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), and the associated potential effect on marine biodiversity receptors has been discussed in the ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) with no significant effect on marine biodiversity receptors reported. |
| NE                           | MBIO14     | It was noted that results from several studies, such as benthic surveys and noise                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N                    | Benthic survey results and case studies of noise level from tunnel construction are                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            | <p>propagation from tunnel construction, are not yet available.</p> <p>The need to consider the potential impacts on Chichester Harbour and the designated sites in future assessments was highlighted.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | <p>provided in the ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Chichester Harbour and the designated sites are considered in baseline information and potential impact, with no significant effect reported in the ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| NE                                               | MBIO15     | <p>NE raised that works under the seabed have the potential to cause impact to the designated sites. It was recommended that these sites in question are appropriately answered in future assessments. NE added that it had provided some comments on this in a letter dated 7th March 2024, titled 'SWS HWTRP, Sandeel and Peacock Tail', and recommended this is referred to.</p> <p>NE recommended careful seabed clearance to leave adjacent areas undisturbed and to remove anthropic debris in line with mitigation measures.</p> | N                    | <p>No seabed works would be required for the Project. The Pipelines between Budds Farm WTW and WRP below MHWS are the only works under the seabed but they are trenchless construction and as such do not directly interact with the marine environment or the designated sites.</p> <p>Sandeel and peacock tail have been considered in the assessment of marine biodiversity in the ES as present in the Eastney LSO area for the worst case scenario, although no seabed works are required and impact on these species is unlikely.</p> |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Wider community                                  | MBIO16     | <p>Respondents raised concerns about the environmental impact of reject water being released into the sea and emphasised the</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N                    | <p>Water quality modelling results associated with the reject water are presented in the ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | potential adverse effects on the environment and marine ecology.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | indicating that the changes to concentrations of water quality parameters are very small, resulting in no likely significant effects on marine biodiversity receptors, which is discussed in the ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). |
| Wider community | MBIO17     | Respondents noted that the information provided regarding fisheries in Langstone Harbour was not fully correct and outlined additional fisheries that operate in the area.<br><br>The importance of considering all relevant fisheries and consulting the Southern IFCA for accurate data was also noted.                                           | N                    | The Southern IFCA has been consulted for data, and the fisheries baseline has been updated with additional information from the Southern IFCA in the ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                             |
| Wider community | MBIO18     | Respondents mentioned that the area around the Eastney LSO hosts various fishing activities, including commercial and recreational sectors.<br><br>It was recommended consulting the Southern IFCA for data on the spatial distribution of fishing activity and the operations of the <12m fleet should the Applicant wish to explore this further. | N                    | The fisheries baseline has been updated with additional information from the Southern IFCA, as included in the ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                   |
| Wider community | MBIO19     | Respondents noted that the EIA should consider the potential impacts of noise and vibration during construction on fish in Langstone Harbour.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N                    | This has been considered and assessed in the ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6)                                                                                                                                                      |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | that there are no likely significant effects of construction noise and vibration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Wider community | MBIO20     | Respondents outlined the perceived significant impact of the Project on the marine environment and beaches, particularly from the concentrated waste released into the Solent. The potential adverse effects on marine life and the need to address these concerns was also highlighted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N                    | Water quality modelling results associated with the reject water release via Eastney LSO are presented in the ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) indicating that the changes to concentrations of water quality parameters are very small, resulting in no likely significant effects on marine biodiversity receptors, which is discussed in the ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Wider community | MBIO21     | <p>Respondents noted the likely significant effect on the Solent protected sites, as stated in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report.</p> <p>It was noted that the terms '<i>indirect</i>', '<i>temporary</i>' '<i>negligible</i>,' and '<i>not significant</i>' were used extensively across the Preliminary Environmental Information Report to describe impacts on marine mammals and fish species and appeared to be assumptions aimed at providing reassurance rather than fully justified and quantified facts.</p> | N                    | <p>The assessment finding of having likely significant effect on the Solent protected species as stated in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report was the result of taking a precautionary approach based on the information available at that time without results on dispersion modelling. This has since been updated in the ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) with support of findings from dispersion modelling to demonstrate no likely significant effects on the Solent protected species.</p> <p>The terms identified describing impact magnitude, and the significance matrix are</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | defined and justified in the ES in the context of the marine environment assessment and relevant guidance. They are commonly used terms across all EIA projects and are supported by evidence and data as set out in the ES.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Wider community | MBIO22     | Respondents raised concerns about the impact of expanding or developing the WRP on Langstone Harbour and its marine life. It was stated that there is the need to consider the environmental effects of increased discharges into the Solent. | N                    | Potential impacts of the Project on marine biodiversity receptors in Langstone Harbour are discussed in the ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Releases from the Eastney LSO would be reduced in volume as a result of the WRP, compared to the existing scenario. Environmental effects of decreased releases into the Solent arising from the Project are considered and predicted by undertaking dispersion modelling studies (as provided in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6)) indicating that the changes to concentrations of water quality parameters in the water release from Eastney LSO are very small, resulting in no likely significant effects on marine biodiversity receptors. |

**Table F29-31 Summary of issues raised on the theme of carbon and climate change and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Winchester City Council (WCC), Fareham Borough Council (FBC)    | CCC01      | <p>It was highlighted that WCC declared a climate emergency in June 2019, committing to becoming a carbon neutral council by 2024 and aiming for the wider district to be carbon neutral by 2030. The Council must ensure that no developments are permitted that restrict this net zero target. Climate impact is an interrelated issue and should be a key consideration throughout, as noted in policy CN1 of the Winchester District Local Plan Part 1 Joint Core Strategy (Adopted March 2013).</p> <p>It was acknowledged that the Applicant has undertaken a carbon assessment of the Project, and further work was recommended to identify additional mitigation measures. It was noted that climate adaptation and resilience have also been assessed.</p> | N                    | <p>Carbon emissions and measures to mitigate emissions have been considered as part of the Project design. The carbon assessment included in section 10.8 of Environmental Statement (ES) Chapter 10 Carbon and climate change, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a predicted emission total for each phase of the Project. The carbon assessment highlights that the highest source of emissions would be embodied carbon in materials during construction, and the use of chemicals during operation. In addition, further measures to avoid and reduce greenhouse gas emissions are secured through the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) and Outline Carbon Management Plan (Document reference 7.8, DCO Volume 7), submitted as part of the DCO application.</p> <p>It is likely that the majority of carbon emissions associated with the Project would take place outside of the WCC and FBC regions. The carbon assessment has not disaggregated emissions per Local Planning Authority boundary due to uncertainties in the supply chain, which makes it unclear where</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | the carbon emissions associated with the Project would take place geographically. Furthermore, the carbon emissions associated with the Project are assessed against the UK's national carbon budgets. However, the Project would achieve the National Policy Statement requirement that carbon "emissions are as low as reasonably practicable".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| WCC       | CCC02      | <p>The proposed approach, methodology, and next steps outlined in Preliminary Environmental Information Report Chapter 10 Carbon and Climate Change were considered to be appropriate at this stage. The methodology used to calculate construction and operational carbon emissions was also deemed appropriate, and that the In-Combination Climate Assessment (ICCA) methodology is appropriate and aligned with best practice approaches.</p> <p>The inclusion of additional mitigation measures was supported as there is the potential to further reduce emissions.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant acknowledges that WCC agree with its methodology for undertaking the carbon and climate change assessment, which is presented in the ES Chapter 10 Carbon and climate change, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), and ES Appendix 10.3 In-combination Climate Change Impact assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Additional mitigation measures have been identified which are reported in the Outline Carbon Management Plan (Document reference 7.8, DCO Volume 7), submitted with the DCO application which would further reduce Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions from the levels predicted in the assessment.</p> |
| WCC       | CCC03      | It was suggested that the ES should explain how climate change impacts from the construction and operation of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N                    | Section 10.8 of ES Chapter 10 Carbon and climate change, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) considers the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>Project have been considered and assess any likely significant effects. It was suggested that the ES should quantify GHG emissions, explain the calculation methods clearly, and state any assumptions, limitations and uncertainties.</p> <p>It was suggested that opportunities to incorporate environmental enhancements in relation to carbon emissions should be identified and opportunities to reduce emissions throughout the ongoing design process were encouraged.</p> |                      | <p>GHG emissions and climate change impacts from each phase of the Project, and likely significant effects are assessed through a carbon assessment and climate change resilience (CCR) assessment, respectively. The methodology for the carbon assessment and CCR assessment, including the assumptions and limitations and guidance used, is presented in the Chapter and accompanying appendices as suggested.</p> <p>As stated in section 10.4 of ES Chapter 10 Carbon and climate change, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) measures have been incorporated into the design of the Project to reduce carbon emissions, such as utilising Portsmouth Water's Pipelines to reduce quantity of materials, fuel consumption in on-site construction activities and vehicle movements required for this Project; using resources sustainably across the Project through the development of strategies for the use of natural resources and material; and implementation of Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDs). The reduction of fuel consumption and vehicle movements is to be achieved through measures outlined for consideration in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7), including a</p> |

| Consultee                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | <p>strategy that encourages the use of low/zero emission or fuel-efficient vehicles and prioritising local suppliers and the use of alternative transport options to reduce road vehicle movements</p> <p>Additional mitigation measures have been identified which are reported in the Outline Carbon Management Plan (Document reference 7.8, DCO Volume 7) submitted with the DCO application, which would seek to further reduce GHG emissions from the levels predicted in the assessment.</p>               |
| WCC                             | CCC04      | Construction and operation carbon emissions figures in tCO2e were noted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N                    | The Applicant has noted this feedback.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Eastleigh Borough Council (EBC) | CCC05      | <p>It was noted that the proposals follow industry standard assessment methods and that mitigation for reducing emissions during construction was reasonable but needed to be agreed.</p> <p>It was highlighted that there was no guarantee that the grid would decarbonise as forecast, making solar installations a viable option.</p> | N                    | <p>As part of the design development to date, the Applicant has evaluated whether self-generation of power would be feasible for the Project. The self-generation options were evaluated through a detailed examination of renewable generation options within the Order Limits as summarised in the Outline Carbon Management Plan (Document reference 7.8, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The study concluded that there are insufficient viable generation opportunities available within the DCO limits to provide</p> |



| Consultee                      | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | <p>meaningful and efficient renewable energy contribution to the Project power demand.</p> <p>Following these findings, the Applicant set out a process to evaluate which energy procurement routes are more efficient to achieve optimal decarbonisation of power demand.</p> <p>The Applicant will provide an updated energy strategy for the Project in the second iteration of the Carbon Management Plan that will confirm the specific strategy to supply power to the site and the impact on operational phase carbon emissions. The second iteration of the Carbon Management Plan will be prepared in accordance with the DCO requirements and after the Direct Procurement for Customers (DPC) tender process, when the contract with the Contractor is signed. These proposals will provide evidence of how the Project would use renewable energy sources.</p> |
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council | CCC06      | It was highlighted that the Project has a relatively high environmental cost in terms of energy use 24/7 throughout the year to pump millions of litres of water continuously, even during prolonged periods of rainfall. There would be a high energy demand associated with pumping | N                    | Carbon emissions from energy consumption have been accounted for in the carbon assessment, presented in section 10.8 of ES Chapter 10 Carbon and climate change, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). A range of different alternatives to the Project were considered as outlined in ES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | 30 megalitres of water per day, 365 days a year, to Otterbourne along the proposed 40 km Pipeline route.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | <p>Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives, Volume I (Document 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The approach to considering the alternatives is outlined in ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives, Volume I (Document 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The level of lifecycle carbon emissions was one of the factors supporting the selection of the Project.</p> <p>Additionally, the need for the Project is to address the forecast future deficit in water resources in the Applicant's Hampshire supply region, which is highlighted in the need to provide a continuous supply of water to Otterbourne during both normal and dry weather conditions.</p> |
| HBC, EBC  | CCC07      | <p>It was noted by HBC that while the options appraisal process for drought resilience included consideration of carbon emissions, there are concerns about the energy intensity of the operational phase of the Project in light of climate change considerations. Efforts to refine the design to minimise energy use and emissions were encouraged and supported.</p> <p>EBC queried how the Project would contribute to the Applicant's Net Zero Plan.</p> <p>It suggested that the Applicant use solar power to ensure low carbon electricity to</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant has corporate emissions reduction targets, including an interim goal to reduce Scope 1 and 2 emissions by 35% from the 2022-2023 baseline by 2035, and a long-term target of achieving Net Zero by 2050, as outlined in the Applicant's Net Zero Plan – Our Net Zero Goal.</p> <p>The interim target accounts for an anticipated 10% rise in emissions during the 2025-2030 business plan period, driven by population growth, as detailed in the Net Zero Plan.</p> <p>The Project contributes directly by adopting design principles that reduce energy use and</p>                                                      |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            | avoid reliance on the grid, as it was argued that the Project cannot control this.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | <p>comply with the National Policy Statement requirement to ensure GHG emissions are as low as reasonably practicable.</p> <p>Further mitigation measures are set out in the Outline Carbon Management Plan (Document reference 7.8, DCO Volume 7). This plan details actions to reduce emissions during construction and operation. The design principles and mitigation measures ensure that the Project support's the Applicant's Net Zero plan.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Wider community                                  | CCC08      | <p>Respondents expressed concerns about developing potentially energy-intensive solutions, which could exacerbate energy security concerns and impact the environment. Associated energy costs for treating and transporting water all year round over nearly 40km were highlighted as a concern.</p> <p>Respondents expressed concern that the Project could have a high carbon footprint during construction and operation which would impact the countryside, increase risks of contamination of watercourses, and increase ongoing running costs in energy and manpower for maintenance.</p> | N                    | <p>Carbon emissions from energy consumption have been accounted for in the carbon assessment, presented in section 10.8 of ES Chapter 10 Carbon and climate change, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The Project was derived from an optioneering assessment, where a range of different options were considered. The level of lifecycle carbon emissions was one of the factors feeding into the optioneering study. The current design of the Project represents a lower carbon option compared to other options considered, such as desalination.</p> <p>The majority of energy that would be consumed by the Project is anticipated to come from the National Grid, which is</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | It was also highlighted that the construction process would result in significant carbon emissions and biodiversity harm. |                      | <p>expected to decarbonise over the period of the assessment in line with Government policy.</p> <p>Commitments made in the Design Principles for the Project have been adopted to ensure that the design reduces energy use. In addition, further measures to reduce emissions are included within the Outline Carbon Management Plan (Document reference 7.8, DCO Volume 7), submitted as part of the DCO application. The carbon emissions associated with the construction of the Project are not assessed to be likely to be significant, as outlined in section 10.8 of ES Chapter 10 Carbon and climate change, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The potential for climate change to affect terrestrial and marine biodiversity has been considered in the In-combination Climate Change Impact (ICCI) assessment, including impacts on watercourses and biodiversity, which forms ES Appendix 10.3 In-combination climate change impact assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The ICCI assessment concluded that the consequence of ICCI for all identified effects of the Project was</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | considered to be not significant in the construction phase.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Wider community | CCC09      | <p>Respondents suggested that pumping water over shorter distances could reduce operational energy and carbon costs.</p> <p>Questions were raised about how new pumping stations would be powered.</p> | N                    | <p>The Project was derived from an optioneering assessment, where a range of different options were considered as outlined in ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The level of lifecycle carbon emissions was one of the factors feeding into the optioneering study. The current design of the Project represents a lower carbon option compared to other options considered, such as desalination, with consideration for the capacity requirements needed to address the water supply challenges in Hampshire. In addition, the Applicant, as part of the Project design development, is committed to reducing operational carbon emissions to as low as reasonably practicable, as detailed in the Outline Carbon Management Plan (Document reference 7.8, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The majority of energy that would be consumed by the Project is anticipated to come from the National Grid, which is expected to decarbonise over the period of the assessment in line with Government policy.</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                   |                      | <p>Additionally, the Applicant has assessed the feasibility of self-generating power for the Project, including for new pumping stations, through a detailed examination of potential renewable energy options, as detailed in the Outline Carbon Management Plan (Document reference 7.8, DCO Volume 7). The study found insufficient viable generation opportunities within the DCO limits to significantly meet the Project's power demand.</p> <p>In response, the Applicant is evaluating more efficient energy procurement routes for optimal decarbonisation. An updated energy strategy will be provided in the second iteration of the Carbon Management Plan, detailing the plan to supply power to the Project and its impact on operational phase carbon emissions. The second iteration of the Carbon Management Plan will be prepared in accordance with the DCO requirements and after the DPC tender process, when the contract with the Contractor is signed.</p> |
| Wider community | CCC10      | Respondents highlighted the need to develop more sustainable solutions that work with climate change, not against it, to address water shortages. | N                    | The Project has been identified through the Applicant's Water Resources Management Plan (WRMP) and options appraisal processes as a crucial and necessary part of its strategy to respond to current and future                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | Immediate action was suggested in order to address the scenario that the impact of climate change would worsen.                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | <p>water supply challenges in its Hampshire supply area.</p> <p>The Water Resources South East (WRSE) and WRMP processes considered a range of future forecasts for water demand and supply in the Hampshire area under a variety of different scenarios, which include higher environmental ambitions, higher growth forecasts and more challenging climate change impacts.</p> <p>However, other options are not available at the scale needed and in the timescales required. The different options considered are outlined in ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The level of lifecycle carbon emissions was one of the factors feeding into the optioneering study. The WRSE Regional Plan and the Applicant's emerging WRMP24 select the Project in all scenarios.</p> |
| Wider community | CCC11      | Respondents noted that the treatment plant will operate using reverse osmosis, which they anticipate will be energy intensive. The plant would need to run continuously at a minimum operational flow of 20 million litres a day, regardless of rainfall, resulting in high treatment and | N                    | The impact of the Project's energy consumption including the mitigation measures implemented are reflected in the carbon assessment presented in section 10.8 of ES Chapter 10 Carbon and climate change, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>energy costs for transporting water 365 days a year.</p> <p>Respondents raised that energy security is a concern, and developing energy intensive solutions makes things worse.</p> <p>Respondents expressed concerns over the implications of the Project and how it impacts the Applicant's Net Zero Plan.</p> |                      | <p>The Applicant has corporate emissions reduction targets, including an interim goal to reduce Scope 1 and 2 emissions by 35% from the 2022-2023 baseline by 2035, and a long-term target of achieving Net Zero by 2050, as outlined in the Applicant's Net Zero Plan – Our Net Zero Goal.</p> <p>The interim target accounts for an anticipated 10% rise in emissions during the 2025-2030 business plan period, driven by population growth, as detailed in the Net Zero Plan.</p> <p>The Project contributes directly by adopting design principles that reduce energy use and comply with the National Policy Statement requirement to ensure GHG emissions are as low as reasonably practicable.</p> <p>In addition, the Applicant, as part of the Project design development, is committed to reducing operational carbon emissions to as low as reasonably practicable, having regard to the UK's Net Zero target by 2050, which aligns with the Applicant's Net Zero target, as detailed in the Outline Carbon Management Plan (Document reference 7.8, DCO Volume 7). This plan sets out specific mitigation measures for both construction and operation, including energy efficiency measures, assessment of renewable energy opportunities, and optimisation of energy</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | procurement routes to support decarbonisation. The plan also outlines how carbon emissions would be monitored and reported during construction and operations to ensure emissions are as low as reasonably practicable. These measures ensure that the Project support's the Applicant's Net Zero plan.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Wider community | CCC12      | Respondents noted the reported overarching issue of UK energy supply and suggested constructing a solar farm near, or on, the WRP to provide a source of renewable energy. It was also suggested that using solar panels could reduce energy costs and be environmentally friendly. | N                    | <p>As part of the design development to date, the Applicant has evaluated whether self-generation of energy would be feasible for the Project. The self-generation options were evaluated through a detailed examination of potential renewable energy options within the Order Limits as summarised in the Outline Carbon Management Plan (Document reference 7.8, DCO Volume 7). The study concluded that there are insufficient viable generation opportunities available within the DCO limits to provide meaningful and efficient renewable energy contribution to the Project power demand.</p> <p>Following these findings, the Applicant set out a process to evaluate what energy procurement routes are more efficient to achieve optimal decarbonisation of power demand.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | The Applicant will provide an updated energy strategy for the Project in the second iteration of the Outline Carbon Management Plan (Document reference 7.8, DCO Volume 7) that will confirm the specific strategy to supply power to the site and the impact on operational phase carbon emissions. The second iteration of the Carbon Management Plan will be prepared in accordance with the DCO requirements and after the DPC tender process, when the contract with the Contractor is signed. These proposals will provide evidence of how the Project would use renewable energy sources. |

**Table F29-32 Summary of issues raised on the theme of land quality and ground conditions and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Havant Borough Council (HBC)                                    | LQGC01     | The respondent noted that the primary mitigation measure of 'avoidance' does not apply to certain sites, and reliance is placed on the tertiary mitigation measure of a Hydrogeological Risk Assessment (HGRA) to reduce the assessed risk. However, it was stated that the Applicant has not demonstrated that the mitigation | N                    | The Applicant has undertaken an extensive site selection process to identify the site for the Water Recycling Plant (WRP). This has included considering various environmental, planning and technical criteria, as well as a best-value assessment. |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | measures are feasible, cost-effective, and reliable. |                      | <p>Ground investigation and associated assessments have been undertaken at the WRP site and locations along the route whereby potential sources of contamination were identified in accordance with best practice and guidance as a result of which, both primary and tertiary mitigation measures have been developed to reduce the potential impacts on land quality and ground conditions receptors. These include, for example, the provision of ground gas protection measures within the design of the WRP site and Foundation Works Risk Assessments to reduce the potential for preferential pathways to be created as a result of, for example, piling. These mitigation measures are discussed within:</p> <p>section 11.4 of Environmental Statement (ES) Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) explains mitigation measures for land quality and ground conditions, including design and construction controls.</p> <p>ES Appendix 19.3 Hydrogeological Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) provides detailed assessment of hydrogeological risks and</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>mitigation strategies for groundwater and contamination pathways.</p> <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out construction-phase environmental controls, including piling protocols and the requirement for detailed FWRA.</p> <p>The Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) outlines design standards and principles ensuring feasibility and reliability of mitigation measures, including, for example, the incorporation of ground gas protection measures within the design of the WRP.</p> <p>Regarding land quality and ground conditions, with the implementation of mitigation measures, there would be no residual likely significant effects on land quality and ground conditions receptors within the areas where it is not possible to avoid potential areas of contamination.</p> <p>The Applicant has engaged with HBC, the EA and NE on the mitigation measures for construction of the WRP, and the approach has been agreed in principle with these stakeholders.</p> |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mining Remediation Authority  | LQGC0 2    | The need to consider potential coal mining legacy issues was highlighted, as was the need to obtain consent from the Coal Authority (Mining Remediation Authority as of November 2024) for any intrusive works.                                                                                                            | N                    | <p>The Project is not located in a coal mining area as it is underlain by chalk geology (see ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)). Therefore, coal mines are not considered as a risk as part of the land quality and ground conditions assessment.</p> <p>On this basis consent for any intrusive works is not required from the Mining Remediation Authority.</p> |
| Fareham Borough Council (FBC) | LQGC0 3    | The respondent stated it was in agreement with the methodology presented in section 4.7 of Preliminary Environmental Information Report Appendix 11.2 Geo-Environmental Interpretative Report and emphasised the importance of considering source protection zones in the design.                                          | N                    | The Applicant acknowledges these comments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Environment Agency (EA)       | LQGC0 4    | <p>The respondent stated that the significance of impacts was 'negligible' in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report, but the methods outlined are non-specific and there are uncertainties such as piling details.</p> <p>It emphasised the need for appropriate safeguarding and noted the mislabelling of</p> | N                    | With regards to the significance of effects, ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) has, where known at this stage, been updated with a greater level of detail provided in relation to the mitigation measures relied upon to reduce the magnitude of impact. The updated assessment has identified, with the implementation of mitigation measures, there                        |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>"<i>Health Farm</i>" as a historical farm instead of landfill.</p> <p>The respondent also highlighted the need to consider nitrates affecting Langstone Harbour, and the absence of the Lambeth group in mapping regarding Pipeline Section M.</p> <p>Additionally, it requested more details on the location of abstractions.</p> |                      | <p>would be no residual likely significant effects on land quality and ground conditions receptors.</p> <p>Details of the proposed foundation works for the Project are provided within the Outline Foundation Works Risk Assessment (Document reference 7.4 DCO Volume 7) and covers the WRP, Above Ground Plant (AGP) and trenchless crossings as well as tunnels and shafts. Detailed Foundation Works Risk Assessments would be developed by the Contractor post-consent in line with CL:AIRE's Piling and Penetrative Ground Improvement Methods on Land Affected by Contamination: Guidance on Pollution Prevention as secured within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for Pipelines between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. As a result, Health Farm now falls outside of the Order Limits and the land quality and ground conditions study area. Therefore, it is not discussed within ES</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>With regards to nitrates potentially affecting Langstone Harbour, geo-environmental sampling of groundwater and analysis for nitrate concentrations has been undertaken as part of the Project specific ground investigations with the results discussed in the geo-environmental interpretative reports which form ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Where exceedances of generic acceptance criteria have been identified for contaminants of concern (including nitrates), these are highlighted within section 11.7 (baseline conditions) of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Potential impacts as a result of nitrates impacting controlled waters, inclusive of Langstone Harbour, are discussed within section 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) with a cross reference provided to ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity,</p> |

| Consultee                    | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | <p>Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The Lambeth Group was not previously encountered within Section M: Brambridge to Otterbourne Water Supply Works (WSW) during previous phases of ground investigation. However, Project specific ground investigation (Phase 2 and Phase 3B/3C) did encounter this stratum. Details of the ground conditions encountered during the Project specific ground investigations are provided in ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The locations of the groundwater abstractions are outlined and illustrated within ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| Langstone Harbour Board, HBC | LQGC05     | <p>Respondents raised concerns about Site 72, specifically regarding leachate and landfill gas.</p> <p>It was noted that the landfill at the site was in use from 1969 to the 1980s, and its condition is deteriorating. However, the</p> | N                    | <p>Project specific and previous phases of ground investigations have been undertaken within the WRP site (also known as Site 72 historically). The ground investigations involved the collection of geo-environmental samples, groundwater, surface water and</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>SCOPAC Coastal Landfills Study, conducted by the Eastern Solent Coastal Partnership in 2019 highlighted that £500,000 has been spent refurbishing the site's coastal revetment over the past 25 years.</p> <p>Concerns were raised about landfill gas management and the potential for leachate to enter the chalk aquifer and Hermitage Stream.</p> |                      | <p>ground gas monitoring. Soil, soil-leachate, groundwater and surface water samples were sent for laboratory analysis, the results of which are provided within ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), with an overview of the findings included within ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Mitigation measures in relation to ground gas are outlined in ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and secured within the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5). Mitigation measures associated with soil leachate, such as adhering to good construction practices, are secured within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) and discussed in both ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Mitigation measures in relation to surface water drainage at the WRP site are outlined in section 19.4 and section 19.9 of ES Chapter</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | <p>19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The assessment provided within ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) concluded that, with the implementation of mitigation measures, there would be no likely significant effects to the chalk aquifer and Hermitage Stream from the migration of soil leachate. The assessment also concluded that, with the implementation of mitigation measures, there would be no likely significant effect associated with the potential migration of ground gas from the historical landfill on land quality and ground conditions receptors. The assessment has been undertaken in accordance with relevant land quality and groundwater protection guidance.</p> |
| HBC       | LQGC06     | The respondent stated that a significant amount of previously landfilled waste would need to be removed for the Project's development as well as excavation below sea level. | N                    | <p>The Applicant has noted this comment.</p> <p>Details in relation to the volume of waste materials that are anticipated to be generated during the construction of the Project and likely depths of works are provided in ES Chapter 3 Description of the Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Additional details on the volumes of materials that are anticipated to</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                |                      | <p>be excavated (including landfill waste), the proportion that would be considered waste how they are expected to be managed and the impacts on regional and national landfill capacity, is provided in ES Chapter 16 Resources and waste management, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The development of detailed design to minimise intrusive works in areas that would generate material requiring management as a hazardous waste would be informed by post-consent ground investigation. Construction within the WRP site would generate both hazardous and non-hazardous waste. ES Chapter 16 Resource and waste management, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) discusses opportunities to divert this material from landfill.</p> <p>The only excavation below sea level would be the tunnelling/trenchless construction works and associated shafts. The shafts within the WRP site would pass down through the landfill and into the competent chalk below. It is through this material that the tunnels would be excavated.</p> |
| FBC       | LQGC07     | The respondent stated that the proposed Pipeline route shown on page 90 of Appendix 11.1 Geotechnical and Geo- | N                    | The Applicant acknowledges FBC's comments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Consultee                          | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                    |            | Environmental Desk Study C01 Update Part 3 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report is outdated and that it recently provided the Applicant with the Geographic Information System (GIS) records for all contaminated land along the updated proposed Pipeline route and expects these sites to be considered in the assessment.                                                                                                |                      | All information provided in relation to contaminated land records has been incorporated into the Project's GIS viewer. The baseline environment (supported by Figure 11.6 Potential sources of contamination within the study area, Volume III (Document reference 6.3, DCO Volume 6)) and subsequent assessment provided within sections 11.7 and 11.8 respectively of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) have incorporated the available information to ensure all relevant contaminated land sites have been considered. |
| Winchester City Council (WCC), FBC | LQGC08     | <p>The ongoing ground investigations were acknowledged and a review of the data once available was requested by FBC.</p> <p>However, the need for further information on contamination and ground investigations was highlighted. It was acknowledged that the assessment presented in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report is based on early design assumptions and initial assessments, which will be refined in the ES.</p> | N                    | <p>Project specific pre-consent ground investigations (conducted as Phase 0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B and 3C) have now been completed. The findings of each phase of ground investigation, including an interpretation of soil, soil-leachate and groundwater laboratory analysis, are reported within ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Section 11.7 (baseline conditions) of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) incorporates the Project</p>      |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | <p>specific ground investigation data and so is considered to provide a more refined baseline reflective of current ground conditions.</p> <p>The impact assessment within section 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) has been updated to reflect the findings of the ground investigation and refinement of the Order Limits. The findings of the assessment have been presented to the relevant stakeholders, including the Local Planning Authority, as part of the Biodiversity and Water Environment EIA Working Group.</p> |
| FBC       | LQGC09     | <p>The respondent acknowledged that the next steps for the land quality and ground conditions assessment include providing a refined baseline environment and updating the assessment of likely significant effects. It stated it was in favour of the proposed approach to continue engagement with stakeholders as part of the EIA process and incorporate feedback into the land quality and ground conditions chapter in the ES.</p> | N                    | <p>Project specific pre-consent ground investigations (conducted as Phase 0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B and 3C) have now been completed. The findings of each phase of ground investigation, including an interpretation of soil, soil-leachate and groundwater laboratory analysis, are reported within ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Section 11.7 (baseline conditions) of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) incorporates the Project</p>                   |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | <p>specific ground investigation data and so is considered to provide a more refined baseline reflective of current ground conditions.</p> <p>The impact assessment within section 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) has been updated to reflect the findings of the ground investigation and refinement of the Order Limits. The findings of the assessment have been presented to the relevant stakeholders, including the Local Planning Authority, as part of the Biodiversity and Water Environment EIA Working Group.</p>                                  |
| EBC       | LQGC10     | <p>EBC noted that while the impacts from contaminated land are estimated to be minor to negligible, further investigation is needed.</p> <p>EBC also stated that the CS3 designation due to ground gas concentrations does not apply to the section crossing Eastleigh Borough.</p> <p>It also mentioned that further investigation is ongoing regarding land quality and ground conditions and wishes to review the full report once available.</p> | N                    | <p>The agreed position with EBC on contaminated land is set out in the Statement of Common Ground with EBC (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>Pre-consent project specific ground investigations (conducted as Phase 0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B and 3C) have now been completed. The findings of each phase of ground investigation, including an interpretation of soil, soil-leachate and groundwater laboratory analysis, are reported within ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). Characteristic Situation 3 conditions, identified during ground gas</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | monitoring, where identified within the WRP site, which is located within the HBC's jurisdiction and is not considered applicable to land within EBC's authority.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| EA, HBC   | LQGC1<br>1 | <p>The EA stated that while impacts lasting up to 6 years are considered 'short term' based on CIRIA 552 contaminated land guidance, it argued that this may be relevant for pre-existing contamination, but it is not appropriate for new impacts. It argued if there was 'derogation of a strategically important public water supply' for 6 years, this would not be a short-term impact and suggested this assessment should be revisited.</p> <p>HBC noted that the proposed Pipeline will pass through a portion of the Harts Farm Landfill owned by HBC. Concern was raised that the Council would retain liability for contamination if a new pathway was created between the landfill leachate and the protected marine habitat.</p> | Y                    | <p>Pre-consent project specific ground investigations (conducted as Phase 0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B and 3C) have now been completed. The findings of each phase of ground investigation, including an interpretation of soil, soil-leachate and groundwater laboratory analysis, are reported within ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The impact assessment within section 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) has been updated to reflect the findings of the ground investigation. The updated assessment has identified, with the implementation of mitigation measures, there would be no residual likely significant effects on land quality and ground conditions receptors.</p> <p>With regards to potential impacts on groundwater resources as a result of contamination, the assessment has been reviewed and updated within ES Chapter 11</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) to reflect the potential duration of an impact. It has been determined that potential impacts to groundwater resources as a result of both the mobilisation of pre-existing and introduction of new sources of contamination as a result of the Project are medium-term (i.e. lasting between two and 15 years). Although the potential duration of impacts has been revised, with the implementation of mitigation measures, there would be no likely significant effects to groundwater resources.</p> <p>It has also been determined that, with the implementation of mitigation measures (for example, the production of detailed Foundation Works Risk Assessment by the appointed contractor, as secured within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7)), the potential for the creation of new preferential pathways that would allow for the migration of landfill leachate to the marine environment would be reduced and that there would be no likely significant effects.</p> |



| Consultee                      | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council | LQGC1 2    | The respondent raised concerns that deep piling through landfill sites could facilitate leachate entering Langstone Harbour and also cause gas emissions from the landfill contents. | N                    | <p>The impact assessment, included within section 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), discusses the potential impacts associated with the migration of contamination into Langstone Harbour as a result of the Project. Section 11.8 also discusses the potential for preferential pathways to be created or modified as a result of piling activities.</p> <p>Mitigation measures protective of land quality and ground conditions receptors, including Langstone Harbour, are discussed within section 11.4 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). These mitigation measures include, for example, the development of a detailed Foundation Works Risk Assessment by the appointed contractor which would be developed in line with CL:AIRE's Piling and Penetrative Ground Improvement Methods on Land Affected by Contamination: Guidance on Pollution Prevention as secured within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>With the implementation of the mitigation measures discussed within section 11.4 of ES</p> |

| Consultee              | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        |            |                                                                                                                                               |                      | <p>Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), there would be no likely significant effects to Langstone Harbour associated with the potential migration of contamination as a result of the Project.</p> <p>Details of the proposed foundation works for the Project are provided within the Outline Foundation Works Risk Assessment (Document reference 7.4, DCO Volume 7) which covers the WRP, Above Ground Plant (AGP) and trenchless crossings as well as tunnels and shafts.</p>                                                                                     |
| National Highways (NH) | LQGC13     | The respondent emphasised the need for risk assessments and method statements for the works, including details on soil movement and tracking. | N                    | <p>The Applicant acknowledges NH's comments. The appointed contractor would prepare, and adhere to, task specific risk assessments and method statements for the activities required to construct the Project. The requirement to develop these risk assessments and method statements is secured within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>With reference to soil movement and tracking, the appointed contractor would also be required to develop a Materials Management Plan (to be produced post consent) as secured within the Outline Construction</p> |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | <p>Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>In addition to the above, the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) outlines the requirement for the Contractor to adopt CL:AIRE Definition of Waste: Code of Practice to manage the re-use of excavated soils on site, where applicable and appropriate.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| PIL                                                         | LQGC14     | Concern was raised about the proposed Pipeline crossing through former landfill sites, which was viewed as problematic due to the unknown materials used in the landfill. There was concern regarding the potential soil disturbance and the impact on nearby residents. | N                    | <p>Pre-consent project specific ground investigations (conducted as Phase 0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B and 3C), which included areas of historical landfill, have now been completed. The findings of each phase of ground investigation, including an interpretation of soil, soil-leachate and groundwater laboratory analysis, are reported within ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Section 11.7 (baseline conditions) of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) incorporates the Project specific ground investigation data. The impact assessment within section 11.8 of ES</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) has also been updated to reflect the findings of the ground investigation.</p> <p>The impact assessment within section 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) includes the potential impacts associated with the potential disturbance of historical landfills as a result of construction activities. The impact assessment includes neighbouring site users as potential human health receptors. Mitigation measures protective of human health receptors, inclusive of neighbouring site users are discussed within sections 11.4 and 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). These measures are secured within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>With the implementation of the mitigation measures described in sections 11.4 and 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), there would</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | be no likely significant effects to human health receptors as a result of the potential disturbance of historical landfills during the construction of the Project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PILs      | LQGC15     | Written assurances were requested from the Applicant regarding the management of landfill intersections and the storage of potentially hazardous material. Guarantees were also sought that any contamination found will be the Applicant's liability to remedy. | N                    | <p>Details in relation to the off-site management of hazardous wastes are provided in ES Chapter 16 Resources and waste management, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Measures in relation to the storage of hazardous materials, for example fuels and oils associated with construction activities, are provided in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The Applicant notes the concern regarding potential contamination and liability. Matters relating to liability, remediation responsibilities, and the management of any contamination encountered would be addressed, where required, through direct engagement with affected landowners and in accordance with relevant legal and regulatory requirements.</p> <p>The assessment and consultation process is focused on understanding the potential environmental effects and interactions arising from the Project, together with the</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                 |                      | <p>identification of appropriate mitigation and management measures. The Applicant would be responsible for implementing construction methodologies designed to minimise the extent of contamination impacted by the works.</p> <p>Where contaminated material is encountered as a result of the works, the Applicant would appropriately manage contaminated material encountered during construction activities, in accordance with relevant legal and regulatory requirements and with consideration to land being made suitable for its end use. This does not imply the adoption of liability for all existing contamination within the wider site area, or that all contaminated material would necessarily require removal or remediation where it can be appropriately managed.</p> <p>The handling and management of any contaminated arisings on site would be carried out in accordance with the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) and the Waste Management Plan (to be produced by the Contractor, once appointed).</p> |
| PIL       | LQGC16     | It was stated that insufficient consideration has been given to the ground conditions and the installation of the pipeline. The | N                    | Pre-consent project specific ground investigations, conducted as Phase 0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B and 3C have now been completed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | need for deeper soil sampling and proper drainage provisions was emphasised. |                      | <p>(see ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)). The ground investigations comprised a total of 123 boreholes (to depths between 30.00 and 110.00m below ground level (bgl)) and 31 trial pits (to a maximum depth of 4.00m bgl).</p> <p>Section 11.7 (baseline conditions) of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) incorporates the Project specific ground investigation data. The impact assessment within section 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) has also been updated to reflect the findings of the ground investigation.</p> <p>Consideration of drainage is provided within ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Mitigation measures in relation to construction and operational drainage strategies are detailed in section 19.4 and section 19.9 of ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). These include measures to reduce runoff from construction works and permanent</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | <p>Above Ground Plant (AGP) sites and manage contamination risks and sediment supply during construction and operation.</p> <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) includes the requirement for a Construction Drainage Plan to be prepared by the Contractor post-consent, which will include plans to reduce flood risk due to construction activities. Site-specific SuDS Strategy/Drainage Reports for all the permanent AGPs, WRP and pipelines are described in Environmental Statement Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). Flood risk assessments include climate change allowances and assess flood risk to and from the Project.</p> |
| PIL       | LQGC17     | Residents raised concerns that the proposed pipeline route would traverse a former landfill site located north of their farm. The respondent said that this area was infilled by a previous landowner in the late 1980s and is now raised around 10–20 metres above the original ground level. It was noted that they do not know what materials were deposited but have been | N                    | <p>Pre-consent project-specific ground investigations (conducted as Phase 0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B and 3C) have now been completed. Historical landfills located within the Order Limits, including Rossgarth Landfill (located to the northwest of Five Oaks Farm) and Ash House Farm Landfill (located near Sandy Lane), were targeted as part of the project-specific ground investigations. The findings of the Project-specific ground investigation within these areas, including an interpretation</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>warned the land may be contaminated and should not be disturbed.</p> <p>Additional concerns raised related to land at the eastern end of the corridor, which is another historic landfill used between the 1950s and 1970s for household waste disposed of by Droxford Council.</p> <p>The respondent stated that disturbing the ground could release pollutants harmful to their home and their horses. They have been informally told that the landfill may contain household waste, asbestos, and animal carcasses (including pigs with swine flu), and emphasised that they have never disturbed the site due to these risks.</p> |                      | <p>of soil, soil-leachate and groundwater analysis are reported within ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Section 11.7 (baseline conditions) of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) incorporates the project-specific ground investigation data which includes descriptions of the ground conditions encountered (inclusive of details of any landfill materials encountered).</p> <p>The impact assessment within ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) has also been updated to reflect the findings of the ground investigations. The assessment concluded that, with the implementation of mitigation measures, including, for example, the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) which sets out construction phase environmental controls inclusive of the procedures for working in areas of potential contamination (including historical landfills), there would be no significant effects to land quality and ground conditions receptors (inclusive of neighbouring site users).</p> |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PIL                                              | LQGC18     | A respondent stated that their land, which is proposed to be used as the site of the construction compound L-1, is wet with heavy clay and inaccessible during the winter with standing water. | N                    | The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.8, DCO Volume 7) includes the requirement for a Construction Drainage Plan to be prepared by the Contractor post-consent, which will include plans to manage flood risk to and from the proposed construction activities. Site-specific SuDS Strategy/Drainage Reports for the pipelines are described in ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). Site-specific measures to manage drainage and flood risk would be agreed between the Contractor and individual landowners post-consent. |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Wider community                                  | LQGC19     | Respondents raised concerns about the risks from landfill leachate and its impact on marine life beyond Langstone Harbour and into the Solent.                                                 | N                    | Project specific and previous phases of ground investigations have been undertaken within the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) site. The ground investigations involved the collection of geo-environmental samples, groundwater, surface water and ground gas monitoring. Soil, soil-leachate, groundwater and surface water samples were sent for laboratory analysis, the results of which are provided within ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) with an overview of the findings                                                              |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>included within ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The impact assessment, included within section 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), discusses the potential impacts associated with the migration of contamination into Langstone Harbour and the Solent as a result of the Project. Section 11.8 also discusses the potential for preferential pathways to be created or modified as a result of piling activities.</p> <p>Details of the proposed foundation works for the Project are provided within the Outline Foundation Works Risk Assessment (Document reference 7.4, DCO Volume 7) which covers the WRP, Above Ground Plant (AGP) and trenchless crossings as well as tunnels and shafts.</p> <p>Detailed Foundation Works Risk Assessments would be developed post-consent by the appointed contractor in line with CL:AIRE's Piling and Penetrative Ground Improvement Methods on Land Affected by Contamination: Guidance on Pollution Prevention as secured within the Outline Construction Environmental Management</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The detailed Foundation Works Risk Assessments would serve to manage potential risks associated with the migration of landfill leachate into Langstone Harbour and into the Solent via, for example, the creation of new preferential pathways and ensure appropriate mitigation measures associated with piling are implemented to reduce the potential impacts on marine biodiversity.</p> <p>With the implementation of mitigation measures, including both the detailed Foundation Works Risk Assessment (as outline above) and the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), there would be no likely significant effects to Langstone Harbour, and the Solent associated with the potential migration of contamination as a result of the Project.</p> <p>Potential impact associated with risks from landfill leachate on marine life beyond Langstone Harbour and into the Solent are discussed in the ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and assessed that there would be no significant effects to marine</p> |



Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | biodiversity receptors, by referring to the assessment results presented in the ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Wider community | LQGC20     | <p>Respondents stated that building a facility on a historical landfill site was unfavourable and not environmentally viable. Respondents also stated that landfills settle unevenly, so deep digging for stable foundations would further increase contamination risks, including landfill leachate and gas migration.</p> <p>It was also noted that existing infrastructure, such as old pipework and tunnels from the 1960s, adds to the potential danger of leaks.</p> <p>Respondents added that Langstone Harbour is already struggling with pollutants that encourage harmful algae and invasive species. Disturbing the landfill would worsen this, undermining efforts to reduce artificial fertiliser use and protect ecosystems. Additional challenges include the need to transfer water over 40 km if the plant is relocated.</p> | N                    | <p>Project specific and previous phases of ground investigations have been undertaken within the WRP site, also historically known as Broadmarsh landfill. The ground investigations involved the collection of geo-environmental samples, groundwater, surface water and ground gas monitoring. Soil, soil-leachate, groundwater and surface water samples were sent for laboratory analysis, the results of which are provided within ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>With regards to nitrates and other contaminants potentially affecting Langstone Harbour, Chichester Harbour and chalk aquifers geo-environmental sampling of groundwater and analysis has been undertaken as part of the Project specific ground investigations with the results discussed in ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Potential impacts as a result of nitrates, and other contaminants, impacting controlled waters, inclusive of Langstone Harbour, Chichester Harbour and chalk aquifers, are discussed within section 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). With the implementation of mitigation measures, there would be no residual likely significant effects on land quality and ground conditions receptors as result of the migration of landfill leachates into Langstone Harbour, Chichester Harbour and chalk aquifers.</p> <p>Mitigation measures in relation to ground gas are outlined in ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and secured within the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5). With the implementation of mitigation measures, there would be no residual likely significant effects on land quality and ground conditions receptors as result of the migration of ground gas.</p> <p>Section 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) assesses the potential impacts on land quality and ground</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>conditions receptors during the decommissioning phase of the Project. The assessment is based upon the buried pipeline infrastructure remaining in situ following the end of the life cycle. The assessment has determined that, with the implementation of mitigation measures (which are assumed to be similar in nature to those of the construction phase), there would be no residual likely significant effects on land quality and ground conditions receptors during the decommissioning phase of the Project.</p> <p>Details of the proposed foundation works for the Project, which includes the WRP site and the trenchless crossing below Hermitage Stream, are provided within the Outline Foundation Works Risk Assessment (Document reference 7.4, DCO Volume 7). Detailed Foundation Works Risk Assessments would be developed by the appointed contractor post-consent in line with CL:AIRE's Piling and Penetrative Ground Improvement Methods on Land Affected by Contamination: Guidance on Pollution Prevention as secured within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | <p>As this section would be trenchless it would be formed using the tunnel as a conduit with the water carrier pipe within. If any leak occurs to the water pipe it would be contained within the conduit.</p> <p>The conduit would remain in place after decommissioning potentially being filled with some form of void filler.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Wider community | LQGC2<br>1 | <p>Respondents expressed significant concerns about the proposed WRP at Broadmarsh, specifically the potential environmental, ecological, and health risks, including the release of toxic chemicals and landfill gas migration, from developing on the landfill site. The need for the Applicant to ensure the safety of the Broadmarsh landfill site was emphasised, with a lack of public trust in the proposal. It was also noted that excavation would disturb toxic waste buried during WW2 and later, releasing dangerous compounds into Langstone Harbour and possibly the aquifer.</p> <p>Respondents highlighted the risk to Langstone Harbour, Chichester Harbour and the underlying chalk aquifer from developing on the site.</p> | N                    | <p>Project specific and previous phases of ground investigations have been undertaken within the WRP site, also historically known as Broadmarsh landfill. The ground investigations involved the collection of geo-environmental samples, groundwater, surface water and ground gas monitoring. Soil, soil-leachate, groundwater and surface water samples were sent for laboratory analysis, the results of which are provided within ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>With regards to nitrates and other contaminants potentially affecting Langstone Harbour, Chichester Harbour and chalk aquifers geo-environmental sampling of groundwater and analysis has been undertaken as part of the Project specific ground investigations with the results</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | It was argued that the Preliminary Environmental Information Report identified many contaminants of concern at the Broadmarsh landfill site and the risks of leachate and landfill gas being mobilised by piling and tunnelling through the waste was highlighted. Concerns were raised about the proposed Pipeline construction below Hermitage Stream, the potential for future leaks and the potential for pipes to act as pathways following decommissioning of the Project. |                      | <p>discussed in ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Potential impacts as a result of nitrates, and other contaminants, impacting controlled waters, inclusive of Langstone Harbour, Chichester Harbour and chalk aquifers, are discussed within section 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). With the implementation of mitigation measures, there would be no residual likely significant effects on land quality and ground conditions receptors as result of the migration of landfill leachates into Langstone Harbour, Chichester Harbour and chalk aquifers.</p> <p>Mitigation measures in relation to ground gas are outlined in ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and secured within the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5). With the implementation of mitigation measures, there would be no residual likely significant effects on land quality and ground conditions receptors as result of the migration of ground gas.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Section 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) assesses the potential impacts on land quality and ground conditions receptors during the decommissioning phase of the Project. The assessment is based upon the buried pipeline infrastructure remaining in situ following the end of the life cycle. The assessment has determined that, with the implementation of mitigation measures (which are assumed to be similar in nature to those of the construction phase), there would be no residual likely significant effects on land quality and ground conditions receptors during the decommissioning phase of the Project.</p> <p>Details of the proposed foundation works for the Project, which includes the WRP site and the trenchless crossing below Hermitage Stream, are provided within the Outline Foundation Works Risk Assessment (Document reference 7.4, DCO Volume 7). Detailed Foundation Works Risk Assessments would be developed by the appointed contractor post-consent in line with CL:AIRE's Piling and Penetrative Ground Improvement Methods on Land Affected by Contamination: Guidance on Pollution Prevention as secured within the Outline</p> |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                    |                      | <p>Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>As this section would be trenchless it would be formed using the tunnel as a conduit with the water carrier pipe within. If any leak occurs to the water pipe it would be contained within the conduit.</p> <p>The conduit would remain in place after decommissioning potentially being filled with some form of void filler.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wider community | LQGC2 2    | There was concern for properties situated on clay soil, as it was stated that this would increase the likelihood of subsidence if a leak occurred. | N                    | <p>The open cut pipe would be located away from any property and as set out in section 3.6 of ES Chapter 3 Description of the Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), a protective strip of land either side of the entire alignment would be required where the pipeline is installed using open-cut construction methods to ensure space and access to enable maintenance and repair; protect the integrity of the pipeline from external influences (e.g. loading) and protect third party assets from potential damage in the event of a leak.</p> <p>The tunnelled and trenchless pipeline sections would be formed using the tunnel as a conduit with the water carrier pipe within. If any leak occurs to the water pipe it would be</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | contained within the conduit which prevents any subsidence due to the leak.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Wider community | LQGC23     | Respondents raised concerns about the environmental impact on Chichester and Langstone Harbour Special Protection Area (SPA) and Solent Maritime Special Area of Conservation (SAC). They emphasised the importance of protecting Havant Thicket Reservoir site's value as a support site for the nearby coastal SPA. | N                    | <p>A Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) - Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment (AA) and Marine Conservation Zone (MCZ) - Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) is submitted with the DCO application and provides detail on any potential impact pathways from the Project on the Habitats sites including Chichester and Langstone Harbours SPA and Solent Maritime SAC, and any mitigation that would be implemented. This concluded that with the consideration of further design details and with the application of mitigation measures, there would be no impacts which undermine conservation objective or result in an adverse effect on the integrity of the Habitats sites or MCZ, including those listed by the consultee. As part of this assessment, engagement has been undertaken with NE to ensure appropriate mitigation for impacts on Solent Waders and Brent Goose Strategy sites.</p> <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, including an assessment on the future ecological potential</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | of Havant Thicket Reservoir. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects, including measures to ensure that the water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir would be consistent with the definition of 'high' status for a lake water body under the WFD Directions. This includes ecological status and biological quality elements. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features from the Project are anticipated. |

**Table F29-33 Summary of issues raised on the theme of land use and agriculture and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                            | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b>      |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |                                       |
| The Health and Safety Executive (HSE), Winchester City Council (WCC) | LUA01      | It was noted that HSE Land Use Planning Advice is based on the location of areas where people may be present. Based on the information provided in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report, it was stated as unlikely that HSE would advise against the Project. However, it was highlighted that this advice may change if HSE's policy or the scope of the Project | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                                           | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                     |            | <p>changes by the time the DCO application is submitted.</p> <p>WCC acknowledged that most works are expected to be temporary in nature, thus the proposals were deemed acceptable. It was noted that assessments are still ongoing, and therefore further comments will be reserved until all details are presented by the Applicant.</p> |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| East Hampshire District Council (EHDC)              | LUA02      | The respondent stated that the loss of agricultural land comes at a time of increasing concern about food production and supply. It welcomed the role of water recycling in providing a mitigation option to this.                                                                                                                         | N                    | The permanent loss of agricultural land to the Above Ground Plant (AGP) is very small (at 2.68 hectares in four locations) and would not have a noticeable impact on food production locally or in the wider food production industry. Although the loss of agricultural land to install the pipelines is substantial at 240 hectares, this land would be taken out of food production temporarily, for a short period and in sequence, such that there would also not be a noticeable impact on food production either locally or in the wider food production industry. |
| Portsmouth City Council (PCC), Natural England (NE) | LUA03      | Respondents highlighted the importance of soil management for ecosystems and providing services such as carbon storage and nutrient cycling. Potential disturbance to grassland, soil ecosystems, and soil profiles due to access shafts and ancillary                                                                                     | N                    | The effects on soils are considered in section 12.8 of ES Chapter 12 Land use and agriculture, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and the importance of soil management is reflected in the Outline Soil Resource Management Plan that is                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>works was stated. The importance of restoring the soil was emphasised, using the same genetic material and substrate and ensuring that the soil retains its functions and services. It was highlighted that disturbed soil should remain chalk based with varying topsoil thickness for diverse growing conditions, and the surface should be regularised for easy mowing, with no imported soil or use of fertilisers or herbicides.</p> <p>It was advised that a detailed Agricultural Land Classification (ALC) survey should be undertaken to inform micro-siting, impact assessment, and soil handling and restoration criteria. NE stated that the main impact on the Best and Most Versatile (BMV) land related to the proposed Pipeline route and that the supporting documentation was unclear whether the Project was developed to minimise this loss. It was further stated that loss can only be considered temporary if it is restored to its original quality. The importance of minimising losses and limiting permanent impacts to BMV agricultural land was emphasised.</p> <p>It was suggested that the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) should use the</p> |                      | <p>appended to the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). The detailed Soil Resource Management Plans produced by the appointed contractor post consent would need to adhere with the Outline Soil Resource Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The Outline Soil Resource Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) submitted with the DCO application and the subsequent detailed Soil Resource Management Plans that would be prepared by the contractor set out the measures necessary to ensure that land used temporarily to install the pipelines and for construction compounds is restored to its original quality. These measures include the accurate recording of soil properties and depths, the appropriate timing of works in relation to weather and soil conditions, the use of appropriate plant and equipment, and the use of experienced soil specialists to supervise and advise on soil handling and restoration works.</p> <p>Detailed ALC surveys (reported in ES Appendix 12.1 Agricultural Land Quality, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)) have been undertaken in areas of</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>most recent EIA guidance, ensuring soil resource impacts are considered, and the scale of impacts aligns with the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment (IEMA) (2022) and the Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE) (2019) guidelines. It was acknowledged and welcomed that the Applicant will submit a Soil Resource Management Plan and Reinstatement Plan for DCO application. NE advised that the Applicant commit to safeguarding soil resources by providing an experienced soil specialist to advise on and supervise soil handling, including determining when soils are dry enough to be managed.</p> |                      | <p>permanent land-take at the Above Ground Plant (AGP) sites to inform micro-siting in detailed design post-consent, the impact assessment and to provide a baseline for restoration of the sites. ES Appendix 12.1 Agricultural Land Quality, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) also sets out the baseline agricultural land quality data for the pipeline routes based on the analysis of soil samples collected by the Ground Investigation team.</p> <p>ES Chapter 4 Consideration of Alternatives, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out the site and pipeline route selection processes that were undertaken, and that agricultural land quality was a consideration in the siting of AGP where permanent land-take impacts could be expected, and in the pipeline corridor selection process.</p> <p>The permanent impact on BMV agricultural land has been minimised with the permanent loss of less than 2 hectares of BMV land at the AGP sites. Adherence to the detailed Soil Resource Management Plan would ensure that all land disturbed temporarily would be restored to its original quality and therefore there would be no permanent loss of</p> |



| Consultee                                                     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                               |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | <p>agricultural land arising from the temporary use of land to install the pipelines.</p> <p>The assessment has followed NE's advice and used the IEMA/ISEP guidance for establishing the significance of effect on agricultural land and soils. The process of engagement on methodology is set out in ES Appendix 12.2 Agricultural Land Assessment Criteria, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The Outline Soil Resource Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) includes commitments on appropriate conditions for soil handling. The Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) sets out the overall reinstatement strategy, with the detail on associated soils management in the Outline Soil Resource Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> |
| Fareham Borough Council (FBC), Hampshire County Council (HCC) | LUA04      | <p>FBC noted that much of the land is currently undeveloped agricultural land, with the exception of the future permitted development of 6,000 houses as part of the Welborne Garden Village.</p> <p>HCC stated that there will be restrictions around the pipeline, particularly regarding</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant has noted this comment, and the areas of agricultural land within the Order Limits are set out in ES Chapter 12 Land use and agriculture, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>ES Chapter 3 Description of the Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>what can be planted or built within a certain radius. It was viewed as unclear as to how these restrictions will affect the future use or development of the land. HCC noted that the Summer 2022 Consultation Response stated that the Pipeline would not interact with the Welborne site. However, the Summer 2024 Consultation documentation showed both temporary and permanent infrastructure would fall within the boundary of the Welborne development.</p> <p>It was highlighted that a joint meeting with the Applicant, the Welborne developers, and the Local Planning Authority was requested to discuss these concerns but has not happened as of yet.</p> |                      | <p>6.1, DCO Volume 6) includes detail on pipeline protection and land rights relevant where pipelines are to be constructed using open-cut construction methods, however, as detailed in this response, the land take effect at this site does not relate to open-cut trenching and therefore these restrictions do not apply.</p> <p>The Project has been designed to avoid major housing allocation sites for future development, including the site of the proposed Welborne Garden Village. Although the Order Limits do include a small area of land within the Welborne Garden Village allocation for a construction compound, there would be no permanent requirement for land within the allocation, except for the provision of permanent access through the Development, the location of which is being discussed with the developers.</p> <p>The Applicant continues to engage with the developer and landowner and discuss their individual circumstances further. Following the Summer 2024 Consultation, the Applicant invited landowners who raised feedback to meet and discuss their comments further, to better understand possible impacts. Please see the Pre-application Land and Rights Negotiations Tracker (Document reference</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | 4.4, DCO Volume 4) for the current status of negotiations of voluntary land agreements with affected landowners.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| NE        | LUA05      | NE emphasised the importance of conducting an Agricultural Land Classification (ALC) survey for all land that may experience temporary or permanent disturbance. It was stated that as indicated by the documents provided by the Applicant, 8.1 hectares of agricultural land would be subject to permanent development, identified as Grade 3 from Provisional ALC mapping. It was stated that it was not clear from the documents the total area of the study area, and thus the area of land potentially subject to temporary disturbance. | N                    | <p>The approach taken to surveys of agricultural land used temporarily and permanently for the Project has been discussed and agreed with NE and presented in the Community EIA Working Group sessions. Detailed ALC surveys (reported in ES Appendix 12.1 Agricultural Land Quality, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)) have been undertaken of areas required permanently for the Above Ground Plant (AGP) whilst the areas subject to temporary, short-term disturbance for installing the Pipelines have been classified using data and samples obtained from the Ground Investigations.</p> <p>The area and grade of agricultural land required permanently and temporarily is set out in ES Chapter 12 Land use and agriculture, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The area of permanent land required is 2.68ha, of which 1.58ha is BMV agricultural land. This is smaller than the area of permanent land required of 8.1ha reported in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report. The area of agricultural land required temporarily would be 240ha, of</p> |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | which 114ha is BMV land. Following installation of the pipelines and completion of construction, the land would be restored to its pre-existing condition using the same soils in the same locations from which they would have been excavated, as set out in the Outline Soil Resource Management Plan appended to the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). Nevertheless, likely significant effects have been identified and reported for the temporary loss of Grade 1 and 2 agricultural land, and the permanent loss of Grade 2 agricultural land. |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| PILs                                                        | LUA06      | Respondents raised concerns about the impact of the proposed Pipeline on agricultural land, including the loss of forage for livestock and the potential reduction in crop yield. An example was given that the loss of working land during and after the works will cut crop yield by nearly 50% each season, affecting the dairy operation and resulting in reduced rent for the landowner in question. It was also argued that the sterilisation of land by the Pipeline easement could render the site unviable for future development. | N                    | <p>The Applicant refers to the ES Chapter 12 Land use and agriculture, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) which outlines the analysis undertaken to assess the potential impacts on farming activities and businesses. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out further details regarding mitigation measures which would be implemented during construction.</p> <p>Those affected by compulsory acquisition or temporary possession under the DCO may be entitled to compensation in line with the</p>                           |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>A respondent noted their land has significant potential for future housing development, already considered in WCC's SHELAA process. It is favoured by both the City and Wickham Parish Councils, with interest from local developers for a housing allocation on the northern edge of Wickham, near the Bewley Homes development, a proposed recreation area, and the Community Centre on Mill Lane.</p> <p>It was also stated by a further respondent that the sterilisation of land by the proposed Pipeline easement could reduce the developable area and render land unviable. It was also noted that people with an interest in the land found impediments within the locations of the Pipeline route and construction compounds which would render the fields unsuitable for the Project.</p> |                      | <p>Compensation Code and relevant statutory provisions. The Applicant has confirmed sufficient resources to meet these obligations as set out in the Funding Statement (Document reference 4.2, DCO Volume 4). The Applicant has included the minimum amount of land necessary to deliver the authorised development within the Order Limits whilst ensuring suitable flexibility is retained until the detailed design has been confirmed. The Applicant would only exercise the compulsory acquisition and temporary use powers over land actually required to deliver the authorised development.</p> <p>The Applicant aims to work collaboratively with landowners to address concerns and agree practical solutions wherever practicable. Affected landowners are also entitled to seek independent professional advice and reimbursement of associated costs may be provided as part of the negotiation of voluntary agreements or in accordance with established law and practice if the DCO is granted.</p> <p>Where development land is identified and impacted by the Project, this would be discussed with affected parties on a case-by-case basis. The Applicant cannot mitigate impacts on developments where no proposals</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | <p>have been provided or there is only hope value for the land. Where land is being promoted or affected parties are developing proposals, the Applicant will work with affected parties to ensure the potential impacts are understood.</p> <p>The Applicant acknowledges the feedback provided. The Order Limits have been refined following the Summer 2024 Consultation with consideration given to potential impediments.</p> <p>A protective strip of land either side of the entire alignment would be required where the pipeline is installed using open-cut construction methods to ensure space and access to enable maintenance and repair; protect the integrity of the pipeline from external influences (e.g. loading) and protect third party assets from potential damage in the event of a leak.</p> |
| PILs      | LUA07      | Respondents highlighted interest from Persimmon Homes and Cala Homes in promoting land for residential development, with ongoing discussions about terms for an agreement. They raised concerns about the impact of the proposed Pipeline route near New Barns Farmhouse, which could disrupt agricultural and commercial | N                    | Where development land is identified, as stated, with interest noted from Persimmon Homes and Cala Homes, and this land is potentially impacted by the Project, this would be discussed with affected parties on a case-by-case basis. The Applicant cannot mitigate impacts on developments where no proposals have been provided or there is only hope value for the land.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>activities. The land is leased to a dairy farmer who grows maize for his 200 cows.</p> <p>The Project overlaps with the boundary of Welborne, east of the A32, affecting areas allocated for allotments and public open space north of the Albany neighbourhood, as outlined in the approved Parameter Plans.</p> |                      | <p>With regards to the impact on agricultural land use, ES Chapter 12 Land Use and agriculture, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) outlines the analysis undertaken to understand the likely significant effects on land use and agriculture during the construction, operation and maintenance of the Project. The Applicant notes that the majority of the effects would be temporary and arise from the installation of the pipelines, as well as construction compounds. Once construction has been completed, the land would be returned to its pre-existing agricultural land use as far as reasonably practicable.</p> <p>Those affected by compulsory acquisition or temporary possession under the DCO may be entitled to compensation in line with the Compensation Code and relevant statutory provisions. The Applicant has confirmed sufficient resources to meet these obligations as set out in the Funding Statement (Document reference 4.2, DCO Volume 4). The Applicant has included the minimum amount of land necessary to deliver the authorised development within the Order Limits whilst ensuring suitable flexibility is retained until the detailed design has been confirmed. The Applicant would only exercise the compulsory acquisition and temporary</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>use powers over land actually required to deliver the authorised development.</p> <p>The Applicant aims to work collaboratively with landowners to address concerns and agree practical solutions wherever practicable. Affected landowners are also entitled to seek independent professional advice and reimbursement of associated costs may be provided as part of the negotiation of voluntary agreements or in accordance with established law and practice if the DCO is granted.</p> <p>The Fareham Borough Council (FBC) Local Plan Part 3: The Welborne Plan (2015) sets out how the new community of Welborne should be developed over the period to 2036. The policies included in the Plan have been considered, in ES Chapter 12 Land use and agriculture, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), when assessing the potential impacts of the Project on Welborne Garden Village.</p> <p>The Order Limits include a small area of land within the Welborne Garden Village allocation for a construction compound only, so there would be no permanent requirement for land within the allocation, except for the provision of permanent access through the</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | <p>development, the location of which is being discussed with the developers.</p> <p>The Applicant has actively engaged with FBC and the developer of Welborne Garden Village regarding the interface between the two projects as referenced in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5). The potential impacts on the Welborne Garden Village development were considered early in the Project's development. The Applicant explained during a bilateral meeting the results of the site selection work, which led to the pipeline route being designed to avoid intersecting with Welborne Garden Village. As both projects move forward, further discussions will be necessary between Welborne Garden Village, FBC, and Hampshire County Council (HCC).</p> |
| PIL       | LUA08      | It was stated that the respondent's paddocks impacted by the proposed Pipeline are used for silage and grazing, and it may be challenging to find alternative land for renting. | N                    | <p>The Applicant continues to engage landowners and discuss their individual circumstances further. Following the Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation, the Applicant invited landowners who raised feedback to meet and discuss their comments further, to better understand possible impacts. Please see the Pre-application Land and Rights Negotiations Tracker (Document reference 4.4, DCO Volume 4) for the current status of</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>negotiations of voluntary land agreements with affected landowners.</p> <p>Those affected by compulsory acquisition or temporary possession under the DCO may be entitled to compensation in line with the Compensation Code and relevant statutory provisions. The Applicant has confirmed sufficient resources to meet these obligations as set out in the Funding Statement (Document reference 4.2, DCO Volume 4). The Applicant has included the minimum amount of land necessary to deliver the authorised development within the Order Limits whilst ensuring suitable flexibility is retained until the detailed design has been confirmed. The Applicant would only exercise the compulsory acquisition and temporary use powers over land actually required to deliver the authorised development.</p> <p>The Applicant aims to work collaboratively with landowners to address concerns and agree practical solutions wherever practicable. Affected landowners are also entitled to seek independent professional advice and reimbursement of associated costs may be provided as part of the negotiation of voluntary agreements or in accordance with established law and practice if the DCO is granted.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PILs      | LUA09      | <p>Respondents expressed concern that the proposed Pipeline route passes through private land that has a domestic agricultural holding, rather than a business. The need for responsible construction and operation was emphasised, to minimise the impact on agricultural land with long-term crops.</p> <p>The importance of storing excavated soil separately based on soil type was emphasised, as was conducting a full soil assessment by an independent expert with the results shared in order to provide a baseline for reinstatement, before any construction begins. There was an enquiry about a soil resource management plan, and what reinstatement plans are proposed.</p> | N                    | <p>The Outline Soil Resource Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out the measures that would be adopted in installing the Pipeline to minimise the long-term impact on agricultural land, particularly the use of measures to restore land used temporarily for the installation of the pipeline to its original quality. These measures include the accurate recording of soil properties and depths, the appropriate timing of works in relation to weather and soil conditions, the use of appropriate plant and equipment, and the use of experienced soil specialists to supervise and advise on soil handling and restoration works.</p> <p>Although specifically designed for the construction phase, the soil protection measures contained within the detailed Soil Resource Management Plan can also be applied to any monitoring, maintenance, repair or replacement works that need to occur during the operation of the Project and that affect soil resources. The measures may also be relevant to works during the decommissioning phase, subject to relevant statutory requirements and relevant good practice measures in place at that time.</p> <p>The Outline Soil Resource Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) is</p> |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | based on representative sampling and laboratory analysis of soils within the Order Limits, as well as detailed ALC surveys undertaken at the Above Ground Plant (AGP) sites.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| PIL                                              | LUA10      | The respondent emphasised the importance of ensuring that the proposed Pipeline installation does not interfere with agricultural activities, such as ploughing. They requested a commitment from the Applicant to occupy their land for as short a period as possible and to reinstate the land in a timely manner. The respondent requested that the pipe installation be deep enough for agricultural activities and that topsoil be reinstated to its original depth. | N                    | <p>The Outline Soil Resource Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out the measures that would be adopted in installing the Pipeline to enable the topsoil to be reinstated to its original depth and for agricultural activities to be able to continue post-installation.</p> <p>ES Chapter 3 Description of the Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides information regarding minimum proposed pipeline depths and the construction programme. The minimum depth of the pipeline crown on agricultural land is 0.9m which is sufficiently deep to allow agricultural activities to continue. The land would be reinstated using materials excavated from the trench as soon as practicable following the placing of the pipeline in the trench.</p> |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Wider community                                  | LUA11      | The respondent raised concerns about the damage and loss of crops that could be caused by open cut trenches for the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N                    | ES Chapter 4 Consideration of Alternatives, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) describes the process that                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | pipeline. They opposed the use of agricultural land for the Project.                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | <p>considered alternative strategic water resource infrastructure solutions, which progressed through a number of stages of detailed review and considered a range of technical, environmental, planning, social and economic criteria, including agricultural land use and quality. This resulted in the selection of a preferred option to be taken forward for further design and assessment through a number of key stages in the consideration of alternatives for the Project.</p> <p>The loss of crop for the installation of the proposed pipeline routes would be short-term and temporary, except where there would be a small area of permanent land-take for the Above Ground Plant (AGP), and the land temporarily used would be restored to its original condition using the measures set out in the Outline Soil Resource Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> |
| Wider community | LUA12      | The respondent stated they would welcome the inclusion of a Soil Resource Management Plan to ensure that open-cut trenches are backfilled with the excavated subsoil before the topsoil, especially for the most environmentally sensitive Pipeline route areas. | N                    | <p>An Outline Soil Resource Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) has been prepared and is submitted with the DCO application. It applies to all soils and not just the most environmentally sensitive areas. The Outline Soil Resource Management Plan includes measures that ensure the excavated subsoil is backfilled</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                      |                      | <p>prior to the excavated topsoil. The Outline Soil Resource Management Plan also includes measures such as the accurate recording of soil properties and depths, the appropriate timing of works in relation to weather and soil conditions, the use of appropriate plant and equipment, and the use of experienced soil specialists to supervise and advise on soil handling and restoration works to ensure that agricultural land can be restored to its original quality.</p> <p>These measures would be developed in more detail in the detailed Soil Resource Management Plan, which would be produced for the Project following the appointment of the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. The Outline Soil Resource Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) which is appended to the Outline CEMP provides the structure of the detailed Soil Resource Management Plan and the types of controls that are anticipated to be included to deliver the Project.</p> |
| Wider community | LUA13      | A respondent stated that walking near the site has been 'spoilt' citing concerns regarding potential over-development at Broadmarsh. | N                    | This Project does not hold responsibility for other development at Broadmarsh. However, where appropriate, ES Chapter 20 Cumulative and in-combination effects, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a comprehensive impact                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | assessment of the Project on the environment including cumulative effects with other developments. |

**Table F29-34 Summary of issues raised on the theme of landscape and visual and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Fareham Borough Council (FBC)                                   | LVIA01     | <p>FBC noted that the Preliminary Environmental Information Report (PEI Report) contained appendices, figures and a description but said it did not have a map to check if all Viewpoints (VP) had been included.</p> <p>FBC flagged that plan Preliminary Environmental Information Report Figure 13.11 Landscape designations which showed the Area of Special Landscape Quality (ASLQ) was wrong for the Chilling and Brownwich. The Council provided an image to support its feedback.</p> | N                    | <p>FBC raised two issues: first, that the PEI Report did not include a clear map to verify whether all representative viewpoints (VPs) had been captured; and second, that ASLQ shown for Chilling and Brownwich in PEI Report Figure 13.11 was incorrect. In response, the Applicant reviewed the material and re-shared PEI Report Figure 13.22, published as part of Appendix E.12 (Preliminary Environmental Information Report), with FBC by email on 21 July 2025 following a bilateral meeting on 18 July 2025, and confirms VP locations have been updated within ES Figure 13.22 Representative viewpoints, Volume III (Document reference 6.3, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The VP locations were originally circulated to all relevant stakeholders on 1 June 2023 prior to publication of the PEI Report and were</p> |

| Consultee                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | subsequently confirmed with FBC in December 2023. ES Appendix Figure 13.11 Landscape designations, Volume III (Document reference 6.3, DCO Volume 6) has been updated to reflect the correct ASLQ boundary using the data provided by FBC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| South Downs National Park Authority (SDNPA) | LVIA02     | SDNPA disagreed with the statement that there would be no operational effect on the setting of South Downs National Park (SDNP). It said that elements such as visibility splays, or highway engineered changes, the incongruity of new structures and their associated lighting, fencing, signage would likely contribute to the potential to change or erode the landscape character and Local Landscape Character Areas. | N                    | SDNPA raised concern that the potential for operational effects on the setting of the SDNP could be understated. The Applicant has considered these matters and acknowledges that some localised operational effects are likely, and has engaged with SDNPA to inform mitigation and the development of the Design Principles. These effects are addressed in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), within section 13.8 Assessment of likely significant effects - Effects on landscape designations. Adverse impacts on the setting of the SDNP are indeed likely to extend into the operational phase, but these would be localised and would reduce over time with the establishment of mitigation planting. Break Pressure Tank K (BPT-K) in the operational phase would contribute to adverse impacts on the setting of the SDNP, reflected in the assessment of effects on LLCA 33: Durley and Durley Street and Viewpoint 082. |

| Consultee                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | Engagement with the SDNPA in relation to these effects have informed the approach to mitigation and Design Principles.<br><br>Furthermore, a detailed assessment of impacts on the special qualities of the SDNP is provided within ES Appendix 13.3 Landscape baseline and effects, Volume II.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Test Valley Borough Council     | LVIA03     | Test Valley Borough Council noted that the River Test is a defining landscape feature and a core part of the borough's identity and important to communities.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N                    | Test Valley Borough Council highlighted the River Test as a defining landscape feature important to communities; the Applicant has considered this point and notes that the River Test and its tributaries lie outside the Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment study area, and therefore the assessment predicts no significant effects on the river or the surrounding landscape, as set out in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). |
| Eastleigh Borough Council (EBC) | LVIA04     | EBC made specific comments on the potential impacts of the proposed open cut method through existing field boundaries in relation to impacts on trees. The Council provided a list of instances where open cut would traverse a boundary: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approximately 75 metres north of the B3037 at the Borough boundary,</li> </ul> | N                    | EBC identified specific locations where vegetation removal and potential Arboricultural impacts may occur.<br><br>The Applicant instructed an Arboricultural survey to inform the ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The Arboricultural Impact Assessment categorises and assesses the condition of existing trees within and on the boundaries of                                                                     |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>where significant, mature trees form a linear feature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Approximately 175 metres to the southwest of The Laurels on Portsmouth Road/southern boundary of potential compound where significant, mature trees form a linear feature.</li> <li>▪ Approximately 200 metres to the west of The Laurels on Portsmouth Road / northern boundary of potential compound and access. This appears to miss the mature trees, although the LoD do encompass mature trees.</li> <li>▪ Approximately 100 metres to the east of Stroudwood Lane. Smaller trees form a linear feature here, therefore it may result in less Arboricultural impact.</li> <li>▪ Approximately 300 metres west of Stroudwood Lane on the Borough boundary, where significant, mature trees form a linear feature.</li> <li>▪ 400 metres to the south of Rookery Farm on Portsmouth Road / to the east of Chestnut Gully Wood. Smaller trees and hedge form a</li> </ul> |                      | <p>the draft Order Limits. It considers the potential impacts of construction activity, including construction compounds on trees and includes tree constraints plans and tree protection plans to advise contractors of appropriate mitigation measures. The Project design evolved in response to this and additional survey findings. The survey identified the locations of veteran and ancient trees. There would be no loss or deterioration of ancient and veteran trees.</p> <p>A line of high-quality (Category A) and moderate quality (Category B) trees located "75m north of the B3037", has been identified within the ES Appendix 13.5 AIA (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). In a worst case scenario, three of these specimens are identified for full removal to facilitate the construction of the Project. Full details are presented within ES Appendix 13.5 AIA, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>At the detailed design stage, the Contractor once appointed, would undertake a topographical survey and update the AIA to reflect all areas affected by the Proposed Development, to ensure precise location of trees and RPA extents. Where an updated TPP is prepared prior to construction</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>linear feature here, there it may result in less Arboricultural impact.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To the southeast, south and southwest of The Mount ancient woodland. Here the open cut trench will cross 3 bands of mature trees and comes close to several significant individuals.</li> </ul> <p>Note that the above list is verbatim as received for clarity.</p> |                      | <p>(including enabling works) the updated TPP would supersede the version contained within the ES Appendix and would inform the construction-stage tree protection measures. These measures are secured through the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>Where practicable, the loss of any trees has been avoided but where this is not possible, appropriate mitigation has been included in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>As set out in the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5), preliminary design principles were established by the Applicant in order to guide the development of the Project. The Applicant embedded an approach to instil the avoidance of ancient woodland (PDP_3), minimise impacts on ecology (PDP_10), and retain and protect existing vegetation where practicable (PDP_11), for example. The Design Approach Document (Document reference 5.12, DCO Volume 5) and the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) provide evidence of the application of this approach</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | and the latter sets out the Project development methodologies in detail.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| FBC       | LVIA05     | FBC's tree officer had considered the impact on trees and raised no objections to the proposed pipeline route and associated infrastructure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N                    | FBC's Tree Officer raised no objections to the proposed pipeline route and associated infrastructure; the Applicant has noted this position, and no further action is required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| SDNPA     | LVIA06     | <p>SDNPA noted that LLCA26 was assessed as having a moderate adverse and significant landscape impact but stated that such impact was identified for the role it plays in the setting of the SDNP. The National Park noted that if an LLCA is adversely affected, so too is the setting.</p> <p>SDNPA suggested that a definition of landscape character should be included.</p> <p>It also provided suggestions which pertained to the treatment of the National Park and special qualities. It said that the SDNP should not be treated as a single receptor nor should the special qualities. It was added that receptors should be the patterns of elements contributing to the National Park setting. In addition, it was suggested that the scale required adjustment, or the report should clarify how direct impacts affect the National Park's setting. The use of Local Landscape Character Areas (LLCA) as receptors was</p> | N                    | <p>SDNPA queried the treatment of LLCA 26 and the way the SDNP and its special qualities are addressed, recommending clearer definitions, receptor treatment based on patterns of elements within the National Park's setting, and closer alignment of mitigation to identified harm. The Applicant has reviewed these points and addressed within the ES. All the LLCAs that contribute to the qualities of the SDNP, including LLCA26, are clearly identified within the LVIA presented in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), with full details in ES Appendix 13.3 Landscape baseline and effects, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). This approach was discussed and agreed with the SDNPA, at an in-person meeting on 02 December 2024.</p> <p>A definition of landscape character is included within section 13.7 Baseline conditions, Current landscape character baseline, of the</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | supported and it was suggested that mitigation should align more closely with the identified harm. |                      | <p>LVIA as set out within ES Chapter 13 Landscape and Visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), and within ES Appendix 13.1 Landscape and visual legislation and planning policy, Volume III (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The Landscape Institute's recent GLVIA3 clarifications stated landscape designations should be treated as a landscape receptor, and the assessor should report on how the special qualities (i.e. the components of natural beauty) and/or purposes of designation of a designated landscape would be affected. The LVIA addresses the statutory status of the SDNP and the likely impacts on its designation with reference to its special qualities. The LVIA applies best practice in describing how the patterns of elements contribute to landscape character of LLCAs and the setting of the SDNP and explains how changes within the setting could affect the designation.</p> <p>ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) addresses the likely operational effects of the Project on the setting of the SDNP, taking account of how the likely impacts have informed the embedded mitigation.</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Portsmouth City Council (PCC) | LVIA07     | <p>PCC stated it had reviewed the Preliminary Environmental Information Report Chapter 13 and its associated figures, plans and descriptions, alongside the developing Environmental masterplan, Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan and Construction Environmental Management Plan as well as the summary of likely significant residual effects in Preliminary Environmental Information Report Chapter 21.</p> <p>PCC acknowledged the ongoing process and stated it would therefore continue to comment on these and other detailed elements as the final documents develop and if needed, when the LVIA is produced for the ES through the DCO process. The Council added that historic, if not ancient, landforms are present, such a trackways.</p> | N                    | <p>PCC confirmed ongoing review of the PEI Report materials and noted the presence of historic landforms such as trackways. The Applicant notes this comment and confirms that a detailed description by LLCA is provided in ES Appendix 13.3 Landscape baseline and effects, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). This includes indicators of value such as natural heritage, cultural heritage and landscape condition. The document incorporates specific inputs from PCC received by email on 21 December 2023.</p> |
| Havant Borough Council (HBC)  | LVIA08     | <p>HBC noted that the Applicant had considered the visual impact of the proposed Water Recycling Plant (WRP) and has proposed landscape buffers around the site to screen the proposals. The Council said it was satisfied in principle that this will mitigate the impact on the character of area.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N                    | <p>HBC acknowledged the visual mitigation proposed for the WRP through landscape buffers and indicated satisfaction in principle that this would mitigate effects on local character. The Applicant notes this position.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Consultee                                          | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SDNPA, HBC, East Hampshire District Council (EHDC) | LVIA09     | <p>SDNPA welcomed the inclusion of the European Landscape Convention definition of landscape, and the connection to other disciplines as part of the evolving Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan.</p> <p>HBC noted that the majority of the proposed pipeline route running through the district is proposed to be below ground, therefore reducing visual impact.</p> <p>EHDC also noted that the Applicant had acknowledged the proximity of the Project to the SDNP and considered potential impacts. The Council added that it is important to note that landscape impacts are not only local but cover a wider area and subject to further changes to the Project, this may impact further on the landscape.</p> | N                    | <p>SDNPA welcomed inclusion of the European Landscape Convention definition of landscape and the interdisciplinary approach within the evolving Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan, while HBC recognised that the majority of the pipeline would be below ground and EHDC noted wider-area considerations linked to the SDNP. The Applicant notes these points and confirms that the definition and assessment of landscape and visual impact is presented within the LVIA as set out in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I, (the LVIA) (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), and that the LVIA, the biodiversity assessment, and relevant guidance and input from stakeholders, informed the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) submitted with the DCO application.</p> <p>The biodiversity assessment is presented in ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| EBC, Natural England (NE)                          | LVIA10     | <p>EBC noted that the proposed pipeline routes would cross mature tree lines and hedgerows in Eastleigh Borough. It also noted the working width was reduced to 20m from 40m, but incomplete survey data</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N                    | <p>EBC expressed concern about potential loss of veteran, ancient and mature trees along the route and queried the completeness of ancient woodland identification, requesting detailed Arboricultural information. EBC listed</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>indicates a potential loss of veteran or ancient trees. The Council stated that not all ancient woodland has been identified in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report (Chestnut Gully Wood and The Mount, Fair Oak and Horton Heath) and that no veteran trees were identified as being within 200 metres of the Draft Order Limits in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report.</p> <p>Further information was requested on the impact on trees within the Draft Order Limits. It was stated that there has been a lack of identification and acknowledgement of veteran trees and their importance, particularly in field boundaries. Strong opposition was noted to the loss of any veteran, ancient, or mature trees. It was added that it was preferable to align the proposed pipeline routes to avoid significant trees; but that if unavoidable, it was suggested trenchless methods should be considered.</p> <p>EBC also highlighted that the proposed pipeline routes would mainly traverse open fields and field boundaries with trees. The Council listed the following areas as sites of concern: South of Portsmouth Road, west of The Laurels, East of Winchester</p> |                      | <p>areas of concern and requested care around Root Protection Areas (RPA).</p> <p>Regarding impact on trees, the Applicant instructed an Arboricultural survey, to inform the ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The Arboricultural Impact Assessment categorises and assesses the condition of existing trees within and on the boundaries of the Order Limits. The named woodlands are outside the Order Limits and the Arboricultural survey area. The design has evolved in response to this and additional survey findings. The survey identified the locations of veteran and ancient trees. There would be no loss or deterioration of ancient and veteran trees.</p> <p>Regarding vegetation loss, ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document Reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), provides a list of numbered trees to be removed in a worst case scenario, accompanied by Tree Impacts Plan within Appendix C. The Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) sets out the reinstatement strategy.</p> <p>Regarding RPAs: Construction activities would comply with the Tree Impacts Plan</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>Road, west of The Mount ancient woodland, either side of Winchester Road (boring sites), adjacent to Bow Lake north of Crowdhill (boring sites).</p> <p>EBC noted that it had no Arboricultural issues with any proposed work in the open fields away from significant trees. However, it mentioned that care would be required to not impact the Root Protection Areas (RPA) of any tree, in particular at compound boundaries where they are most likely to come close to significant trees. The Council added, however, that was not possible to assess the impact, mitigation and protection measures without detailed Arboricultural information (Tree Survey, AIA, Arboricultural Method Statement and Tree Protection Plan).</p> <p>Feedback was also provided on ancient woodland and veteran trees. It was acknowledged that the Applicant assessed woodlands along the proposed pipeline route for ancient woodland status. NE welcomed discussions on survey outputs and potential route changes and highlighted that impacts on ancient woodland and veteran trees should follow paragraph 186 of the NPPF. NE said it maintains the Ancient Woodland Inventory</p> |                      | <p>(TIP) set out in the ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) as secured through the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The LVIA, as set out in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and Visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), assesses the likely impacts and effects on the landscape at the local, county and national scale. The LVIA has informed the iterative design process from the outset to avoid adverse impacts where possible and to embed good design.</p> |

| Consultee                            | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      |            | and provides standing advice for planning authorities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| SDNPA, Winchester City Council (WCC) | LVIA11     | <p>It was noted that tranquillity was described as a state of calm and peace, influenced by visual and auditory elements therefore effects on tranquillity, linked to views and visual changes, require reconsideration in relation to setting.</p> <p>Clarity on landscape patterns was also requested. The phrase "West of the River Meon the landscape becomes more irregular in pattern" was described as unclear. It was suggested that consistency in describing landscape patterns and relationships is needed. In addition, descriptions should be rooted in specific elements, avoiding miscommunication. The section should describe unity or coherence concerning the visual element of tranquillity.</p> <p>WCC acknowledged that tranquillity and landscape character were evaluated for significant residual effects. It was also noted that mitigating tranquillity is considered challenging through physical means and added that time is needed to determine restoration. WCC stated that significant effects on receptors had largely</p> | N                    | <p>SDNPA and WCC requested clearer treatment of tranquillity in relation to setting and greater consistency in describing landscape patterns. The Applicant has addressed this by using recognised tranquillity datasets and reviewing descriptions of landscape patterns for consistency.</p> <p>The LVIA set out in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) takes into account both the South Downs Tranquillity mapping, and CPREs Tranquillity Map, presented in ES Figure 13.9 Tranquillity baseline, Volume III. These data sources are listed in Table 13-9 of the LVIA, and the SDNPAs descriptions of tranquillity have been added to the LVIA.</p> <p>The LVIA set out in the ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) has been reviewed to address the consistency of descriptions of landscape patterns and to draw upon the detailed Arboricultural and habitat surveys carried out in summer between 2023 and 2025.</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                                  | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                            |            | been assessed. However, it was also noted that further reports were in progress and further comments would be provided at DCO submission.                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| National Grid Electricity Transmission PLC | LVIA12     | National Grid Electricity Transmission suggested that if a landscaping scheme is proposed, it requested that only slow and low growing species of trees and shrubs are planted beneath and adjacent to the existing overhead line to reduce the risk of growth to a height which could compromise statutory safety clearances. | N                    | National Grid Electricity Transmission requested that any landscaping beneath or adjacent to existing overhead lines use slow and low-growing species to maintain statutory safety clearances; the Applicant notes this comment and confirms consideration has been given to planting beneath and adjacent to the existing overhead lines to reduce the risk of growth to a height which compromises statutory safety clearances. This is set out in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) which has been informed by the ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) and hedgerow surveys. |
| Historic England (HE), WCC                 | LVIA13     | HE suggested that the Landscape and Ecology Management Plan should consider heritage assets, both designated and undesignated, buried and upstanding.<br><br>WCC stated that it agreed with the next steps outlined by the Applicant in Chapter                                                                                | N                    | The Applicant confirms that heritage considerations are integrated into landscape management proposals and that the approach aligns with work undertaken for ES submission.<br><br>The Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | 13 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | DCO Volume 7) and Indicative Environmental Masterplan (appendix to the Design Approach Document (Document reference 5.12, DCO Volume 5)) cross reference ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and outline how heritage assets within the Order Limits would be managed.<br><br>The Applicant has noted that WCC agreed with next steps as outlined in Chapter 13 of the PEI Report.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| NE        | LVIA14     | NE provided feedback pertaining to protected landscapes.<br><br>Multiple paragraphs were highlighted from the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paragraph 180 of the NPPF: outlines the need to protect and enhance valued landscapes through the planning system. Multiple considerations were outlined including the protection and enhancement locally valued landscapes, including any local landscape designations. It was also advised to consider where the impacts of development are likely to be significant, a LVIA should be provided with the proposal to inform decision</li> </ul> | N                    | The pertinent policy for this application is the National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (NPSWRI) and the NPPF may be considered important/relevant, with regard being had to the NPPF where relevant.<br><br>An LVIA, produced in accordance with Landscape Institute's 'Guidelines for LVIA', third edition (GLVIA3), is provided in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The Applicant notes that no part of the Project falls within a nationally designated landscape, but that parts fall within the setting of the SDNP. The Applicant is aware of its legal duties and has sought to further the purposes of the SDNP, as explained in the Planning |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>making. It referred to the Landscape Institute Guidelines for LVIA for further guidance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paragraph 182 of the NPPF: which requires great weight to be given to conserving and enhancing landscape and scenic beauty within Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB) (known as National Landscapes), National Parks, and the Broads. It also states that the scale and extent of development within all these areas should be limited.</li> <li>Paragraph 186 of the NPPF: To take into account any impacts on ancient woodland and ancient and veteran trees when determining planning applications. NE added that it would only provide bespoke advice on ancient woodland, ancient and veteran trees where they form part of a Site of Special Scientific Interest or in exceptional circumstances.</li> </ul> <p>The duty placed on relevant authorities to seek to further the statutory purposes of a National Park, the Broads or an AONB in England in exercising their functions as per Section 245 of the Levelling Up and Regeneration Act 2023. It was also noted</p> |                      | <p>Policy Statement (Document reference 5.5, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>A local landscape character assessment forms part of the LVIA set out in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). This includes consideration of the likely impacts on local landscape designations. Furthermore, ES Appendix 13.3 Landscape baseline and effects, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed assessment of impacts on the special qualities of the SDNP.</p> <p>The Applicant confirms that there would be no impacts on ancient woodland, as all areas of ancient woodland have been avoided by the Proposed Development and appropriate buffers applied. Further details are provided in ES Chapter 8: Terrestrial and Freshwater Biodiversity, Volume I (Document Reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), and ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | <p>that this duty also applies to proposals outside the designated area but impacting on its natural beauty.</p> <p>It was suggested that the National Landscape Partnership or Conservation Board may be able to offer advice on the impacts of the proposal on the natural beauty of the area and the aims and objectives of the statutory management plan, as well as environmental enhancement opportunities. In addition, a local Landscape Character Assessment, where available, can also be a helpful guide to the landscape's sensitivity to development and its capacity to accommodate Project.</p> |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| EBC, SDNPA, HBC | LVIA15     | <p>EBC noted that changes to the proposals continue to reduce the landscape impact of the Project and added that it was considered that the proposals should be able to avoid any significant long term landscape impact within Eastleigh Borough.</p> <p>SDNPA suggested that more nuances should be applied to demonstrate where embedded or secondary mitigation would be capable of addressing the effects, before suggesting there is no effect.</p>                                                                                                                                                      | N                    | The Applicant confirms that there are no significant long term effects on any of the Local Landscape Character Areas within EBC (LLCA34, LLCA35, LLCA36, LLCA37, LLCA29, LLCA40). This position is set out in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and Visual (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) (the LVIA) and is supported by embedded mitigation measures secured through the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5), as described |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>SDNPA also stated that if the Project is altering field patterns through hedgerow loss, pattern of woodland, or implicating Ancient Woodland and its buffer, then there is likely to be an adverse effect on the National Park setting.</p> <p>HBC provided guidance on seed mixes and plantings and suggested that they should be guided by local landscape and plant health considerations. It added that generic 'wildflower' seed mixes are not generally supported as mitigation measures. The Council stated that proposed habitat reinstatement measures and any actions relating to net gain should be guided by local conditions and landscape and ideally be coordinated with the upcoming Local Nature Recovery Strategy (LNRS) for Hampshire. It was added that any loss of trees or vegetation due to above ground pipeline must be mitigated locally, and replacement planting should ensure no loss of character, green infrastructure, and biodiversity.</p> |                      | <p>in the ES and the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan.</p> <p>SDNPA sought clearer articulation of where embedded or secondary mitigation addresses effects and highlighted potential adverse effects on the National Park's setting from changes to landscape pattern.</p> <p>The LVIA recognises that embedded mitigation, such as alignment refinement, RWW, and retention of key landscape elements, can avoid or reduce effects. Where these measures are sufficient to lower the magnitude of change, this is stated clearly in the assessment with full details in ES Appendix 13.3 Landscape baseline and effects, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). Secondary mitigation is not relied upon for landscape and visual matters, as explained in section 1.3 of ES Appendix 13.2 Landscape and visual assessment methodology, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The assessment also acknowledges that changes to landscape pattern, including hedgerow loss, alteration of field structure, woodland removal, or any effect on Ancient Woodland and its buffer, have the potential to influence the setting of the SDNP. Where such changes occur within LLCA(s)</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>contributing to the National Park's setting, the LVIA identifies these as adverse effects unless embedded mitigation avoids or reduces the impact.</p> <p>The ES and Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) acknowledge that changes to landscape pattern could influence the setting of the SDNP. Species selection to be finalised post-consent with Local Planning Authorities and the LNRS referenced.</p> <p>Mitigation measures are described in ES Chapter 3 Description of the Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6); in section 13.4 Primary and tertiary mitigation of ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6); and in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>HBC advised on locally appropriate seed mixes aligned with the emerging LNRS. Regarding seed mixes, the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) provides a list of indicative species; the final species mixes would be agreed at the detailed design, stage post-consent, with the</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>relevant local planning authority according to the location where such mitigation would be located, as part of the detailed Landscape and Ecology Management Plans. There would be restrictions on the species which can be planted above the proposed underground pipeline and in the easement. The strategy for addressing these limitations is described in the Landscape and Ecology Management Plan.</p> <p>The LNRS, published on 8 December 2025, has been referenced in the outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>HBC also noted that replacement planting should ensure no loss of character, green infrastructure, and biodiversity.</p> <p>The Applicant confirms this has been considered. The Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) indicates that any loss of trees or vegetation associated with above-ground pipeline works would be mitigated through local reinstatement planting where practicable. Replacement planting would replicate the ecological function of the vegetation removed, be reinstated to the original UKHab type (subject to pipeline planting constraints), and be designed to</p> |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
 Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee                                            | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                      |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | reflect local landscape character, maintain green infrastructure connectivity and support biodiversity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Rowlands Castle Parish Council, Upham Parish Council | LVIA16     | <p>Rowlands Parish Council raised concerns about the new trees and hedges that are proposed to screen the visual impact of the water treatment plant. The parish said that once the roots reach down to the 'landfill contents' at the site, the roots would die off as they would lack the necessary nutrients from soil. The Council also noted that maintenance would be provided for 5 years and claimed that this would be when the plants would start to die off. The parish suggested that maintenance should last as long as the WRP lifetime.</p> <p>Upham Parish Council noted that the Project's red line boundary includes a long section of hedgerow at the entrance to the access track to BPT-K. It was outlined that Sciviers Lane has a strong rural character and the hedgerows with their mature oak trees are very important to this. Permanent removal and re-alignment of hedgerows or removal of oak trees for sight lines was viewed as disproportionate and unacceptable, especially considering the</p> | N                    | <p>Rowlands Parish Council raised concerns that screening planting at the WRP could fail if roots reach landfill material and that maintenance should extend to the WRP's lifetime, and Upham Parish Council expressed concern regarding hedgerow and tree loss associated with access to BPT-K along Sciviers Lane; the Applicant has addressed rooting depth and maintenance through soil management and long-term landscape management proposals, has revised access arrangements since Preliminary Environmental Information Report, and has assessed local landscape effects and necessary vegetation removal with reinstatement and protection secured through the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) and Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The Outline Soil Resources Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) provides details of subsoil and topsoil depths. Forest Research indicates that it is unusual for roots to penetrate to a depth</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | access has been assumed to be temporary. |                      | <p>greater than 2m, with 80-90 % of the widespread rooting structure to be found within the top 0.6m of the soil profile. The Applicant has submitted an Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) with the DCO application that covers a period up to 15 years, including the first five years of establishment maintenance.</p> <p>The access track to BPT-K has been revised to routes from Winters Hill and Winchester Road.</p> <p>Impact on landscape character has been assessed in the LVIA, ES Chapter 13 Landscape and Visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), with further detail provided in ES Appendix 13.3 Landscape baseline and effects, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), including effects on landscape features. BPT K and the above-mentioned roads lie within Local Landscape Character Area (LLCA) 33: Durley and Durley Street.</p> <p>Aside from the now superseded access track, the Pipeline would still cross Sciviers Lane, between Mindy's cottage and Swallows Roost to the north west of the Above Ground Plant (AGP), while the Project seeks to minimise vegetation loss, it is anticipated that one high-</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | <p>quality (Category A) Oak tree and a section of hedgerow along Sciviers Lane would need to be removed to facilitate construction of the Project.</p> <p>Reinstatement measures are set out in the outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7), while the ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) specifies protection measures to existing trees, secured through the outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p>           |
| EBC       | LVIA17     | <p>EBC raised that the proposed pipeline route and methodology would result in the loss of significant, mature trees at identified points. The Council objected to this loss. It claimed that no detailed Arboricultural information had been provided and without this information, it had not been possible to assess the impact in detail.</p> <p>The Council also highlighted a concern about tree identification and noted that Chapter 8 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report mentioned that it had identified 7 ancient trees within 200m of the Order Limits, therefore the Council</p> | N                    | <p>The Council objected to potential loss of significant mature trees and highlighted the need to identify veteran and ancient trees at individual level, noting that earlier consultation lacked detailed Arboricultural information; the Applicant notes that this issue was raised as part of the Summer 2024 Consultation, at which time the Project's Arboricultural Impact Assessment had not yet been published which has seen been completed.</p> <p>ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), categorises and</p> |



| Consultee                          | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                    |            | <p>considered there to be a lack of identification or acknowledgment of 'veteran' trees and their importance. It was added that veteran trees, which may pre-date ancient woodland, are given equal importance to ancient trees in national policy and governmental advice. Mature trees, especially those forming important linear features like field boundaries, are also significant.</p> <p>The Council said that the Arboricultural information fails to identify whether any veteran trees are present within or close to the Order Limits. It was advised that it is critical to identify the presence and impacts on veteran, mature, and ancient trees at an individual tree level. It was noted that although Chapter 13 (Landscape and Visual) mentions trees and veteran trees, it is more from a landscape perspective rather than an ecological one. The Council added that it will need to assess the Arboricultural impact primarily from an ecological and ecosystem services perspective.</p> |                      | <p>assesses the condition of existing trees within and on the boundaries of the Order Limit. The document identifies the locations of veteran and ancient trees. There would be no loss or deterioration of ancient and veteran trees.</p> <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, including trees and woodland habitat. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features, including trees and woodland habitat, would be anticipated.</p> |
| HCC, Environment Agency (EA), WCC, | LVIA18     | HCC stated that mitigation planting plans and details of any tree or hedgerow removal must be prepared in consultation with the LHA. All losses of highway trees or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N                    | HCC requested that details of mitigation planting and any tree or hedgerow removal be agreed with the LHA and that losses of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Consultee            | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Upham Parish Council |            | <p>hedges must be identified, and any removal carried out under HCC's Technical Guidance Note 15 will require a Capital Asset Value for Amenity Trees (CAVAT) payment.</p> <p>HCC affirmed that mitigation planting should not be within the highway boundary and stated that replacement of lost highway planting should be undertaken by the County Council using the Capital Asset Value for Amenity Trees funding.</p> <p>WCC said that some impact will result from loss of vegetation and changes to topography but with suitable landscape schemes, this can be mitigated over time. The Council also said it would like to understand the temporary impact of 'scarring' of the landscape and added that details of replanting and measures to mitigate this impact need to be presented.</p> <p>Upham Parish Council said it wanted to see full re-instatement of the hedgerows impacted by the construction compound between Mortimers Lane and Stroudwood Lane.</p> <p>NE made suggestions pertaining to visual disturbance mitigation. It was noted that</p> |                      | <p>highway vegetation be identified, with reference to Technical Guidance.</p> <p>The Applicant identifies loss of trees and hedges, including within the highway, in ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), and within ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Detailed mitigation planting plans and exact extent of the vegetation removal would be defined at detailed design, post DCO consent and would be set out in the Landscape and Ecology Management Plans for approval by the Local Planning Authority.</p> <p>WCC sought clarity on temporary 'scarring' and reinstatement and Upham Parish Council requested full reinstatement of hedgerows affected by a construction compound.</p> <p>The LVIA, presented in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and Visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), with further detail provided in ES Appendix 13.3 Landscape baseline and effects, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), includes an assessment of likely landscape and visual impacts and effects at year 1 of</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>qualifying features of bird species are sensitive to visual disturbance.</p> <p>It was suggested that visual screening should be used to mitigate potential disturbances and impacts should be assessed and addressed according to SWBGS Guidance on Mitigation and Offsetting Requirements.</p> |                      | <p>operation in winter. This describes the conditions that would exist after the ground has been restored and before planting proposed to reinstate vegetation removed to facilitate construction has established. This worst case assessment explains the temporary effects of scarring until such planting has established.</p> <p>In response to Upham's Parish Council's comment: A reinstatement strategy is included in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) submitted with the DCO application. This explains how vegetation loss would be minimised and existing trees protected, with reference to the ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The hedgerows affected by the construction compound between Mortimers Lane and Stroudwood Lane, along with other impacted vegetation, would be mitigated through replacement planting as close to the original locations as practicable, except where planting is restricted above the pipeline. In such cases, Graphic 3-1 of the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan sets out the acceptable species. Vegetation would be reinstated according to its original UKHab type, detailed plant species</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>lists for each of the reinstated habitats and the exact extent of the vegetation removal and therefore reinstatement planting required would be defined at detailed design, post DCO consent and would be set out in the Landscape and Ecology Management Plans submitted for approval to the relevant Local Planning Authority for the affected location</p> <p>Regular engagement has been undertaken with NE regarding impacts on SWBGS sites. An approach to the mitigation for these impacts has been agreed with NE and this is set out in the Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) - Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment (AA) and Marine Conservation Zone (MCZ) - Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) submitted with the DCO application. This provides detail on any potential impact pathways from the Project and mitigation that would be implemented. Mitigation includes timing construction works to avoid disturbance to qualifying species, including wild birds. This concluded that with the consideration of further design details and with the application of mitigation measures, including visual screening, there would be no impacts which undermine conservation</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | <p>objective or result in an adverse effect on the integrity of the Habitats sites or MCZ.</p> <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, including SWBGS sites. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features are anticipated.</p>                                                                                                                       |
| WCC       | LVIA19     | WCC said that the majority of adverse impact will be during the construction phase and around any permanent above ground structures such as intermediate pumping stations and break pressure tanks from a landscape and visual perspective. | N                    | <p>WCC observed that the majority of adverse effects would arise during construction and around permanent above-ground infrastructure; the Applicant confirms that this aligns with the LVIA findings, presented in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The LVIA identifies that the majority of adverse effects arise during the construction phase due to temporary vegetation loss, construction activity and the presence of plant and machinery. The assessment also recognises localised long-term adverse effects associated with permanent above-ground infrastructure, such as Intermediate Pumping Stations and Break</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | Pressure Tanks, where these introduce new built form into the landscape. These effects, their extent, and the embedded mitigation measures incorporated into the design, are fully reported in the LVIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| SDNPA     | LVIA20     | SDNPA affirmed that the siting of AGP would impact the setting of the SDNP and noted that the relevant chapter of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report takes account of decision making to ensure the plant is sensitively located. | N                    | <p>SDNPA acknowledged that the siting of AGP would affect the setting of the SDNP and noted that the PEI Report chapter had considered decision-making for sensitive locations; the Applicant has developed measures to integrate BPT-K into the landscape as presented in Design Principles Document and illustrated in the Indicative Environmental Masterplan (appendix to Design Approach Document (Document reference 5.12, DCO Volume 5)). These have been shared with stakeholders throughout working groups and bilateral meetings, as detailed in section 13.3 of the LVIA, presented in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The LVIA identified visibility of BPT-K and potential significant operational effects when looking south from a short section of the Pilgrim's Trail/Allan King Way on approach to Winchester Road (B2177), as illustrated by Viewpoint (VP) 82. This was presented to stakeholders at the EIA Working Group on 18</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | September 2025 and was also discussed in bilateral meetings with WCC on 09/09/2025 and with the SDNPA on 15 September 2025. The Applicant has worked to keep stakeholders informed throughout the LVIA process and engage on proposed mitigation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| SDNPA     | LVIA21     | SDNPA suggested that Paragraph 13.2.8 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report should include references to the SDNPA Tranquillity Study 2017 and the Technical Advice Note: Dark Night Skies 2021. It also suggested to include damage to narrow rural lanes, impacts on tranquillity and dark night skies. | N                    | <p>The Applicant has had regard to these documents and addressed the associated effects within the assessment. The LVIA, presented in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), has had regard to and references the SDNPA Tranquillity Study 2017 and the Technical Advice Note: Dark Night Skies 2021.</p> <p>The LVIA set out in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) addresses damage to narrow rural lanes, impacts on tranquillity and dark night skies within section 13.8 Assessment of likely significant effects.</p> |
| PCC       | LVIA22     | PCC mentioned its ongoing involvement in workshops regarding the development of the LVIA. The Council noted it would continue to collaborate as the design, mitigation, and construction develops further.                                                                                                              | N                    | <p>PCC confirmed ongoing involvement in LVIA development and noted impacts on LLCA 15 Portsdown Hill ridge associated with the AGP.</p> <p>The Applicant notes these points and assumes this feedback is discussing BPT/IPS-E, confirming that impacts on LLCA 15 Portsdown Hill ridge, are presented within</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | The Council noted the impacts upon LLCA 15 Portsdown Hill ridge with the AGP and proposed pipeline route, and the ongoing development of detail on construction access plans, soil and biomaterial management, light and tranquillity reviews (locally) and the visual representations of the community's views of the works and working plant. |                      | <p>ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (document reference number), with further detail in ES Appendix 13.3 Landscape baseline and effects, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Engagement with PCC (and other Local Planning Authorities) continued throughout the ES process, including sharing accurate visual representations (photomontages) of the working plant BPT/IPS-E at the 11<sup>th</sup> EIA Working Group on the 18 September 2025. The Applicant has worked to keep stakeholders informed throughout the LVIA process and engage on proposed mitigation.</p> <p>The principles for the management of soils are set out in the Outline Soil Resource Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) which is appended to the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). The detailed Soil Resource Management Plans produced by the appointed contractor post consent would need to adhere with the Outline Soil Resource Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> |
| SDNPA, PCC, HBC | LVIA23     | SDNPA suggested that the final version of the LVIA should make clear when                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N                    | SDNPA asked that the LVIA clearly distinguish when viewpoints or visual                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>viewpoints/visual receptors are within the SDNP, within its setting, or outside.</p> <p>PCC stated that although lesser impacts are anticipated at LLCA 14 Portsmouth LLCA 13 Farlington marshes, where works are adjacent to SINCS or other protected landscapes which form part of a wider network, the Council said that it anticipated qualitative clarification of any mitigation as the design of the works and impacts develop.</p> <p>HBC suggested that any above ground pipework should be screened by vegetation from public viewpoints to ensure there is no detrimental impact on the existing character of the area.</p> |                      | <p>receptors are within the SDNP, within its setting or outside.</p> <p>The Applicant confirms that the LVIA set out in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out when viewpoints/visual receptors are within the SDNP, within its setting, or outside.</p> <p>PCC sought qualitative clarification of mitigation where works are adjacent to protected landscapes.</p> <p>Mitigation is addressed within the Design Principles Document and illustrated in the Indicative Environmental Masterplan (appendix to Design Approach Document (Document reference 5.12, DCO Volume 5)). There are specific principles relating to the WRP, which is located within LLCA 13 Farlington Marshes and coastal parks.</p> <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, including SINCS. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | <p>likely significant adverse effects on ecological features, including SINC's, from the Project are anticipated.</p> <p>HBC recommended screening of any above-ground pipework from public viewpoints.</p> <p>The detailed design of the above ground pipeline route would optimise existing visual screening from hedgerows, woodland and structures, particularly in views across the millpond and from the Grade II listed Old Mill. This is stated within the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5).</p>                                             |
| EBC       | LVIA24     | <p>EBC noted that not all ancient woodland had been identified in the relevant figures and flagged the importance of identifying and avoiding impacts on veteran and ancient trees. It added that within Eastleigh Borough, there are two SINC's within the 200m buffer which had been designated for ancient woodland but had not been identified as ancient woodland within the Preliminary Environmental Information Report.</p> <p>It also noted that the Preliminary Environmental Information Report had identified seven ancient trees (location not</p> | N                    | <p>EBC observed omissions in the identification of ancient woodland and emphasised the need to avoid impacts on veteran and ancient trees.</p> <p>These comments precede the Arboricultural Impact Assessment being undertaken. The Applicant notes that NE has confirmed the location of all ancient woodlands that will be designated in the current review of the Hampshire inventory within 500m of the Project and these are all being avoided.</p> <p>A tree survey was undertaken between March 2023 and March 2025, which identified additional ancient trees beyond those</p> |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            | shown) within 200m of the draft Order Limits (data was assumed only from the Woodland Trust's (WT) Ancient Tree Inventory). However, it did not identify any veteran trees which are also an irreplaceable habitat. EBC affirmed that avoidance of veteran trees must also be an overarching commitment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | recorded in the WT's Ancient Tree Inventory. Full details are provided in ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). This and other surveys have continued to inform the design of Project. The survey identified the locations of veteran and ancient trees. There would be no loss or deterioration of ancient and veteran trees.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PILs                                                        | LVIA25     | <p>A respondent requested clarity on how it is proposed that mature trees are preserved and the plans that are in place to ensure that they remain in place and their roots are not damaged. It was outlined that these mature trees (Oaks) have been in place for many years and should they be compromised, they could pose a risk to surrounding livestock, properties and buildings.</p> <p>A further respondent raised that further landscaping consideration should be taken in regard to the proposed IPSF, as where considered cumulative with the eastern undergrounding station (FBC ref: P/23/1004/FP and WCC ref: 23/01722/FUL), they added that additional</p> | N                    | <p>Respondents requested clarity on how mature oak trees would be preserved and how potential damage to roots would be avoided.</p> <p>The Applicant has considered these issues and confirms that the protection of mature trees has informed the design from the outset through avoidance-led alignment refinement supported by detailed Arboricultural assessment presented in ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)</p> <p>ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), which categorises and assesses the condition of existing trees within and on the boundaries of the Order Limits. The report includes tree constraints plans and</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | planting may be required to reduce the urbanisation of a rural setting. |                      | <p>tree protection plans to advise contractors of appropriate mitigation measures, which are secured through the outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>A further respondent raised that additional landscaping may be required at the IPS-F when considered cumulatively with the eastern undergrounding station.</p> <p>Regarding IPS-F, a series of embedded mitigation measures have been considered, including new woodland, scrub and hedgerow planting proposed around the site, tying into existing vegetation and reinforcing the surrounding landscape structure. These measures are secured through the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5), and illustrated in the Indicative Environmental Masterplan (appendix to Design Approach Document (Document reference 5.12, DCO Volume 5)).</p> <p>Cumulative effects are assessed within ES Chapter 20 Cumulative and in-combination effects, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The Applicant confirms that the mentioned planning applications, for a new electricity substation, have been considered as part of the Welbourne Development. The ES Chapter 13 Landscape</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) considers future development in the assessment at year 1 and year 15 of operation. However, it is not considered reasonable for the proposed IPS-F to provide additional planting to mitigate effects arising from a separate, consented development. Any landscape mitigation proposed is therefore limited to that necessary to address the effects of the IPSF itself, having regard to the location and nature of cumulative schemes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| PIL       | LVIA26     | The respondent raised concerns over the process undertaken to identify the proposed pipeline routes and stated it had taken too long and would destroy many invaluable mature trees. The respondent added that replacement is not achieved in the 21st century. Replacing a large oak for a stick in the ground was not considered replacement. | N                    | The respondent raised concern about the process taken to identify pipeline routes and potential loss of mature trees. The Applicant confirms that the design has sought to avoid impacts on mature trees through alignment refinement and RWW at sensitive locations, and that there would be no loss or deterioration of ancient and veteran trees. Where vegetation is removed to facilitate construction, it would be reinstated in line with the reinstatement strategy set out in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) which has been informed by the ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) and hedgerow surveys. |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PILs      | LVIA27     | Respondents hoped that any turf reinstatement work would be carried out to an equivalent, or better, standard than it currently is, and that there would be a suitable period to redress any subsequent issues arising from settlement, or similar in a timely manner.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N                    | Respondents requested assurance that turf reinstatement would match or exceed current conditions. The Applicant confirms that the vegetation removed to facilitate construction would be reinstated in line with the reinstatement strategy set out in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) which indicates that all new planting would be subject to a five year establishment maintenance period. The Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan has been informed by the ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO volume 6) and hedgerow surveys. |
| PILs      | LVIA28     | A respondent stated that any post-development landscape impact should be minimised. The respondent suggested replacing and enhancing hedgerows where they have been lost and creating connections between existing woodland using hedgerows to strengthen habitat connectivity. A respondent also suggested opportunities for on-site habitat enhancement, such as incorporating biodiversity features into drainage design, and exploring the potential to extend existing woodland. | N                    | Respondents highlighted opportunities to reduce post-development landscape impacts. The Applicant confirms that the design of the Project incorporates embedded mitigation, informed by an LVIA (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) from the outset, with a clear emphasis on the avoidance of vegetation removal through alignment refinement, RWW at sensitive locations, and design iteration. These measures represent embedded primary mitigation.<br><br>Vegetation removed to facilitate construction would be reinstated in line with the                                                                                                         |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                    |                      | <p>reinstatement strategy set out in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) which has been informed by the ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) and hedgerow surveys. There would be no loss or deterioration of ancient and veteran trees.</p> <p>Opportunities for habitat enhancements, including hedgerow reinforcement, habitat connectivity and integrated SuDS design, are illustrated in the Indicative Environmental Masterplan (appendix to Design Approach Document (Document reference 5.12, DCO Volume 5)).</p> |
| PIL       | LVIA29     | The respondent outlined concern that construction would remove mature and laid hedging which would take many years to be replaced. | N                    | <p>The removal of mature vegetation would be avoided where possible. Where vegetation is removed to facilitate construction, it would be reinstated in line with the reinstatement strategy set out in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) which has been informed by the ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) and hedgerow surveys. The Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>Opportunities for advanced planting within the</p>                                                               |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | EMEAs. The exact locations are a matter for the detailed design and have not been identified at this stage and have not been relied upon in the ES for mitigation. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) includes a requirement to consider opportunities for early/advanced planting, as this relates to construction programming and does not influence the final design.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| PIL       | LVIA30     | The respondent stated that their land is bordered by a linear group of mature common Oak located along the northwestern boundary. The trees are of notable size providing an element of natural screening between their property and neighbours, as well as enhancing the setting of the land. | N                    | <p>The respondent highlighted mature oaks along their north-western boundary that provide screening.</p> <p>The Applicant confirms that the Project has been designed to as far as possible avoid the loss of mature trees. Within this specific location the working width would be reduced from 40m to 20m to reduce loss of vegetation; however, and with reference to the Arboricultural Impact Assessment presented in ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6); three oak trees have been identified for removal, comprising two of high quality, and one of moderate-quality. Loss of vegetation would be reinstated in line with the reinstatement strategy set out in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management</p> |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) which has been informed by the ES Appendix 13.5 AIA, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) and hedgerow surveys.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| PIL       | LVIA31     | The respondent highlighted a derelict hedgerow and three significantly sized protected oak trees on their farm which the proposed pipeline route would run very close to. The respondent provided a map to support their statement. The respondent highlighted that there are TPOs on three oaks and it was suggested that the Applicant needs to make sure that these are avoided which might prompt a realignment of the route. The respondent also provided photographs to support their statement. | N                    | <p>The Applicant has reviewed this information and confirms the mentioned trees would be protected. With reference to the Arboricultural Impact Assessment, presented in ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The referenced trees comprise T342, T546, T547 and T548, along with two ancient oak trees (T343 and T554). Tunnelling beneath the River Itchen extends through this area and, as a result, these trees have not been identified for removal.</p> <p>Construction activities would comply with the Tree Protection Plan (TPP) set out in the ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) as secured through the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), and there would be no loss or deterioration of ancient and veteran trees.</p> <p>The Project has been designed to as far as possible avoid the loss of mature trees. Where vegetation is removed to facilitate</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | construction, it would be reinstated in line with the reinstatement strategy set out in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) which has been informed by the ES Appendix 13.5 AIA, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) and hedgerow surveys.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| PIL       | LVIA32     | The respondent stated that BPT/IPS-E the Project would break the skyline in important views from Portsmouth City, Portsmouth Harbour and Langstone Harbour. They added that the Project would also be very visible when looking south across the sweeping landscape to the north of Portsdown Hill. The respondent said this would be very harmful to the landscape. They suggested that the infrastructure needs to be redesigned to minimise its impact upon a very sensitive and important skyline. | N                    | The impacts and effects on people's views and the landscape, including views from Portsmouth, across Portsmouth Harbour and Langstone Harbour and from Portsdown Hill have been assessed and considered in the design of the Project, as summarised in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The proposed BPT/IPS-E has been designed to be integrated into landform of Portsdown Hill and would not break the skyline in views from Portsmouth City, Portsmouth Harbour and Langstone Harbour. |
| PILs      | LVIA33     | Respondents mentioned that the Project would potentially be visible from a PRow 124 to the north and PRow 45 to the south. The respondent therefore raised concerns about visual impact.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N                    | Visual impacts have been assessed within the LVIA set out in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), including people using PRow, this addresses requirements for mitigation. The LVIA has informed the iterative design of the Project from the outset. Where vegetation is removed to facilitate                                                                                                                                                                                                |



| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | construction, it would be reinstated in line with the reinstatement strategy set out in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) which has been informed by the ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) and hedgerow surveys.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Wider community                                  | LVIA34     | <p>Respondents highlighted the visual impact of the associated infrastructure and cited visual impacts on the countryside and Langstone Harbour.</p> <p>One respondent noted that the Applicant had indicated that it would screen the development with additional tree planting, but trees on the landfill regularly die due to exposure of their roots to leachate and landfill gas which displaces oxygen. The respondent highlighted that Site 72 now has trees not established around the full perimeter, therefore leaving gaps.</p> | N                    | <p>Assuming the 'associated infrastructure' relates to the WRP, the impacts and effects on people's views and the landscape, including views across Langstone Harbour (represented by VP004, VP011, VP017 and VP133) and across Chichester Harbour (VP002), have been assessed and considered in the design of the Project, as summarised in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The design of the WRP incorporates a suite of embedded mitigation measures secured through the Design Principles Document (DCO Document 5.12, Volume 5), which aim to reduce visual impact and assist with landscape integration on views from the harbour, such as limiting building heights to a maximum of 14.5m from existing ground level to reduce vertical prominence, reinforcement of existing</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | <p>boundary vegetation and the use of materials and a colour palette appropriate to the local context, informed by a colour assessment.</p> <p>The Applicant notes that tree and shrub planting is proposed around the site boundaries where mature vegetation is already successfully established., indicating that planting is viable in these peripheral areas. Detailed planting specification would be developed at the detailed design stage, informed by site specific ground conditions.</p> <p>A combination of species selection and planting medium depths in accordance with industry recommendations would maximise the percentage of tree establishment over land fill.</p> |
| Wider community | LVIA35     | Respondents emphasised the need for tree screening to mitigate the visual impact on AONB and raised concerns about the environmental impact on AONB, one respondent added that this is already struggling with huge strain of overflows of sewage. | N                    | <p>Nationally important landscapes within the study area, including Chichester Harbour National Landscape (previously AONB), have been assessed within the LVIA set out in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Views from the National Landscape are represented by VP002. The assessment concludes that intervisibility between the Chichester Harbour National Landscape and the construction of the Project would be very limited, and none during operation. The</p>                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | <p>Intervening vegetation would screen the WRP site, resulting in no awareness of the Project during operation.</p> <p>The design of the WRP incorporates a suite of embedded mitigation measures secured through the Design Principles Document (DCO Document 5.12, Volume 5), which aim to reduce visual impact and assist with landscape integration, such as limiting building heights to a maximum of 14.5m from existing ground level to reduce vertical prominence, reinforcement of existing boundary vegetation and the use of materials and a colour palette appropriate to the local context, informed by a colour assessment.</p> |
| Wider community | LVIA36     | Respondents emphasised the importance of restoring sites to their original environments and ensuring that wildlife and hedgerows are considered and reinstated. They mentioned the need for turf reinstatement work to be carried out to an equivalent or better standard. | N                    | <p>The Applicant notes the response and confirms that detailed surveys of habitats and trees have been carried out to inform the ES and the design of the Project. This information is provided in ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), and in ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document Reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Mitigation planting is presented within the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5), the Outline</p>                                                                                  |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7), and illustrated in the Indicative Environmental Masterplan (appendix to Design Approach Document (Document reference 5.12, DCO Volume 5)).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wider community | LVIA37     | Respondents raised concerns about the ecological damage to hedges and treelines, the loss of old trees, and the overall environmental impact, in particular to the area around Havant Thicket Reservoir. They emphasised the importance of preserving mature oak trees and providing natural screening. | N                    | <p>There would be no impacts to vegetation around Havant Thicket Reservoir as a result of the construction and operation of the Project.</p> <p>ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) categorises and assesses the condition of existing trees and hedgerows within and near the boundaries of the Order Limits. According to the Arboricultural Impact Assessment a number of moderate-quality (Category B) mature oaks are located near Havant Thicket Reservoir. The current Arboricultural Impact Assessment does not identify any veteran or ancient trees within or adjacent to the Order Limits at Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>Effects on wildlife are assessed in ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                               |                      | Reinstatement strategies and replacement ratios are set out in the outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Wider community | LVIA38     | The respondent stressed the need to assess and explain the impact on nature and vegetation, including the loss of visual, recreational, and social amenities. | N                    | The respondent emphasised the need to explain impacts on vegetation, nature and visual/recreational amenities. The Applicant confirms that these impacts have been assessed in the ES; impacts on existing vegetation are assessed in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), and ES Appendix 13.5 Arboricultural Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) includes a reinstatement strategy. Effects on community facilities and land (including public recreational resources) are assessed in ES Chapter 17 Socioeconomics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Furthermore, the vegetation removed to facilitate construction would be replaced following construction, and trenchless construction techniques would be used for sensitive crossings, such as beneath rivers and woodland. |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | LVIA39     | Respondents raised concerns about the significant visual impact of the proposed WRP at Broadmarsh, particularly from Langstone Harbour which is an SSSI and part of a Ramsar site within a special protection area (SPA). They emphasised the need for effective long-term screening and the potential failure of tree planting due to reportedly poor soil quality. A respondent also noted that as well as the visual impact not having been fully considered, neither has the impact the site may have on migratory birds. and the overall visual and environmental impact. | N                    | <p>The WRP site is already well screened from Langstone Harbour by vegetation around Broadmarsh Coastal Park, which would not be affected by the Project. In addition, the vegetation already in place around the WRP site would also be maintained in place during construction as far as is practicable. Any locations where this is not achievable are expected to be small in the overall context and not considered likely to have an adverse effect on the qualifying feature of Chichester and Langstone Harbours SPA and Ramsar. Additional planting would be added to the boundary of the WRP and would be managed and maintained as set out in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The Applicant notes that tree and shrub planting is proposed around the site boundaries where mature vegetation is already successfully established, indicating that planting is viable in these peripheral areas. Detailed planting specification would be developed at the detailed design stage, informed by site specific ground conditions.</p> <p>The Applicant confirms that the impacts and effects on people's views and the landscape are assessed in ES Chapter 13: Landscape and Visual (Document reference 6.1, DCO</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Volume 6) with further details in ES Appendix 13.4 Visual baseline and assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6); and supporting photographs in ES Figure 13.23 Viewpoint photography, Volume III.</p> <p>Views from Broadmarsh Coastal Park have been assessed and are represented by VP016, the assessment concludes significant visual effects during construction and during the first year of operation from this location, reducing to not significant in the long term, when the proposed boundary planting surrounding the WRP site would have matured, assisting in integrating the development into the surrounding landscape.</p> <p>Views from Langstone Harbour include VP004 along the Hayling Billy Coastal Path, VP011 from the Solent Way to the east of the WRP, VP017 and VP133 from Farlington Marshes. Visual effects from these locations are not considered to be significant.</p> <p>The locations of viewpoints are shown in ES Figure 13.22 Representative viewpoints, Volume III (Document reference 6.3 , DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The design of the WRP incorporates a suite of embedded mitigation measures secured</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                    |                      | <p>through the Design Principles Document (DCO Document 5.12, Volume 5), which aim to reduce visual impact and assist with landscape integration on views from the harbour, such as limiting building heights to a maximum of 14.5m from existing ground level to reduce vertical prominence, reinforcement of existing boundary vegetation and the use of materials and a colour palette appropriate to the local context, informed by a colour assessment.</p> <p>Regarding impact on migratory birds, regular engagement has been undertaken with NE regarding impacts on SWBGS sites, including the one located at the WRP site. An approach to the mitigation for these impacts has been agreed with NE and this is set out in the HRA - Stage 2 AA and MCZ - Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) submitted with the DCO application. This provides detail on any potential impact pathways from the Project and any mitigation that would be implemented as a result to maintain the integrity of internationally designated sites.</p> |
| Wider community | LVIA40     | Respondents emphasised the importance of preserving ancient woodland and planting additional trees to protect the environment. They mentioned that | N                    | Respondents stressed the need to protect ancient woodland. The Applicant confirms that the Project has been designed to avoid any loss of Ancient Woodland through                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | replanting is not sufficient to replace the loss of ancient woods.                                                                                                                      |                      | primary (embedded) mitigation, including alignment refinement and the exclusion of all Ancient Woodland and its buffers from the construction footprint. As a result, no ancient woodland is impacted by the construction and operation of the Project. This approach is consistent with the design principles (Document reference 5.12, DCO Volume 5) informed by the LVIA, set out in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Wider community | LVIA41     | Respondents requested a pledge from the Applicant to avoid removing any trees designated as ancient woodland and to plant thousands of additional trees upon completion of the Project. | N                    | <p>The Project design has sought to avoid impacts on ancient woodland and veteran trees through alignment refinement, RWW at sensitive locations, and embedded mitigation secured in the Design Principles (Document reference 5.12, DCO Volume 5). No construction would take place within 15m of ancient woodland.</p> <p>Where tree or vegetation loss is unavoidable, reinstatement would follow the strategy set out in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7), which includes new planting to strengthen landscape structure and integrate the restored corridor.</p> <p>While the Applicant has not committed to planting a specified number of additional</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | trees, the Project includes a comprehensive strategy for avoiding tree loss and for delivering replacement planting where loss is unavoidable, as set out in the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7). This approach ensures planting is proportionate, appropriately located and effective in maintaining landscape character and providing mitigation where needed. |

**Table F29-35 Summary of issues raised on the theme of major accidents and disasters and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Health and Safety Executive (HSE)                               | MAD01      | <p>HSE noted that the Project falls within the consultation zones of several major accident hazard pipelines (MAHP) operated by Southern Gas Networks. They advised the Applicant to contact SGN.</p> <p>The major accident hazard pipelines (operated by Southern Gas Networks) are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Lordswood / Purbrook (P006); HSE ref. number 8053, Transco ref.: 2312;</li> <li>▪ Purbrook / Portsdown Hill (P041); HSE ref. number 8072, Transco ref.: 2331;</li> </ul> | N                    | <p>The Applicant notes the identification by HSE that the Project is located within the consultation zones of several major accident hazard pipelines operated by Southern Gas Networks.</p> <p>The Applicant confirms it has contacted Southern Gas Networks and is continuing active discussion. They have identified interests and interfaces between the Project and Southern Gas Network's assets. The Applicant is progressing ongoing engagement with relevant third party undertakers on</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Greatham Orifice Carrier / Portsdown Hill (P019); HSE ref. number 8059, Transco ref.: 2318;</li> <li>Portsdown Hill / Apuldram (P014); HSE ref. number 8054, Transco ref.: 2313;</li> <li>Portsdown Hill / Cap End (P095); HSE ref. number 8086, Transco ref.: 2345;</li> <li>Bedhampton / Bedhampton Tee (P099); HSE ref. number 8087, Transco ref.: 2346.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | <p>protective provisions and managing the interface with their apparatus.</p> <p>Protective Provisions have been included in the DCO for the benefit of undertakers, such as Southern Gas Networks. Protective Provisions manage the interface between the Project and third party undertakers' apparatus, which when in place, would mitigate the risk of damage to the asset.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| HSE       | MAD02      | <p>HSE also noted the pipeline operator, Southern Gas Networks, may have legal interest in the development in the vicinity of the pipeline which may restrict developments within a certain proximity. HSE further noted that the standards to which the pipeline would be designed and operated may restrict major traffic routes within proximity of the pipeline, consequently requiring the need for Southern Gas Network to modify the pipeline or its operation if development proceeds. HSE stated there was a requirement to establish the necessary measures required to alter or upgrade the pipeline to appropriate standards.</p> |                      | <p>The Applicant confirms they have contacted Southern Gas Networks. They have identified interfaces between the Project and Southern Gas Network's assets and are currently engaged in managing the interface with their apparatus.</p> <p>Protective Provisions have been included in the DCO for the benefit of undertakers, such as Southern Gas Networks. Protective Provisions manage the interface between the Project and third party undertakers' apparatus, which when in place, would mitigate the risk of damage to the asset. The Applicant is progressing ongoing engagement with relevant third party undertakers on protective provisions and managing the interface with their apparatus.</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |            | To address the above matters HSE recommended the Applicant to contact Southern Gas Network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Winchester City Council (WCC) | MAD03      | <p>It was highlighted that Chapter 14 Major accidents and disasters outlined the provisions in place to prevent major accidents and disasters during construction and operation, involving authorities like HSE, Environment Agency (EA), Southampton Airport, and Hampshire and Isle of Wight Fire and Rescue Service. Several risks, including Control of Major Accident Hazards (COMAH) sites, widespread electrical failure, system failure, and severe weather, had been scoped out of the assessment.</p> <p>It was also highlighted that there is a need to understand emergency planning measures and the reliance on local authorities for assistance in emergencies. WCC noted that it is an important issue to consider especially along the length of the Pipeline which may impact the availability of water for residents across the region.</p> <p>It was mentioned by WCC that a risk assessment had been undertaken and appeared acceptable, though it was noted</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant notes the summary of the chapter contents and the confirmed scoped out risks.</p> <p>The details for emergency plans to be produced to manage risks during construction and operation of the Project are set out in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) and the Operation Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.7, DCO Volume 7) respectively. This includes mitigation for the risk of an interruption to water supply. The detailed versions of the Construction Environmental Management Plan and Operation Environmental Management Plan would be produced and submitted for approval in accordance with corresponding requirements of Schedule 2 of the draft Development Consent Order (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3).</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | that authorities would provide more detailed comments on specialist areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | The Applicant notes the mention of the risk assessment and that WCC believe this is acceptable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| HSE       | MAD04      | <p>HSE referred to Chapter 3 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report (May 2024) and stated that depending on the specifics of the hydrogen peroxide to be used in the Water Recycling Plant (WRP), this may require hazardous substances consent.</p> <p>HSE advised that confirmation is sought as to whether or not any substance proposed falls into the categories in Schedule 1 (Planning (Hazardous Substances) Regulations 2015 as amended) and whether the quantities are sufficient to require consent.</p> | N                    | It has been confirmed that Hazardous Substances Consent would not be required for the operation of the Project as the hazardous substances used during construction do not meet the volume thresholds requiring such consent. This is set out in section 14.4 of Chapter 14 Major accidents and disasters, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                             |
| HSE       | MAD05      | HSE noted that Regulation 5(4) of the Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017 requires the assessment of significant effects to include, where relevant, the expected significant effects arising from the Project's vulnerability to major accidents. It was also highlighted that there is the need to consider risk assessments arising from the development's vulnerability to major                                                                                                      | N                    | The Applicant notes HSE's comment that there is a need to consider risk assessments arising from the development's vulnerability to major accidents in line with Advice note 15: Drafting Environmental Statements – Major Accidents and Disasters. ES Appendix 14.1 Stage 2 risk assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) of the Major accidents and disasters chapter contains a risk assessment of the Project's vulnerability to major accidents and disasters. |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            | accidents, in line with Advice note 11 on the Inspectorate website.                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | <p>This is summarised in ES Chapter 14 Major accident and disasters, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The risk assessment concludes the Project would not lead to a major accident or disaster on the basis each risk is mitigated to 'as low as reasonably practicable' and therefore no likely significant effects arising from the Project's vulnerability to major accidents or disasters have been identified.</p> <p>The Project has developed this risk assessment, along with the whole ES, in line with the Inspectorate: Working with Public Bodies in the infrastructure planning process.</p> |
| HSE                                              | MAD06      | HSE noted that the Explosives Inspectorate had no comment to make. It was noted that there are HSE licenced explosives sites in the vicinity of the Project, however, HSE confirmed that the Project did not fall into any of the safeguarding zones. | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment that there are HSE explosive licenced sites in the vicinity of the Project but that the site does not fall into any safeguarding zones. This did not require further consideration in the major accidents and disasters assessment as, as stated by the HSE, the Project does not fall into any safeguarding zones.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Wider community                                  | MAD07      | Objections were expressed to the Project as it was considered that there is too much potential for failures. Respondents expressed concerns pertaining to potential                                                                                   | N                    | A risk assessment has been undertaken for ES Chapter 14 Major accidents and disasters, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and is set out in ES Appendix 14.1 Stage 2 risk assessment, Volume II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | failures that could have 'catastrophic' consequences.                                                                                                                                 |                      | <p>(Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). Risks have been considered during both construction and operation, including the risk of failures such as a significant pipe leak, malicious attack, system failure and fire, and the mitigation required to prevent a risk event occurring are detailed in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) and Outline Environment Management Plan (Document reference 7.7, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The risk assessment concludes the Project would not lead to a major accident or disaster on the basis each risk is mitigated to 'as low as reasonably practicable'.</p> |
| Wider community | MAD08      | Concerns were raised about the resilience of the Project in the event of unexpected incidents, such as a sustained loss of power, or a major fire at the Water Recycling Plant (WRP). | N                    | <p>A risk assessment has been undertaken as part of the major accidents and disasters assessment and is set out in ES Appendix 14.1 Stage 2 risk assessment, Volume I (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). Risks have included consideration of system failures, including interruption of mains power and fire and mitigation for these risks is detailed in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) and Outline</p>                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Environment Management Plan (Document reference 7.7, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The risk assessment concludes the Project would not lead to a major accident or disaster on the basis each risk is mitigated to 'as low as reasonably practicable'.</p> |

**Table F29-36 Summary of issues raised on the theme of noise and vibration, and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Havant Borough Council (HBC)                                    | NAV01      | HBC expressed concerns that no indications of vibration propagation had been provided for the various trenchless options, and the Construction Safety Management (CSM) had not yet been confirmed. | N                    | <p>The vibration impacts of trenchless crossing works have been assessed in section 15.8 of ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). This includes calculations of the minimum set-back distances at which the vibration level criteria for human annoyance effects are calculated to occur. At their closest approach to an identified receptor, the effect of vibration from trenchless crossing works is predicted to be minor adverse, temporary and short-term, which is not significant. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                                                          | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | 7), would be further developed by the contractor to include these details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Hampshire County Council (HCC), Winchester City Council (WCC), HBC | NAV02      | <p>HCC stated that it had considered objective of scheduling construction works to minimise noise and vibration emissions at highly sensitive times. It also stated that engagement would continue with district and borough Environmental Health teams on measures to control and reduce construction noise emissions. It was also recommended that the location and methodology of baseline noise measurements within the Havant Borough be agreed by the Environmental Health Team of HBC.</p> <p>WCC expressed support for the approach the Applicant proposed to take regarding noise and vibration. However, it was stated that more details regarding compound areas and impacts on sensitive receptors should be submitted with the formal application, which will be assessed by the Council's technical officers at that time.</p> <p>HBC highlighted that in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report, noise and vibration sensitive receptors were identified, including residential and non-residential receptors and suggested if the</p> | Y                    | <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) identifies the standard construction working hours and activities that may be undertaken outside of these times when required. The trenchless crossings at which extended periods of night-time working may be required have been identified and the associated noise and vibration impacts have been assessed, as described in section 15.8 of ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The assessment also considers the noise impacts of construction works on Saturday afternoons (the relatively noise-sensitive period in the core working hours) and identifies the locations and activities at which this could cause significant disturbance effects without mitigation. Details on potential mitigation measures are included in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) submitted with the DCO application and a final package of construction mitigation would be identified in the Noise and Vibration Management Plan (NVMP) to be prepared and submitted by the</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>receptors could be identified locationally more clearly, at least by District /Borough so that the noise and vibration impacts on local residents can be understood more readily. It was acknowledged that baseline noise measurements had been taken from publicly available information, and a baseline noise survey will be done to inform the ES. HBC also highlighted potential noise and visual disturbance for works at the proposed Water Recycling Plant (WRP) site including Chichester and Langstone Harbour's Special Protection Area (SPA)/Ramsar and several sites listed in the Solent Waders and Brent Goose Strategy.</p> <p>It was acknowledged that the Preliminary Environmental Information Report set out a range of mitigation measures, including portable screening, silenced generators, and noise enclosures, and that these will be developed further in the Construction Environmental Management Plan.</p> |                      | <p>Contractor post-DCO consent. The core working hours have not changed since the Preliminary Environmental Information Report was produced; however, subject to the information to be provided in the NVMP, it is currently anticipated that some restrictions on Saturday afternoon working would be required, as detailed in section 15.9 of ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). This additional mitigation measure would avoid some of the significant construction noise effects predicted at the PEI Report stage. With the mitigation measures identified in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) in place, residual effects are predicted to be not significant. The receptors identified in the assessment are shown in Figure 15.1 Noise and vibration sensitive receptors, Volume III (Document reference 6.3, DCO Volume 6) which allows the receptors to be identified by District/Borough.</p> <p>The main forum for Local Planning Authority engagement on noise and vibration has been the Emission and Transport Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Working Group, which met nine times between Summer 2022 and Summer 2025. The local authority noise specialists involved in the Emission and</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Transport EIA Working Group were also invited to attend the Biodiversity and Water Environment EIA Working Group meeting in October 2025, at which the agenda was amended to include noise effects. One-to-one technical engagement has also been undertaken with the Environmental Health/Protection or Pollution Prevention teams of the relevant Local Planning Authority. This consultation involved exchange of e-mails to discuss the proposed survey locations and procedures. In all cases, the proposed survey methodology was agreed with the Local Planning Authority officer applicable to the survey location.</p> <p>An assessment of noise and vibration impacts of construction compounds is included in ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Baseline noise surveys were undertaken in 2024 and are reported in ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The assessment of effects on ecologically sensitive receptors is addressed in ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Mitigation for the potential impacts on Chichester and</p> |

| Consultee                 | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | <p>Langstone Harbours SPA/Ramsar and surrounding SWBGS sites may include (but is not limited to) the use of acoustic and visual screening, soft start approach for piling work and the presence of an ecological clerk of works to monitor the response of birds to construction activities and stop work where disturbance levels are too high.</p> <p>The assessment of visual effects is included in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| HBC, Natural England (NE) | NAV03      | <p>HBC made several further suggestions that codes of practice should be followed including “Noise and vibration control on construction and open sites” (2009), “Code of Practice for basic information and procedures for noise and vibration control” (2009), and “Code of practice for noise and vibration control applicable to piling operations” (1992). Additionally, it was suggested that construction equipment should be maintained and operated in such a way to minimise noise and vibration, as well as acoustic enclosures to reduce noise impacts.</p> <p>HBC noted that it would be helpful if the location of receptors could be identified</p> | N                    | <p>Details on potential mitigation measures (which includes Best Practicable Means and additional secondary mitigation to be applied where practicable and required) are included in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) submitted with the DCO application. These measures implement the guidance in BS 5228-1:2009+A1:2014 Code of Practice for Noise and Vibration Control on Construction and Open Sites - Part 1: Noise and BS 5228-2 :2009+A1:2014 Code of Practice for Noise and Vibration Control on Construction and Open Sites - Part 2: Vibration. A final package of mitigation would be identified in the NVMP to be prepared and</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | more clearly, and that the location and methodology of baseline noise measurements should be agreed with HBC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | submitted by the Contractor post-DCO consent.<br><br>Baseline noise surveys were undertaken in 2024, the location and methodology were agreed with all Local Planning Authorities. ES Figure 15.1 Noise and vibration direct effects study areas, sensitive receptors and monitoring locations, Volume III (Document reference 6.3, DCO Volume 6) shows the noise sensitive receptors identified in the assessment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| HCC, HBC  | NAV04      | <p>Respondents made suggestions about working hours during construction.</p> <p>HBC requested that works should only be permitted between 08:00-18:00hrs (Mon-Fri), 09:00-13:00hrs (Sat) and no works on Sundays and Public Holidays.</p> <p>It was also suggested that in exceptional cases when work must be carried out outside of regular working hours, the Local Authority should be informed.</p> <p>HCC noted that as stated by paragraph 3.5.4 of the Framework Traffic Management Plan, work outside of typical hours must be considered, and they argued that this had not been considered fully in the noise assessment.</p> | Y                    | <p>The standard working hours for construction of the Project have not changed since the Preliminary Environmental Information Report and are secured in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). These are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monday to Friday (excluding bank holidays): 07:00 to 19:00 in summer and 07:00 to 17:30 in winter; and</li> <li>Saturday: 07:00 to 17:00.</li> </ul> <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) requires that an NVMP would be submitted to the local authority for approval and section 61 applications made prior to commencement of construction works</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>as required. Hence, the Local Planning Authority would be kept informed of works outside of regular working hours.</p> <p>As discussed in relation to Issue Code NAV02, rather than amending the construction working hours to comply with the request of HBC, sufficient mitigation measures have been identified to avoid significant effects, with a particular focus on the periods of proposed Project construction works which are outside of the hours requested by HBC. This is in acknowledgement of the fact that there are large areas of the project which are not close to noise sensitive locations; and there are activities such as meetings and toolbox talks which occur at the start and end of the working day and do not emit high noise levels. Construction works in non-sensitive locations, and activities which do not emit high levels of noise, can be undertaken outside of the working hours requested by HBC without causing significant disturbance effects. Retaining the proposed working hours and identifying mitigation as required is considered a preferable approach to allow the construction works to be undertaken as efficiently as possible.</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                      | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | The Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) states that night-time works to construct temporary accesses would not last for more than 10 nights in any 15. Hence, the associated noise effects would not be significant and are excluded from the assessment scope, as agreed by direct correspondence between the relevant Local Planning Authority and noise specialists working on the Project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| UK Health Security Agency, HBC | NAV05      | <p>It was acknowledged that the noise and vibration assessment in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report indicated possible impacts for residential receptors during construction, most notably on Mill Lane (Bedhampton), Kings Croft Lane (Havant) and Edward Gardens (Havant) during daytime, evenings and weekends and at nighttime.</p> <p>Respondents raised concerns that the Preliminary Environmental Information Report noted that major impacts were possible for 1 day, and moderate impacts for 3 days, however, elsewhere in the consultation material it referenced a 24-hour operation. There were concerns that 24-hour major impact operations and 72-hour moderate impacts could carry a</p> | N                    | ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) presents an updated assessment of noise and vibration effects of the Project. This includes worst case assumptions regarding the potential for some construction works to need to be undertaken at night and the duration of night-time works (some open-cut road crossings are assumed to last more than 10 nights, and some trenchless crossings are assumed to require 24-hour working progressing at a rate of 3m per 12-hour shift). The overall effect of construction noise is considered to be not significant. The predicted potentially significant effects reported in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report are no longer predicted to be significant, due to the additional |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | physical and mental health risk, which includes sleep deprivation.                                                                                                                          |                      | information available regarding likely night-time works, restrictions on Saturday afternoon working of certain activities at specific locations (as identified in section 15.9 of ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6)), and removal of the back-up option (following granting of planning consent (HBC ref APP/24/00405) for Portsmouth Water Pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir). The assessment methodology for the assessment of construction phase impacts presented is based on appropriate guidance (BS 5228-1:2009+A1:2014 Code of Practice for Noise and Vibration Control on Construction and Open Sites - Part 1: Noise). An assessment of population-level health effects is presented in ES Chapter 17 Socioeconomics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Based on the scale and duration of exposure to construction noise, no significant population-level health effects have been identified. |
| HCC, HBC  | NAV06      | It was stated that the Public Health Authority needs to be satisfied that noise and vibration control measures during construction will be assessed and implemented. It was argued that the | N                    | An assessment of population-level health effects is presented in ES Chapter 17 Socioeconomics, tourism and health (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Based on the scale and duration of exposure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | significant noise impacts identified are likely to carry a health burden for residents, especially those who are more vulnerable. Mitigation measures suggested included contingency mitigations for affected dwellings, possibly including off-site accommodation for respite, on request.                                                                                               |                      | to construction noise, no significant population-level health effects have been identified.<br><br>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) identifies sufficient on-site mitigation to avoid significant effects on residents due to noise and vibration from construction works. This means that the potential requirements to offer noise insulation or temporary rehousing identified in the PEI Report are not required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| NE        | NAV07      | It was emphasised that best practice guidance should be followed to minimise noise and vibration disturbance to designated Habitats sites. NE noted that during the months of October to March (inclusive) noise from development near to any part the SPA or SPA supporting habitat for overwintering birds shall not exceed 69 dB $L_{Amax}$ and that this should have been considered. | N                    | The ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, including designated sites. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Secondary mitigation includes adopting soft start methodology, timing restrictions and watching briefs, to ensure to reduce disturbance to overwintering birds, and to ensure construction noise does not exceed noise best practice guidance thresholds. Best practice guidance includes use of the Waterbird Disturbance Mitigation Toolkit Informing Estuarine Planning & Construction |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            |                         |                      | <p>Projects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant residual effects on ecological features from the Project are anticipated.</p> <p>A Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) - Stage 2 Appropriate Assessment (AA) and Marine Conservation Zone (MCZ) - Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) is submitted with the DCO application and provides detail on any potential impact pathways from the Project and any mitigation that would be implemented as a result to maintain the integrity of internationally designated sites. As part of this assessment, engagement has been undertaken with NE to ensure appropriate mitigation for impacts on Solent Waders and Brent Goose Strategy sites.</p> <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) would manage effects on wild birds during construction. This includes the implementation of good practice measures, including complying with relevant protected species legislation, implementation of appropriate buffer zones and timing of works for the relevant ecological features.</p> |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PIL       | NAV08      | <p>Concerns were expressed about the proposed Pipeline routes, particularly regarding noise.</p> <p>Concerns were raised that the proposed work hours would significantly impact the enjoyment and use of gardens and land. It was stated that the noise and vibration from construction machinery and traffic would affect family life. The respondent stated their concern in regard to only having one day per week uninterrupted by the construction of this Project.</p> | Y                    | <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) identifies the standard construction working hours and activities that may be undertaken outside of these times when required. The effects of noise from construction works depend on a variety of factors including the noise level, the duration of the activity and the sensitivity of the receptor at the time when the works are being done. The working hours try to strike a balance between these, in particular shortening the working hours (e.g. to provide an additional day of per week of respite, as suggested by the consultee) would extend their duration and therefore not necessarily reduce the overall effects on enjoyment and use of gardens and land. The concern raised regarding construction working hours is noted and additional mitigation has been proposed in order to mitigate these effects. It is currently anticipated that some restrictions on Saturday afternoon working (the relatively noise-sensitive period in the core working hours) would be required, as detailed in section 15.9 of ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). This additional mitigation measure would avoid some of the significant construction noise effects predicted at the</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | Summer 2024 Consultation due to Saturday afternoon working. With the mitigation measures identified in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) in place, residual effects are predicted to be not significant. The final package of mitigation would be identified in the NVMP to be prepared and submitted by the Contractor post-DCO consent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| PILs      | NAV09      | <p>Concerns about noise and disruption during construction affecting livestock units were raised. Measures to minimise construction and operational effects, namely site visits and vibration monitoring equipment were requested.</p> <p>Concerns were raised about the level of noise from heavy machinery and its effect on horses. It was stated that loud noise could scare the horses and pose a risk to riders.</p> | N                    | <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) identifies a range of mitigation measures that would be used to minimise construction noise effects. It also requires that an NVMP would be submitted to the Local Planning Authority for approval prior to commencement of construction works, this would detail any noise and vibration monitoring to be undertaken.</p> <p>Control measures to prevent unauthorised access to construction sites are identified in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). These measures would ensure that horses are kept a sufficient distance from the works to minimise the risk that they are scared by noise from the works. The Outline Soil Resource Management Plan</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>confirms that an Agricultural Liaison Officer (ALO) would be appointed by the Contractor as the primary contact for ongoing engagement with landowners, their agents and occupiers of the land about practical agricultural matters, including consultation in respect of timing of works and existing farming regimes.</p> <p>No specific assessment of construction noise effects on livestock has been undertaken as such effects would be minimised through the application of best practicable means. Noise impacts on non-residential receptors (which includes equestrian facilities) have been assessed as reported in ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and effects are predicted to be not significant.</p> <p>The bridleway Fair Oak and Horton Heath 23 is proposed to be temporarily diverted during construction period to enable the construction of the proposed pipeline. The design and supporting mitigation for this temporary diversion would be agreed as part of the detailed Rights of Way Management Plan post-consent and has been secured through the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP) (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Wider community                                  | NAV10      | <p>Respondents expressed concerns about the operational impacts of the WRP, which included noise and vibration but also smells and environmental impacts, especially during construction. Respondents also raised particular concerns about noise impacts during nighttime hours which could have impacts on nearby housing and wildlife.</p> <p>It was recommended that robust control measures for noise and light pollution from the Above Ground Plant (AGP) are needed to minimise impacts, especially near housing or sensitive habitats.</p> | N                    | <p>Noise effects associated with the construction and operation of the WRP are not expected to be significant, including activities that may need to be undertaken at night. An assessment of construction noise and vibration is provided in ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Details on potential mitigation measures are included in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) submitted with the DCO application. A final package of mitigation would be identified in the NVMP to be prepared and submitted by the Contractor post-DCO consent.</p> <p>An assessment of operational noise from the WRP and AGP (intermediate pumping stations and break pressure tanks) is provided in ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Control measures for these effects are identified in the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) and include measures such as selection of quiet / low vibration plant and upgrades to enclosures or buildings with high indoor noise levels. The Design Principles</p> |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | <p>Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) includes a commitment that sufficient measures would be included to avoid noise from causing adverse observed effects on health and quality of life, to accord with relevant planning policy.</p> <p>The potential for odour from the WRP is assessed in ES Chapter 6 Air quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Please refer to the Applicant's responses to Issue codes AQO10 and AQO12.</p> <p>Light pollution from the AGP would be controlled through measures contained within the Design Principles Document, with assessment provided in ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| Wider community | NAV11      | Respondents expressed concern about how noise from construction activities and maintenance traffic would impact people. For example, residents, particularly young children, the elderly, and pets, wildlife, and impacts on heavily populated areas such as the Havant Borough. Dust was also mentioned as a concern alongside noise and vibration. | N                    | ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) presents an updated assessment of construction noise and vibration effects (including noise from construction traffic) of the Project on residential dwellings and other receptor types such as nurseries, schools and nursing homes. These receptors are in all the local authorities affected by the Project, including Havant Borough. The impacts are                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>assessed at the worst affected receptor, not considering the number of receptors/total population affected. Noise and vibration control measures are included in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) and a final package of mitigation would be identified in the NVMP to be prepared and submitted by the Contractor post-DCO consent. With these in place, residual effects are not expected to be significant.</p> <p>The following ES Chapters include consideration of noise and/or vibration in their assessments: Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Chapter 12 Land use and agriculture (effects on amenity), Chapter 13 Landscape and visual (disruption to tranquillity) and Chapter 17 Socioeconomics, tourism and health (health effects), Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The Equality Impact Assessment (Document reference 7.14, DCO Volume 7) assesses the potential effects of the Project and whether or not there are likely to be disproportionate or differential effects for people who share protected characteristics, as defined in the Equality Act 2010, which includes specific consideration for young children and older</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | <p>people. No disproportionate or differential effects are reported in the Equality Impact Assessment in relation to noise and vibration, or construction dust.</p> <p>The potential for dust risk arising from construction is assessed in ES Chapter 6 Air quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Construction dust mitigation measures, commensurate with the level of dust risk, are included in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). A final package of mitigation would be incorporated within a Dust Management Plan, to be prepared and submitted by the Contractor post-DCO consent. With these measures in place, the overall effect of construction dust is considered to be not significant.</p> |
| Wider community | NAV12      | Concerns were raised about subsidence and vibration affecting properties. It was queried what remediation the Applicant would put in place in the event of structural damage. | N                    | No Project change was deemed required in relation to the issue raised. ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) presents an assessment of potential structural damage due to vibration from construction of the Project. Measures to minimise vibration effects, such as using a vibratory compactor with a single drum and amplitude of less than 0.5mm, are identified in the Outline                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | <p>Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) and, with these in place, significant structural damage effects are not expected to arise as a result of vibration.</p> <p>ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) and Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume 2 (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provide the geotechnical and geo-environmental data and interpretative reports. Within the Interpretative Reports there are 'geotechnical hazard assessments, which summarise the potential geotechnical hazards associated with the project post construction, including the risk of subsidence. The geotechnical hazard assessment also includes mitigation measures.</p> <p>Please see measure LQGC15 within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) for subsidence mitigation.</p> |
| Wider community | NAV13      | Respondents raised concern that noise and vibration from construction of the WRP at Broadmarsh would impact Langstone Harbour feeding grounds for Brent Geese and other sea birds. | N                    | ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater diversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, including Langstone Harbour. A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no likely significant residual effects on ecological features from the Project are anticipated.</p> <p>A HRA - Stage 2 AA and MCZ - Stage 1 Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) is submitted with the DCO application and provides detail on any potential impact pathways from the Project and any mitigation that would be implemented as a result to maintain the integrity of internationally designated sites. As part of this assessment, engagement has been undertaken with NE to ensure appropriate mitigation for impacts on qualifying features of Chichester and Langstone Harbours SPA/Ramsar (i.e. brent geese and waders) and functionally linked land (Solent Waders and Brent Goose Strategy sites).</p> <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) would manage effects on wild birds during construction. This includes the implementation of good practice measures, including complying with relevant protected species legislation, implementation</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                              |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | of appropriate buffer zones and timing of works for the relevant ecological features. |

**Table F29-37 Summary of issues raised on the theme of resources and waste management and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                                    | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b>              |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Hampshire County Council (HCC), Natural England (NE), National Highways (NH) | RWM01      | <p>HCC noted that as the Minerals and Waste Planning Authority, it needs to be satisfied that operators of the relevant safeguarded infrastructure have agreed on any required mitigation measures to reduce the risk of disturbance to existing operations. For robustness, the operators for the relevant areas are listed below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Budds Farm WTW – the Applicant</li> <li>▪ Bedhampton Aggregate Wharf - Solent Aggregates Ltd &amp; Tarmac Limited</li> <li>▪ Harts Farm Way, Havant - Keltbray Environmental</li> <li>▪ Farlington Redoubt, Portsdown Hill - L &amp; S Waste Management</li> <li>▪ Kendalls Wharf - Kendall Bros</li> </ul> | N                    | <p>Mitigation measures that seek to reduce and remove effects of construction and operating the Project are set out in various Outline Management Plans, submitted with the DCO application.</p> <p>Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) details the measures that would be in place to minimise and mitigate effects on the environment and surrounding area during construction. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) measures would be applied to the sites listed in Summary of issue raised in RWM01.</p> <p>Furthermore, construction traffic impacts have been minimised through measures in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit 1 Pinks Sawmill, Wickham Road, Fareham - Tyre Recycling Services Ltd</li> <li>Wickham Water Treatment Works – the Applicant</li> <li>Bishop's Waltham Depot, Botley Road - Amey UK plc</li> <li>Bishop's Waltham Wastewater Treatment Works, Botley Road – the Applicant</li> </ul> <p>It was assumed that any other wastewater infrastructure operated by the Applicant itself will be safeguarded as appropriate.</p> <p>The respondent further highlighted that the Authority needs to be satisfied that the estimated 355,868 tonnes of excavated material generated during construction can be managed by inert waste operators in the Hampshire area. This was suggested to ensure waste is managed at the highest level of the Waste Hierarchy and minimises the distance material travels for emissions and transport reasons. It was expected that excavation waste should avoid being sent to neighbouring Waste Management Authorities. The Applicant should ensure that all equipment, temporary structures, waste and/or debris associated with the</p> |                      | <p>7) including restrictions on Heavy Goods Vehicles (HGV) movements. All traffic management strategies have been shared with HCC in draft, reviewed, and updated following comments.</p> <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) details the measures that would be in place to minimise and mitigate effects during construction.</p> <p>ES Chapter 16 Resources and waste management, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) justifies why the assessment focuses on capacity across the south-east region, not just Hampshire. This approach was agreed in EIA Working Group meetings, of which all respondents associated with this issue code are members, and aligns with Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment (IEMA) (now Institute of Sustainable Environmental Practice) guidance (2020). In addition, the choice of waste sites would ultimately be a commercial decision by the Contractor, therefore it is not appropriate to define or limit destinations.</p> <p>HCC and neighbouring waste planning authorities are to consider the waste arisings associated with this Project as part of their</p> |

| Consultee                     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |            | <p>application is removed upon completion of the works.</p> <p>NE emphasised that the Applicant should ensure all equipment, temporary structures, waste, and debris associated with the application be removed upon completion of the works, whilst NH mentioned the need for proper storage of materials and construction waste, including waste recycling where possible, and the storage and dispensing of fuels, chemicals, oils, and any hazardous materials.</p> |                      | <p>ongoing needs assessments and to inform the development of local plans. This would support broader objectives under national waste policy and the Waste Framework Directive, particularly in relation to maintaining sufficient local waste management capacity.</p> <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) includes measures to ensure that all construction-related equipment, structures, and waste would be removed upon completion. In addition, measures to ensure that sufficient storage space is available for the on-site segregation of recyclable materials to help promote recycling or re-use where applicable and ensure that hazardous and non-hazardous waste is not mixed have been included.</p> |
| Winchester City Council (WCC) | RWM02      | WCC deferred comments with respect to the various impacts of the proposal on the resources and waste network to the Planning Authority for Minerals and Waste.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N                    | <p>Engagement has been ongoing with HCC (the Minerals and Waste Planning Authority) through the EIA Working Groups. Where required, additional meetings with HCC have been undertaken to resolve specific issues such as understanding the views of HCC on mineral safeguarding in specific locations. Engagement would continue throughout the DCO application. For further details on engagement refer to Statement of</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | Engagement (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| HCC       | RWM03      | HCC, acting as the Minerals and Waste Planning Authority, commented on Preliminary Environmental Information Report Chapter 16 Appendix 16.1 section 8. HCC explained that incidental extraction ensures that where material is being excavated and then not reused that this enters Hampshire's mineral markets and stated that the application of this approach should be the minimum level of mineral extraction expected as part of the Project construction. This is to reduce the risk of sterilisation to the satisfaction of HCC. | Y                    | <p>The methodology followed in the Mineral Safeguarding Assessment was informed by the framework set out in Policy 15 of the Hampshire Minerals and Waste Plan.</p> <p>The findings concluded that an incidental extraction approach would be the most suitable approach for the Project. Therefore, where practicable incidental mineral extraction would be undertaken and this is secured through the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) as tertiary mitigation. The tertiary mitigation is as follows:</p> <p>"The development will involve excavation through the trenchless and open-cut trench methods for the construction of the pipelines, foundations and levelling for Above Ground Plant (AGP). To ensure effective management of minerals encountered through these works, there is a requirement in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) for a Minerals Management Strategy (MMS) to be developed by the appointed Contractor as part of the detailed</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Construction Environmental Management Plan and prior to the commencement of any excavation activities. This MMS will address the management of mineral resources and will align with the Construction Code of Practice for the Sustainable Use of Soils on Construction Sites.</p> <p>The MMS will include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Extraction and handling procedures: methodologies for the extraction, handling and temporary storage and stockpiling and beneficial use within the construction of the Project.</li> <li>▪ Documentation and Records: method for documenting the quantities of minerals which have been excavated, stored/stockpiled and used in the construction of the Project.</li> <li>▪ Where safeguarded minerals are encountered during excavation and are not required for the construction of the Proposed Development, the potential for offsite reuse will be considered, having regard to the reasonable practicability and commercial viability of doing so in a manner that would not give rise to environmental effects not assessed in the ES."</li> </ul> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>This mitigation applies across the whole Project (including non-designated land). This proposed approach accords with the Minerals and Waste Supplementary Planning Document and has been informed by feedback provided by HCC through the consultation process and the EIA Working Groups.</p> <p>The material surrounding the Pipeline will need to meet particular specification requirements, for example, material surrounding a steel/ductile pipe will need to be self-compacting granular material and sand sized material will be required if surrounding a plastic pipe. If material excavated on site is suitable for the pipe surround, potentially with onsite processing (e.g. grading out cobbles and boulders), then the Applicant's preference is to use this material around the Pipeline to prevent the need to import material.</p> <p>The Minerals and Waste Partial Update, latest available, Local Aggregate Assessment and the latest Annual Monitoring Report has been used to inform the baseline for the ES assessment presented in section 16.7 of ES Chapter 16 Resources and waste management Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PIL                                                         | RWM04      | The respondent requested a guarantee that any exposed waste would not impact horses or neighbouring residents. | N                    | Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) includes measures to ensure that waste generated by the Project would be managed to minimise the risk of adverse environmental impacts. Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out measures to ensure that waste would be securely stored and contained, which would minimise the risk of adverse environmental impacts on horses or neighbouring residents. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) requires the appointed Contractor to prepare a Site Waste Management Plan (SWMP) as part of the detailed Construction Environment Management Plan. The requirements for these measures to be documented in the SWMP and the detailed Construction Environmental Management Plan(s) are set out in RWM07 and RWM14 of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). |
| PIL                                                         | RWM05      | The respondent highlighted that they have an interest in land that consists of building-                       | Y                    | There is currently no planning application for excavation of minerals at this location and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | quality sand and is identified in the Hampshire Mineral Plan. They raised concerns that the proposed Pipeline would prevent future sand quarry on land and requested compensation for this. |                      | <p>detailed proposals cannot therefore be assessed as part of the EIA process. It is also noted that the minerals assessment assesses safeguarded mineral resources as a whole (mineral receptors) rather than specific landowner sites.</p> <p>The Applicant has engaged with the landowner to better understand the landowner's future plans for the site. Following discussions the Order Limits have subsequently been amended. Discussions on the proposals for this specific site remain ongoing.</p> <p>Those affected by compulsory acquisition or temporary possession under the DCO may be entitled to compensation in line with the Compensation Code and relevant statutory provisions. The Applicant has confirmed sufficient resources to meet these obligations as set out in the Funding Statement (Document reference 4.2, DCO Volume 4).</p> <p>The Applicant has included the minimum amount of land necessary to deliver the authorised development within the Order Limits whilst ensuring suitable flexibility is retained until the detailed design has been confirmed. The Applicant will only exercise the compulsory acquisition and temporary</p> |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | <p>use powers over land actually required to deliver the authorised development.</p> <p>The Applicant aims to work collaboratively with landowners to address concerns and agree practical solutions wherever practicable. Affected landowners are also entitled to seek independent professional advice and reimbursement of associated costs may be provided as part of the negotiation of voluntary agreements or in accordance with established law and practice if the DCO is granted.</p> |
| PIL                                              | RWM06      | The respondent inquired whether the Planning Authority for Minerals and Waste had been consulted and what the likely restrictions on the land could be, which could impact sand extraction within the easement corridor.                                                             | N                    | <p>The Applicant has engaged with HCC throughout the process.</p> <p>See section 3.6.21 to 3.6.23 of ES Chapter 3 Description of Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) regarding proposed pipeline protection and land rights.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Wider community                                  | RWM07      | The respondent stated that they did not see the advantages of the Project. They cited concerns about sourcing and disposing of chemicals and electrical resources required to run the network, which they believed could not be better for the environment than alternative options. | N                    | <p>Materials consumption and waste generation during operation have been scoped out of the EIA, as set out in the ES Appendix 5.1 EIA Scoping Report, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) for the Project, on the basis the quantities of materials would be negligible in relation to the supply chain capacity. The scope of the Project has not</p>                                                                                                                             |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | They also emphasised the need to consider the impacts of solid waste generated by the WRP on the conventional treatment process at Budds Farm WTW, and for this to be accounted for in the modelling of the revised release to the LSO.                                                                                                                                                     |                      | <p>altered sufficiently between the design considered in the development of the ES Appendix 5.1 EIA Scoping Report, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), and the design considered in this ES to give rise to a meaningful likelihood of the thresholds set out in 15-6 and 15-7 of the ES Appendix 5.1 EIA Scoping Report, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) being exceeded.</p> <p>Waste generated by the WRP would be an operational effect. Waste generation impacts during operation have been scoped out of the EIA, as set out in the ES Appendix 5.1 EIA Scoping Report, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| Wider community | RWM08      | <p>Respondents raised concerns about the introduction of oxygen into landfill material and stated this would change the decomposition process within the waste.</p> <p>It was stated that the use of large quantities of building materials would not protect the environment and that the Project would require continual expensive unsustainable upgrading of materials and staffing.</p> | N                    | <p>There are technical risks with exposing the historical landfill to the atmosphere and extracting material, which would be carefully managed by the appointed Contractor. This does not impact on the sensitive receptor for the waste topic, which is the capacity of active landfill sites in the expansive study area.</p> <p>In line with the approach set out in AQ9, the proposed method for sinking shafts through the landfill into the underlying chalk would</p>                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | <p>avoid air (and therefore oxygen) ingress into the waste mass.</p> <p>Materials consumption during operation has been scoped out of the EIA, as set out in the ES Appendix 5.1 EIA Scoping Report, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), on the basis the quantities of materials would be negligible in relation to the supply chain capacity.</p>                                                                                                                                    |
| Wider community | RWM09      | The respondent asked if there would be long term environmental impacts associated with the use of concrete and the gravel extraction for the Project.                                                     | N                    | <p>Materials have been scoped out of the assessment, as set out in the ES Appendix 5.1 EIA Scoping Report, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), on the basis the quantities of materials would be negligible in relation to the supply chain capacity.</p> <p>Regarding extraction of gravel, the Applicant would only be extracting material which is encountered through the earthworks. Excavated material would be reused in the construction of the Project where practicable.</p> |
| Wider community | RWM10      | A respondent queried the potential impact of disposing of the Pipeline and infrastructure once used. The impact from rusting steel work and from 'forever chemicals' from plastic pipes was also queried. | N                    | ES Chapter 16 Resources and waste management, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) explains that the majority of waste materials expected to be generated during decommissioning currently have high recycling and recovery rate, and it is anticipated that waste management practices                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | would continue to improve in the period prior to decommissioning of the Project. It is considered likely that the majority of materials generated during decommissioning would be suitable for reuse or recycling. The impact from materials degradation during operation is not expected to impact on landfill capacity in the expansive study area. |

**Table F29-38 Summary of issues raised on the theme of socio-economic, tourism and health, and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| UK Health Security Agency, Hampshire County Council (HCC)       | STH01      | <p>The approach to the assessment of significance for population and human health was criticised as a broad and generic one and it was suggested that the Applicant use the most current and relevant guidance issued by the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment (IEMA).</p> <p>It was also stated that the assessment should consider differential impacts on vulnerable populations.</p> <p>HCC stated that more accurate timing assumptions for health impacts are</p> | N                    | <p>The criteria for describing the sensitivity of receptors for socio-economics, tourism and health are identified in section 17.5 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). For health, the magnitude and sensitivity criteria have been adapted from the IEMA guidance for determining significance in human health assessments.</p> <p>Vulnerable groups and their sensitivities are defined in table 17-30 of section 17.7 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1,</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | needed. The assessment should follow the latest IEMA guidance, as health effects can change over time. The full effects are unclear. |                      | <p>DCO Volume 6). Furthermore, the health assessment in section 17.8 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) includes differential impacts on both the general population and vulnerable groups.</p> <p>To assess the magnitude, each impact on a health determinant considers the duration (whether impacts would be short, medium or long term), as defined in section 17.5 of ES Chapter 17 Socioeconomics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). This has been built into the criteria for magnitude of impacts in Table 17-11 in section 17.5 of ES Chapter 17 Socioeconomics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The Applicant accepts that health effects can change over time and can outlast the duration of impacts on health determinants. Significant adverse effects on wellbeing and quality of life have been identified as a result impacts on neighbourhood amenity (construction noise and visual impacts) and perceived effects of construction traffic on pedestrians, equestrians and cyclists. While the overall construction phase would last approximately 5 years, construction impacts in any given location would be considerably shorter. The</p> |



| Consultee                                                                                                                  | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | significant effects identified relate to altered perceptions of amenity and road safety that would occur while the construction works are ongoing. As local amenity and traffic conditions would return to normal after construction, it is considered that the significant effects on wellbeing and quality of life would not continue to be felt. |
| UK Health Security Agency,<br>Winchester City Council (WCC),<br>Fareham Borough Council (FBC),<br>University of Portsmouth | STH02      | <p>Respondents made neutral comments towards socioeconomics, tourism and health in relation to the Project. It was acknowledged that all developments would have some determinant to health, and that there should be a proportionate assessment as to what the extent of the effects would be.</p> <p>The proposed assessment area for tourism impacts was viewed as appropriate, and it was noted that the proposal could result in temporary closures or diversions of Public Rights of Way (PRoW).</p> <p>Potential minor adverse and neutral impacts during the construction phase were considered to be appropriate.</p> <p>It was viewed that Fareham Borough has limited interaction with the Project, but it was stated that the construction of Intermediate Pumping Station F (IPS-F)</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant has noted this comment.</p> <p>Assessment of effects on socioeconomics, tourism and health due to construction of Intermediate Pumping Station F (IPS-F) is included in the assessment in section 17.8 of ES Chapter 17 Socioeconomics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p>                   |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                                                    | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                              |            | might have the most potential for impact on socio-economic, tourism, and health.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| South Downs National Park Authority (SDNPA)                  | STH03      | The respondent welcomed the inclusion of the South Downs Local Plan policies and the South Downs National Park Partnership Management Plan 2020-2025 in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. The South Downs Local Plan is included in the policy assessment in table 17-3 of ES Chapter 17 Socioeconomics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| South Downs National Park Authority (SDNPA)                  | STH03      | The respondent welcomed the inclusion of the South Downs Local Plan policies and the South Downs National Park Partnership Management Plan 2020-2025 in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. The South Downs Local Plan is included in the policy assessment in table 17-3 of ES Chapter 17 Socioeconomics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| UK Health Security Agency, HCC, Havant Borough Council (HBC) | STH04      | <p>Respondents made suggestions as to how the Applicant could enhance the assessments on socioeconomics, tourism and health.</p> <p>It was noted that residential areas such as the 43 dwellings south of Lower Road, Havant, as well as Staunton Farm were not identified as health receptors in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report assessment, despite being 200m from the proposed Water Recycling Plant (WRP).</p> | Y                    | <p>The health baseline data has been provided at Local Planning Authority ward level in section 17.7 of ES Chapter 17 Socioeconomics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>This is based on the assessment of population health being provided at ward level as described in the ES Appendix 5.1 EIA Scoping Report, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Deprivation data is given at LSOA level within the Order Limits in Table 17-15 (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>It was suggested that a map be produced, detailing locations of identified human health receptors, and a report of any differential impacts on vulnerable populations. It was suggested that the human health chapter be revised to report disproportionate effects on vulnerable populations, when compared to general population. It was suggested the chapter be restructured so the reader can consider route wide and then individual schemes separately, and that health data should be presented at the smallest data level (Middle Layer Super Output Area (MSOA) or Lower Layer Super Output Area (LSOA)).</p> <p>The importance of considering physical activity and active travel was emphasised, and it was suggested that there should be more detailed analysis on mitigation options to reduce impact on local communities. The need for mitigation for temporary loss of the pitches and discussion with the relevant body (e.g. Sports England) was expected. Clarity was requested on how the mental wellbeing impacts of increased traffic, noise and construction would be mitigated as well as physical health.</p> |                      | <p>Where data is not available at ward or LSOA level, Local Planning Authority level data has been presented.</p> <p>Staunton Farm and the 43 dwellings south of Lower Road are not within the 500m buffer of the Order Limits as shown and outlined in ES Figure 17.1 Study area: Administrative boundaries, Volume III (Document reference 6.3, DCO Volume 6) and so have not been included in the assessment. Figure 17.3 Social infrastructure and Public Rights of Way Volume III (Document reference 6.3, DCO Volume 6) shows PRoW and social infrastructure within the study area. The location of health receptors potentially affected by the Project are described in the assessment text within section 17.8 of ES Chapter 17 Socioeconomics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Table 17-30 in section 17.7 of ES Chapter 17 Socioeconomics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) considers effects on vulnerable groups, where these differ from the effects on the general population. The summary of residual effects relating to the construction, operation and decommissioning of the Project are given in Table 17-36, in section 17.7 of ES Chapter</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>It was recommended that the Applicant include HCC's Public Health Strategy 2023-2026 in the health assessment for the Project, and that health data should be detailed at the smallest level using the Hampshire Joint Strategic Needs Assessment for an assessment of population and health impacts.</p> <p>It was also suggested that the Applicant include impacts from construction accesses along the Pipeline route, considering sensitive receptors like hospitals and schools, and effects on non-vehicular access and sustainable transport modes.</p> |                      | <p>17 Socioeconomics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). For the health receptors this is provided for vulnerable groups and the general population separately.</p> <p>Section 17.8 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) considers access to green space recreation and physical activity. Pathways through which construction of the Project may impact on levels of physical activity include impacts on PRow and impacts on parks, sports pitches and other open green spaces. These are assessed in section 17.8 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I, (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>In line with the Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000, the route of the Proposed Development has been selected in part to avoid PRow. Where this is not possible, disruption would be limited to short-term closures and diversions (up to a maximum of four weeks) where it would need to be closed or temporarily diverted. In some cases, 'temporary closures' (up to six months) may be needed. Diversions would be provided in all cases, and some routes may be kept open on the weekends, subject to works. Details of</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>PRoW closures and diversions are described further in the Framework Rights of Way Management Plan, Appendix to Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>With regard to the loss of pitches, the Project no longer intersects with Havant Rugby Club, therefore no potential effects are expected. Section 17.7 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) also presents baseline data on physical activity rates for adults in each of the Local Planning Authority within the study area. Additionally, effects of perceived changes in road safety on levels of active travel are assessed under community safety. Section 17.8 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) concludes that as a result of primary and tertiary mitigation there would be no residual effects, however perception of risk can still remain within the community which, if not appropriately mitigated can result in stress and anxiety for some people.</p> <p>ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) uses data from the</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Hampshire Joint Strategic Needs Assessment (JSNA) in section 17.7 in relation to the percentage of the population exposed to air pollution, life expectancy data, the percentage of people who experience anxiety and the percentage of people in Hampshire who are disabled under the Equality Act. HCC's Public Health Strategy 2023-2026 has been added to the local policy section 17.2 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Section 17.8 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) assessment considers how the Project may impact on social infrastructure such as schools and care homes. There are no significant effects identified for schools or care homes due to the Project. No hospitals were identified as receptors for the socio-economic, tourism and health assessment. ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) considers any significant effects of receptors including community safety along with effects on walking and cycling infrastructure.</p> |



| Consultee                     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HBC, University of Portsmouth | STH05      | <p>Concerns were raised regarding the potential for a temporary loss of sports pitches during the proposed Pipeline construction and argued this could displace user clubs without suitable alternative venues. Specifically, there were concerns that the proposed underground Pipeline route in Havant passes through public open spaces at Hooks Lane and Bidbury Mead Recreation Grounds, and it was highlighted that Hooks Lane hosts rugby pitches and Bidbury Mead hosts cricket and football pitches.</p> <p>The current challenges for football, rugby, and cricket facilities were highlighted and the need for significant mitigation for any temporary loss of pitches.</p> | N                    | <p>As the Project no longer intersects with Havant Rugby Club, no temporary loss of sports pitches is expected. Section 17.8 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) identifies that potential noise from construction would be noticeable to Bedhampton Mariners Cricket Club and adjacent playing fields (Bidbury Mead Recreation Ground), including a football pitch. The assessment, however, concludes the effects to be neutral (not significant), due to the visual screening provided by the railway lines and the nature and use of these resources.</p> |
| HCC                           | STH06      | <p>The respondent requested further information to be satisfied that construction compound B1-1 within Staunton Country Park would not deter people from accessing it. The respondent was not satisfied that the compound would have a neutral or minor impact on recreation. There was concern about the impact on visitor numbers to Staunton Country Park.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N                    | <p>The Project no longer includes any construction work within Staunton Country Park. Therefore, it was removed as a receptor from ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) assessment as there are no potential effects on this resource.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| HBC                           | STH07      | <p>The respondent stated that the site for the WRP is allocated for employment uses in</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N                    | <p>The Water Recycling Plant (WRP) represents an appropriate and compliant use of land.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | its local plan and benefits from an outline permission for employment uses. They stated that the number of Full Time Employment (FTE) jobs the proposed WRP would create, approximately eight, was markedly low for an employment site. |                      | <p>While operational FTEs are relatively low compared to more intensive employment uses, the project would generate a significant number of temporary construction jobs in Hampshire. As outlined in ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), after accounting for leakage and displacement, the peak of Year 1 construction is expected to deliver approximately 413 net FTE jobs across the South East, with around 138 retained in Hampshire.</p> <p>As discussed in ES Chapter 12 Land use and agriculture, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) the WRP site proposal aligns with the site's allocated land use and is expected to generate ongoing employment in the future. ES Chapter 12 Land use and agriculture, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides further detail of the planning context and provides an assessment of the effect on the site in land use terms, i.e. in terms of employment land supply. ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) assess the potential effects on employment arising from the impact of the Project on the employment allocation at this site. As the WRP site would generate some ongoing employment and</p> |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | <p>would not result in any net loss of employment against the baseline, this is assessed as a neutral effect which is not significant.</p> <p>While operational employment is currently estimated at 25 FTE, the Project at peak construction is expected to generate 1,100 temporary jobs. The Outline Skills and Employment Plan (Document reference 7.9, DCO Volume 7) submitted with the DCO application outlines objectives and actions to maximise local skills and employment opportunities for Hampshire residents.</p> |
| East Hampshire District Council (EHDC), WCC, FBC | STH08      | <p>Respondents acknowledged the benefit of the Project on employment and apprenticeships.</p> <p>EHDC welcomed the opportunity to discuss apprenticeships during construction and operation and potential ways they could help facilitate these.</p> | N                    | <p>The Outline Skills and Employment Plan (Document reference 7.9, DCO Volume 7) provides further detail on how EHDC can work with the Applicant to provide apprenticeship opportunities.</p> <p>The Outline Skills and Employment Plan (Document reference 7.9, DCO Volume 7) has been presented at the Community EIA Working Group meetings. EHDC were engaged as part of these Working Group sessions.</p>                                                                                                                   |
| HBC                                              | STH09      | The respondent emphasised the importance of maximising employment opportunities through the Project, both during construction and operational                                                                                                        | N                    | The Outline Skills and Employment Plan (Document reference 7.9, DCO Volume 7) outlines how local employment opportunities can be maximised for Hampshire residents. It                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Consultee                           | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                     |            | phases, to ensure the benefits of the planned employment use are not lost to the local area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | <p>focuses commitments on construction roles and does not include any commitments related to the operational phase.</p> <p>The Applicant has set out in the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5), submitted with the DCO application, a comprehensive package of benefits that the Project would deliver, including local skills and employment initiatives.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| UK Health Security Agency, HCC, HBC | STH10      | <p>Respondents raised concerns regarding the impacts of construction on community wellbeing and mental health. There was concern that the temporary loss of facilities could impact the Boroughs already poor levels of physical and mental health and place strain on local sports clubs.</p> <p>The impacts projected during the construction phase ranging from weeks to up to the four year construction period was argued as a source of high-level uncertainty for local residents and could affect the accuracy of the assessment of significance.</p> <p>It was stated that the potential neighbourhood amenity health effects are likely to be significant for the Broadmarsh Coastal Park.</p> | N                    | <p>The health assessment within ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) applies the World Health Organisation definition of health (which includes physical, mental and social wellbeing) and the IEMA guidance on assessing the significance of health effects (which gives parity to physical and mental health). As such, the impacts of construction on community wellbeing and mental health are considered throughout the assessment.</p> <p>The assessment is based on a main construction programme of four years. Using this construction period allows the worst case scenario to be considered and reflects the impacts more accurately across the main active construction period.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | It was argued that the Preliminary Environmental Information Report did not provide proposed mitigation or alternative options to reduce potential impacts, particularly in areas of higher sensitivity. It was noted that Staunton Country Park is not listed as a 'strategic tourism receptor' and concern was raised that the identified impacts could reduce visitor numbers, affecting countryside access and public health. |                      | <p>The assessment includes the pathways through which construction may impact access to green space, recreation and physical activity. This includes impacts on PRow, parks, sports pitches and other open green spaces. Refer to section 17.8 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The Project no longer intersects with Havant Rugby Club, and therefore, no temporary loss of sports pitches is expected.</p> <p>A definition of short-term (and medium-term/long-term for the construction phase is provided in section 17.5 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Section 17.8 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) assesses the impacts on Broadmarsh Coastal Park. A temporary, minor (not significant) adverse effect on well-being, resulting from a reduction in tranquillity at Broadmarsh Coastal Park, is identified.</p> <p>The Project no longer includes any construction work within Staunton Country Park. Therefore, it was removed as a receptor</p> |

| Consultee                 | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | <p>from ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) as there are no potential effects on this resource.</p> <p>Where higher sensitivity areas or vulnerable groups may experience adverse effects mitigation is provided, as set out in section 17.8 and 17.9 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| UK Health Security Agency | STH11      | The respondent noted the wider determinants of health and wellbeing that they expect the ES to address, including access, traffic and transport, socioeconomics, and land use. It was noted that some groups of individuals may be vulnerable to changes in biophysical and socio-economic factors and may experience differential effects. | N                    | <p>Vulnerable groups are defined in Table 17-30 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Impacts on the wider determinants of health in regard to access to social care and social infrastructure, access to green space, neighbourhood amenity and social cohesion on both the general population and vulnerable groups have been included in section 17.10 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Chapter 12 Land use and agriculture, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) also considered the likely effects of the Project on these topics.</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HCC       | STH12      | <p>The respondent requested further clarification to ensure the robustness of the assessment of population health and health impacts. The importance of considering the public health effects of the proposals, including wider determinants of health, was emphasised.</p> <p>It also mentioned that baseline evidence from the Hampshire Joint Strategic Needs Assessment should be added to the data sources. Additionally, it stated that the health impacts and their geographic and temporal distribution were not clearly presented for each section of the proposed pipeline.</p> <p>It was suggested that the Applicant assess the potential public health impact of electromagnetic fields arising from any electrical equipment associated with the facility.</p> | N                    | <p>ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) has considered the likely effects of the Project on the wider determinants of health. Where these have the potential to give rise to a significant effect on population health, they have been scoped into the assessment in section 17.8.</p> <p>ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) uses data from the Hampshire Joint Strategic Needs Assessment (JSNA) in section 17.7 in relation to the percentage of the population exposed to air pollution, life expectancy data, the percentage of people who experience anxiety and the percentage of people in Hampshire who are disabled under the Equality Act.</p> <p>ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) assesses likely health effects on a short term, medium term and long term basis and the health impacts are split geographically within the Chapter per stage of the Project.</p> <p>The ES Appendix 5.1 EIA Scoping Report, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), table 20-3, identified topics to be scoped out from the EIA. This stated that "No</p> |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | significant effects are anticipated from emissions of heat, light and/or radiation [including non-ionising radiation such as electro-magnetic fields] from the Project as there are no notable sources". The ES Appendix 5.2 EIA Scoping Opinion, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) issued by the Inspectorate, on behalf of the Secretary of State, confirmed that this could be scoped out as a topic in ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PILs                                                        | STH13      | <p>There were concerns about the impact of construction on the health of elder residents, with the potential to cause any change in their surroundings and the adverse consequences this could have on their wellbeing.</p> <p>There were also concerns about the potential effect on Wickham Park Golf Club, as it was viewed that the categorisation of the impact as 'temporary' in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report oversimplifies the position and underestimates the consequences.</p> | N                    | <p>The assessment methodology within section 17.5 of the ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) outlines how the assessment considers the impact on vulnerable groups which includes older people. The chapter identifies the proportion of older people for England, Hampshire and the relevant wards. Where the proportion of older people for a ward is lower or higher than the county average, this has been outlined. The sensitivity of a receptor is considered very high if it includes populations that have a high concentration of older people. A moderate (significant) effect has been identified on the vulnerable groups of drivers,</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>pedestrians, equestrians and cyclists in regard to community safety and perceptions of safety. No other significant effects on vulnerable users have been identified.</p> <p>Section 12.8 of ES Chapter 12 Land use and agriculture, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) assesses the impact on Wickham Park Golf Club. The Contractor would engage with the owners and operators of Wickham Park Golf Club (where a significant major adverse effect is identified) specifically around exact land take needs and construction access/impacts so that detailed design can consider the latest feedback provided. Constructing the pipeline between the WRP site and Otterbourne Water Supply Works (WSW) would require open-cut trenching through parts of Wickham Park Golf Course and its car park. The Order Limits for Section G: Crockerhill to Wickham include flexibility in how the pipeline crosses the River Meon and the golf course. This flexibility is being maintained to reflect feedback from the golf club's owners and operators, ensuring their operational needs are considered.</p> <p>The Contractor would engage with the owners and operators of Wickham Park Golf Club specifically around exact land take needs and construction access/impacts so</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | <p>that detailed design can consider the latest feedback provided.</p> <p>This engagement has sought to better understand the owners and operator's functional requirements. Proactive engagement with the operators of the Golf Club is ongoing and would continue post DCO consent to understand how the course is used, to further refine the design, and to develop measures that could mitigate, where reasonably practicable, any potential impacts on its operations.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| PIL       | STH14      | <p>The respondent argued there were conflicts between the proposed Pipeline route and the existing access to Wickham Golf Club's car park, the bisection of the Short Game Practice Area, access to the Clubhouse, and various pathways. There was concern about the disruption to member facilities and the adverse impact on member experience.</p> <p>It was viewed that details on alternative access and parking arrangements for the Golf Club's members were absent from the Project's supporting documents. The respondent highlighted the Clubhouse's additional income-generating activities,</p> | N                    | <p>Section 12.8 of ES Chapter 12 Land use and agriculture, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) assesses the impact on Wickham Park Golf Club. The Contractor would engage with the owners and operators of Wickham Park Golf Club (where a significant major adverse effect is identified) specifically around exact land take needs and construction access/impacts so that detailed design can consider the latest feedback provided. Constructing the pipeline between the WRP site and Otterbourne WSW would require open-cut trenching through parts of Wickham Park Golf Course and its car park. The Order Limits for Section G: Crockerhill to Wickham include flexibility in how the pipeline crosses the River Meon and the golf course.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | such as external rentals for meetings, conferences, events, and weddings.                                                                                                                                                     |                      | <p>This flexibility is being maintained to reflect feedback from the golf club's owners and operators, ensuring their operational needs are considered.</p> <p>This engagement has sought to better understand the owners and operator's functional requirements. Proactive engagement with the operators of the Golf Club is ongoing. This would continue post DCO consent to understand how the course is used, to further refine the design, and to develop measures that could mitigate, where reasonably practicable, any potential impacts on its operations and member experience.</p> |
| PIL       | STH15      | The respondent stated that all available space at Hooks Lane is used for games and training and emphasised the importance of the pitches for activities.                                                                      | N                    | The Project no longer intersects with Havant Rugby Club, Hooks Lane, therefore there are no potential effects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| PILs      | STH16      | Respondents expressed concerns regarding the impact of the proposals on local residents' retirement plans and general wellbeing. It was viewed that the proposed Pipeline routes showed no consideration for local residents. | N                    | As part of the design process, pipeline routes have been planned to maximise distance from residential properties wherever possible; however, this has not always been achievable due to physical and environmental constraints. Where proximity to homes cannot be avoided, mitigation measures would be implemented to reduce impacts as far as reasonably practicable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | The assessment methodology in section 17.5 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out the methodology for assessing impacts on vulnerable groups. Table 17-31 identifies older people as a vulnerable group, noting their greater reliance on health and social care services and other social infrastructure, which makes them more susceptible to disruption affecting transport and access. The health assessment in section 17.8 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) considers whether a resource is used predominantly by older people, with such resources classified as having high sensitivity. This section also summarises the overall conclusion of the impacts on older people. |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Wider community                                  | STH17      | Respondents raised concerns about the potential stress and health risks associated with construction for elderly parents and other sensitive receptors. They were concerned about the disruption to the local community, the impact on sports pitches, and the potential effects on property values and quality of life. | N                    | The assessment methodology in section 17.5 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) outlines how the assessment considers the impact on vulnerable groups which includes older people. The sensitivity of a receptor is considered very high if it includes populations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>There was concern about construction disruptions, particularly in Durley, and the potential loss of a pitch at Havant Rugby Club. There was opposition to turning the area into a water recycling centre, as it was stated that 'sewage is currently released into the harbour, making it unsafe for water sports.' It was stated that introducing grey/brown water could worsen this issue and limit leisure access. It was also stated that the Project could influence the decision to send children to a local school, impacting the school's future.</p> <p>The need for the Applicant to consider the well-being and rights of affected residents and the potential impact on mental health and amenities was emphasised.</p> |                      | <p>that have a high concentration of older people. The assessment also considers a range of factors affecting quality of life and includes issues such as reducing feelings of isolation and enabling participation in society, as well as accessing basic needs such as food shopping. There are no significant adverse effects on quality of life identified in the assessment presented within section 17.8 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The Project no longer intersects with Havant Rugby Club so there are no potential effects on sports pitches.</p> <p>Effects on water quality in Langstone Harbour and the Solent are assessed in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and no significant effects are identified.</p> <p>The baseline health profile in section 17.5 of the ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides data on the prevalence of common mental health disorders for the Local Planning Authority in the study area. The assessment considers impacts on neighbourhood amenity which</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | includes mental health and wellbeing. No significant effects have been identified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Wider community | STH18      | <p>Information was requested regarding how consideration had been given to potential health impacts.</p> <p>It was highlighted by the University of Portsmouth that a piece of land proposed for the Project is accommodated by Langstone Sports Centre, which includes football, rugby and hockey pitches as well as netball courts.</p> | N                    | <p>Section 17.5 of the ES in Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) gives detail on how health impacts are assessed. The health assessment identifies potential impacts related to the different stages of the Project and identifies whether these would result in changes to health determinants that would result in beneficial or adverse, direct or indirect and long-term or temporary health effects within the population of the study area, as well as for more vulnerable people.</p> <p>Langstone Sports Centre is associated with a section of the Pipeline that is included in the Project as there would be a change of use, but there would be no physical works undertaken. Therefore, this section of the Pipeline is scoped out of the socioeconomics, tourism and health assessment. Further information can be found in section 17.8 of ES Chapter 17 Socioeconomics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) which outlines the scope of receptors from the Pipelines between the WRP site and Bedhampton Springs.</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | STH19      | The respondent expressed concern that the proposals have the potential to damage and endanger people and their health.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N                    | Section 17.5 of the ES in Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) gives detail on how health impacts are assessed. Table 17-37 provides a summary of the residual health effects. Temporary adverse effects were identified on residents in Widley due to reduced amenity resulting from the combined environmental effects of construction, and on more vulnerable groups (such as older people, children and people with disabilities) across the Project as a whole due to the use of local roads by construction traffic including HGVs. |
| Wider community | STH20      | <p>Respondents argued there would be disruption and disturbance to communities living along the proposed Pipeline routes, particularly in Leigh Park, Havant Rugby Club, and schools. There were concerns about the impact on children if access was limited to fields and sports clubs.</p> <p>The essential role of the Langstone Sports Centre in providing sports and leisure opportunities was emphasised, and that restricted access would adversely impact the University of Portsmouth's ability to provide academic and sporting activities.</p> | N                    | <p>Section 17.5 of the ES in Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) outlines how the assessment considers the impact on vulnerable groups which includes children.</p> <p>The Project no longer intersects with Havant Rugby Club so there are no potential effects.</p> <p>ES Chapter 12 Land use and agriculture, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) considers the impact of the Project on community land and facilities. For the basis of the assessment, community resources include, but are not limited to</p>          |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>doctor's surgeries, hospitals, medical facilities, schools, places of worship, leisure facilities, formal recreation facilities (e.g. children's play areas and outdoor sports facilities) and other community facilities such as libraries and children's centres. There are no significant effects identified.</p> <p>Langstone Sports Centre is no longer included in the study area for ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) as it is associated with a section of the Pipeline that is included in the Project as there would be a change of use, but no physical works undertaken. Therefore, this section of the Pipeline is scoped out of the socioeconomics, tourism and health assessment.</p> <p>As part of the design process, pipeline routes have been planned to maximise distance from residential properties wherever possible; however, this has not always been achievable due to physical and environmental constraints. Where proximity to homes cannot be avoided, mitigation measures would be implemented to reduce impacts as far as reasonably practicable.</p> |

**Table F29-39 Summary of issues raised on the theme of traffic and transport and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Hampshire County Council (HCC), Royal Mail                      | TTR01      | <p>HCC noted that it had concerns about the process of identifying baseline conditions and applying mitigation for local traffic and transport impacts. The Council highlighted there existed uncertainty regarding mitigation requirements and cited unknowns such as associated development ancillary matters. The Council stated it would like the Environmental Statement (ES) to address these uncertainties.</p> <p>HCC also provided specific comments about some details outlined in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report which had not been agreed by the Council.</p> <p>It was advised that assumptions with respect to the Construction Hub should be supported by appropriate Trip Rate Information Computer System (TRICS) trip generation data and should be considered further in the Transport Assessment (Traffic Assessment).</p> <p>Royal Mail outlined its role as the Universal Service Provider and its statutory right to protect its assets and operational interests</p> | N                    | <p>The baseline conditions and mitigation requirements have been reviewed and updated following comments from stakeholders, as detailed in ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and in ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2 DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The assumptions that have informed the ES and Traffic Assessment are detailed within the relevant management plans submitted with the DCO application. For example, the length of a road closure is detailed in the Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>Due to uncertainty over timing and availability of potential temporary construction workers hub sites, the temporary construction workers hub would be identified by the Contractor, during the construction phase, and it is assumed that it would use an existing suitably consented site for the activities to be undertaken there. A TRICS assessment for the Temporary Construction Worker Hub has been undertaken and can be found in the</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                 |            | from any potentially adverse impacts of Project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | Traffic Assessment, included in ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2 DCO Volume 6). This concludes that an office development with a sufficiently sized car park would generate a similar number of vehicle trips to the temporary Construction Worker Hub.<br><br>Royal Mail's role and statutory rights have been noted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| HCC, South Downs National Park Authority (SDNPA), Portsmouth City Council (PCC) | TTR02      | <p>HCC provided comments on the adequacy of the baseline assessment for traffic and transport including corrections, information updates, site-specific comments and points to be agreed with the authority. HCC set out specific commentary for PEI Report Chapter 18 – Traffic and Transport sections. They noted that relevant legislation, including the Road Traffic Act 1991 and other legislation, required referencing as appropriate.</p> <p>HCC identified missing sections of off-road provision for cyclists connecting the NCN Route 22 and linkages to existing transport infrastructure. It was also noted roads identified to have a medium impact and reserved the right to comment further on these as more details become available and offered assistance to share detailed</p> | N                    | <p>The baseline conditions have been reviewed and updated following comments from stakeholders, as detailed in ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and the Traffic Assessment, included in ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). This includes specific reference to NCN Route 22. The legislation, policy and guidance section of ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) has also been updated to include the New Roads and Street Works Act 1991 and the 1991 Road Traffic Regulation Act 1984.</p> <p>All traffic management strategies have been shared with HCC in draft and reviewed and updated following comments. The proposed strategies have informed the assessment in</p> |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             |            | <p>notes of traffic management expectations to inform drafting.</p> <p>PCC acknowledged the Project predominately falls under the HCC Highway Network and deferred the assessment of fundamental matters to HCC as the relevant Local Highways Authority (LHA) and noted any comments thereafter to be provided through established engagement mechanisms.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | <p>ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and the Traffic Assessment, included in ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Whilst the Project predominately falls under the HCC Highway Network, both PCC and National Highways (NH) have also been given draft versions of the relevant management plans for comment.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| HCC, National Highways (NH) | TTR03      | <p>HCC highlighted the National Policy Statement requirement for traffic impacts to be minimised, and the Council expects this to be addressed through the Traffic Assessment. It was also suggested that in finalising the Traffic Management Strategy (TMS), the Council should be involved with the review and assessment process to determine the impact of construction works on the highway network.</p> <p>HCC noted that the Project needs to include a comprehensive study area to consider impacts on all roads subject to construction traffic and the construction hub. The Council also added that clarity is needed as to the construction period and opening year.</p> | N                    | <p>Construction traffic impacts have been minimised where practicable through the measures outlined in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) and the appended Framework Construction Worker Travel Plan (CWTP).</p> <p>Two draft versions of the Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7) have been shared with HCC for comment. Written comments received from HCC have been adopted and reflected in the strategy submitted as part of the DCO application.</p> <p>The study area has been reviewed following the Preliminary Environmental Information assessment to reflect HCC comments and</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | The Council advised that a rationale is required for the use of Census 2011 method of travel to work data be provided and they recommend this is amended as the authority did not deem the data appropriate given the influence of the covid 19 pandemic and consideration is required whether a more bespoke approach is necessary.                                                                                            |                      | <p>design changes. This revised study area is presented in ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and the Traffic Assessment, included in ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The calculation to distribute construction worker traffic demand across the local highway network has been refined following engagement with the Council and uplifted to reflect 2021 Census Data.</p> <p>The anticipated construction period and opening year are detailed in ES Chapter 3 Description of the Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| HCC       | TTR04      | <p>HCC acknowledged the National Policy Statement for Wastewater Infrastructure (NPSWRI) and referenced relevant sections reflecting the need for traffic impacts to be minimised.</p> <p>HCC further noted that planned traffic survey requirements to supplement online data sources are to be agreed with the authority in accordance with the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment (IEMA) Environmental</p> | N                    | <p>Construction traffic impacts have been minimised through measures in the Framework CTMP (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7), including restrictions on HGV movements and a Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>Additional traffic surveys have been undertaken, and these have informed the assessments in ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1,</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>Assessment of Traffic and Movement guidelines. The Council also emphasised the need for modelling using TEMPro are ensured to be derived appropriately and using the latest version.</p> <p>HCC also highlighted the need for a separate report supporting the submitted Traffic Assessment and that the Traffic Assessment required inclusion of relevant local policies and design guidance criteria. For example, the Council advised that local policies HP1 and DM2 from the Local Transport Plan (LTP4) should be considered.</p>             |                      | <p>DCO Volume 6) and the Traffic Assessment, included in ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). Background traffic growth factors have been calculated using TEMPro and agreed with the relevant highway authorities.</p> <p>A separate Traffic Assessment has been prepared, included in ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). This includes specific reference to Policies HP1 and DM2 of HCC's Local Transport Plan 4.</p>                   |
| HCC       | TTR05      | <p>It was suggested that the impacts on pedestrians and cyclists should be assessed at all proposed temporary or permanent access points that cross footway/cycleway provision. It was also suggested that updated information should refer to cycle crossings as well as pedestrian provision.</p> <p>HCC emphasised the need for detailed information and rationale for the mitigation strategies and acknowledge statements within the draft Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan indicating that proposed management of PROWs during</p> | N                    | <p>ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) includes an assessment of all pedestrian, cycle and horse-riding crossings in terms of delay and severance. The impacts of severance caused by temporary or permanent accesses have been assessed and mitigated through the creation of pedestrian and cycle crossings. Cycle crossings have also been included as suggested.</p> <p>A draft version of the Framework Rights of Way Management Plan (Appendix to Framework CTMP, Document reference 7.2,</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | construction only represent initial thinking and are subject to change. The Council noted that the Rights of Way Management Plan addressed a number of recommendations made by the authority and confirmed that the County Council can prescribe an agreed scope and content for such plan. Recommendations included that the design of the measures should follow a hierarchy of measures from impact avoidance to management of Public Right of Way (PRoW) crossings. In addition, the Council requested management of PRoW for Staunton Country Park; and that plans should include deliverable restoration and aftercare schemes. It also noted that a sufficiently detailed, agreed and deliverable Rights of Way Management Plan must be in place before it is submitted as part of the DCO application documents. |                      | DCO Volume 7) has been shared with the relevant local highway authorities for comment and subsequently updated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Following a design change, works are no longer proposed in Staunton County Park and therefore this has been removed from the study area of the assessment and the scope of the Framework Rights of Way Management Plan (Appendix to Framework CTMP (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7)).</li> </ul> |
| HCC, NH   | TTR06      | HCC drew attention to the assumption of 18 compounds as worst case scenario and required robust justification and assessment. It noted that, as presented in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report, the use of 18 compound locations would represent worst case scenario. However, it was highlighted that some compound locations would have greater                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N                    | The Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) details the access strategy for light and heavy vehicles for every construction compound, not just the 18 construction compounds identified and assessed in the PEI Report. This has informed the assessment of construction traffic impacts in ES Chapter 18 Traffic and                                                                                           |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>impact than others at the local level so this will need to be fully assessed through the Traffic Assessment. The Council also queried if 18 compounds was an appropriate assumption.</p> <p>Respondents suggested that the Applicant work with HCC and NH regarding matters relation to the consideration of options for managing construction traffic to minimise impacts during peak periods on both the local and strategic road networks.</p> <p>HCC suggested that for the purposes of clarity, the network should be described for all users and considered holistically within a single section of the report. They further clarified that secured highway amendments and committed development should be appropriately identified, such as at Welborne and east of Horndean, and appropriately considered as committed schemes within existing site condition assessments. The Council also stated that there are narrow sections of footway that should be reflected in the report.</p> |                      | <p>transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>A technical note was issued to the local highway authorities and NH in December 2024 and NH confirmed they are not concerned regarding the construction worker trip generation on the Strategic Road Network.</p> <p>There have also been several discussions with HCC regarding the impacts of construction traffic on the local highway network and management measures have been included in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) to minimise impacts.</p> <p>Cumulative developments, including Welborne and East of Horndean, have been agreed with the local planning and highway authorities. These developments along with the associated highway schemes are detailed in the Traffic Assessment, included in ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> |



| Consultee                                     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The baseline audit has been reviewed and updated in accordance with the comments received from HCC.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Royal Mail                                    | TTR07      | <p>The respondent described the level of detail provided in the Draft Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan corresponding to the current stage of the Project as 'excellent' but noted that it contained an indicative and high-level construction programme and did not yet specify timings of individual traffic management measures.</p> <p>Respondents noted a number of operational properties in the area surrounding proposals and stressed the operator's reliance on the road network and susceptibility to disruptions.</p> <p>Royal Mail noted the potential impact of the Project on Royal Mail's road-based distribution and delivery services and emphasised the importance of mitigating these impacts.</p> | N                    | <p>The Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) has been updated to provide more context with regards to programme, however the detailed programme would be developed post-DCO consent.</p> <p>A Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7) has also been submitted as part of the DCO application. This outlines the need for a detailed communication strategy to be developed post-DCO consent for works planned in the public highway, which would be secured through the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). This communication strategy would seek to reduce potential impacts on Royal Mail's operations and operation of the network generally.</p> |
| HCC, Royal Mail, Havant Borough Council (HBC) | TTR08      | Respondents made suggestions to the draft Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan and comments on PRow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N                    | A Framework Rights of Way Management Plan (Appendix to Framework CTMP (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7)) has been submitted as part of the DCO application and this has been informed by discussions with HCC. The Plan details the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>HCC advised that plans relating to Public Right of Way Havant 34-1 required amending and for these to show the above ground Pipeline near Bedhampton Springs and that the impact required to be appropriately assessed, and that management of the footpath is proposed to the satisfaction of the authority.</p> <p>HCC referenced Appendix B PRow management proposals and emphasised the need for detailed consideration of impacts and management of PRow, requiring site-specific management plans for all identified interactions with PRow. They highlight the importance of engaging with the County Council on the Rights of Way Management Plan and ensuring deliverable restoration and aftercare schemes.</p> <p>Responses included suggestions to the draft Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan to incorporate timely notices.</p> <p>HBC noted the proposed use of a Construction Traffic Management Plan to minimise disruption on the road network and emphasised and recognised that the importance of keeping communities</p> |                      | <p>proposals for PRow that would be impacted by the Project. This has been finalised for DCO submission following multiple reviews from HCC.</p> <p>Proposals for Havant 34-1 have been amended to reflect the committed works being progressed by Portsmouth Water.</p> <p>The Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) outlines the communication strategy that would be developed post-DCO consent.</p> |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | informed about construction activities is acknowledged.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| HCC       | TTR09      | HCC noted the inclusion of its previous comments at section 18.3 in Preliminary Environmental Information Report Chapter 18 on the proposed construction compound locations and access points. They confirmed comments would be reviewed and noted that some compounds are not considered suitable based on current information and that this was also communicated at a prior workshop which took place on 11 July 2024. | Y                    | The access proposals for each construction compound have been developed and refined following subsequent engagement with HCC and the revised proposals are detailed in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| HCC       | TTR10      | HCC emphasised the need for the FF Traffic Management Strategy to clearly address the requirements for large loads and any necessary highway alterations. They noted that each compound access location would need to be fully assessed and subject to subsequent highway approvals. They advised review of the full requirements is set out within published technical standards                                         | N                    | <p>Requirements for Abnormal Indivisible (Large) Loads (AIL) are detailed in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7), including where any temporary alterations to highways may be required.</p> <p>The construction compound access concept designs are included in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7). Detailed designs would be developed post-DCO consent in accordance with the requirements set out within the published technical standards, where practicable.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HCC       | TTR11      | <p>HCC noted proposed peak hour restrictions for HGV movements may not be sufficient and added that further limits may apply where routes impact on sensitive receptors such as local schools.</p> <p>HCC noted that vehicle routing to certain compounds proposed from specific junctions is in principle accepted subject to further details and noted that Titchfield Lane is subject to specific weight restrictions which would be expected to apply at peak times.</p> | Y                    | <p>Peak hour restrictions on all HGV movements are secured through the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>In addition, further restrictions have been included for sensitive locations and routes adjacent to schools. These restrictions are included in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) that has been finalised for DCO submission following multiple reviews from HCC.</p> <p>The access strategy for the construction compound accessed from Titchfield Lane has been agreed with HCC, as detailed in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> |
| HCC, NH   | TTR12      | <p>Respondents highlighted feedback provided on the Draft Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan and requested further clarity to support figures of trip generation associated with the construction of 3 Pipeline sections at the same time. The need for a clear construction programme and the importance of securing the principles of enforcement of the routing strategy within</p>                                                                           | Y                    | <p>Detailed construction worker trip generation calculations are included in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) and have informed the assessments in ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and the Traffic Assessment, included in ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan was also highlighted. HCC highlighted the provided construction worker number assumptions and noted that assumptions did not allow for shift handovers. Therefore, HCC pointed toward the need for further information on proposed operation Construction Worker assumptions and staffing numbers. The highways authority further emphasised the importance of quantifying LGV movements and staff trips associated with locations across the corridor.</p> <p>Respondents emphasised that further clarity is sought regarding some of the construction logistics assumptions as well as specific requirements and restrictions on contractor operations.</p> <p>Commentary also highlighted the need for highway condition surveys, including pre-condition surveys, and for standardised details on haul road crossings to be included within the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan. It also noted that information on measures is required due to local factors, for example additional mitigation secured in the Draft Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan.</p> |                      | <p>Volume 6). These figures have been discussed with HCC and presented temporally in accordance with the construction programme.</p> <p>Construction logistics routes are detailed in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) and have been informed by significant engagement with both HCC and PCC as the local highway authorities. The routing and construction traffic impacts of construction workers has also been developed in detail and discussed with the LHA.</p> <p>The Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) sets out the proposed management measures at each construction compound access with specific consideration given to any relevant local factors. Highway condition surveys have also been secured through the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>NH confirmed they are not concerned regarding the construction traffic impacts forecast on the Strategic Road Network and therefore the assessment of construction traffic impacts focuses on the LHA, rather</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>In addition, it was noted that the majority of construction traffic movements would impact the SRN at some point. It was added, therefore, that it is essential that a cumulative assessment of the impacts from construction traffic is undertaken by the applicant. The Council also listed out the below junctions and requested the consideration of traffic impacts is assessed for each:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ M3 Junction 11 Hockley Cross</li> <li>▪ M3 Junction 12 Allbrook</li> <li>▪ M27 Junction 7 Hedge End</li> <li>▪ M27 Junction 10 North Hill</li> <li>▪ M27 Junction 11 Wallington</li> <li>▪ M27 Junction 12 Hilsea/Paulsgrove</li> <li>▪ A3(M) Junction 2 Dell Piece</li> <li>▪ A3(M)/A27/A2030 Junction 5 Broadmarsh.</li> <li>▪ A27 Harts Farm Way</li> </ul> <p>HCC noted specific impacts identified within reports deemed significant and emphasised the need for these to be addressed in the relevant 18.4 mitigation section.</p> |                      | <p>than the Strategic Road Network junction listed. Where significant effects have been identified, appropriate mitigation has been identified to manage construction traffic demand, as detailed in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) and Traffic Assessment, included in ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> |



| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UK Health Security Agency, HCC, SDNPA, Upham Parish Council | TTR13      | <p>Respondents made comments relating to construction traffic access routes and movements of HGVs.</p> <p>Respondents noted that the draft transport management plan identified the intention to control vehicle movements to avoid school drop-off and pick-up times but emphasised the need for this to be consistently reflected within assessments and clarity to which schools this may apply. It was highlighted the importance of considering specific additional traffic impacts that could arise from remedial repairs to the existing road network.</p> <p>SDNPA referred to its EIA Scoping response and reiterated that vehicle movements may be more significant than previously anticipated by the Applicant. It added that careful consideration would need to be given to the site as well as a robust mitigation strategy applied to the site selection process.</p> <p>Responses included queries to consider alternative access at Upham. It was noted that Sciviers Lane is not suitable for the heavy construction traffic. It was suggested to adapt and use the farm track that runs</p> | Y                    | <p>The Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) details all locations where further restrictions to HGV arrivals and departure times beyond the peak hours have been applied to avoid school drop-off and collection times. Any remedial repairs to the highway would be in the same location of the proposed works and therefore has been assessed within section 18.8 of ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume II (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The combined impacts of all construction traffic associated with the Project have been assessed across the study area and this has informed the access strategy for each construction compound.</p> <p>The access from Sciviers Lane is no longer proposed. A temporary access from Winchester Road is proposed, as detailed in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee    | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |            | up to the site from the B2177 as both a temporary and permanent access.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| EBC, HCC, NH | TTR14      | <p>HCC advised that it required further details around specific access points, and interactions with the existing junction. They further noted the need to appropriately consider vegetation restrictions, visibility requirements and junction spacing as set out within HCC's Technical Guidance Notes.</p> <p>NH raised the need for proposed construction traffic routes to be identified on a plan and that details are provided, including areas relating to parking, loading, storage, and hours of construction work and deliveries.</p> <p>Responses highlighted the need for HGV routing agreements to be in place to ensure site traffic uses the most appropriate routes and noted a concern to access off Bishopstoke Lane.</p> | Y                    | <p>The Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) includes concept designs for every construction compound access. These drawings present the visibility requirements and the access position in relation to other existing junctions on the network. Visibility splays have been calculated and presented in accordance with the HCC guidance.</p> <p>The Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) also includes details regarding construction access routes, and these are presented in figures within the report. Typical arrangements for the compounds, including parking, loading, storage, are also included, alongside working hours.</p> <p>Construction access routes for HGVs have been developed in discussion with the local highway authorities and would be secured through the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7). This includes no HGVs routing along Bishopstoke Lane.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HCC       | TTR15      | <p>HCC referred to proposed Pipeline Sections H, K, and J and emphasised the need to consider routing in the case of overlapping projects, such as the Botley Bypass construction, and highlighted the importance of managing construction traffic to minimise impacts on the highway network. It was noted that there is the need to consider the type of vehicles requiring road access and their management.</p> <p>HCC noted considerations to be included within the draft Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan, including that active traffic management measures to address PRow implications are not expected to be appropriate. In addition, the narrowness of the construction route was also noted as construction vehicles wouldn't be able to pass along its length.</p> <p>HCC further advised that the construction route within the draft framework should appropriately account for the A27 network and the traffic sensitive Harts Farm Way. They noted that the interaction between PRow users and construction traffic is to be set out within the framework and referenced New Down Lane and PRow Southwick and Widley 28.</p> | Y                    | <p>The construction access routes for HGVs have been discussed in detail with the local highway authorities. Access routes through Botley have been considered in the context of the construction programme for the Botley Bypass.</p> <p>The construction access strategy for Mill Lane has been developed with PRow users in mind, and includes measures so HGVs can safely access the construction compound, as detailed in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7). With these measures, the PRow between Bidbury Lane and Harts Farm Way via Mill Lane could be mostly kept open, aside from a short-term closure. PRow Southwick and Widley 28 would however need to be closed for up to 24 months to manage the potential conflict with the construction access route along New Down Lane, as detailed in the Framework Rights of Way Management Plan, appended to the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The traffic impacts of construction workers have been assessed in detail and discussed with HCC. Appropriate measures have been identified in the Framework Construction</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>Further commentary highlighted the need to assess the impacts on the surrounding residential area considering it would also be used as the access point to the haul road. It was noted that there is the need for visibility assessments and vehicle tracking works for certain access points, their appropriate management set out within the draft framework to ensure free flow onto the road network and that is demonstrated to be compatible with consented highway changes such as from the Welborne development.</p> <p>HCC suggested further amendments to the F Traffic Management Strategy to take account of major events, including the Wickham Festival and Wickham Horse Fair. They also requested further evidence to support figures at Preliminary Environmental Information Report Appendix 18.1 paragraph 5.2.2.</p> <p>HCC also identified four proposed construction compounds which it deemed likely to be acceptable subject to addressing identified issues.</p> |                      | <p>Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) to avoid potential significant effects, including on Harts Farm Way and the A27.</p> <p>Vehicle tracking has been undertaken at all construction compound accesses and included in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7). There are also visibility assessments for all accesses.</p> <p>The Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7) includes reference to major events, including the Wickham Festival and Wickham Horse Fair.</p> |
| HCC       | TTR16      | HCC emphasised the need to consider whether impacts are most effectively managed through the FF Traffic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N                    | The Traffic Assessment assesses the local impacts of construction traffic and can be found in ES Appendix 18.1, Transport                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
 Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee                      | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                |            | Management Strategy and expressed an expectation for specific, local impacts to be fully assessed through the accompanying Traffic Assessment to be submitted with the DCO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| HCC                            | TTR17      | <p>HCC commented on Preliminary Environmental Information Report Chapter 3 Appendix 3.4 Primary Mitigation and recommended additions to temporary road closure sections referencing a Framework Traffic Management Strategy where road closures are proposed.</p> <p>The Council highlighted the need for a comprehensive Rights of Way Management Plan and recommended content for inclusion.</p> <p>It was emphasised that the importance of coordinating any pre-agreed bespoke plans with the site-specific requirements of the Construction Traffic Management Plan and other plans controlling highway safety.</p> | N                    | <p>A Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7) and Framework Rights of Way Management Plan, Appendix to Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) have been prepared and submitted as part of the DCO application.</p> <p>The coordination of the various traffic management plans that control highway safety with the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) has been discussed with HCC.</p> |
| UK Health Security Agency, HCC | TTR18      | Respondents noted that Chapter 17 did not adequately describe all potential impacts, effects, and mitigation in relation to transport requirements. The need to assess the impact of severance at the local level and consider the implications of new                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N                    | The assessment in ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) draws from the assessment of traffic and transport impacts in ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Where significant                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Consultee                      | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                |            | access points onto the highway was highlighted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | effects are identified, socio-economic, tourism and health assessments assess the impact on the community and their resources, as described in section 17.8 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).<br><br>Section 18.8 of ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) includes a detailed assessment of all potential effects and mitigation associated with the creating temporary and permanent accesses on severance.                                                                             |
| UK Health Security Agency, HCC | TTR19      | Respondents emphasised the importance of completing the traffic and Traffic Assessment in accordance with the latest IEMA (now ISEP) Guidance and highlighted the existence of high numbers of sensitive facilities, particularly schools requiring assessment of impacts.<br><br>HCC provided a recommended hierarchy of design/mitigation for consideration to PRow. | N                    | The Traffic Assessment included in section 18.8 of ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) reflects the ISEP guidance Environmental Assessment of Traffic and Movement 2023. Receptor sensitivity has been informed by proximity to schools and the resulting potential for elevated rates of vulnerable road users.<br><br>The Framework Rights of Way Management Plan, Appendix to Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) has been discussed with HCC. The approach to mitigation for PRow has been informed by |



| Consultee                                | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                          |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | the recommended hierarchy of design/mitigation provided by the Council.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| UK Health Security Agency, HCC, PCC, HBC | TTR20      | <p>Respondents advised that the traffic and Traffic Assessment required compliance with the latest IEMA Guidance – Environmental Assessment of Road Traffic and Movement and that the transport management plan is required to identify specific mitigation to address potential impacts to schools, including variations in mitigation for specific schools as set out within an ES.</p> <p>HCC expressed concern about the methodology's approach to considering local impacts deemed to be negligible due to their short-term impact and noted that further information of access arrangements is required to understand the cumulative assessment result of 'lower order impacts.'</p> <p>Respondents commented on Preliminary Environmental Information Report Chapter 18 Traffic and Transport and noted that the assessment of amenity, fear and intimidation impacts are expected to be subject to revisions, and that the EIA Assessment requires assessments of impact to the satisfaction of the Public Health Authority.</p> | N                    | <p>The Traffic Assessment included in section 18.8 of ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) reflects the ISEP guidance Environmental Assessment of Traffic and Movement 2023. Specific measures have been included in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) to mitigate the impacts of construction traffic on nearby schools, including restrictions during school drop-off and pick-up periods.</p> <p>The structure of in section 18.8 of ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) has been amended since the Preliminary Environmental Information submission and considers each section of the pipeline in turn. This allows the cumulative impacts of the lower order impacts to be considered.</p> <p>The assessment of amenity, fear and intimidation follows the methodology outlined in the ISEP guidance Environmental Assessment of Traffic and Movement.</p> <p>The Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2,</p> |



| Consultee                      | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                |            | Respondents further noted that employers and operators in the area, including Harts Farm Way, Solent Road and Southmoor Lane required consideration and suggested suitable coordination in order to minimise disruptions.                                                                                                                                                               |                      | DCO Volume 7) includes measures to mitigate the impacts of construction traffic on the local highway network. This includes restrictions on HGV arrival/departure times and the preparation of a Framework Construction Worker Travel Plan, Appendix to Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).<br><br>The Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7) includes measures to reduce impacts on employers, including night time work restrictions on Harts Farm Way. Coordination with employers would be undertaken as part of the communication strategy for the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7). |
| HCC, UK Health Security Agency | TTR21      | Feedback and suggestions were provided on accident and safety measures.<br><br>HCC confirmed that it expects localised impacts to be fully considered through the submitted Traffic Assessment and commented specifically on Appendix 18.1 section 2.4.5 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report and highlighted the need to assess the Project's impact on personal injury | N                    | The Traffic Assessment, included in ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), includes a detailed assessment of road traffic collision records obtained from the local constabulary for the study area.<br><br>This assessment of recorded road traffic collisions has informed the accidents and safety assessment in section 18.8 of ES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>accident clusters within the study area, as well as the need to demonstrate existing patterns of accidents to not be exacerbated within the Traffic Assessment.</p> <p>HCC emphasised the importance of considering highway safety implications of introducing new access points or a change in vehicle compositions, the need to include all routes within the study network scope, and the need to account for Road Safety Audit requirements considered against the Healthy Streets criteria and LTN1/20 Level of Service.</p> <p>The UK Health Security Agency noted that Chapter 17 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report identified the potential impacts on severance due to temporary highway works but did not address issues of road safety, particularly with regard to HGV movements near school grounds.</p> |                      | <p>Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) includes restrictions to HGV movements near schools during the drop-off and pick-up periods. No road safety issues adjacent to schools associated with construction traffic are therefore anticipated. The temporary accesses have been designed with consideration to highway safety. All whilst any permanent accesses proposed directly on to the public highway would be supported with a Stage 1 Road Safety Audit, undertaken either before or post DCO consent.</p> <p>ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics, tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) includes assessment of community safety (including safety related to HGV movements) and assesses the impacts of construction traffic on accidents and safety as well as on perception of road safety for the general population and vulnerable groups (including children and young people).</p> |
| HCC       | TTR22      | HCC referenced the consultation material and set out the importance of ensuring that sufficient contractor parking is provided                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N                    | The Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) includes measures to prohibit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Consultee                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 |            | within the compounds to avoid additional parked cars causing delays. This should be inherent mitigation provided through the Construction Traffic Management Plan.                                                          |                      | contractor parking outside of the construction compounds and outlines a complaints procedure should this be witnessed by members of the public. The quantum of parking proposed at each construction compound will be detailed in the Construction Traffic Management Plan(s) prepared by the appointed Contractor, as secured through the DCO and in accordance with the Framework CTMP. |
| HCC                             | TTR23      | HCC agreed with the principle of the Framework Construction Worker Travel Plan and noted further commentary to be provided when further information on traffic impacts and compound locations is known.                     | N                    | Two drafts of the Framework Construction Worker Travel Plan, Appendix to Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) have been shared with HCC and been updated accordingly following the receipt of written comments.                                                                                                                          |
| Eastleigh Borough Council (EBC) | TTR24      | The respondent noted that the Project results in a small volume of additional traffic movements during the construction phase and highlighted the importance of minimising the number of movements through the Travel Plan. | N                    | A Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan can be found appended to the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) and has been submitted as part of the DCO application. The Framework Construction Worker Travel Plan includes a range of measures to enable construction workers to travel by sustainable modes of transport.         |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HCC, HBC  | TTR25      | <p>The respondents emphasised the need for further clarification on the assumption that 30% of construction worker trips will be undertaken by sustainable modes. Respondents noted the use of local travel to work data to support worker distribution assumptions and highlighted the importance of considering construction activities undertaken by specialist contractors. HCC noted an absence of evidence base to support the assumptions around the number of staff, delivery, HGV, and Abnormal Load movements.</p> <p>Respondents further requested that sustainable travel improvements secured for a shared use path along Harts Farm Way and a controlled crossing be included in local improvement measures whilst suggesting further consideration to improving north and west sustainable travel links.</p> | N                    | <p>A Framework Construction Worker Travel Plan can be found appended to the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) and has been submitted as part of the DCO application. The Framework Construction Worker Travel Plan includes a range of measures, including shuttle buses, to achieve a target mode share of 25% by sustainable modes.</p> <p>Detailed construction traffic calculations have been shared with HCC and included within the ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The assumptions that have informed the construction traffic calculations are detailed in the Framework CTMP (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>Following a detailed review of a potential shared footway/cycleway on Harts Farm Way, it was confirmed that the Project would not be feasible as the land take from the proposed WRP site would be too significant. A signal-controlled crossing is however proposed on Harts Fram Way to provide safe access into the WRP site for construction workers.</p> |
| EBC       | TTR26      | The respondent highlighted the importance of appropriate traffic management plans to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N                    | A Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7) has been                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>be in place during construction to minimise disruption to public transport and motor traffic.</p> <p>It was also noted that advanced warning and signage to warn of construction traffic and site accesses should be installed before construction activities begin.</p> |                      | <p>prepared and submitted as part of the DCO application and includes measures to reduce the impacts of traffic management on the local highway network.</p> <p>The signage strategy for traffic management would be agreed with the relevant highway authority post-DCO as part of the detailed Construction Traffic Management Plan(s).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| HCC       | TTR27      | HCC noted the need for more detail on necessary bus route diversions and the impact on the viability of routes. The importance of appropriate mitigation to minimise and manage the impact on public transport operations was also noted.                                   | N                    | <p>The potential impacts of construction traffic and temporary works on the public highway are assessed in the Traffic Assessment contained in ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Measures to reduce the impacts of construction traffic and traffic management on public transport are set out in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) and Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7) respectively.</p> |
| HCC       | TTR28      | HCC noted the need to agree on the details of the FTMS, order limits, and Construction Traffic Management Plan before finalising the assumptions and limitations as set out in Chapter 18 of the                                                                            | N                    | Draft versions of Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) and Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7) have been shared with HCC for comment. The assumptions set out in these management plans have informed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | Preliminary Environmental Information Report.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | the assessment included in section 18.8 of ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| HCC, WCC  | TTR29      | <p>The LHA commented on Chapter 18 – Traffic and Transport, the Draft Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan, and the FTMS.</p> <p>HCC stated that the EIA is committed to a sequential approach to closures and that the F Traffic Management Strategy is expected to set out traffic management requirements more clearly. However, it was advised that primary mitigation measures are to include the avoidance of road closures across all levels of the highway infrastructure to minimise localised impacts.</p> <p>Commentary by HCC further requested the amendments to construction working hours to reflect receptors considered more sensitive to impacts and that construction periods should be managed around special events and peak seasons and noted as example that Staunton Country Park and Staunton Farms' visitor hours are entirely covered by proposed construction hours.</p> <p>HCC further suggested amendments to the Draft Framework Construction Traffic</p> | Y                    | <p>A Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7) has been prepared and submitted as part of the DCO application detailing the traffic management requirements for all works in the highway associated with the construction of the Pipeline and the creation and removal of temporary/permanent accesses. Some road closures are required; however, these are broadly limited to quieter roads/lanes. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out the proposed construction working hours for construction of the Project within the programme timeline.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monday to Friday (excluding bank holidays): 07:00 to 19:00 in summer and 07:00 to 17:30 in winter; and</li> <li>Saturday: 07:00 to 17:00.</li> </ul> <p>Further to this, measure NV3 in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) commits to: Introduce additional working hours restrictions, such as restricting construction works from taking place after</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | Management Plan to include matters within the scope, such as the management of mud and debris on the highway, operational hours for any access, engineering details of access arrangements, pedestrian route protections, pre-condition survey requirements of existing highways, contractor parking arrangements, HGV access management, compound layout including surface materials, and communication strategy for residents and other receptors. |                      | <p>13:00 on Saturdays, for activities in certain locations as identified in section 15.9 of ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The measures contained in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan are secured by a requirement in Schedule 2 to the Draft Development Consent Order (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3).</p> <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) also provides details on the communications to be followed by the appointed Contractor, prior to commencement of construction works, to ensure would-be affected communities are given prior notification.</p> <p>Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for a Pipeline between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. As a result, there is no proposed HGV construction traffic in the immediacy of Staunton Country Park, as set out in ES Figure 18.2 Heavy Goods vehicle access routes, Volume III (Document reference 6.3,</p> |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee                             | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                       |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | <p>DCO Volume 6) which shows HGV access routes for the Project.</p> <p>The scope of the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) has been expanded since Summer 2024 Consultation and subsequently shared with HCC in draft for comment prior to submission as part of the DCO application.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| HCC, Royal Mail, Upham Parish Council | TTR30      | <p>HCC considered that section 18.8.13 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report indicated a number of road closures and lane closures but noted that these sections provided insufficient detail and did not include all roads impacted which would also likely be subject to closure.</p> <p>Ahead of a fully considered list within the F Traffic Management Strategy a number of roads, including Winchester Road (Fair Oak), Winchester Road (Lower Upham), Titchfield Lane, A32 Hoads Hill, Southwick Road, and Harts Farm Way are considered by the highway authority to have a high impact on the operation of the highway. Other respondents highlighted the importance of advanced knowledge of any traffic management to mitigate any disruptions and raised concern about the</p> | N                    | <p>A Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7) has been prepared and submitted as part of the DCO application. This details all locations where either a lane or road closure may be required. Road closures are not proposed on Winchester Road (Fair Oak), Winchester Road (Lower Upham), Titchfield Lane, A32 Hoads Hill, Southwick Road, or Harts Farm Way.</p> <p>The Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7) notes considerations to for the communication strategy which is secured in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) and would be developed post-DCO consent. This communication strategy would detail how and when local communities would</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | proposed closure of Sciviers Lane and suggested trenchless construction methods.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | be informed of works. Whilst it is not practicable to avoid a road closure on Sciviers Lane, this road would not be used for construction or operational traffic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| WCC, Royal Mail | TTR31      | <p>Respondents stated that further clarification is required in respect of construction working hours, as set out in Chapter 18, including months/timing and which months are associated with proposed summer or winter periods.</p> <p>Respondents assumed instances of 24-hour/ Sundays/ bank holidays working to take place and highlighted the need for further clarification setting out the expectancy for such instances. It was emphasised that the importance of advanced knowledge of any traffic management, road closures, or other works affecting the public highway.</p> | N                    | <p>Details regarding construction working hours can be found in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), including confirmation of summer and winter periods. There may be times when works are required outside of the standard working hours or overnight (including Sundays and bank holidays) due to activities such as construction of trenchless crossings and tunnelling construction works within or near highways and railways, and abnormal load deliveries.</p> <p>The Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7) notes considerations to for the communication strategy which is secured in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) and would be developed post-DCO consent and detail how and when local communities would be informed of works.</p> |
| HCC, WCC        | TTR32      | HCC cited sections within specific Preliminary Environmental Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Y                    | The Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7) details all                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>Report Chapters 3 and 18 and required amendments and clarifications. It was clarified that Appendix 3.4 set out primary mitigation required amendments to include avoiding temporary road closures on the full network, not just roads used for regional/national journeys in order to accord with the Traffic Management Act 2004.</p> <p>It was stated that paragraph 18.6.7 must clarify how the shortest appropriate alternative route for pedestrians and cyclists is identified and emphasised the importance of avoiding temporary road closures. It was also affirmed that it must be made clear that PRow diversion needs to be of a suitable level of accessibility, condition and public safety and agreed with the Local Highway Authority.</p> <p>It was noted that that a walking and cycling assessments of diversions may be required, diversions are to be agreed with the highway authority prior to commencement, and that section 18.6.7 required amending as the highway authority stated that any closure of a PRow of any length (even 1 hour) requires notification and approval. Therefore, the highways authority confirmed that all</p> |                      | <p>roads where a temporary road closure is proposed. These road closures have been agreed with HCC in principle through the draft iterations of the Traffic Management Strategy and are limited to local roads and rural lanes where impacts can be managed.</p> <p>Draft iterations of the Framework Rights of Way Management Plan, Appendix to Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) have been shared with HCC. As such, all proposed temporary closures and diversions have been reviewed and updated accordingly. The Framework Rights of Way Management Plan, Appendix to Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) includes risk assessments for diversion routes where there is envisaged to be a potential risk to public safety and mitigation has been identified, where required.</p> <p>Section 18.4 of ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) includes reference to the PRow network, with the detail set out in the Traffic Assessment, included in ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>closures would require identification and required compliance with agreed management processes.</p> <p>HCC also requested amendments to be made to section 18.4 refers to users of the road network but not the PRow network and needs to include all users of public rights of (equestrians, cyclists and horse-drawn carriages use) to inform the Rights of Way Management Plan.</p> <p>Additional comments focused on the extension of hours of working on Saturdays to be reconsidered and suggested a later start and earlier finish and no weekend working near sensitive and residential receptors.</p> |                      | <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out the proposed construction working hours for construction of the Project within the programme timeline:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monday to Friday (excluding bank holidays): 07:00 to 19:00 in summer and 07:00 to 17:30 in winter; and</li> <li>Saturday: 07:00 to 17:00.</li> </ul> <p>Further to this, measure NV3 of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) requires the Contractor to consider additional working hours restrictions, such as restricting specific construction works (activities and/or locations) from taking place on Saturday afternoons, subject to a detailed assessment. The measures contained in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan are secured by a requirement in Schedule 2 to the draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3) measure NV3 in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) commits to: Introduce additional working hours restrictions, such as restricting shaft</p> |



| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | construction and AGP construction works from taking place on Saturday afternoons.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| PIL                                                         | TTR33      | The respondent expressed concerns about the impact of transport on safety and air quality in their area.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N                    | <p>The impacts of construction traffic on road safety have been assessed in section 18.8 of ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). This has been informed by a detailed review of road traffic collisions set out in the Traffic Assessment, included in ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The impacts of construction traffic on local air quality have been assessed in section 6.8 of ES Chapter 6 Air quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), in line with national guidance and best practice. There are no significant effects anticipated in regard to local air quality.</p> |
| PILs                                                        | TTR34      | Respondents cited an existing trend of increased construction/ diverted traffic through Upham village and highlighted the potential impact of additional construction traffic on Upham Street. The respondent expressed discontent regarding the use of minor roads to provide permanent access to plant. | N                    | The construction traffic access routes to temporary construction compounds have been developed in consultation with HCC and PCC as the local highway authorities and detailed in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7). The proposed access routes have been developed to avoid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | <p>residential areas and minor roads wherever practicable.</p> <p>No HGVs associated with the construction of the Project are permitted to route along Upham Street and this is detailed in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>Most traffic movements associated with the Above Ground Plant (AGP) during operation would be made by van. HGVs would only be required for plant replacement which would be a very infrequent managed movement.</p>                                                                                                  |
| PILs      | TTR35      | <p>Respondents requested confirmation of construction traffic access. They noted that Construction Traffic would only take access from the Botley Road to the southeast of the potentially affected property and would not also jointly use the Treefield Farm Access Road, adjoining the east of the proposed compound. The landowner requested confirmation that they have the right of way.</p> <p>The suitability of access via the unmade track that provides access to Park Place Farm Nursery was queried. Access arrangement for construction traffic, along an unmade track, with questionable</p> | Y                    | <p>Following the 2024 Summer Consultation, the temporary construction compound has been relocated from the west to the east of Treefield Farm, and it can be confirmed a separate temporary access is proposed for construction access. The proposed temporary construction access location can be found in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) included in the DCO application.</p> <p>As detailed in the Traffic Assessment, included in ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), the existing private</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>intervisibility at its northern end, limited opportunities for passing and potential for conflict with other vehicles accessing the adjacent commercial enterprises.</p> <p>Landowners highlighted the existing access from Titchfield Lane or alternative locations along Titchfield Lane, stated to be within their control, and requested this alternative access to be utilised by construction traffic. Comments suggested that the unmade track could be used for future access to the pumping station and compound could be used after construction during operation.</p> |                      | <p>access track from Titchfield Lane and adjacent to Park Place Farm Nursery is proposed to be used for permanent access to the AGP. Most traffic movements associated with the AGP during operation would be made by van. HGVs would only be required for plant replacement which would be a very infrequent managed movement.</p> <p>For construction traffic access, a new temporary access is proposed from Titchfield Lane, located closer to the junction with the A334. As such, construction traffic would not use the private track located adjacent to Park Place Farm Nursery.</p> |
| PIL       | TTR36      | The respondent objected to the Project due to the lack of details in the draft construction management plan relating to construction traffic and the suitability of the proposed access.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N                    | A Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) has been prepared and submitted as part of the DCO application. This includes concept access designs for every temporary access to the construction compounds alongside the proposed management measures to facilitate safe access.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| PILs      | TTR37      | <p>Respondents highlighted the existing traffic congestion problems on Winchester Road.</p> <p>The potential impact of the proposed road closure on the equestrian business at Sandy Lane was also raised. There is a</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N                    | As detailed in the Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7), a temporary road closure is required on Sandy Lane. This would likely last for up to seven days.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | requirement for horses to be able to pass at all times for the business to function and not incur losses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | An outline communication strategy is also outlined in the Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7) presented in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) which details how local residents and business owners would be made aware of the works in advance of the proposed closure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PILs      | TTR38      | <p>Respondents highlighted the need for careful traffic management as the proposed construction compound locations are close to busy roads that are often congested. They felt that extra traffic and movement would have a bigger effect than just the immediate area. One respondent representing Albany Business Park interests located east of the A32 raised amenity impacts arising from the Project.</p> <p>Moreover, comments raised awareness that access to the site compound and the IPS-F is shown through the carpark of Albany Business Park and is not aligned with any of the future strategic access arrangements for Welborne. Comments stated that any access arrangements would need to be discussed in detail with Buckland, whilst noting that it would likely be more suitable for the access to be</p> | Y                    | <p>As detailed in section 18.8 of ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and the Traffic Assessment in ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), there are no significant effects anticipated with regards to driver and bus passenger delay on the A32 and surrounding roads.</p> <p>Whilst there is an option to provide a permanent access via Albany Business Park, the applicant is also in discussion with the developers of Welborne Garden Village for an option to provide an access via the consented development. This is shown on the Access and Rights of Way Plans.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | direct, off the A32, preferably the Knowle Road / A32 roundabout and follow the strategic primary road alignment for the development.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PILs      | TTR39      | Respondents expressed concern citing fatalities over recent years, concerning the potential increase in fatalities on the road outside their property due to increased construction traffic. Attention was also drawn to Upham CofE school in the middle of Upham and raised safety concerns about the increase in vehicles and an assumed increase of vehicle users that would disregard speed limits thereby increasing risk to pedestrians. | N                    | <p>The impacts of construction traffic on road safety have been assessed in section 18.8 of ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). This has been informed by a detailed review of road traffic collisions set out in the Traffic Assessment, included in ES Appendix 18.1 of the ES, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The construction traffic access routes to temporary construction compounds have been developed in consultation with HCC and PCC as the local highway authorities and detailed in the Framework CTMP (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7). The proposed access routes have been developed to avoid residential areas and minor roads wherever practicable.</p> <p>No HGVs associated with the construction of the Project are permitted to route past Upham CofE School in the middle of Upham and this is detailed in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Wider community                                  | TTR40      | <p>Respondents anticipated years of long-term road impacts and noted the limited access routes to Portsmouth and Hayling Island in this context.</p> <p>Comments raised particular concern with respect to traffic movements, noise, and the security of equipment and sites in the Highbridge/ Highbridge Road area.</p> | N                    | <p>As detailed in section 18.8 of ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and the Traffic Assessment in ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), there are no significant effects anticipated with regards to driver and bus passenger delay, including routes to Portsmouth and Hayling Island.</p> <p>This includes no significant effects with regards to driver and bus passenger delay on Highbridge Road and nearby roads.</p> <p>Assessments of noise impacts from construction activities and off-site road traffic are described in ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document Reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), these include noise from the proposed works at Highbridge Road (construction compound L-10). As detailed in section 15.8 of ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document Reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), noise effects from changes in road traffic flows are considered not significant. Section 15.9 of ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration, Volume I (Document Reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) identifies mitigation that could be implemented to reduce noise effects from the works at</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | compound L-10 (such as using a temporary acoustic enclosure over the trenchless crossing equipment). With this mitigation in place, residual effects are not significant.<br><br>Temporary fencing would be installed around construction working areas for security and safety.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Wider community | TTR41      | One comment focused on a proposed route for HGV movement between school facilities and the public playground on the existing rugby field, which due to location and proximity was raised as a concern to impact the school during active hours of the day outside of peak times. Comments suggested an alternative adjoining field as more appropriate. | Y                    | Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for a Pipeline between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. Therefore, a construction compound (and associated access) is no longer proposed adjacent to Havant RFC and Bidbury Infant and Junior Schools as part of the Applicant's proposals. |
| Wider community | TTR42      | Respondents stated that any measures to avoid traffic delays and disruption should be undertaken and would be appreciated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N                    | A Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7) has been submitted as part of the DCO application. This Plan has been developed to reduce the impacts of works in the public highway on driver and bus passenger delay.<br><br>A Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) has also been submitted as part of the DCO application. This has been                                      |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | developed to reduce the impacts of construction traffic on the local highway network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Wider community | TTR43      | Respondents criticised the Project for an anticipated disruption of busy commuter areas between Southampton, Portsmouth, and Winchester and that alternative design could avoid such disruption. It was also suggested that relocating the contingency access location and access route would reduce impacts on Havant Rugby Football Club. |                      | <p>A Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) has been submitted as part of the DCO application. This has been developed to reduce the impacts of construction traffic on the local highway network. This includes restrictions on HGV movements in the network peak hours and a Framework Construction Worker Travel Plan, Appendix to Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) to reduce the proportion of construction workers travelling by car.</p> <p>Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for a Pipeline between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. Therefore, there is no longer an impact on the Havant Rugby Football Club as part of the Applicant's proposals.</p> |
| Wider community | TTR44      | Respondents identified concerns regarding potential impacts on Tanfield Lane, Meon Run House and businesses, Sciviers Lane,                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N                    | The construction traffic access routes to temporary construction compounds have been developed in consultation with HCC and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | and Kiln Lane from heavy vehicle movement with respect to noise, traffic and access.                                                                    |                      | <p>PCC as the local highway authorities and detailed in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7). The proposed access routes have been developed to avoid residential areas and minor roads wherever practicable.</p> <p>No HGVs associated with the construction of the Project are permitted to route on Sciviers Lane, Tanfield Lane or Meon Run.</p> <p>Whilst a small number of HGVs a day are required to access the construction compounds M-1 and M-2 via Kiln Lane, these would be scheduled to avoid two-way movements.</p> |
| Wider community | TTR45      | The respondent accepted that there would be disruption with traffic and digging during construction but believed it to be ultimately for a good reason. | N                    | <p>The Project forms a key element of the Applicant's strategy for addressing future water supply challenges in their Hampshire supply area.</p> <p>A Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) has been submitted as part of the DCO application. This Plan has been developed to reduce the impacts of construction impacts on driver and bus passenger delay.</p>                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | TTR46      | The respondent suggested that the Access Road at Havant Football Rugby Club can be better positioned so as not to impact the floodlit training pitch.                                                                                       | Y                    | Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for a Pipeline between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further was removed from the project and therefore a construction compound (and associated access) is no longer proposed adjacent to Havant RFC as part of the Applicant's proposals.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Wider community | TTR47      | The respondent suggested that a better alternative could be to adapt and use the farm track that runs up to the site from the B2177 (formerly a main entrance to the estate, complete with lodge) as both a temporary and permanent access. | Y                    | <p>Following the 2024 Summer Consultation, the temporary and permanent access from Sciviers Lane has been removed from the Project.</p> <p>As detailed in the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7), temporary access is proposed directly from the B2177 Winchester Road.</p> <p>As detailed in section 18.8 of ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and the Traffic Assessment in ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume I (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), a permanent access is proposed via a private track from Winters Hill.</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | TTR48      | <p>Feedback pertained to impacts of construction traffic on local communities, including delays and severance.</p> <p>Respondents stated that construction would cause a negative impact on the local community. Key negative impacts cited were that construction traffic would cause disproportionate disruption to communities' day to day.</p> <p>Feedback also pertained to the potential impact on Havant Thicket Reservoir. Heavy vehicles affecting unpaved or residential routes was cited as a concern and some stated that this would cause disruption and barriers to communities.</p> | N                    | <p>As detailed in section 18.8 of ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and the Traffic Assessment in ES Appendix 18.1 Transport Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), there are no significant effects anticipated with regards to severance or driver and bus passenger delay. A Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) would be secured through the DCO and includes measures to minimise the impacts of construction traffic as far as practicable on local communities.</p> <p>Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for a Pipeline between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further moved from the Project. The transfer of water between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir would utilise Portsmouth Water's pipelines. Therefore, there are no construction traffic impacts predicted near Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | TTR49      | <p>Feedback pertained to Road closures, diversions, working hours, and the duration of the construction works.</p> <p>Respondents outlined the potential impact of closing roads such as Sciviers Lane while others raised that road closures would result in Colden Common being used as a 'rat-run' due to the proposed closures. In addition, it was highlighted that Wintershill is also a busy road.</p> <p>Respondents also requested that the highways are kept clear from mud and construction debris.</p> | N                    | <p>A Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) has been submitted as part of the DCO application. This Plan has been developed to reduce the construction impacts of the Project on driver and bus passenger delay.</p> <p>The only road closure planned near Colden Common is Bishopstoke Lane, however this is not anticipated to result in traffic rat-running through Colden Common.</p> <p>Trackout (the transfer of mud and material to the local highway network by construction vehicles exiting the construction compounds) has been assessed in ES Chapter 6 Air Quality and odour, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Identified measures to mitigate trackout are included in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> |

**Table F29-40 Summary of issues raised on the theme of water environment and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                         |                      |                          |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                                                                           | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Test Valley Borough Council, Environment Agency (EA), Portsmouth City Council (PCC) | WEN01      | <p>The importance of the water environment was highlighted and the focus that must be placed on it within the Project. The Test Valley was noted by Test Valley Borough Council as an important resource, citing its biodiversity, leisure and economic roles.</p> <p>The EA stated it was hesitant to agree that dewatering during construction will always have a negligible impact, but from the information provided, the associated risks appear manageable.</p> <p>PCC stated that the handling of wastewater and its treatment in the Portsmouth Plan area is covered in the Council's draft Infrastructure Development Plan.</p> | N                    | <p>The Project would not be located within the River Test catchment and would not adversely affect the water environment in the River Test and its tributaries.</p> <p>A detailed assessment of potential impacts on the water environment is presented in Environmental Statement (ES) Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p>                                                                                                                          |
| Natural England (NE)                                                                | WEN02      | <p>NE stated that the Solent and Isle of Wight Lagoons Special Area of Conservation (SAC) is hydrologically connected to the underground Pipeline between Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works (WTW) and the Water Recycling Plant (WRP). While it was acknowledged that the risk of impact to this site is low, it must be subject to screening and suitable mitigation.</p> <p>It also stated that there were no direct impacts from the proposed works</p>                                                                                                                                                                           | N                    | <p>The Pipelines between Budds Farm (WTW) and the WRP site would be located approximately 12 km north-east of the Solent and Isle of Wight Lagoons SAC. In addition, good construction practices set out in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), which is secured by a requirement in the DCO, would manage the effects of construction. Given the distance involved and measures contained in the Outline Construction Environmental</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>anticipated on Portsmouth Harbour Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI).</p> <p>Regarding river crossings, NE noted their ongoing work with the Applicant to minimise the impacts of Pipeline crossings on watercourses, but some issues remain under discussion, such as whether certain crossings should be constructed using trenchless or open-cut methods. It was noted that these decisions will depend on surveys scheduled in summer 2025.</p> <p>NE noted some issues with information presented in the Water Environment Chapter. It was stated Appendix 19.3 only mentions non-public water abstractions on the River Meon, when both Portsmouth Water and Southeast Water have abstractions within the Meon catchment. However, it was acknowledged that these abstractions may fall outside the draft order limit of the Project, which could explain their exclusion from the section.</p> <p>It was also noted that Table 19-17 (sections G and M, pages 86/87 and 98/99) does not mention the ongoing surveys for waterbodies in the River Meon and River Itchen catchments, even though</p> |                      | <p>Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), impacts on the SAC are not anticipated.</p> <p>No works would be undertaken in Portsmouth Harbour and no other pathway for effect has been identified. Impacts to Portsmouth Harbour SSSI are not therefore expected.</p> <p>A detailed crossing schedule of all watercourses crossed by the Project is provided in ES Appendix 19.4 Watercourse crossing schedule, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). Impacts associated with watercourse crossings are assessed in section 19.8 of ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The Applicant has obtained data on licenced abstractions (including public water supplies) and private water supplies within the study area, which are reported in section 19.7 of ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 19.3 Hydrogeological Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). Any abstractions outside the study area are excluded.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>they are referenced in the Terrestrial Chapter.</p> <p>Finally, it was stated that section 3 of Appendix 19.3 lists protected areas near the Project but does not include Marine Conservation Zones (MCZs). While MCZs are mentioned in other sections of the documentation, NE suggested they should also be explicitly included in this section for completeness.</p> |                      | <p>The Applicant confirms that surveys of waterbodies in the River Meon and River Itchen catchments have been undertaken, and these are reported in section 19.7 (baseline conditions) of ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The closest MCZ to the Project is Bembridge MCZ (5 km away). As discussed in section 19.7 of ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) the project is not hydrologically connected to designated sites in the Solent. Model outputs (ES Appendix 19.5 Eastney Long Sea Outfall Solent Dispersion Modelling, Volume II) show negligible differences between existing Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works (WTW) release and future release with WRP reject water combined. For chemicals (Appendix 19.8 Eastney Long Sea Outfall CORMIX modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)), Environmental Quality Standard (EQS) compliance occurs within 1–2 m of the outfall, indicating rapid dilution.</p> |
| EA        | WEN03      | The EA recognised that impacts on the water environment had been scoped for further assessment as part of Stage 3 of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Consultee                                                                              | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                        |            | the Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | provides a detailed assessment of potential impacts that have been scoped into Stage 3. This includes releases of recycled water from the WRP into Havant Thicket Reservoir, releases of compensation flows from Havant Thicket Reservoir into downstream water bodies, and releases from the Eastney Long Sea Outfall (LSO).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Historic England (HE), EA, Winchester City Council (WCC), Havant Borough Council (HBC) | WEN04      | <p>HE sought more information on the assessment of potential hydrological effects on archaeological sites with water features, such as the moated sites at Marwell and Otterbourne Manors. HE stated if there is no impact, the rationale should be detailed in the Environment Survey (ES).</p> <p>The Environment Agency (EA) outlined the need to address the future baseline of the Hermitage catchment in the ES and provide further information on the impacts of climate change on water quality and ecology as it claimed this was not fully addressed in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report.</p> <p>WCC noted that in terms of foul drainage there is no issue during the operation phase. However, it was suggested that</p> | N                    | <p>Information on potential hydrological effects on archaeological sites with water features is presented in ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Any potential changes to hydrology during construction would be managed through measures outlined within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>Potential changes to hydrology during operation would be managed through measures secured in the Operational Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.7, DCO Volume 7) and minimised through the incorporation of good-practice design and reinstatement techniques to prevent changes in surface and subsurface flow patterns and volumes, as discussed in section 19.4 of ES Chapter 19 Water</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>details of how foul drainage is to be incorporated into site compounds.</p> <p>HBC said it welcomed measures proposed to avoid and mitigate construction impacts, and continuing work to understand and manage the operational effects on the water environment of the Havant Borough's watercourses, which includes the Solent and the new Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> |                      | <p>environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The future baseline of Riders Lane Stream and Hermitage Stream, including the changes to the hydrology of the catchment and the planned enhancements agreed as part of the Regulation 19 measures to deliver geomorphological and habitat improvements in Hermitage Stream, Riders Lane Stream and Park Lane Stream (the enhancements are part of the Portsmouth Water Havant Thicket Reservoir project, not the Project, and would be implemented by Portsmouth Water) is discussed in section 19.7 of ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Climate changes that affect flood risk are considered in ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). A high-level summary of potential climate change water environment receptors is provided in paragraphs 19.7.63 to 19.7.67.</p> <p>With regard to Havant Borough's watercourses, including the Solent, water quality modelling results of the changes in</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>currently consented parameters from the Eastney LSO are presented in Appendix 19.5 Eastney Long Sea Outfall Solent dispersion modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The assessment of chemicals within the release has been undertaken in line with EA's guidance Surface water pollution risk assessment for your environmental permit and the output is presented in Appendix 19.8 Eastney Long Sea Outfall CORMIX modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The modelling results were used to support the assessments presented in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), and Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Water quality modelling of Havant Thicket Reservoir and compensation flows is presented and assessed in the ES Chapter 19 Water Environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and the ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations Compliance Assessment, Volume II (Document Reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>High Rejection Rate Membrane (HRRM) at the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) shows that water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir would be consistent with the definition of 'high' status for a lake water body under the Water Framework Directive (WFD) Directions. Operation of the Project would not, therefore, result in a deterioration in water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>Havant Thicket Reservoir model includes a predicted water quality envelope for compensatory flows released downstream. The results of this process are presented in ES Appendix 19.6 Havant Thicket Reservoir Compensatory Flows water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Updated modelling that includes the HRRM at the WRP shows that operation of the Project would not result in a deterioration in water quality or biological status in receiving watercourses and water bodies downstream.</p> <p>Good construction practices are set out in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), which is secured by a requirement in the DCO and would manage the effects of construction. This includes measures to manage wastewater from</p> |



| Consultee               | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | construction activities such as dewatering prior to its release to foul sewer, ground or surface water ensuring that the appropriate consents or permits are secured. Welfare facilities would be provided to all site personnel. Appropriate and safe waste management and general cleanliness on-site would be maintained by all site personnel. The site compounds would have septic tanks for the welfare units which would be emptied by tankers. Due to their temporary and remote nature, it is not envisaged that any would have connections to main sewers.                                                                              |
| Langstone Harbour Board | WEN05      | Langstone Harbour Board expressed concern that the release of flow from Havant Thicket Reservoir to Langstone Harbour had not been modelled to include all potential impacts on the coastal habitats. | N                    | <p>Water quality modelling of Havant Thicket Reservoir and compensatory flows to downstream water bodies, including Langstone Harbour, is presented and assessed in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Updated modelling (ES Appendix 19.11 Havant Thicket Reservoir water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)) that includes the use of a High Rejection Rate Membrane (HRRM) at the WRP shows that water quality in Havant</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Thicket Reservoir would be consistent with the definition of 'high' status for a lake water body under the Water Framework Directive (WFD) Directions. Operation of the Project would not, therefore, result in a deterioration in water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>The results of water quality modelling presented in ES Appendix 19.6 Havant Thicket Reservoir Compensatory Flows water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Updated modelling that includes the HRRM at the WRP shows that operation of the Project would not result in a deterioration in water quality or biological status in receiving watercourses and water bodies downstream (Riders Lane Stream, Hermitage Stream, Langstone Harbour).</p> <p>Water quality modelling of the changes in currently consented parameters from the Eastney LSO in the Solent has been completed, and the results are presented in Appendix 19.5 Eastney Long Sea Outfall Solent dispersion modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). and the output is presented in ES Appendix 19.8 Eastney Long Sea Outfall CORMIX</p> |

| Consultee                                                               | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                         |            |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | <p>modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The modelling results were used to support the assessments presented in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), and Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>With respect to chemicals, the distance to the EQS for the parameters screened in has been calculated as being 1-2 m from the outfall thus indicating rapid dilution at the outfall location. As the EQS is met within 1-2m of the outfall, there would be no adverse impacts on coastal habitats.</p> |
| Marine Management Organisation (MMO),<br>Rowlands Castle Parish Council | WEN06      | Respondents expressed concerns over the potential impact of concentrated reject wastewater release into the Solent via the LSO, including in terms of chemical and membrane usage. | N                    | <p>Water quality modelling of the changes in currently consented parameters from the Eastney LSO has been completed, and the results are presented in Appendix 19.5 Eastney Long Sea Outfall Solent dispersion modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The output is presented in ES Appendix 19.8 Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project Eastney Long Sea Outfall - CORMIX Modelling for Chemicals Screened in via the Surface Water Risk Assessment Process</p>                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The modelling results were used to support the assessments presented in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), and Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Model outputs for the currently consented parameters show that the differences (and salinity) with regard to Budds Farm WTW release between the existing scenario and the operational Project scenario are insignificant.</p> <p>With respect to chemicals, the distance to the Environmental Quality Standards (EQS) for the parameters screened in has been calculated as being 1-2 m from the outfall thus indicating rapid dilution at the outfall location. As the EQS is met within 1-2 m of the outfall, there would be no adverse impacts on coastal habitats.</p> <p>Given the scale of the predicted changes for the currently consented parameters and distance to EQS for the chemical parameters screened in, the addition of the reject water to the existing release would not result in any changes to water quality and changes would</p> |

| Consultee                                                    | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                              |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | not extend into connected water bodies such as Langstone Harbour or the tidally influenced Hermitage Stream.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Eastleigh Borough Council (EBC), EA, Langstone Harbour Board | WEN07      | <p>Respondents expressed concerns surrounding water quality modelling and the extent of this modelling, including the impact of reject water release and ecological and geomorphological implications.</p> <p>Respondents also stated that water quality modelling needs to be completed and reviewed before conclusions can be drawn.</p> | N                    | <p>Updated modelling is presented in ES Appendix 19.11 Havant Thicket Reservoir water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) that includes the use of a High Rejection Rate Membrane (HRRM) at the WRP. This modelling shows that water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir would be consistent with the definition of 'high' status for a lake water body under the Water Framework Directive (WFD) Directions. Operation of the Project would not, therefore, result in a deterioration in water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>As the release rate of compensation flows would not increase compared to existing flows, geomorphological impacts would not occur. The results of water quality modelling here are presented in ES Appendix 19.6 Havant Thicket Reservoir Compensatory Flows water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Updated modelling that includes the HRRM at the WRP has been reviewed and this shows that operation of the Project would not result in a deterioration in water quality or biological</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>status in receiving watercourses and water bodies downstream (Riders Lane Stream, Hermitage Stream, Langstone Harbour).</p> <p>Water quality modelling of the changes in currently consented parameters from the Eastney LSO has been completed, and the results are presented in Appendix 19.5 Eastney Long Sea Outfall Solent dispersion modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The output is presented in ES Appendix 19.8 Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project Eastney Long Sea Outfall - CORMIX Modelling for Chemicals Screened in via the Surface Water Risk Assessment Process, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The modelling results, which have been reviewed by technical specialists and shared with statutory stakeholders such as the EA, were used to support the assessments presented in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), and Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Model outputs for the currently consented parameters show that the differences (and</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>salinity) are insignificant with regard to Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works (WTW) release between the existing scenario and the operational Project scenario are insignificant.</p> <p>With respect to chemicals, the distance to the EQS for the parameters screened in has been calculated as being 1-2 m from the outfall thus indicating rapid dilution at the outfall location.</p> <p>Given the scale of the predicted changes for the currently consented parameters and distance to Environmental Quality Standards (EQS) for the chemical parameters screened in, the addition of the reject water to the existing release would not result in any changes to water quality and changes would not extend into connected water bodies such as Langstone Harbour or the tidally influenced Hermitage Stream.</p> <p>There would not be any geomorphological impacts at the LSO as there would be no alterations to the existing infrastructure (i.e. maximum flows/volumes that could be released remain the same as existing). Additionally, model outputs for the currently consented parameters, which include release of suspended sediments, show that changes are insignificant when the existing Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Water (WTW)</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                                                                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | release and the future release from Budds Farm (once the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) is in place and reject water is combined) are compared.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Chichester District Council, Eastleigh Borough Council (EBC), Environment Agency (EA), Natural England (NE) | WEN08      | <p>Chichester District Council noted that the Preliminary Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) identifies potential significant effects on Chichester and Langstone Harbour SPA/Ramsar due to changes in release contents and dispersion at the Eastney Long Sea Outfall (LSO). Chichester District Council added that the understanding of such effects is limited.</p> <p>EBC suggested that processes should be put in place to ensure high standards of water quality on completion and into the future including high standards of maintenance and regular monitoring of water quality.</p> <p>The EA noted that there was no mention of changes in water quality or potential impacts on downstream water bodies, especially since water quality modelling/assessment is not yet completed. The EA expected this to be appropriately reported on in the ES.</p> | N                    | <p>Results of water quality modelling for releases from the Eastney LSO and the potential for effects on SPAs/Ramsar sites and Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) are presented in the Habitats Regulations Assessment. Significant effects to Chichester and Langstone Harbour SPA/Ramsar due to changes in releases from Eastney LSO are not predicted.</p> <p>Water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir and in downstream water bodies has been modelled in detail and a summary is provided below.</p> <p>Updated modelling that includes the use of a High Rejection Rate Membrane (HRRM) at the WRP shows that water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir would be consistent with the definition of 'high' status for a lake water body under the WFD Directions. This includes ecological status and biological quality elements. There would be no detrimental effects on biodiversity potential. Operation of the Project would not, therefore, result in a</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>NE welcomed the further dispersion modelling for the Eastney LSO releases near the Solent and Southampton Water Special Protection Area (SPA)/Ramsar and Portsmouth Harbour SPA. It also said that it would continue to engage on any concerns regarding at Eastney LSO as the water quality modelling becomes available. NE noted that it would provide additional comments and advice on next steps, including potential further mitigation, once the water quality modelling has been completed.</p> <p>NE noted there is interaction between the underground proposed Pipeline route which connects the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) and Budds Farm, the Eastney LSO, and the hydrological connections with the River Itchen, Hamble, Meon, and Hermitage Stream catchments. NE acknowledged impacts to this site via the River Itchen, Meon and Hamble catchments would be limited/unlikely to occur if best practice construction methods are undertaken as located upstream in these catchments. NE stated that the contractors appointed to undertake this work must follow appropriate construction methods to ensure this is the case.</p> |                      | <p>deterioration in water quality Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>The addition of the HRRM would avoid the accumulation of phosphorus within Havant Thicket Reservoir and prevent Havant Thicket Reservoir switching to a eutrophic state (and the risk of algal blooms) with the addition of recycled water.</p> <p>In addition, Havant Thicket Reservoir model includes a predicted water quality envelope for compensatory flows released downstream. This shows that operation of the Project would not result in a deterioration in water quality or biological status in receiving watercourses and water bodies downstream.</p> <p>Further details of the modelling undertaken can be found in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ES Appendix 19.6 Havant Thicket Reservoir Compensatory Flows water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> <li>ES Appendix 19.11 Havant Thicket Reservoir water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> </ul> <p>A Water Monitoring Plan would be developed by the appointed Contractor to verify</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>NE noted that direct interaction with the Solent and Dorset Coast SPA occurs via the Eastney Long Sea Outfall (LSO) release. Further dispersion modelling was welcomed and stated it would address any concerns as water quality data becomes available. NE also said it would also provide comments on potential impacts and necessary mitigation measures. Other risks to the site were considered low due to limited hydrological connectivity, with the nearest contact point being 1.6km south of the site. However, NE said this should be assessed and screened in environmental evaluations.</p> <p>NE acknowledged that the Eastney LSO releases near the Solent Maritime SAC. It appreciated the further dispersion modelling, and NE would address any concerns as water quality data becomes available. They would also provide comments on potential impacts and necessary mitigation measures.</p> <p>NE noted that water quality modelling for Havant Thicket Reservoir and headwaters was ongoing, and that NE was in discussions with the Project team. Mitigation may be needed to prevent impacts on downstream waterbodies due</p> |                      | <p>predicted impacts to the local surface water and groundwater regime from temporary and permanent construction effects both during construction and post-construction, at locations and durations to be agreed with stakeholders during development of the detailed Water Monitoring Plan. ES Appendix 19.9 Outline Water Monitoring Plan, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) would form the basis of the Water Monitoring Plan and includes trigger levels and action plans (to enable mitigation to be implemented based on the monitored conditions).</p> <p>Water quality modelling of the changes in currently consented parameters from the Eastney LSO has been completed. The modelling results were used to support the assessments presented in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), and Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Model outputs for the currently consented parameters show that the differences (and salinity) are insignificant when the existing Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works (WTW) release and the future release from Budds Farm (once the Water Recycling Plant</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | to water chemistry differences. Ongoing discussions about potential water quality changes to the Hermitage Stream catchment, including Riders Lane Stream and Havant Thicket Reservoir overflow to this catchment and Langstone Harbour was also mentioned. |                      | <p>(WRP) is in place and reject water is combined) are compared.</p> <p>With respect to chemicals, the distance to the EQS for the parameters screened in has been calculated as being 1-2 m from the outfall thus indicating rapid dilution at the outfall location.</p> <p>Given the scale of the predicted changes for the currently consented parameters and distance to EQS for the chemical parameters screened in, the addition of the reject water to the existing release would not result in any changes to water quality and changes would not extend into connected water bodies such as Langstone Harbour or the tidally influenced Hermitage Stream.</p> <p>Further details of the modelling undertaken can be found in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ ES Appendix 19.5 Eastney Long Sea Outfall Solent Dispersion Modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> <li>▪ ES Appendix 19.6 Havant Thicket Reservoir Compensatory Flows water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> <li>▪ ES Appendix 19.8 Eastney Long Sea Outfall CORMIX modelling, Volume II</li> </ul> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>(Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>An assessment of potential impacts associated with the Pipelines between Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works (WTW) and the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) site; the Pipeline between the WRP site and Otterbourne Water Supply Works (WSW) (which crosses the rivers Itchen, Meon, Hamble and Hermitage Stream); and the release from the Eastney Long Sea Outfall (LSO) are presented in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations Compliance Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) also assesses potential impacts on Protected Areas.</p> <p>Tertiary mitigation includes good construction practices set out in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), which is secured by a requirement in the DCO. These measures would manage the effects of construction. The mitigation measures outlined in the Outline Construction</p> |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                              | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                        |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) would be carried forward and developed into a detailed Construction Environmental Management Plan(s), which would be produced by the appointed Contractor prior to the commencement of construction of the Project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| East Hampshire District Council (EHDC) | WEN09      | EHDC welcomed measures to continue work to understand and manage the operational effects on the water environment, the Solent and new Havant Thicket Reservoir. However, the Council also noted that there would be a need to clearly differentiate between impacts and mitigation/ compensation/ enhancement measures arising from this Project and the related Havant Thicket Reservoir project. The Council added that there would need to be a degree of integration between the Applicant's elements and the Havant Thicket Reservoir project. | N                    | <p>The assessment presented in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) considers impacts on the water environment arising from the Project over and above any impacts resulting from construction and operation.</p> <p>The assessment considers potential impacts of the Project on the completed reservoir and assumes that Havant Thicket Reservoir and any associated mitigation and enhancement measures would be in place as part of the future baseline. The assessment is supported by detailed modelling presented in ES Appendix 19.11 Havant Thicket Reservoir water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The assessment also considers potential impacts on the water environment downstream of Havant Thicket Reservoir, including Riders Lane Stream, Hermitage Stream and Langstone Harbour. This is</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | <p>supported by modelling of compensatory flows from Havant Thicket Reservoir and is shown in ES Appendix 19.6 Havant Thicket Reservoir compensatory flows water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Potential impacts on the Solent through changes to releases from Eastney LSO are assessed in detail in ES Appendix 19.5 Eastney Long Sea Outfall Solent dispersion modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) and Appendix 19.8 Eastney Long Sea Outfall CORMIX modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| EA        | WEN10      | The EA stated it was unclear why aquatic habitat data from the Riders Lane stream and Hermitage stream was not available in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report. It was recommended that such data is obtained and utilised for the ES. | N                    | <p>Aquatic ecology data for the Hermitage Stream catchment (including Riders Lane Stream) are presented in ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Water quality data from monitoring points on Hermitage Stream and Riders Lane Stream are also presented in the baseline (section 19.7) of Chapter 19 and the biological status of Hermitage Stream is assessed in ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance</p>                                                                                              |

| Consultee               | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Langstone Harbour Board | WEN11      | Langstone Harbour Board acknowledged that the Applicant was undertaking further modelling and ecological assessment to provide more evidence. The Board affirmed that this evidence is visible before a decision has been made on the proposal. | N                    | <p>Full, detailed modelling of Havant Thicket Reservoir; compensation flows from Havant Thicket Reservoir to downstream water bodies (including Langstone Harbour); surface water runoff from the WRP SuDS and releases from Eastney LSO has been completed. Results of the modelling are presented in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ES Appendix 19.11 Havant Thicket Reservoir water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> <li>ES Appendix 19.6 Havant Thicket Reservoir compensatory flows water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> <li>ES Appendix 19.5 Eastney Long Sea Outfall Solent dispersion modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) and Appendix 19.8 Eastney Long Sea Outfall CORMIX modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> <li>ES Appendix 19.12 Water Recycling Plant Sustainable Drainage System dispersion</li> </ul> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | <p>modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The modelling shows operation of the Project would not result in a deterioration in water quality or biological status in water bodies downstream of Havant Thicket Reservoir (Riders Lane Stream, Hermitage Stream, Langstone Harbour) or in water bodies that receive releases from Eastney LSO (The Solent).</p> <p>Water quality modelling of surface water runoff from the WRP SuDS shows very minor (&lt;0.1 PSU) changes in salinity that are highly localised and restricted to a small area of the tidal section of Hermitage Stream.</p> |
| NE        | WEN12      | <p>NE noted high levels of nitrogen and phosphorus in the Solent, with evidence of eutrophication at some designated sites. Clarification was requested on the conclusions in Appendix 19.6 of the 'Eastney LSO Solent Dispersion Modelling 2024 update.'</p> <p>Regarding Preliminary Environmental Information Report Appendix 19.6 Eastney Long Sea Outfall (LSO) Solent Dispersion Modelling, NE noted it was unclear how the data in table 3.2 translates to table 3.3. Comments were also made regarding</p> |                      | <p>An assessment of the implications for the Project on nutrient loads in the Solent and River Itchen nutrient neutrality catchments is provided in ES Appendix 19.7 Nutrient assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). A draft methodology for the Nutrient Assessment was issued to the Technical Working Group (TWG) for comment in advance of the assessment. The findings of the Nutrient Assessment are presented to the TWG through to DCO submission. The nutrient assessment concludes that, on the basis of nutrient</p>                                                                    |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>paragraph 5.3.2 which stated that the Project should reduce nutrient release into the Solent after completion, but the documentation should explain nutrient movement at the Solent catchment level.</p> <p>The doubling of nutrient release in table 3.2 seemed inconsistent with the document's conclusions was also raised.</p> <p>NE noted that the Eastney LSO releases outside the mouth of Chichester and Langstone Harbours. The completed dispersion modelling was welcomed but had previously raised concerns about the impact of CSO releases containing waste from the WRP. The Project team assured that this could not happen and provided a technical report.</p> <p>NE understood that changes to Combined Sewage Overflow (CSO) and LSO releases during storms were proposed as part of the Clean Rivers and Seas project. Further discussions were needed to understand how these changes might affect current proposals. The Applicant took the action to set up a meeting to discuss this further. NE noted potential impacts to the site needed to be discussed considering potential changes to the CSO/LSO during storm events. Chapter 21</p> |                      | <p>management measures embedded within the project, no additional mitigation would be required to achieve nutrient neutrality during the construction and operational phases of the Project.</p> <p>With regards to the LSO and water quality in the Solent, modelling is presented in ES Appendix 19.5 Eastney Long Sea Outfall Solent dispersion modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The pollutant loads presented in Table 3.3 were derived by multiplying the concentrations of each parameter shown in Table 3.2 by the modelled flows shown in Table 3.1.</p> <p>Model outputs for the currently consented parameters show that the differences (and salinity) are insignificant with regard to Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works (WTW) release between the existing scenario and the operational Project scenario. Although Total Nitrogen concentrations under the 60 megalitres per day (Ml/d) scenario are approximately double those predicted under the existing scenario (as shown in Table 3.2), the reduced volume of release means that the total load decreases slightly.</p> <p>With respect to chemicals, the distance to the Environmental Quality Standards (EQS) for</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | summarised likely significant effects and did not list Langstone Harbour SSSI or Chichester Harbour SSSI for operational impacts related to the Eastney Long Sea Outfall (LSO) release. In response, NE affirmed that these sites should be listed and considered at this stage. |                      | <p>the parameters screened in has been calculated as being 1-2 m from the outfall thus indicating rapid dilution at the outfall location.</p> <p>Given the scale of the predicted changes for the currently consented parameters and distance to EQS for the chemical parameters screened in, the addition of the reject water to the existing release would not result in any changes to water quality and changes would not extend into connected water bodies such as Langstone Harbour or the tidally influenced Hermitage Stream.</p> <p>The proposed reconfiguration of storm water and final effluent during storm events at Budds Farm WTW has been removed from the list of potential options being considered by the Clean Rivers and Seas Project. As such there is no longer a requirement to consider the interaction with the Proposed Development.</p> <p>Regarding operational impacts to Langstone Harbour Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) and Chichester Harbour SSSI from the LSO during operation modelling shows differences are insignificant with regard to Budds Farm Wastewater Treatment Works (WTW) release between the existing scenario and the operational Project scenario.</p> |



| Consultee                    | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | Changes do not extend to any of the harbours and water quality EQS are met within 1-2 m of the outfall location. This further shows that impacts from the LSO would not affect the harbour SSSIs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Havant Borough Council (HBC) | WEN13      | <p>HBC said that it was aware that none of the discussed shaft construction techniques could fully exclude groundwater or leachate, and therefore, none are likely to be gas tight.</p> <p>The presence of groundwater and contaminants in leachate would be important engineering considerations for construction quality and logistics. The Council also added that this would be material to contamination risks, where the shaft annulus might alter leachate transport pathways.</p> | N                    | <p>ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) includes mitigation measures to avoid, reduce or remove potential effects, which are set out in section 11.4. The Applicant discussed the issue regarding the risk of a gas leak with HBC, the EA and NE at a joint meeting in November 2025. The Applicant explained the shaft construction techniques and clarified that the tunnel would be constructed with segmental concrete rings or pipe jack, grouted to seal the annulus and prevent gas migration, with the above-ground section providing a natural break.</p> <p>HBC agrees, in principle, with the proposed approach pending review of the environmental measures secured in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), details of the Outline Foundation Works Risk Assessment (Document reference 7.4, DCO Volume 7) and mitigation measures secured in the ES</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The impact assessment, included within section 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land Quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) discusses the potential for preferential pathways to be created or modified as a result of the Project. Project specific ground investigations (conducted as Phase 0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B and 3C) have been undertaken. The findings of each phase of ground investigation, including an interpretation of soil, soil-leachate and groundwater laboratory analysis, are reported within ES Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). Appendix 11.2 includes discussions with regards to aggressive ground conditions that may impact upon buried infrastructure.</p> <p>Detailed Foundation Works Risk Assessments would be completed post consent by the Contractor once appointed, in line with CL:AIRE's Piling and Penetrative Ground Improvement Methods on Land Affected by Contamination: Guidance on Pollution Prevention as secured within the Outline Construction Environmental</p> |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). This would include mitigation measures associated with leachate and gas migration. An Outline Foundation Works Risk Assessment (Document reference 7.4, DCO Volume 7) is submitted with the DCO application.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| EA        | WEN14      | The EA noted that it had no major issues with the Preliminary Environmental Information Report regarding the breadth of the assessment and the general conclusion that groundwater risks were manageable. However, some reservations were noted about the details of the risk scoring and the significance of the impacts.                                                                                                                               | N                    | The Applicant has provided further detail on the mitigation measures and monitoring to reduce groundwater risks, which has informed the risk scoring and significance of impacts. This is presented in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). A detailed assessment of impacts on groundwater receptors is presented in ES Appendix 19.3 Hydrogeological Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). |
| EA        | WEN15      | The EA noted that the Preliminary Environmental Information Report has identified a couple of flood risk issues which required further assessment in the ES. Impact on Groundwater Flow Routes was outlined as one of the issues. The permanent pipeline's effect on groundwater flow routes required further evaluation, especially concerning construction shafts and the Pipeline itself. This included areas where groundwater was near the surface, | N                    | The Applicant has addressed potential groundwater flow impacts (both obstruction and diversion) through the Project's design principles. These are set out in the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5) submitted with the DCO application.<br><br>In Table 19.23 of the Design Principles Document (Document reference 5.11, DCO Volume 5), groundwater flows/flood risks                                                                  |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>such as floodplains, to ensure sub-surface water flows are not obstructed or diverted, which could increase flood risk.</p> <p>In Table 19.23 'Summary of Residual Effects', groundwater receptors have been scoped out under the impact category of changes to flows/flood risk. However, sections 19.8.40 - 42 indicated that groundwater receptors should be included for further assessment. Clarification was sought on this point.</p> <p>The EA also requested clarification on whether groundwater receptors were scoped in for further assessment and the interaction of groundwater with surface water, as well as clarification on the Groundwater Source Protection Zones (SPZs).</p> <p>It was also noted that groundwater abstraction (including private supplies) appeared to be listed twice, with 50m and 500m buffers. It was unclear which was correct, the EA sought clarification on this point.</p> <p>Table 11-6 listed Groundwater SPZs for public and private water supplies but did not differentiate between SPZs 1 to 3. It was unclear if this includes the 50m default</p> |                      | <p>were scoped out of operation on the basis that risks are assessed (including permanent/long term) as part of the construction assessment as this is when the impact would occur to flow pathways. Groundwater impacts have been assessed for construction in section 19.8 of ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). This includes impacts on interactions with surface water and SPZs. Groundwater impacts during construction are also assessed in ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 19.3 Hydrogeological Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The interaction between the receptors has been considered where relevant in the supporting appendices. For example, ES Appendix 19.3 Hydrogeological Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) considers the impacts that groundwater level reduction may have on surface water baseflow or dependent terrestrial ecosystems.</p> <p>Potential impacts on groundwater (including SPZs) and surface water receptors as a result</p> |

| Consultee               | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |            | <p>SPZ for private supplies. Additionally, SPZ C (confined) should be considered for areas with deep groundwork. It was suggested that these distinctions should be clarified in the ES to avoid misinterpretation.</p> <p>The EA said it would be useful to understand how the interaction of the receptors, shown in Table 19-7, had been assessed and/or considered i.e. the interaction of groundwater with surface water.</p> |                      | <p>of the mobilisation of pre-existing / introduction of new sources of contamination have been assessed within section 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). The assessment provided within ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) concluded that, with the implementation of mitigation measures, there would be no likely significant effects on groundwater and surface water receptors.</p> <p>Table 11-9 (formerly Table 11-6) of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) has been updated and clarified with regards to the sensitivity of groundwater abstractions and SPZs.</p> |
| Langstone Harbour Board | WEN16      | Langstone Harbour Board commented that surface water on site required thorough surveying, modelling, and consideration to prevent contaminated leachate from entering the Hermitage Stream and Langstone Harbour. It was noted that this had not been done to a sufficient standard.                                                                                                                                               | N                    | <p>Potential impacts to the Hermitage Stream and Langstone Harbour associated with leachate are presented in ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Potential impacts on water quality and ecology within the tidal Hermitage Stream and Langstone Harbour are assessed in ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6),</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The impact assessment, included within section 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), discusses the potential impacts associated with the migration of contamination into Langstone Harbour as a result of the Project. Section 11.8 also discusses the potential for preferential pathways to be created or modified as a result of piling activities.</p> <p>Details of the proposed foundation works for the Project, which would form part of the mitigation measures associated with leachate migration are provided within Foundation Works Risk Assessments (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>In terms of surface water drainage at the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) site, a construction Drainage Plan would be prepared by the Contractor, once appointed, to manage the quality and quantity of construction stage drainage. Measures required to be included in the Construction Drainage Plan are set out in the main body of</p> |



| Consultee   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | <p>the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (under WE5 and WE6) (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). These measures would ensure surface runoff at the WRP is managed and the risk of pollution is reduced.</p> <p>For operation, permanent operational drainage strategies to control runoff and off-site flood risk from permanent above-ground infrastructure have been developed as part of the Flood Risk Assessment process. These include measures to control the supply of water, sediment and contaminants from the Above Ground Plant (AGP) and WRP and are presented within the Sustainable Drainage Systems Strategy in ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). These measures would ensure surface runoff at the WRP is managed and the risk of pollution is reduced.</p> |
| EA, PCC, NH | WEN17      | <p>The EA highlighted the need to address increased sediment runoff to watercourses.</p> <p>PCC provided feedback on flooding and drainage and stated that attention would need to be paid to the route along the top of Portsdown Hill regarding surface water</p> | N.                   | <p>Increased sediment supply is assessed in section 19.8 of ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Good construction practices are set out in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), which is secured by a requirement in the</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>drainage assets, which should be covered within the Construction Management Plan.</p> <p>NH stated that details of drainage arrangements during the construction phase identifying how surface water run-off would be dealt with as not to increase the risk of flooding to downstream areas as a result of the construction programme.</p> |                      | <p>DCO. This includes measures to manage the effects of construction, which includes increased sediment supply to watercourses. The mitigation measures outlined in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) would be carried forward and developed into a detailed Construction Environmental Management Plan(s), which would be produced by the appointed Contractor prior to the commencement of construction of the Project.</p> <p>Construction-stage drainage management measures are described in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). This includes Portsdown Hill.</p> <p>Construction-stage drainage management measures are described in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). A Construction Drainage Plan would be prepared by the Contractor, to manage the quality and quantity of construction stage drainage. The plan would be informed by surveys undertaken by a specialist drainage Contractor, to locate drains and create pre-construction drawings to ensure appropriate reinstatement. The plan would be agreed with</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | the EA and the relevant Lead Local Flood Authority (LLFA) post-DCO submission during the detailed design stage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| HBC       | WEN18      | <p>HBC highlighted that the coastal defences at Broadmarsh Coastal Park in Bedhampton were in poor condition and had reached the end of their life. This therefore posed the risk of coastal flooding and erosion.</p> <p>It was also highlighted Budds Farm WTW, the proposed Pipeline route to the proposed WRP, and small parts of the proposed WRP site are situated within the EA's Flood Zone 3. Therefore, these areas are at high risk of flooding and would be increasingly impacted by climate change over the duration of the lifespan of the Project.</p> | N                    | <p>An FRA for the Project is presented in ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The FRA includes allowances for climate change.</p> <p>The Project would be designed to be resilient to flooding. Construction-stage drainage management measures are described in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). Outline drainage strategies for above-ground infrastructure are shown in Annex A of ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| EA        | WEN19      | The EA stated it was satisfied that the Preliminary Environmental Information Report identified the relevant flood risk issues and demonstrated that they can be mitigated and managed effectively. There was emphasis on the need for specific FRAs at the detailed design stage for river crossings and Above Ground Plant (AGP).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N                    | Site-specific SuDS Strategies/Drainage Reports for river crossings and all of the permanent AGPs and the WRP are described in ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| EA, HBC   | WEN20      | The EA noted that the Preliminary FRA and the Outline Construction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N                    | Site-specific SuDS Strategies/Drainage Reports for all the permanent Above Ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>Environmental Management Plan had identified flood risk issues for the construction, operation, and decommissioning stages of the Project. Feasible mitigation measures were proposed which needed further development in site-specific FRAs. These FRAs would detail surface water management at above ground sites during construction and for infrastructure in Flood Zones 2 and 3. The EA affirmed that they must consider impacts of both permanent infrastructure and temporary features like watercourse crossings for access. It was acknowledged that these site-specific FRAs would be developed during the detailed design stage.</p> <p>The EA noted that when the Pipeline crosses main river watercourses, a Flood Risk Activity Permit (FRAP) would be required. It also affirmed that detailed FRAs must be submitted with the FRAP application. The EA added that if the Applicant wants FRAPs included in the DCO, the Applicant must incorporate Protective Provisions within the DCO and consult the EA further. Additionally, it was suggested that further assessment was needed to determine the flood risk implications of Pipeline washout</p> |                      | <p>Plant (AGP)s are described in ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The Applicant would formally seek the Environment Agency's consent to the DCO disapplying the FRAP requirement for the five main river crossings where the Environment Agency has indicated it is willing to give that consent.</p> <p>The Applicant intends to apply for FRAP exemption for the other seven main river crossings.</p> <p>Washout valves would be used during the commissioning process and are anticipated to be tested every six months during normal operation. Washouts would not have any impact on flood risk because all washout water would be collected directly in a tanker for disposal at an appropriately licenced facility, with no source water released to the environment.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>operations, as intermittent releases could be significant if directly into a watercourse. More detailed impact assessments would be required at the detailed design stage.</p> <p>HBC acknowledged that a comprehensive FRA would be required to support the DCO. The Council advised that this FRA must show that the Project would be safe from all sources of flood risk throughout its lifetime, would not increase flood risk elsewhere, and would aim to reduce overall flood risk where possible.</p> <p>Additionally, the Council advised that flood risk should be considered when siting the proposed temporary construction offices for the underground Pipelines to ensure their safety and functionality.</p> |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| MMO       | WEN21      | The MMO noted that the potential for impacts would be generally isolated to the Hermitage stream due to the Project being mainly terrestrial with limited interaction with the marine environment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N                    | The WRP SuDS outfall would be located below MHWS. Impacts are from SuDS runoff are assessed in ES Appendix 19.12 Water Recycling Plant Sustainable Drainage System dispersion modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). |
| EA        | WEN22      | Concern was raised about the final risk rating for the water supplies such as the Havant and Bedhampton Springs, and the assessment that ' <i>derogating these springs</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N                    | This issue was raised primarily in relation to the now removed backup option which involved tunnelling through the Source Protection Zone 1 of the Bedhampton and Havant Springs. However, risks to the springs                            |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p><i>for up to 6 years would have only a minor impact'</i> was disagreed with.</p> <p>It was requested that the impact on water quality, such as increased turbidity, rated as negligible on the risk rating, was considered more seriously.</p> <p>Additionally, the EA outlined that its main issue was the potential impact of the works near the highly sensitive Havant and Bedhampton Springs. It stated that it could not yet agree that the impacts would be negligible without further assessment in the ES. However, the agency also stated that the risks could be managed, but more information was needed in order to provide reassurance.</p> |                      | <p>remain from works in the vicinity to and overlying the springs, which has informed the mitigation measures and monitoring requirements to reduce the impacts to negligible. The mitigation and monitoring measures to reduce risks to water supplies has been documented within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) and ES Appendix 19.9 Outline Water Monitoring Plan, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p>                                 |
| NE        | WEN23      | <p>NE provided feedback pertaining to construction impacts on the River Itchen SAC.</p> <p>Further advice was provided on River Itchen SAC in 3 Freshwater Environment. NE advised that it has been working closely with the Project team to avoid damage to the River Itchen SAC from river crossings and intended to continue doing so. It added that this Project would directly interact with this site via a trenchless river crossing.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N                    | <p>NE's engagement on this matter is welcomed by the Applicant and has continued throughout pre-application.</p> <p>Section M: Brambridge to Otterbourne Water Supply Works (WSW) would require two Main Rivers to be crossed; the River Itchen and the Otterbourne Stream. A trenchless technique would be employed and there would therefore be no direct disturbance of either watercourse. Section M would also require crossings of three Ordinary Watercourses, all of which are directly connected to the River</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>NE affirmed that it was working with the Applicant and stakeholders to address environmental concerns across the proposed Pipeline routes and the marine environment, with a particular focus on designated areas, river crossings and the release from Eastney Long Sea Outfall (LSO).</p> <p>NE also confirm that it continues to contribute to EIA stakeholder workshops and the regulators TWG.</p> |                      | <p>Itchen. These watercourses would be crossed using an open-cut trench technique. Temporary structures may also be required to provide access across the watercourse during construction.</p> <p>These activities could potentially result in direct impacts on the hydrology and geomorphology of the watercourses. However, the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out a series of measures to reduce the impacts of temporary watercourse crossings. This includes measures to maintain flows, reduce changes on downstream sediment transport, and ensure that the channels are reinstated appropriately.</p> <p>The works associated with the River Itchen trenchless crossing would be located outside of the Source Protection Zone or Principal aquifer. These works are unlikely to encounter chalk aquifer and would be undertaken in the lower permeability bedrock (non-aquifer) that confines the chalk below. Should dewatering be required, it could impact groundwater receptors within the zone of influence albeit it is anticipated to be limited due to the low permeability of the bedrock.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>The minor crossing of the Otterbourne Stream would however be within the Source Protection Zone 1 and partially within the Principal aquifer. These works could impact groundwater receptors within the zone of influence such as the licenced water abstractions.</p> <p>The impacts would be mitigated as detailed in section 19.4 of ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Groundwater abstraction is likely to be subject to an abstraction licence, if greater than 20m<sup>3</sup>/d, which would further secure measures and limits on the proposed dewatering activities.</p> <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out temporary works drainage requirements, aiming to maintain water balance within the catchment. A Construction Drainage Plan would be prepared by the Contractor, once appointed, to manage the quality and quantity of construction stage drainage. Measures required to be included in the Construction Drainage Plan are set out in the main body of the Outline Construction Environmental</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| NE        | WEN24      | <p>NE stated that the River Meon should be referred to as the River Meon Compensatory SAC due to the Applicant's compensatory drought habitat located in this catchment, as part of the 2019 drought plan for the River Itchen. NE acknowledged that this update could not be made in time for the relevant Preliminary Environmental Information Report chapters. Consistency in referring to the River Meon as a compensatory SAC should be ensured at DCO submission. NE also added that the River Meon compensatory habitat includes chalk stream habitat and Atlantic salmon as qualifying features.</p> <p>NE highlighted that the Water Environment chapter of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report referred to water quality in the Itchen catchment as having been good but noted that this did not meet the CSMG criteria for favourable condition of the SSSI currently. NE therefore suggested that reference is needed to the favourable condition/favourable conservation status of</p> | N                    | <p>In February 2023, the EA stated that the River Meon should be considered as a SAC, even though it is not formally designated. This was agreed and has been reflected in Table 19-52 and sections 19.7 and 19.8 of ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The River Itchen baseline section (in section 19.7 of ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6)) has been updated to include water quality assessment data for the SAC, which is available from the River Itchen SAC Evidence Pack (NE, 2024). These data confirm that recent water quality measurements for the River Itchen within the SAC show phosphorus concentrations to be exceeding the targets in most units.</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | the designated site and not just the WFD status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| NE        | WEN25      | NE noted that Brading Marshes to St Helen Ledges SSSI, Whitecliff Bay and Bembridge Ledges SSSI, and Ryde Sands and Wootton Creek SSSI were screened in the Marine Environment chapter of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report, with the only potential impact being from the Eastney Long Sea Outfall (LSO) release. NE emphasised the need to assess the results of the dispersion and water quality modelling in the context of these sites. | N                    | <p>Brading Marshes to St Helen Ledges SSSI, Whitecliff Bay and Bembridge Ledges SSSI, and Ryde Sands and Wootton Creek SSSI are located on the north to north-east coastline of the Isle of White.</p> <p>As shown in ES Appendix 19.5 Eastney Long Sea Outfall dispersion modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), model results for releases from the Eastney LSO predict that the changes in parameter concentrations are very small and spatially restricted to the immediate vicinity of the outfall. Impacts on designated sites on the Isle of Wight coast are not predicted. Modelling results are further discussed in ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| NE        | WEN26      | NE acknowledged that discussions were ongoing regarding washouts along the network and the potential impacts these could have on watercourses. It also suggested that, wherever possible, release of washouts direct to watercourses should be avoided. NE recommended that the use of SuDs should be explored.                                                                                                                                             | N                    | During normal operation the washout valves would be inspected and tested to check the valves are operational. All source water resulting from the testing of washout valves would be collected directly by a tanker, with no source water released to the environment (land or watercourse). This could require the installation of temporary pumping and flexible pipework to connect the tanker to the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            | <p>NE highlighted that if these were to release to land, there would also be a risk sediment could be mobilised from the receptor and reach the watercourse, some locations would need to be suitably chosen, and appropriate mitigation provided. The washouts could also cause water quality impacts to the receiving waterbody if the water chemistry were to differ, further discussion is needed on this matter. NE confirmed it would continue to engage via the monthly TWG.</p> <p>NE noted dispersion modelling of the Eastney LSO wastewater release was ongoing for EQS chemical screening, a concern NE had previously raised in relation to designated sites and protected species in the Solent. NE welcomed further discussions and engagement once work has been completed. NE noted its concerns around the saline nature of the release have been addressed in previous modelling and discussions and this does not significantly alter salinity in the vicinity of the release.</p> |                      | <p>washout valve. Testing of a washout valve would result in the release of up to approximately 4.5m<sup>3</sup> of source water from the Pipelines, requiring only one tanker. Testing of washouts would be required every six months.</p> <p>Water quality modelling of Eastney LSO has been updated for parameters screened in via the surface water risk assessment screening tests, as presented in ES Appendix 19.5 Eastney Long Sea Outfall Solent dispersion modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), and Appendix 19.8 Eastney Long Sea Outfall CORMIX modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The results are assessed in the ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), and ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| PIL                                                         | WEN27      | The respondent noted that Havant has a natural spring network underground, and Portsmouth Water gets most of its water                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N                    | ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), addresses direct impacts on watercourses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>from the chalk downs that hold water. A further respondent noted that they were concerned about increased water in an area which is low lying, heavy clay and has insufficiently maintained ditches and drainage systems in place.</p> <p>The respondent expressed concerns about the proximity of the Project to the Bow Lake watercourse and sought clarity on protection and mitigation measures in this area.</p> |                      | <p>and flooding from all sources is assessed in ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). Impacts associated with surface and groundwater are assessed in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Section L: Lower Upham to Brambridge of the Pipeline between the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) site and Otterbourne Water Supply Works (WSW) intersects with Winchester Road (B3354), Bow Lake and an upstream tributary of the River Itchen. The intersection with a watercourse and woodland at Store House Gully would be constructed using trenchless construction. The remaining parts of Section L: Lower Upham to Brambridge would be constructed using trenched open-cut construction. Construction activities would therefore require ground disturbance and the use of construction materials and plant above and below the ground surface. This could result in the accidental release of fine sediment and contaminants into the surface drainage network within these catchments. However, construction would be undertaken in accordance with the good practice principles set out in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). This includes</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | measures to limit and control the mobilisation of potential contaminants beyond the working areas and ensure that any accidental releases are managed appropriately. ES Appendix 14.1 Stage 2 risk assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) contains a risk assessment of the Project's vulnerability to major accidents and disasters. The risk assessment concludes the Project would not lead to a major accident or disaster on the basis that each risk is mitigated to 'as low as reasonably practicable'.                                                                                       |
| PIL       | WEN28      | The respondent highlighted the issue of surface water runoff during periods of rain that could affect earthworks. They emphasised the need to work with other authorities to prevent surface water from running off the high street and down the track and requested commitments within the DCO to ensure no water is pumped or discharged onto their land. | N                    | <p>Construction would be undertaken in accordance with the good practice principles set out in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), which is secured within the DCO.</p> <p>A Construction Drainage Plan would be prepared by the Contractor, once appointed, to manage the quality and quantity of construction stage drainage. Measures required to be included in the Construction Drainage Plan are set out in the main body of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). The construction drainage</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | plan would address concerns about runoff affecting the high street and track.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PILs      | WEN29      | <p>The respondent shared a diagram which indicated the presence of a subterranean river at point B, running below the land. The respondent added that according to the previous owner, the underground river carries significant volumes of water and breaching it could lead to substantial flooding.</p> <p>A further respondent stated that their grass verge/hedge must be re-instated to at least 150mm above the surface of the track to stop flooding.</p> | N                    | <p>All sources of baseline data have been checked and there is nothing to suggest the existence of an underground river at this location. Any water that is encountered water would be managed in line with the measures outlined in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) and relevant consents/permits, so as not to increase flood risk.</p> <p>In terms of wider flood risk, site-specific SuDS Strategy/Drainage Reports for all the permanent Above Ground Plant (AGP)s and the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) are described in ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The FRA assess flood risk to and from the Project from all sources.</p> <p>Procedures for the reinstatement of land post-construction (e.g. verge/hedge at Shirrell Heath) are set out in ES Chapter 3 Description of the Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). This document explains that ground levels and existing grass swards would be reinstated to pre-construction levels.</p> |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Wider community                                  | WEN30      | <p>Feedback pertained to concerns from the wider community regarding the water quality impact on Langstone Harbour and Havant Thicket Reservoir receiving recycled water rather than being solely a spring water fed reservoir.</p> <p>It was highlighted that Langstone Harbour is an SSSI with international status and that Chichester Harbour is a RAMSAR wetland of international importance. It was also noted that the proposed treatment works site, the site of the WRP, is next to an RSPB Nature reserve. Respondents affirmed that Langstone Harbour must be protected.</p> <p>Please see WEN28 for feedback specifically pertaining to the release of concentrated reject water from the WRP and its proposed release into the Solent.</p> <p>It was stated that the proposed Pipeline construction beneath Hermitage Stream presents environmental risks due to potential future leaks and the need for maintenance in the ecologically sensitive Langstone Harbour area. It was stated that there is uncertainty regarding how the Pipeline would be sealed to prevent</p> | N                    | <p>Water quality modelling of Havant Thicket Reservoir and compensatory flows to downstream water bodies, including Langstone Harbour, is presented and assessed in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Updated modelling (ES Appendix 19.11 Havant Thicket Reservoir water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)) that includes the use of a High Rejection Rate Membrane (HRRM) at the WRP shows that water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir would be consistent with the definition of 'high' status for a lake water body under the WFD Directions. Operation of the Project would not, therefore, result in a deterioration in water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>Modelling has also been undertaken for compensatory flows from Havant Thicket Reservoir that would reach Langstone Harbour (ES Appendix 19.6 Havant Thicket Reservoir Compensatory Flows water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>leachate from the nearby landfill from migrating along the pipe or tunnel, which it was argued would pose a long-term contamination threat.</p> <p>Nitrogen pollution was another concern for respondents. It was stated that, historically, nitrogen has entered spring water through agricultural fertiliser use, but levels are now decreasing. It was viewed that if Havant Thicket Reservoir were to be fed solely by chalk spring water, this would have helped reduce nitrogen levels in Langstone Harbour, improving habitat conditions by mitigating algal blooms that harm seagrass. However, if Havant Thicket Reservoir is supplemented with recycled water, more spring water may need to be released back into the harbour, potentially reversing these environmental gains.</p> <p>The need for water quality modelling, a Habitats Regulations Assessment, and an EIA for Havant Thicket Reservoir, streams, and coastal waters was highlighted.</p> |                      | <p>6.2, DCO Volume 2)). This shows that the Project would not result in a deterioration in water quality or biological status in receiving watercourses and water bodies downstream (Riders Lane Stream, Hermitage Stream, Langstone Harbour).</p> <p>A Stage 2: Habitats Regulations Assessment (Appropriate Assessment) and Marine Conservation Zone Assessment Stage 1, including Habitats Regulations Assessment Stage 1 (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) is submitted with the DCO application and provides detail on any potential impact pathways from the Project and any mitigation that would be implemented. This concluded that with the consideration of further design details and with the application of mitigation measures, there would be no impacts which undermine conservation objective or result in an adverse effect on the integrity of the habitat sites or MCZ. This includes Chichester and Langstone Harbours SPA and Ramsar that overlaps Langstone Harbour SSSI and the RSPB site. As part of this assessment, engagement has been undertaken with NE to ensure appropriate mitigation for impacts on Solent Waders and Brent Goose Strategy sites.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, including statutory and non-statutory designated sites. A range of measures have been embedded into the Project design to avoid or reduce environmental effects. Through the implementation of mitigation, no residual likely significant adverse effects on ecological features are anticipated.</p> <p>Water quality modelling of the changes in currently consented parameters from the Eastney Long Sea Outfall has been completed, and the results are presented in Appendix 19.5 Eastney Long Sea Outfall Solent dispersion modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The assessment of chemicals within the release has been undertaken in line with EA's guidance 'Surface water pollution risk assessment for your environmental permit - GOV.UK' and the output is presented in ES Appendix 19.8 Eastney Long Sea Outfall CORMIX modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The modelling results were used to support the assessments presented in ES Chapter 19</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), and Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Model outputs for the currently consented parameters show that the differences (and salinity) are insignificant when the existing Budds Farm WTW release and the future release from Budds Farm (once the WRP is in place and reject water is combined) are compared.</p> <p>With respect to chemicals, the distance to the EQS for the parameters screened in has been calculated as being 1-2 m from the outfall thus indicating rapid dilution at the outfall location. The short distance at which EQS are met means that water quality in Langstone Harbour would not be affected.</p> <p>A Habitats Regulations Assessment Stage 2: Appropriate Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) has been undertaken. Engagement with key stakeholders on this document (including the provision of drafts for review) was undertaken during the drafting of this document for the DCO application.</p> |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | WEN31      | <p>Respondents made suggestions regarding the water environment.</p> <p>Respondents suggested that there is a need for further processing of reject water before release to protect the Solent's Marine Protected Areas. Most notably: a maritime SAC; four SPAs, three Ramsar sites and three Marine Conservation Zones.</p> <p>Respondents expressed that an engineering solution involving the enlargement of the culvert and the clearing of the drainage system at as far as Alma Lane, and possibly as far as the golf course, would be necessary to avoid problems affecting properties along Sciviers Lane.</p> <p>Respondents also suggested that control measures for the Pipeline / temporary ponds would need to be put in place to minimise the risk of pollution to local water courses, including the four major river crossings and associated tributaries.</p> | N                    | <p>For assessment of the WRP reject water release, water quality modelling of the changes in currently consented parameters from the Eastney LSO has been completed, and the results are presented in Appendix 19.5 Eastney Long Sea Outfall Solent dispersion modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2 DCO Volume 6). The assessment of chemicals within the release has been undertaken in line with EA's guidance 'Surface water pollution risk assessment for your environmental permit - GOV.UK' and the output is presented in ES Appendix 19.8 Eastney Long Sea Outfall CORMIX modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The modelling results were used to support the assessments on marine designated sites presented in ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Model outputs for the currently consented parameters show that the differences (and salinity) are insignificant when the existing Budds Farm WTW release and the future release from Budds Farm (once the WRP is in place and reject water is combined) are compared. With respect to chemicals, the distance to the EQS for the parameters screened in has been calculated as being 1-2 m from the LSO thus indicating rapid dilution</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>at the LSO location. Given the scale of the predicted changes for the currently consented parameters and distance to EQS for the chemical parameters screened in, the addition of the reject water to the existing release would not result in any changes to water quality, therefore wide scale impacts on water quality are not predicted, and consequently no potential impacts on Habitats sites or MCZ are anticipated. This assessment has been presented in section 9.8 of the ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) by referring to the detailed water quality assessment results presented in the ES Chapter 19 Water environment (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>A Stage 2: Habitats Regulations Assessment (Appropriate Assessment) and Marine Conservation Zone Assessment Stage 1, including Habitats Regulations Assessment Stage 1 (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) is submitted with the DCO application and provides detail on any potential impact pathways from the Project and any mitigation that would be implemented. This concluded that with the consideration of further design details and with the application of mitigation measures, there would be no impacts which undermine</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                              |                      | <p>conservation objective or result in an adverse effect on the integrity of the habitat sites or MCZ.</p> <p>Regarding flood risk and drainage, flood risk associated with all specific components of the Project are presented in ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Good construction practices are set out in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) which is secured by a requirement in the DCO and would manage the effects of construction. The mitigation measures outlined in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) would be carried forward into a detailed Construction Environmental Management Plan(s) to be produced by the appointed Contractor prior to the commencement of construction of the Project.</p> |
| Wider community | WEN32      | The respondent suggested that water quality should be improved to a standard that would allow for the reintroduction of oyster farming in Langstone Harbour. | N                    | As assessed in ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), Langstone Oyster beds is an artificial water body at 'Good' ecological potential. It does however also fail chemical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>status for the same parameters listed for Langstone Harbour. The water body is hydrologically connected to the adjacent Langstone Harbour water body. For both water bodies, 'Good' status for chemical parameters is predicted to be achieved by 2063 though natural chemical status recovery related to Polybrominated Diphenyl Ethers. The long (multi-decadal) recovery time for chemical status may limit the potential for a return to oyster farming.</p> <p>An assessment of potential impacts on water quality in Langstone Harbour is presented in ES Appendix 19.5 Eastney Long Sea Outfall Solent dispersion modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), ES Appendix 19.6 Havant Thicket Reservoir Compensatory Flows water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), ES Appendix 19.7 Nutrient Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), and ES Appendix 19.8 Eastney Long Sea Outfall CORMIX modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). These assessments demonstrate that the Project would not result in adverse impacts on water quality in Langstone Harbour. Further information is provided in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>6.1, DCO Volume 6), and ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Havant Thicket Reservoir model (ES Appendix 19.11 Havant Thicket Reservoir water quality modelling, Volume II ((Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)) includes a predicted water quality envelope for compensatory flows released downstream. The results of this process are presented in ES Appendix 19.6 Havant Thicket Reservoir Compensatory Flows water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Updated modelling that includes the HRRM at the WRP shows that operation of the Project would not result in a deterioration in water quality in receiving watercourses and water bodies downstream (Riders Lane Stream. Hermitage Stream, Langstone Harbour).</p> <p>An assessment of the impact of the Project on nutrient loads in the Solent and other nutrient-sensitive protected sites is presented in Appendix 19.7 Nutrient Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The nutrient assessment concludes that, on the basis of nutrient management measures embedded within the</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | project, no additional mitigation would be required to achieve nutrient neutrality during the construction and operational phases of the Project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Wider community | WEN33      | <p>Respondents provided specific feedback regarding water quality modelling and investigations and the potential impact on Eastney LSO and the Solent.</p> <p>The respondents expressed concerns about the environmental impact of concentrated reject water being discharged into the Solent via the WRP and causing environmental damage due to high concentrations of saline via reverse Osmosis treatment. Respondents also expressed concerns that the “<i>brine by-product</i>” release has not been considered in water quality modelling.</p> <p>Respondents also raised concerns about the possible effect on the Solent Designated Sites and highlighted the high international designation for environmental protection of Langstone Harbour.</p> <p>Environmental impacts and change in water quality were identified as key areas of concern for the wider community.</p> | N                    | <p>Water quality modelling of Eastney LSO (which includes the WRP reject water) has been completed, and the results are presented in ES Appendix 19.5 Eastney Long Sea Outfall Solent dispersion modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), and ES Appendix 19.8 Eastney Long Sea Outfall CORMIX modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The modelling results were used to support the assessments presented in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), and ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). Impacts on Protected Areas associated with offshore water bodies are assessed in ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The Eastney LSO modelling demonstrates that the changes to the existing Budds Farm WTW release with the WRP in place, regardless as to WRP flow are very small and</p> |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | spatially constrained for all parameters, including salinity. Impacts on designated sites in the Solent are not expected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Wider community | WEN34      | The respondent suggested that the safest way to dispose of reject water is to release it via a Pipeline to deep waters of the English Channel, at least five miles offshore.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N                    | Reject water from the WRP would be discharged through the existing LSO at Eastney, which releases at a point approximately 5.8 km offshore. ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out the alternatives considered for the Project and the rationale for the Project forming the basis of the DCO submission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Wider community | WEN35      | <p>Feedback was provided on the water environment and groundwater.</p> <p>One respondent noted that groundwater in the chalk below the landfill flows to the south and is under tidal influence, any increased risk/flow to the chalk provides a direct route for leachate from the landfill containing contaminants to reach Langstone Harbour.</p> <p>Respondents emphasised the need for the Applicant to be aware of groundwater flooding issues and the locations where pipes already suffer from movement and groundwater infiltration. The importance of making more use of groundwater by building reservoirs rather than using</p> | N                    | Project specific ground investigations (conducted as Phase 0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B and 3C) have been undertaken. The findings of each phase of ground investigation, including an interpretation of soil-leachate and groundwater laboratory analysis are reported within Appendix 11.2 Geotechnical and geo-environmental reports, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). An assessment of potential impacts on groundwater resources and surface water features (including Langstone Harbour) as a result of contamination (either the mobilisation of pre-existing or introduction of new sources of contamination) is provided within ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>machinery to regurgitate sewage was also highlighted.</p> <p>Respondents expressed concerns about the construction of tunnels and Pipelines within the chalk aquifer close to the Havant &amp; Bedhampton Springs and the potential for pipe leakage.</p> <p>Others raised concerns about the possibility that groundwater could be impacted by the Project as a whole and respondents expressed that the Project should not proceed on this basis.</p> <p>Concerns were highlighted around potential pollution in a vulnerable SPZ1 aquifer, and this should not be allowed to proceed.</p> <p>Concerns were also outlined the unnecessary and significant risk of pollution posed to the environment, including the chalk aquifer below and to Langstone Harbour SPA, SAC, Ramsar &amp; SSSI, the tidal influence within the aquifer shows that the two are hydraulically connected.</p> <p>A respondent also raised that miles of Pipelines would not be flushed, cleaned, or maintained in a safe condition therefore creating huge risks of in and out leakage</p> |                      | <p>reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). This assessment informed embedded design measures and tertiary mitigation measures (such as pollution prevention measures) outlined in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) to prevent any significant impacts.</p> <p>A detailed assessment of flood risk (including groundwater) associated with the Project is presented in ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), which includes climate change allowances.</p> <p>A Hydrogeological Impact Assessment (HIA) has been undertaken as part of the ES (Appendix 19.3 Hydrogeological Impact Assessment Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)) to assess the impacts on groundwater from the Project, with special consideration of the risks in the Principal Chalk aquifers and associated water resources (such as impacts to the SPZ1 surrounding public water supplies). This assessment informed the mitigation measures, including embedded mitigation measures to limit works within the Chalk aquifers and tertiary measures (such as pollution prevention and control measures) as</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>involving contamination of the natural water table.</p> <p>Respondents emphasised the need for the Applicant to be aware of groundwater flooding issues and the locations where current infrastructure already suffers from movement and groundwater infiltration. A further respondent suggested that the Applicant should be making more use of our groundwater by making reservoirs and not using more machinery to regurgitate our sewage.</p> |                      | <p>outlined in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) to prevent potential pollution of the vulnerable chalk aquifer. Engagement with key stakeholders such as the EA has been undertaken throughout the project development and environmental assessment and would continue post-DCO.</p> <p>The Project was selected as the preferred solution from an extensive options appraisal process which considered a number of alternative options against a range of criteria, including environmental impact and cost. The Project has also been selected through both the WRSE and the Applicant's WRMP24 processes with best value for money and low environmental impact as a golden thread through each.</p> <p>Modelling presented in ES Appendix 19.6 Havant Thicket Reservoir Compensatory Flows water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), has also shown that compensatory flows would not adversely affect water quality in downstream water bodies (Riders Lane Stream, Hermitage Stream, Langstone Harbour).</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>In terms of flushing and washouts from the pipeline, during normal operation the washout valves would be inspected and tested to check the valves are operational. All source water resulting from the testing of washout valves would be collected directly by a tanker, with no source water discharged to the environment (land or watercourse). This could require the installation of temporary pumping and flexible pipework to connect the tanker to the washout valve. Testing of a washout valve would result in the release of up to approximately 4.5m<sup>3</sup> of source water from the Pipelines, requiring only one tanker. Testing of washouts would be required every six months.</p> <p>Groundwater flooding is considered in ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). Site-specific SuDS Strategy/Drainage Reports for all the permanent Above Ground Plant (AGP)s are described in Environmental Statement Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment (Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>With respect to making more use of groundwater by making more reservoirs, new reservoirs have been considered through the</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | Applicant's WRMP process but these take a significant amount of time to develop, carry their own environmental impacts and would need to rely on ground and surface water abstractions that the Applicant is required to reduce. The Applicant is already investing significantly in Havant Thicket Reservoir and Thames Water's White Horse Reservoir, as new strategic water supplies for the region.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Wider community | WEN36      | <p>The respondents noted that the Pipeline is to be laid in an aggregate surround, which will be porous to groundwater. They highlighted the potential for groundwater off the north side of Wintershill to run down to the lowest point of Sciviers Lane, where a culvert passes under the lane.</p> <p>The proposed pipeline routes are planned to go through areas with high levels of surface water and regions with springs feeding into the River Itchen and Horton Stream/River Hamble. The construction method involves trenched pipes similar to 'French Drains,' which could potentially dewater springs or redirect surface water, affecting the natural water flow to the Hamble and Itchen rivers.</p> | N                    | <p>The Design Principles include measures to prevent the pipe bedding of the proposed Pipeline acting as a long linear pathway for flows. Flood risk associated with the Pipeline is described in Environmental Statement Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). These would assess the potential flood to and from the Project.</p> <p>Changes to surface and groundwater flows associated with the Project are assessed in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Flood risk to and from the Project from all sources are assessed in the ES Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | WEN37      | Respondents expressed concerns over the perceived impacts to chalk groundwater and surface water ecosystems. | N                    | <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) and Design Principles include measures to reinstate existing land drainage and prevent the bedding of the proposed Pipeline acting as a linear pathway for flows respectively. Site-specific SuDS Strategy/Drainage Reports for all the permanent Above Ground Plant (AGP)s are described in Environmental Statement Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>ES Chapter 8 Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides a detailed impact assessment on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity (including Groundwater Dependent Terrestrial Ecosystems (GWDTEs)) as well as including appropriate mitigation for habitats and species, as required.</p> <p>Changes to surface and groundwater flows associated with the Project are assessed in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Flood risk to and from the Project from all sources have been assessed in ES Appendix</p> |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Wider community | WEN38      | The respondent suggested that surface water in a warmer world would lead to increased loss due to evaporation. Subsurface aquifer storage was suggested as a more sustainable option.                                                                                                         | N                    | <p>ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), sets out the alternatives considered for the Project and the rationale for the Project forming the basis of the DCO submission.</p> <p>Using local aquifers, through both managed aquifer recharge and aquifer storage and recovery, has been considered by the Applicant through its WRMP process but these require specific geological conditions, require extensive testing and carry a number of environmental and feasibility uncertainties. One such scheme is proposed after 2035 but is only forecast to provide just over 5Ml/d of water into supply and would thus not be able deliver at the scale required to negate the need for the Project.</p> |
| Wider community | WEN39      | Respondents highlighted the flood risk in the area based on current Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) forecasts for tide rise. It was emphasised that there is the need to manage water levels and consider the long-term impacts of dewatering land and flooding other areas. | N                    | Site-specific SuDS Strategy/Drainage Reports for all the permanent Above Ground Plant (AGP)s, Water Recycling Plant (WRP) and pipelines are described in Environmental Statement Appendix 19.1 Flood Risk Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). FRAs include climate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | <p>It was stated that Colden Common's Highbridge Road experienced significant disruptions, tankers were used to pump out storage tanks, temporary lights were installed, houses were flooded, and roads were often closed. It was highlighted that this caused considerable stress and disruption, especially since Highbridge Road is a crucial link to the south for Colden Common.</p> <p>It was deemed essential that the Project coordinates with the departments managing flooding to avoid exacerbating the issue. The respondent added they had raised the issue of flooding on Highbridge Road at a public information event and said that no one in attendance was aware. Therefore, highlighting the need for better communication and planning.</p> <p>It was requested that attention is paid to winter flooding around Boarhunt and the alternative road used when the M27 J10-J11 is closed due to accidents.</p> |                      | <p>change allowances and assess flood risk to and from the Project.</p> <p>The FRAs and associated SuDS drainage strategy ensure that the proposed development does not increase flood risk elsewhere. The majority of the pipeline would be subsurface, so would not impact flooding at the stated locations. The permanent above-ground infrastructure is utilising SuDS to ensure that surface water runoff rates and volumes are not increased as a result of the proposed development. There is also no permanent above-ground infrastructure at the location of Boarhunt or Colden Common's Highbridge Road.</p> |
| Wider community | WEN40      | The respondents noted the risk to 'ecologically sensitive sites in Langstone Harbour.' The Preliminary Environmental Information Report indicated that mitigating the issue would necessitate either the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N                    | Section 11.4 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) discusses the removal of landfill material within the WRP site. It is noted within section 11.4 that                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | permanent or temporary removal of all landfill material. However, the respondent deemed this approach unsustainable and economically unviable. It was claimed that this would lead to a significant release of leachate, therefore resulting in considerable harm to the surrounding sensitive and protected water environments. |                      | <p>wholesale removal of the landfill material could potentially cause significant harm to the environment and so is not considered to be appropriate.</p> <p>The impact assessment, included within section 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), discusses the potential impacts associated with the migration of contamination into Langstone Harbour as a result of the Project. Section 11.8 also discusses the potential for preferential pathways to be created or modified as a result of piling activities. With the implementation of mitigation measures, including the development of a detailed Foundation Works Risk Assessments by the appointed contractor which would be developed in line with CL:AIRE's Piling and Penetrative Ground Improvement Methods on Land Affected by Contamination: Guidance on Pollution Prevention as secured within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), there would be no likely significant effects to Langstone Harbour associated with the potential migration of contamination as a result of the Project.</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | WEN41      | A respondent noted that the Preliminary Environmental Information Report highlighted several risks associated with construction in the Langstone Harbour area, including the disturbance of landfill, which could produce leachate, dust, and potentially migrate landfill gases, posing an explosion risk. These risks are categorised as high to very high for human health, high for property, and moderate to very high for ecologically sensitive sites in Langstone Harbour. The Harbour, designated as an SPA, SAC, and SSSI, supports diverse wildlife, including species at Farlington Marshes Nature Reserve. Additionally, toxic leachate could impact marine life within the Harbour and extend into the Solent. | N                    | <p>An assessment of potential impacts of the WRP site in terms of the historic landfill, including from leachate, are discussed in ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Chapter 9 Marine biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>The impact assessment, included within section 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), discusses the potential impacts associated with the migration of contamination into Langstone Harbour as a result of construction activities within the WRP site. Section 11.8 also discusses the potential for preferential pathways for leachate and ground gases to be created or modified as a result of construction activities and how this may impact upon human health, controlled waters and environmental receptors. Sections 11.4 and 11.8 of ES Chapter 11 Land quality and ground conditions, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) discuss primary and tertiary mitigation measures that are protective of human health, controlled waters and environmental receptors. The WRP SuDS system is designed to deal with</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | runoff (rainfall and surface water drainage from slopes) from the increased impermeable area of the WRP. The proposed WRP surface water SuDS would include a range of control measures such as filter strips, swales and a detention basin, to provide sufficient mitigation for reducing any pollutants entering the surface waters. Modelling of runoff from the SUDs outfall can be found in ES Appendix 19.12 Water Recycling Plant site Sustainable Drainage System dispersion modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                |
| Wider community | WEN42      | <p>Feedback was provided on river and stream health.</p> <p>Respondents outlined concerns that the Project would have a potential negative effect on rivers and chalk spring streams local to the Project, including the Lavant and Hermitage streams. These concerns were regarding contamination to watercourses, as well as the perceived construction impacts of the Pipeline at river crossings, and it was stated that appropriate assessment had not been undertaken.</p> <p>It was noted that, in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report, the</p> | N                    | <p>Potential impacts on rivers and chalk streams have been assessed in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), ES Chapter 8, Terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), and Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). These assessments conclude that, following the application of primary and tertiary mitigation, there would be no significant adverse effects on chalk streams crossed by the Project.</p> <p>There would be no releases into the Lavant catchment or water body, and therefore no</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>following river crossings were described as trenchless: Potwell Tributary, Wallington River, River Meon, River Hamble, Moors Stream, Horton Heath Stream, Bow Lake, Itchen Navigation, River Itchen SAC and Hermitage Stream. It was stated that any risks associated with trenchless methods would need to be described in the full ES/Habitats Regulations Assessment/AA assessments. Any assessment of impact would need to include the construction phase risks, given that large open sites would be required around the crossing points, to avoid sedimentation and pollution, both to the groundwater aquifer and the main rivers. It was also emphasised that the timing of the works is crucial and should be considered as urgent, given that some of these rivers hold migratory fish and the tight timetable for compliance with the section 20 Agreement.</p> <p>The importance of chalk water depth and water temperature was emphasised regarding maintaining the health of streams and rivers, and their inhabitants.</p> |                      | <p>potential for adverse effects as a result of the Project.</p> <p>Impacts from watercourse crossings are assessed in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), and ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). The assessments show that significant effects at watercourse crossings are not expected. Mitigation measures at crossing points are detailed in section 19.4 and section 19.9 of ES Chapter 19 Water Environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>Potential impacts on water body biological status, which includes fish, is assessed in ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). Impacts on the movement of fish and normal fish behaviour are not expected. Impacts on fish are also assessed in ES Chapter 8 (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> <p>A Construction Drainage Plan would be prepared by the Contractor, once appointed, to manage the quality and quantity of construction stage drainage. Measures required to be included in the Construction</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Drainage Plan are set out in the main body of the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), which also sets out measures for the Drilling Fluid Management Plan.</p> <p>A Stage 2: Habitats Regulations Assessment (Appropriate Assessment) (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) is submitted with the DCO application and provides detail on any Likely Significant Effects from the Project and on any mitigation that would be implemented as a result.</p> <p>Potential impacts on groundwater depth and quality (and subsequent impacts on dependent receptors) have been considered within ES Appendix 19.3 Hydrogeological Impact Assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). This has informed the embedded design measures (such as route selection) together with mitigation and monitoring requirements set out within the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), and ES Appendix 19.9 Outline Water Monitoring Plan, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6). In addition, temporary abstractions and releases during construction</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | would be subject to the appropriate abstraction licence and environmental permit requirements to limit environmental effects, post-DCO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Wider community | WEN43      | Respondents expressed concerns over potential pollution from the release of effluent risks to various areas, including the Solent, Havant Thicket Reservoir, and Langstone Harbour. | N                    | <p>The storage and release of recycled water in Havant Thicket Reservoir, in downstream water bodies and in the Solent related to the LSO release, has been modelled in detail.</p> <p>Updated modelling that includes the use of a HRRM at the WRP shows that water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir would be consistent with the definition of 'high' status for a lake water body under the WFD Directions. Operation of the Project would not, therefore, result in a deterioration in water quality Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>In addition, the Havant Thicket Reservoir model includes a predicted water quality envelope for compensatory flows released downstream. This shows that operation of the Project would not result in a deterioration in water quality or biological status in receiving watercourses and water bodies downstream.</p> <p>The assessment of chemicals within the release released from the LSO has been undertaken in line with EA's guidance Surface water pollution risk assessment for your environmental permit.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Model outputs for the currently consented parameters show that the differences (and salinity) are insignificant when the existing Budds Farm WTW release and the future release from Budds Farm (once the WRP is in place and reject water is combined) are compared.</p> <p>With respect to chemicals, the distance to the EQS for the parameters screened in has been calculated as being 1-2 m from the outfall thus indicating rapid dilution at the outfall location.</p> <p>Given the scale of the predicted changes for the currently consented parameters and distance to EQS for the chemical parameters screened in, the addition of the reject water to the existing release would not result in any changes to water quality and changes would not extend into connected water bodies such as Langstone Harbour or the tidally influenced Hermitage Stream.</p> <p>The water recycling process would be subject to appropriate measures and controls, including continuous monitoring, to ensure compliance with regulations and standards set out and enforced by the EA. The WRP would feature numerous safeguards so that significant deviations in water quality are quickly spotted and rectified through</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                            |                      | <p>partial or full system shutdowns, and in the unlikely event it does not meet the required standards, water would be automatically diverted to the Long Sea Outfall. It would not be possible for treated wastewater to bypass this process and enter Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>Further details of the modelling undertaken can be found in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ES Appendix 19.5: Eastney Long Sea Outfall Solent Dispersion Modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> <li>ES Appendix 19.6 Havant Thicket Reservoir Compensatory Flows water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> <li>ES Appendix 19.8 Eastney Long Sea Outfall CORMIX modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</li> </ul> <p>ES Appendix 19.11 Havant Thicket Reservoir water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).</p> |
| Wider community | WEN44      | Feedback related to comments about pollution if the Applicant does not manage the proposed new infrastructure effectively. | N                    | As described in ES Chapter 3 Description of the Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6),                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>An incident in Langstone was referenced, where it was stated that houses were flooded with 'black water' and had to be temporarily evacuated.</p> <p>It was requested that there be clarity regarding where temporary ponds adjacent to compounds along the Pipeline route would flow to, as well as the water used to flush the new pipelines.</p> |                      | <p>the water storage lagoon construction compounds would store potable water used for commissioning of the Pipeline between the Water Recycling Plant (WRP) site and Otterbourne Water Supply Works) (WSW). Water would be passed through the Pipeline using temporary pumps and pipes, either directly to the Pipelines or using installed washout valves. Once pressure testing has been completed, and the potable water within the water storage lagoons is no longer required, it would be transferred to tankers for de-chlorination and then disposal at a suitably licensed facility.</p> <p>The Operational Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.7, DCO Volume 7) includes details of ongoing operations and maintenance, including of washout management measures for isolation valves, air valves and washout valves.</p> <p>During normal operation the washout valves would be inspected and tested to check the valves are operational. All source water resulting from the testing of washout valves would be collected directly by a tanker, with no source water discharged to the environment (land or watercourse). This could require the installation of temporary pumping and flexible pipework to connect the tanker to</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | the washout valve. Testing of a washout valve would result in the release of up to approximately 4.5m <sup>3</sup> of source water from the Pipelines, requiring only one tanker. Testing of washouts would be required every six months.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Wider community | WEN45      | The respondent highlighted concerns about the details of permanent washouts and where they would release. They emphasised the need to consider the risk to rivers and chalk streams from the washouts.              | N                    | <p>The Operational Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.7, DCO Volume 7) includes details of washout management measures for isolation valves, air valves and washout valves.</p> <p>Washout valves would be used during the commissioning process and are anticipated to be subsequently tested every six months during normal operation. All washout water would be collected directly in a tanker for disposal at an appropriately licenced facility, with no source water discharged to the environment (land or watercourse).</p> |
| Wider community | WEN46      | Respondents expressed concern over the water quality modelling, requesting that this be completed as a matter of urgency as part of the Habitats Regulations Assessment and the Water Environment Regulations 2017. | N                    | Water quality modelling has been completed to assess potential effects of the Project, and the results underpin the assessments presented in ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                             |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>The water quality modelling considered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water quality in Havant Thicket Reservoir (ES Appendix 19.11 Havant Thicket Reservoir water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)). This confirms that no deterioration in water quality is predicted.</li> <li>Water quality in water bodies that would receive compensatory flows from the reservoir (i.e., Riders Lane Stream, Hermitage Stream and Langstone Harbour) (ES Appendix 19.6 Havant Thicket Reservoir Compensatory Flows water quality modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6)). This shows that operation of the Project would not cause a deterioration in water quality downstream of the reservoir.</li> <li>Water quality of coastal waters receiving releases from Eastney Long Sea Outfall (Appendix 19.5 Eastney Long Sea Outfall Solent dispersion modelling, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6), and Appendix 19.8 Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project Eastney Long Sea Outfall - CORMIX Modelling for Chemicals Screened in via the Surface Water Risk Assessment Process (Document reference 6.2, DCO</li> </ul> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>Volume 6)). This demonstrates that predicted changes to water quality are minimal and would not extend to connected water bodies such as Langstone Harbour.</p> <p>A Habitats Regulations Assessment Stage 2: Appropriate Assessment (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) has been undertaken and engagement with key stakeholders on the drafting of this document was carried out during the pre-application period.</p> |

**Table F29-41 Summary of issues raised on the theme of cumulative effects and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b>                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Hampshire County Council (HCC), Winchester City Council (WCC), Havant Borough Council (HBC) | CEF01      | <p>Respondents raised concerns over the possible cumulative impacts of the Project, most notably these comments were made in relation to the cumulative effects of construction related traffic.</p> <p>This included resident access into Staunton Country Park and improvement plans, the works for Andover and Southampton Links, the Horndean development site, highway works as part of</p> | N                    | <p>Environmental Statement (ES) Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) assesses the impacts of the Project in the construction stage on the transport network. This traffic impact assessment includes traffic associated with the cumulative developments and this approach (including a long and short list of cumulative developments) has been agreed with HCC.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>the Welbourne Garden Village Development, and The Southsea Coastal Scheme.</p> <p>HCC suggested that consideration be made for the cumulative effects on traffic and transport when the in-combination effects of planned roadworks have been accounted for. This includes the impact on current highway and access arrangements in place for the construction of the Kingscroft development.</p>                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | <p>In addition to the assessment included ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6), ES Chapter 20 Cumulative and in-combination effects, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) considers the cumulative impacts of construction works in the public highway, including the Welbourne Garden Village and Kingscroft development. This assessment concludes there would be no new significant effects with regards to traffic and transport as a result of the cumulative impacts of the above developments.</p>                         |
| HCC, WCC  | CEF02      | <p>HCC stated that understanding the cumulative and in-combination effects would not be possible without a Framework Travel Management Strategy (FTMS) and finalisation of compound locations and access points. The Council raised concerns regarding the Cumulative Effects Assessment (CEA), noting that these elements would need to be reviewed in order to inform the traffic assessment. These key points would then inform the study area (zone of influence) which would then enable the Local Highway Authority (LHA) to respond on the study area (zone</p> | N                    | <p>The Framework Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7) has been finalised following multiple reviews from HCC. Construction compound locations have also been fixed and are detailed in ES Chapter 3 Description of Project, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP) (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7).</p> <p>The long and short list of cumulative developments were agreed with HCC after the construction compound locations were fixed and a draft iteration of the Traffic</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | <p>of influence) for the traffic and transport topic used in the CEA.</p> <p>WCC acknowledged that a reasonable approach had been taken to identify wider impacts of the Project within 500m, 3km and 10km of the proposed draft order limits.</p>                                                                                                                             |                      | <p>Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7) had been shared.</p> <p>The Applicant has noted WCC's acknowledgement.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| HBC       | CEF03      | <p>HBC raised several suggestions relating to cumulative effects of the Project in combination with Portsmouth Water's Havant Thicket Reservoir project.</p> <p>This included consideration of the construction and operation of both projects in combination, as well as consideration of the management of both schemes and how they can help minimise negative effects.</p> | N                    | <p>Havant Thicket Reservoir construction has commenced and would overlap with construction of the Project. Havant Thicket Reservoir is considered within the ES topic chapters and ES Chapter 20 Cumulative and in-combination effects, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) as both baseline (existing when the Project commences construction) and future baseline. The overlap in construction periods is assessed within ES Chapter 20 Cumulative and in combination effects, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and any mitigation necessary is identified.</p> |
| HCC       | CEF04      | <p>HCC suggested that in-combination effects on public health should be included as part of the ES. The Council suggested that the Applicant should consider the in-combination effects on public health from different sources such as air quality, land</p>                                                                                                                  | N                    | <p>The health assessment included in section 17.8 of ES Chapter 17 Socio-economics tourism and health, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) has assessed the health effects of impacts on neighborhood amenities, which includes the combined impacts of noise, air quality, traffic and visual</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            | <p>quality, land use, visual impacts, noise and vibration and traffic.</p> <p>The Council also added the Public Health Authority needs to be satisfied that health impacts have been fully assessed which includes at a scale that accounts for the health impacts where smaller impacts combine to potentially create more significant health effects.</p> |                      | <p>impacts. Impacts resulting from changes in land use have been considered where relevant in the health assessment, for example in the assessment of access to green space. Land quality effects are not included in the health assessment since compliance with regulatory standards would ensure there is no risk to human health associated with harmful substances in soils and groundwater. Cumulative and in-combination effects relating to all ES topics including health are considered in ES Chapter 20 Cumulative and in-combination effects, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). No likely significant cumulative or in-combination effects have been identified for health.</p> |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Wider community                                  | CEF05      | <p>Respondents raised concerns over cumulative and in-combination effects of the Project most notably respondents noted their concerns were around the cumulative effects of noise, water quality changes, construction and operational effects on wildlife, and the wider environment in general.</p>                                                      | N                    | <p>The ES provides a comprehensive impact assessment of the Project on the environment, including the cumulative effects of noise, water quality, construction and operational effects on biodiversity. Effects have been assessed and presented in the ES including appropriate mitigation.</p> <p>The ES provides a complete assessment of inherent in-combination effects within the individual topic chapters The ES provides an assessment on in-combination effects as set</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | out in ES Chapter 20 Cumulative and in-combination effects, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Some topics assess and report in-combination effects inherently within their own chapters, as set out in Table 20-11 of ES Chapter 20 Cumulative and in-combination effects, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Wider community | CEF06      | Respondents indicated that they would expect the Project to mitigate for cumulative environmental impacts, and that with mitigation there should be no significant ongoing issues once the Project is operational. | N                    | <p>The ES provides a comprehensive impact assessment of the Project on the environment including cumulative effects with other developments. Effects have been assessed and presented in the ES including appropriate mitigation where relevant.</p> <p>The ES provides an assessment on in-combination effects as set out in ES Chapter 20 Cumulative and in-combination effects, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). Some topics assess and report in-combination effects inherently within their own chapters, as set out in Table 20-11 of ES Chapter 20 Cumulative and in-combination effects, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).</p> |



**Table F29-42 Summary of issues raised on the theme of public rights of ways (PRoW) and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                                                                                    | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b>                                                              |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| UK Health Security Agency, Hampshire County Council (HCC), South Downs National Park Authority (SDNPA), Natural England (NE) | PRW01      | <p>Respondents made suggestions relating to PRoW.</p> <p>These included assessment of usage levels of directly affected routes, the incorporation of measures to enhance or create new footpaths, and thorough mitigation measures for affected areas.</p> | N                    | <p>The assessment of effects with regards to Pedestrian, Cycle and Horse-rider Delay is set out in section 18.8 of ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6). This follows the methodology set out in the Design Manual for Roads and Bridges LA112 guidance and does not require usage level data. Usage levels of the affected routes have not been collected, and the assessment is instead informed by the quality of the route and the length of the diversion which is in keeping with the methodology outlined in LA112.</p> <p>A Framework Rights of Way Management Plan (RoWMP) (appended to the Framework Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP) (Document Reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7)) has been submitted as part of the DCO application. This details all PRoW that would be affected by the Project and the associated mitigation, including temporary diversions.</p> <p>Whilst no new footpaths are proposed to be created, potential upgrades to existing PRoW have been discussed with HCC and may be identified in the Case for the Project</p> |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | document (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Winchester City Council (WCC), HCC, SDNPA                   | PRW02      | <p>Respondents made suggestions about diversions for walkers and cyclists.</p> <p>It was requested that the Applicant include the impacts of permanent and temporary access arrangements beyond the Pipeline route for pedestrians, cyclists and horse-riders, as well as improvements to the PRow network using temporary haul roads as cycle paths and ensuring access to the South Downs National Park (SDNP) through the PRow network.</p> | N                    | <p>Potential opportunities for sections of the temporary haul road to be upgraded into a permanent footway/cycleway have been reviewed however no sections were identified as feasible. This was primarily attributed to land ownership constraints.</p> <p>Suitable and safe alternative routes and/or temporary diversions have been identified for all PRow affected by the Project, including all routes leading into the SDNP. These are detailed in the Framework Rights of Way Management Plan (RoWMP) (appended to the Framework CTMP (Document Reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7)).</p> |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| PILs                                                        | PRW03      | <p>Respondents highlighted the numerous PRow, as well as implications for landowners accessing horse paddocks, and maintaining access between the paddocks and grazing fields.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N                    | <p>Suitable and safe alternative routes and/or temporary diversions have been identified for all PRow affected by the Project, including horse-riders. A Framework Rights of Way Management Plan (RoWMP) (appended to the Framework CTMP (Document Reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7)). has been submitted as part of the DCO application. This details all PRow that would be affected by the Project and the associated mitigation, including temporary diversions and/or alternative</p>                                                                                                      |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | <p>routes. This has been prepared following extensive engagement with HCC, PCC and the SDNPA.</p> <p>The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out how the Applicant would mitigate impacts by undertaking accommodation works such as crossing points or the provision of alternative accesses. The Applicant will continue to engage with affected parties to understand the impacts of construction of the Project and access requirements would be developed further at the detailed design stage.</p> |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Wider community                                  | PRW04      | Respondents expressed concerns over public footpaths, as well as public access to the Havant Thicket Reservoir, Bidbury Mead and Bedhampton in the design of the Project. | N                    | <p>Following the approval in 2025 of Portsmouth Water's application for pipelines between Bedhampton Springs and Havant Thicket Reservoir, the Applicant's proposal for a Pipeline between the WRP site and Havant Thicket Reservoir was not progressed any further. The Project would therefore not impact any public and/or permissive footpaths in the vicinity of Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>The Framework CTMP (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7) outlines the proposed management measures to enable construction vehicles to safely access</p>     |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | <p>construction compound B1-1 via Mill Lane. Whilst this would require temporary closures of Mill Lane and Bidbury Lane (west of Mill Lane), it would be for a short period of time outside of peak hours. These temporary closures would not impact access to Bidbury Mead from the north, east and south.</p> <p>A Framework Rights of Way Management Plan (RoWMP) (appended to the Framework CTMP (Document Reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7)) has been submitted as part of the DCO application. This includes proposals to temporarily divert Havant 34 during construction to retain pedestrian access through Bedhampton Springs.</p> |
| Wider community | PRW05      | Respondents suggested that the Project should incorporate cycle infrastructure into the plans.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N                    | Potential opportunities for sections of the temporary haul road to be upgraded into a permanent footway/cycleway have been reviewed however no sections were identified as feasible. This was primarily attributed to land ownership constraints.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Wider community | PRW06      | Respondents expressed concerns over the disruptions to footpaths and the significant proposed diversions. It was stated that the closure of the public footpath which runs through Bedhampton would sever the only direct link between Meyrick Road and the footbridge over the A27 which links Mill | N                    | A Framework Rights of Way Management Plan (RoWMP) (appended to the Framework CTMP (Document Reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7)) has been submitted as part of the DCO application. This includes proposals to temporarily divert Havant 34 during                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            | <p>Lane with Broadmarsh Coastal Park and The Solent Way.</p> <p>It was stated that the other alternative footpaths, such as those through Bidbury Park and near Brockhampton, would be inconvenient and unsafe due to long detours and sections of busy roads with industrial traffic.</p>               |                      | <p>construction to retain pedestrian access through Bedhampton Springs.</p> <p>A short-term temporary closure for a maximum of four weeks is required on Havant 30 between the A27 footbridge and Harts Farm Way to construct the outfall pipe from the WRP to the Hermitage Stream. As detailed in the Framework Rights of Way Management Plan (RoWMP) (appended to the Framework CTMP (Document Reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7)), a communication strategy would be developed in detail post-DCO consent to inform local residents of the temporary closure so they can plan accordingly.</p> |
| Wider community | PRW07      | <p>Respondents suggested that footpaths should be protected and included as part of construction plans. In particular, the 108/34 and 108/30 PRowWs were highlighted as important routes that link into the Long Distant Routes - Wayfarers Way and Solent Way and should be kept open at all times.</p> | N                    | <p>A Framework Rights of Way Management Plan (appended to the Framework CTMP (Document Reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7)) has been submitted as part of the DCO application. This includes proposals to temporarily divert Havant 34 (108/34) during construction to retain pedestrian access through Bedhampton Springs.</p> <p>A short-term temporary closure for a maximum of four weeks is required on Havant 30 (108/30) between the A27 footbridge and Harts Farm Way to construct the outfall pipe from the WRP to the Hermitage Stream. As</p>                                            |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | detailed in the Framework Rights of Way Management Plan (RoWMP) (appended to the Framework CTMP (Document Reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7)) a communication strategy would be developed in detail post-DCO consent to inform local residents of the temporary closure so they can plan accordingly. |

**Table F29-43 Summary of issues raised on the theme of the Applicant's wider operations and Project interfaces and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Portsmouth Water (PW)                                           | WSWO 01    | <p>Portsmouth Water (PW) stated it is currently working on commercial agreements with the Applicant.</p> <p>Portsmouth Water outlined its requirements to support the Project, which included water quality, the safety of the Havant Thicket Reservoir for further treatment for public supplies and Portsmouth Water control of the Havant Thicket Reservoir.</p> <p>The importance of Farlington Water Treatment Works to Portsmouth Water's operations was raised.</p> | N                    | The Applicant welcomes Portsmouth Water's ongoing collaboration recognising the critical interface between the two projects. It continues to work very closely with Portsmouth Water to agree operational requirements, including those relating to water quality, the safety of Havant Thicket Reservoir, and the operational control of Havant Thicket Reservoir. The importance of Farlington Water Treatment Works to Portsmouth Water's operations is fully recognised, and the Applicant is committed to ensuring that all operational interfaces are |



**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                                                                                      | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | managed to safeguard both water quality and the integrity of the wider supply network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| East Hampshire District Council,<br>Langstone Harbour Board,<br>Rowlands Castle Parish Council | WSWO 02    | <p>Respondents highlighted that public trust is a concern for the Applicant in delivering the Project.</p> <p>Additionally, Rowlands Castle Parish Council expressed concern over the perceived lack of independent monitoring proposed against the backdrop of mistrust in the Applicant's sewage management.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant recognises that public trust is a key issue, and rebuilding confidence is a priority.</p> <p>The Applicant has completed an ambitious plan to address operational performance. The Applicant's Turnaround Plan rapidly improved its performance between 2023 and 2025, with a renewed focus on ensuring a reliable water supply, protecting and improving the health of rivers and seas, enhancing customer service and becoming an industry leader in health and safety.</p> <p>The delivery of large and complex Strategic Resource Options such as this Project is managed through the RAPID gated process, which provides independent, multi-stage scrutiny and assurance. This process ensures that all technical, environmental, and operational aspects are robustly assessed and that stakeholder feedback is considered at each stage before progressing to the next phase. To date, the Applicant has passed the requirements of each stage of the RAPID gated process.</p> <p>Operation of the Project would be subject to stringent regulatory requirements set by the</p> |

| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                   |                      | Drinking Water Inspectorate (DWI), including independent sampling and oversight. All water supplied to customers would continue to meet the highest standards for safety and quality, and the Applicant is committed to full compliance with DWI regulations and to maintaining transparency throughout the development and operation of the Project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PILs                                                        | WSWO 03    | Respondents felt that infrastructure is <i>'already under pressure'</i> and that sewage release is a big issue for the Applicant. | N                    | The Applicant acknowledges that parts of the region's infrastructure are already under pressure and that sewage releases are a significant concern for many residents. The Applicant recognises that continued investment is required in both wastewater and water supply infrastructure to address these challenges and ensure the network's long-term resilience. The Project, as a major new water supply scheme, forms part of a wider programme of improvements, and the Applicant remains committed to delivering upgrades and enhancements across both wastewater and water supply systems to meet current and future needs. |
| PILs                                                        | WSWO 04    | Respondents expressed concern and a perceived lack of confidence in the treatment of landowners.                                  | N                    | The Applicant is aware that public trust is a key issue, and rebuilding confidence is a priority.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            | Respondents also expressed a lack of trust in the Applicant, referring to its environmental record. A respondent stated that they hoped the Project would not take place due to this lack of trust in the Applicant. |                      | <p>The Applicant recognises the importance of engaging with landowners from the earliest stages of project development and is committed to ensuring that all interactions are handled sensitively and professionally. To support this, dedicated land agents were appointed as landowners' primary point of contact, ensuring that engagement is timely, transparent, and responsive to individual circumstances. The landowners and respective rights to be acquired are set out in the Book of Reference (Document reference 4.3, DCO Volume 4). The status of negotiations is set out in the Pre-application Land and Rights Negotiations Tracker (Document reference 4.4, DCO Volume 4).</p> <p>The Applicant also acknowledges that a lack of trust in its environmental record has been raised. As outlined in the response to WSWO02, the Applicant is taking proactive steps to address these concerns, and there has been a 38% reduction in pollution incidents since 2020.</p> |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Wider community                                  | WSWO 05    | Respondents expressed concern over the Applicant's operations, including sewage release and leaks in existing Pipeline infrastructure.                                                                               | N                    | The Applicant recognises the need for significant investment in reducing leakage and addressing pollution incidents. The Applicant is committed to halving leakage by 2050 and has already made progress through                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project  
 Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | its Turnaround Plan, with a 10% reduction in the overall leakage on the Applicant's network since 2023. There has also been a 38% reduction in pollution incidents since 2020. The Applicant would continue its investment programme to meet these challenging targets. These challenges are being tackled alongside the need to develop essential new sustainable water resources like the Project.                                                                                                      |
| Wider community | WSWO 06    | Respondents made a range of suggestions about the Applicant's operations, these included educating customers about water conservation, water storage, and fixing leaks.                                       | N                    | The Applicant recognises the importance of customer education, water efficiency, and leakage reduction in addressing water scarcity. These activities are already under way as part of a wider ongoing engagement programme. The Applicant has committed to halving leakage by 2050, supported by targeted mains replacement and advanced detection technologies. Public engagement materials and campaigns are being delivered to raise awareness of water scarcity and promote water-saving behaviours. |
| Wider community | WSWO 07    | Respondents expressed concerns over the relationship between the Project and Portsmouth Water's supply, with some respondents feeling that they have been misled over where recycled water would be supplied. | N                    | The Project is designed to address a critical water supply shortfall in Hampshire helping to protect sensitive chalk stream habitats. Under the already-approved reservoir scheme, spring water stored in Havant Thicket Reservoir would be used to supply Portsmouth Water customers in the Havant and Portsmouth area during a drought. This                                                                                                                                                            |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                         |                      | <p>enables Portsmouth Water to share water with the Applicant from its network further in the west.</p> <p>If the Project is implemented, recycled water would be pumped into Havant Thicket Reservoir, mixing with spring and rainwater, further strengthening water supply resilience. Water supplied to Portsmouth Water's customers from Havant Thicket Reservoir is only anticipated through a bulk supply agreement established between the Applicant and PW whereby water supplied to the Applicant via PW's potable water network during drought conditions could be replaced into PW's network through abstraction from Havant Thicket Reservoir. Portsmouth Water has confirmed that Havant Thicket Reservoir would not be used to supply its customers on a routine basis.</p> <p>This information was presented at the time of the planning application for Havant Thicket Reservoir and has been consistently communicated through consultation materials.</p> |
| Wider community | WSWO 08    | Respondents supplied by Portsmouth Water indicated that they did not want their source water to change. | N                    | Water supplied to PW customers from the already approved reservoir is only anticipated through a bulk supply agreement established between the Applicant and PW whereby                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                              |                      | <p>water supplied to the Applicant via PW's potable water network during drought conditions could be replaced into PW's network through abstraction from Havant Thicket Reservoir. This agreement does not form part of the operation of the Project, and it was therefore not indicated on the figure.</p> <p>Like all UK water companies, Portsmouth Water is required to plan for a wide range of different future scenarios, which take into account changes to population levels, the potentially varying impacts of climate change and the need to leave more water in the environment, to benefit nature. Under the current proposals, Portsmouth Water customers would still only receive water from Havant Thicket Reservoir in drought conditions. Havant Thicket Reservoir would not be used to supply Portsmouth Water customers on a routine basis.</p> |
| Wider community | WSWO 09    | Respondents expressed lack of trust in the Applicant to deliver safe drinking water through water recycling. | N                    | <p>The Applicant recognises that public trust is a key issue, and rebuilding confidence is a priority.</p> <p>The Applicant has completed an ambitious plan to address its operational performance. Its Turnaround Plan rapidly improved performance between 2023 and 2025, with a renewed focus on ensuring a reliable water</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                  | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                          |                      | <p>supply, protecting and improving the health of rivers and seas, enhancing customer service and becoming an industry leader in health and safety.</p> <p>Operation of the Project would be subject to stringent regulatory requirements set by the DWI, including independent sampling and oversight. All water supplied would continue to meet the highest standards for safety and quality, and the Applicant is committed to full compliance with DWI regulations and to maintaining transparency throughout the development and operation of the Project.</p> |
| Wider community | WSWO 10    | Respondents expressed concerns that Project does not include proposals to improve the management of wastewater releases. | N                    | <p>The Project is designed to address a critical water supply shortfall in Hampshire helping to protect sensitive chalk stream habitats. Wastewater releases are not the focus of this Project, however the Applicant is investing in separate programmes to improve wastewater infrastructure and reduce environmental impacts. Both approaches are necessary - ensuring a sustainable water supply while continuing to enhance wastewater management across the region.</p>                                                                                       |
| Wider community | WSWO 11    | Respondents suggested that further controls on wastewater release should be put in place as a priority.                  | N                    | Please see the response to issue code WSWO10.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | WSWO 12    | Respondents expressed concern over the Applicant's reputation of poor infrastructure maintenance, sewage release into waterways and serving shareholders as opposed to customers. | N                    | <p>The Applicant recognises that concerns about its reputation are a key issue, and rebuilding public trust is therefore a priority.</p> <p>The Applicant has completed an ambitious plan to address operational performance. The Applicant's Turnaround Plan rapidly improved its performance between 2023 and 2025, with a renewed focus on ensuring a reliable water supply, protecting and improving the health of rivers and seas, enhancing customer service and becoming an industry leader in health and safety.</p> |

**Table F29-44 Summary of issues raised on the theme of legislation, policy and permits and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Historic England (HE)                                           | LPP01      | HE stated that there was a lack of clarity over Table 7.3 of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report on local policy plans, querying why the Winchester LP Regulation 18 had been omitted when Portsmouth LP Regulation 18 was included. It claimed this had a potential bearing on cumulative effects and sites coming forward. | N                    | Environmental Statement (ES) Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) set out local policies considered relevant to the archaeology and cultural heritage assessment. Emerging development plan policies have also been considered and included where relevant, including from the Winchester City Council (WCC) Proposed Submission LP (Regulation 19). |

| Consultee                                                              | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Exolum Pipeline System Ltd, Hampshire County Council (HCC), Royal Mail | LPP02      | Respondents made neutral comments surrounding legislation, policy and permits. These included consents to operate in close proximity to Exolum Pipelines, agreements under section 106 of the Town and Country Planning Act, and Section 35 of the Postal Services Act 2011.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N                    | <p>The Applicant has noted these comments. The Applicant has and continues to engage with HCC on how highway related matters will be addressed in the draft DCO. Protective provisions have been included in the DCO to safeguard the functions, assets and interests of the local highway authorities, including HCC.</p> <p>Engagement with statutory undertakers and utility providers has and continues to be undertaken. Protective provisions relating to statutory undertakers are contained within the draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3) at Schedule 9 in the draft DCO (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3).</p> |
| HE, Natural England (NE)                                               | LPP03      | <p>Respondents highlighted legislation relating to the historic environment that they deemed pertinent to the Project.</p> <p>These included the 1979 Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act, 1990 Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 2015 Town and Country Planning (Development Management Procedure) (England) Order.</p> <p>Additionally, respondents referenced Section 245 of the Levelling up and Regeneration Act 2023 that places a duty on relevant authorities to seek to further</p> | N                    | <p>ES Chapter 7 Archaeology and cultural heritage (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) set out the legislation considered relevant to the archaeology and cultural heritage assessment. This includes the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act (1979) (as amended) and the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act (1990). As the Project is progressing under the DCO regime as per the PA 2008, the Town and Country Planning Order (2015) is not relevant to the Project.</p>                                                                                                                                |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             |            | the statutory purposes of a National Park, the Broads or an AONB in England in exercising their functions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      | The Applicant recognises the duty imposed by section 245 of the LURA and has worked closely with SDNPA throughout the pre application process to demonstrate compliance with this duty. The Planning Policy Statement (Document reference 5.5, DCO Volume 5) and the Applicant's Statement of Common Ground with the SDNPA (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5) sets out the position in relation to this duty.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Environment Agency (EA), NE | LPP04      | <p>Respondents suggested that consideration is made more carefully towards references to the Section 20 agreement with the EA, to ensure that statements are not misleading.</p> <p>Reference was made to wording which appeared on page 65 of the consultation brochure where it was claimed the wording was 'misleading and incorrect'. NE noted that upon raising the wording with the Applicant, it was rectified quickly, and an apology was issued.</p> <p>It was suggested that further engagement should be carried out with the EA and NE on reference to the Section 20 agreement.</p> | N                    | <p>A clarification was issued during the Summer 2024 consultation which provided updated wording to page 65, section 7 of Appendix E.7 (Summer 2024 Consultation Brochure).</p> <p>Engagement with the EA and NE has been ongoing and the Applicant has prepared a Statement of Common Ground with the EA (Draft Statement of Common Ground – Environment Agency (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5)) and NE (Draft Statement of Common Ground – Natural England (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 6)), setting out the current position of each party against relevant matters.</p> |
| EA                          | LPP05      | The respondent queried where The Water Environment (Water Framework Directive)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N                    | This is addressed in ES Appendix 19.2 Water Environment Regulations compliance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | Regulations 2017 would be addressed in relation to terrestrial and freshwater ecology.                                                                     |                      | assessment, Volume II (Document reference 6.2, DCO Volume 6) which concludes that the Project is considered to be compliant with WER requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| HCC       | LPP06      | The respondent stated that it was unable to comment on the likely residual effects and associated measures until finalised and confirmed in the ES.        | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment. The ES is submitted as part of the DCO application. ES Chapter 21 Summary of likely significant residual effects, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) is particularly relevant to this comment. HCC would be able to comment on this and proposed measures during the DCO process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| NE        | LPP07      | The respondent expressed views on the need for a HRA, and consultation where development is likely to affect Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs). | N                    | <p>A HRA Stage 2 and Marine Conservation Assessment Stage 1, including HRA Stage 1 (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) has been undertaken and is submitted as part of the DCO application. NE, as well as the EA and Marine Management Organisation (MMO), have been consulted throughout the Habitat Regulation Assessment (HRA) and Marine Conservation Zone (MCZ) assessment processes.</p> <p>With the consideration of further design details and applied mitigation, there would be no impacts which undermine conservation objectives or that would result in an adverse effect on the integrity of the habitat sites taken through to the HRA Stage 2.</p> |



| Consultee    | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MMO, HCC, NE | LPP08      | <p>The MMO provided guidance on activities and processes for marine licencing.</p> <p>HCC suggested that the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) requirements needed to be addressed in relation to PRow and requirements to 'enhance the network.'</p> <p>NE referred to paragraph 182 of the NPPF requiring weight to be given to conserving and enhancing landscape and scenic beauty within AONB.</p> | N                    | <p>A deemed marine licence is sought under the DCO to cover relevant works that fall within the UK marine area, comprising construction of the Pipelines between Budds Farm WTW and the WRP site and the WRP site's drainage outfall. The drafting of the marine licence has been discussed and agreed with the MMO, as set out in the Other Consents and Licences Position Statement (Document reference 5.4, DCO Volume 5). The Applicant has prepared a Statement of Common Ground with the MMO (Draft Statement of Common Ground – Marine Management Organisation (Document reference 5.8, DCO Volume 5)), setting out the current position of each party against relevant matters.</p> <p>The National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (NPSWRI) will be used as the primary basis for consideration by the Secretary of State of the DCO application. The NPPF, revised in February 2025, and Planning Practice Guidance (PPG) (continuously updated since 2014) will be considered in the decision making. The NPPF confirms at paragraph 5 that it does not contain specific policies for NSIPs, however, policies in the NPPF and the PPG are, however, likely to be important and relevant considerations under Section 104(2)(d) of the</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>PA 2008. Appendix 3 of the Planning Policy Statement (Document reference 5.5, DCO Volume 5) outlines policies and guidance in the NPPF and PPG that are relevant to the DCO application, with commentary on relevant policies set out in Chapter 6 of the Planning Policy Statement.</p> <p>ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) sets out the relevant policy and includes the NPPF policy on protecting and enhancing PRoW. The Framework Rights of Way Management Plan (Appendix to the Framework CTMP (Document reference 7.2, DCO Volume 7)) and Traffic Management Strategy (Document reference 7.3, DCO Volume 7) set out an approach to reinstatement and enhancement of walking and cycling routes affected by the Project.</p> <p>ES Chapter 13 Landscape and visual (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides an assessment of likely significant landscape effects which includes potential impacts on nationally designated landscapes (including AONBs) and their setting. This includes the statutory duty of the Applicant as a relevant authority to seek to further the purposes of nationally designated landscapes</p> |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | introduced through the Levelling Up and Regeneration Act, 2023.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Wider community                                  | LPP09      | Respondents expressed their opinions about regulatory oversight and requirements. These were regarding adherence to environmental legislation, water quality and minimum water-use standards. | N                    | The Project would adhere to all relevant environmental legislation and would be operated in line with requirements set out by the Drinking Water Inspectorate. The topic assessments in the ES (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) set out the environmental legislation, regulations and policy relevant to the Project and comprise an assessment of environmental effects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Wider community                                  | LPP10      | Respondents expressed concern that the Section 20 Agreement is 'putting pressure on the Applicant to guarantee delivery of a solution' regardless of value for money.                         | N                    | <p>The Applicant's Section 20 Agreement with the EA covers the Applicant's ability to abstract water from the Rivers Test and Itchen during a drought (called drought orders and permits) in order to address any shortage in public water supplies. This agreement was signed in 2018 and expires in 2030. Any abstractions after this point to address any shortfalls in water supply during drought conditions would require further formal agreement from the EA.</p> <p>An extensive options appraisal process has been undertaken against a range of planning, environmental and best-value criteria to ensure the Project offers best value to customers, society and the environment. The</p> |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5) contains a statement explaining how the Project delivers value for money for customers. Advanced decision-making techniques have been utilised to embed 'best value' within the Water resources South East Regional Plan and emerging WRMP24, including the development of a set of best value planning objectives. More detail is provided in the Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5).                                      |
| Wider community | LPP11      | Respondents highlighted the obligations faced by the Applicant under the Section 20 Agreement with the EA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N                    | The Applicant has noted this comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Wider community | LPP12      | <p>Respondents referred to the Water Resources South East (WRSE) Regional Plan and expressed concerns about delivery of the Project. This included some concerns over the cost viability of the Project.</p> <p>Respondents also expressed a desire for the Applicant, the water regulator, and WRSE to reassess the 'Water for Life' programme.</p> | N                    | The need for the Project is set out in the Case for the Project submitted with the DCO application (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5). This document also contains a statement explaining how the Project delivers value for money for customers. Advanced decision-making techniques have been utilised to embed 'best value' within the Water resources South East Regional Plan and emerging WRMP24, including the development of a set of best value planning objectives. More detail is provided in the |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                          | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | <p>Case for the Project (Document reference 5.6, DCO Volume 5).</p> <p>The Case for the Project concludes that there is a clear legislative, policy, environmental, economic and social need for the Project, and that the Project would deliver benefits at the national, regional and local levels. Additionally, the NPSWRI sets out that where a project is featured in a published final WRMP, the need for that project would have been established and alternative solutions would therefore not be open to further consideration.</p> |
| Wider community | LPP13      | The respondent claimed that the Project is not in line with national policy.                                                                                                     | N                    | The Planning Policy Statement (Document reference 5.5, DCO Volume 5) provides an analysis of the Project against the relevant planning policy framework. It concludes that in planning policy terms the benefits of the project outweigh the negatives.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Wider community | LPP14      | Respondents expressed concern that a full HRA had not taken place, with some respondents indicating that this information would enable them to make a better-informed judgement. | N                    | An HRA Stage 2 and Marine Conservation Assessment Stage 1, including HRA Stage 1 (Document reference 5.2, DCO Volume 5) has been undertaken and is submitted as part of the DCO application. With the consideration of further design details and applied mitigation, there would be no impacts which undermine conservation objectives or that would result in an adverse effect on the                                                                                                                                                      |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                         |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | integrity of the habitat sites taken through to the HRA Stage 2. |

**Table F29-45 Summary of issues raised on the theme of landowner engagement and the Applicant's response**

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Exolum Pipeline System Ltd                                      | LEN01      | <p>The respondent stated that the Project is constructed within close proximity to Exolum apparatus, which would restrict access for maintenance and emergencies. The respondent objected to the Project and emphasised the need for consultation with Exolum to ensure no impact on their apparatus and that consent would be required if apparatus is impacted by the Project.</p> <p>Exolum Pipelines Ltd also stated that landowners and third parties have a duty of care to avoid works that could damage Exolum Pipelines property, even where works are more than 3 metres from the apparatus.</p> | N                    | The Applicant is negotiating bespoke protective provisions for the benefit of Exolum Pipeline System Ltd with Exolum's solicitors. Further details regarding the status of negotiations is included within the Pre-application Land and Rights Negotiations Tracker (Document reference 4.4, DCO Volume 4). |
| Hampshire County Council (HCC),                                 | LEN02      | HCC stated although it is a major landowner with many potentially affected parcels, HCC cannot provide site-specific comments at this stage. HCC added that                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N                    | The Applicant has engaged with landowners and requested details to undertake diligent inquiry throughout the process of land referencing the Order Limits. The Applicant                                                                                                                                    |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee                     | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Portsmouth City Council (PCC) |            | <p>some sites may have special designations or operational constraints. The Council also confirmed that it is continuing to undertake due diligence following land interest questionnaires and will respond separately, particularly where permanent rights are sought. The Council also said it was keen to continue engagement.</p> <p>PCC has reviewed and responded to a large volume of land referencing requests, confirming its land interests and those of third-party leaseholders and licensees on land owned by PCC.</p> |                      | would like to thank landowners including the councils for their co-operation in completing the land referencing requests.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PCC                           | LEN03      | PCC suggested that further engagement would be needed with the Applicant on a land agreement for potential acquisitions, works and access rights.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N                    | The Applicant has held a number of meetings with PCC regarding land agreements required and further details regarding the status of negotiations are included within the Pre-application Land and Rights Negotiations Tracker (Document reference 4.4, DCO Volume 4).                           |
| PCC                           | LEN04      | PCC raised a concern about the volume of work it undertook for the land referencing exercise requested by the Applicant. It was noted that the current Planning Performance Agreement (PPA) covers certain officer roles within the Council but does not include PCC Property. It requested confirmation that PCC Property                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N                    | The Applicant has engaged with PCC regarding the PPA, property costs and voluntary agreements required over PCC land. Further details regarding the status of negotiations are included within the Pre-application Land and Rights Negotiations Tracker (Document reference 4.4, DCO Volume 4). |



| Consultee                                                   | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |            | <p>costs and those of its specialist consultant related to the draft DCO can be secured either by extending the current PPA agreement or through a separate undertaking.</p> <p>The Council requested clarification on private council agreements and whether these can be secured within the DCO.</p>                                                                                  |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Person with an Interest in the Land Section 42(1)(d)</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| PILs                                                        | LEN05      | <p>Respondents expressed concerns about the impact of the proposed Pipeline on land of interest, including the loss of grazing land, disruption to farming businesses, and possible devaluation of properties.</p> <p>Respondents criticised the Applicant for inadequate compensation and a lack of consideration, being unorganised and creating a mess when undertaking surveys.</p> | N                    | <p>As set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and in line with Design Approach Document (Document reference 5.12, DCO Volume 5) the Applicant sought to reduce impacts on existing land uses as far as reasonably practicable by locating pipeline routes at the edge of agricultural fields. Following the Summer 2024 Consultation, further scheme development was undertaken to refine the Project and give regard to consultation feedback and stakeholder engagement.</p> <p>The Applicant continues to engage with affected parties to understand the impacts of the construction, operation and maintenance of the Project. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out how</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>the Project would avoid, reduce and mitigate effects on the environment and surrounding area during construction.</p> <p>Those affected by compulsory acquisition or temporary possession under the DCO may be entitled to compensation in line with the Compensation Code and relevant statutory provisions. The Applicant has confirmed sufficient resources to meet these obligations as set out in the Funding Statement (Document reference 4.2, DCO Volume 4). The Applicant has included the minimum amount of land necessary to deliver the Project within the Order Limits whilst ensuring suitable flexibility is retained until the detailed design has been confirmed. The Applicant would only exercise the compulsory acquisition and temporary use powers over land actually required to deliver the Project.</p> <p>The Applicant aims to work collaboratively with landowners to address concerns and agree practical solutions wherever practicable. Affected parties are also entitled to seek independent professional advice and reimbursement of associated costs may be provided as part of the negotiation of voluntary agreements or in accordance with established law and practice if the DCO is granted.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | <p>Where possible, access for surveys was agreed with landowners via voluntary licences. In a small number of cases, where access was not agreed voluntarily, the Applicant used statutory notices under Section 172 of the Housing and Planning Act 2016. An upfront payment was made to reflect any potential losses suffered as a result of the works, but landowners were able to make a claim if losses exceeded that initial payment.</p> <p>The Applicant would continue to engage with affected parties to seek to agree access where required by voluntary agreement where possible and would aim to minimise disturbance wherever possible and reinstate the land on completion of works.</p> |
| PILs      | LEN06      | Respondents made a number of suggestions including requesting further dialogue with landowners, reducing the working corridor width, and that reinstatement works is of an adequate standard. | N                    | <p>The Consultation Report summarises the consultation activities undertaken by the Applicant with consultees including landowners. Further details regarding the status of negotiations are included within the Pre-application Land and Rights Negotiations Tracker (Document reference 4.4, DCO Volume 4). The Applicant continues to engage with landowners and discuss their individual circumstances further. As set out in the Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and in line</p>                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>with Design Approach Document (Document reference 5.12, DCO Volume 5), the Applicant sought to reduce impacts on existing land uses as far as reasonably practicable. Following the Summer 2024 Consultation, further scheme development was undertaken to refine the Project and give regard to consultation feedback and stakeholder engagement.</p> <p>The maximum working width for the trenched open-cut construction of the Pipeline would be 40m; however, this would be reduced in certain areas to a narrower 20m corridor to avoid and/or reduce the impacts on constraints and sensitivities and to reduce vegetation loss. Where a Reduced Working Width (RWW) of 20m is used, there would be no space available to store excavated material, therefore the working width either side of the length that is reduced may need to be widened up to 50m. The working width has been calculated using the size of equipment and plant required, working areas, haul road and storage areas for excavated soil. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) and the Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (Document reference 7.5, DCO Volume 7) set out further details regarding mitigation measures which</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | would be implemented during construction and reinstatement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| PILs      | LEN07      | <p>Respondents raised concerns about the compulsory purchase of land. It was stated that there has been a lack of clear information, and that there would be adverse impacts on their quality of life.</p> <p>A respondent stated that in their opinion, they thought that the Applicant should not be able to take land under compulsory acquisition and that all construction compounds should be leased.</p> | N                    | <p>The Consultation Report details the informal and statutory consultation the Applicant has undertaken with landowners impacted by the Project. Through the Summer 2024 Consultation, the Applicant provided details regarding the rights required to deliver the Project including freehold interests, new rights and temporary use of land. The Book of Reference (Document reference 4.3, DCO Volume 4) describes the land subject to compulsory acquisition and temporary possession powers to provide details of persons with an interest in the Order Limits and should be read alongside the Land Plans (Document reference 2.2, DCO Volume 2).</p> <p>The Applicant is engaging with and seeking to negotiate voluntary land agreements for the required rights with affected landowners. Please see the Pre-application Land and Rights Negotiations Tracker (Document reference 4.4, DCO Volume 4) for the current status of such negotiations. Compulsory acquisition powers are being sought to ensure the Project can be delivered where voluntary agreements cannot be concluded. The need for such powers, including where temporary possession powers may be sought</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                               |                      | <p>for construction, is addressed further in the Statement of Reasons (Document reference 4.1, DCO Volume 4).</p> <p>The Book of Reference (Document reference 4.3, DCO Volume 4) describes the land subject to compulsory acquisition and temporary possession powers to provide details of persons with an interest in the Order Limits and should be read alongside the Land Plans (Document reference 2.2, DCO Volume 2).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| PILs      | LEN08      | Respondents expressed concerns about the impact of the proposed Pipeline on their property, including damage and devaluation. | N                    | <p>The Applicant is continuing to engage with affected parties to understand the impacts of the construction, operation and maintenance of the Project and discuss their individual circumstances further. Following construction of the pipelines, the land would be restored to its existing condition as far as reasonably practicable in accordance with a detailed Soil Resource Management Plan (SRMP) that would be prepared by the Contractor once appointed as set out in the Outline SRMP appended to Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) and submitted with the DCO application. The land would therefore be farmable following reinstatement. The Outline SRMP sets the criteria for the appropriate timing, weather conditions and</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>soil moisture conditions for handling soils, including topsoil, and the appropriate plant to be used in order that the quality of topsoil and subsoil can be maintained and that the land can be fully reinstated.</p> <p>Those affected by compulsory acquisition or temporary possession under the DCO may be entitled to compensation in line with the Compensation Code and relevant statutory provisions. The Applicant has confirmed sufficient resources to meet these obligations as set out in the Funding Statement (Document reference 4.2, DCO Volume 4). The Applicant has included the minimum amount of land necessary to deliver the authorised development within the Order Limits whilst ensuring suitable flexibility is retained until the detailed design has been confirmed. The Applicant would only exercise the compulsory acquisition and temporary use powers over land actually required to deliver the authorised development.</p> <p>The Applicant aims to work collaboratively with landowners to address concerns and agree solutions wherever practicable. Affected landowners are also entitled to seek independent professional advice and reimbursement of associated costs may be provided as part of the negotiation of</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                               |                      | voluntary agreements or in accordance with established law and practice if the DCO is granted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| PIL       | LEN09      | The respondent stated they would be open to moving to a similar property if properly compensated for the loss of value and expenses incurred. | N                    | <p>The Applicant continues to engage with landowners and discuss their individual circumstances further. Following Summer 2024 Consultation, the Applicant invited landowners who raised feedback to meet and discuss their comments further, to better understand possible impacts. Please see the Pre-application Land and Rights Negotiations Tracker (Document reference 4.4, DCO Volume 4) for the current status of negotiations of voluntary land agreements with affected landowners.</p> <p>Those affected by compulsory acquisition or temporary possession under the DCO may be entitled to compensation in line with the Compensation Code and relevant statutory provisions. The Applicant has confirmed sufficient resources to meet these obligations as set out in the Funding Statement (Document reference 4.2, DCO Volume 4). The Applicant has included the minimum amount of land necessary to deliver the authorised development within the Order Limits whilst ensuring suitable flexibility is retained until the detailed design has been confirmed. The Applicant would only exercise</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | <p>the compulsory acquisition and temporary use powers over land actually required to deliver the authorised development.</p> <p>The Applicant aims to work collaboratively with landowners to address concerns and agree practical solutions wherever practicable. Affected landowners are also entitled to seek independent professional advice and reimbursement of associated costs may be provided as part of the negotiation of voluntary agreements or in accordance with established law and practice if the DCO is granted.</p>                                              |
| PILs      | LEN10      | <p>Respondents raised concerns about the impact of the Project on farming, equestrian and other businesses, including job losses and loss of earnings. Information was requested about how they could be compensated for this.</p> | N                    | <p>ES Chapter 12 Land use and agriculture, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) outlines the analysis undertaken to understand the likely significant effects on land use and agriculture during the construction, operation and maintenance of the Project. The Applicant notes that the majority of the effects would be temporary and arise from the installation of the pipelines, as well as construction compounds. Once construction has been completed, the land would be returned to its pre-existing agricultural land use as far as reasonably practicable.</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                       | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                               |                      | <p>Those affected by compulsory acquisition or temporary possession under the DCO may be entitled to compensation in line with the Compensation Code and relevant statutory provisions. The Applicant has confirmed sufficient resources to meet these obligations as set out in the Funding Statement (Document reference 4.2, DCO Volume 4). The Applicant has included the minimum amount of land necessary to deliver the authorised development within the Order Limits whilst ensuring suitable flexibility is retained until the detailed design has been confirmed. The Applicant would only exercise the compulsory acquisition and temporary use powers over land actually required to deliver the authorised development.</p> <p>The Applicant aims to work collaboratively with landowners to address concerns and agree solutions wherever practicable. Affected landowners are also entitled to seek independent professional advice and reimbursement of associated costs may be provided as part of the negotiation of voluntary agreements or in accordance with established law and practice if the DCO is granted.</p> |
| PILs      | LEN11      | Respondents emphasised the importance of land restoration and maintaining the | N                    | The importance of soil management and reinstatement is reflected in the Outline Soil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                   | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            | quality of topsoil for equestrian and agricultural purposes. Information was requested regarding how land would be reinstated on completion of the works. |                      | <p>Resource Management Plan (SRMP) that is appended to the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7). The Contractor would prepare and adhere to the detailed SRMP in accordance with the Outline SRMP.</p> <p>The Outline SRMP sets out the overall approach to managing soil resources affected by the Project and describes the measures and principles required to reduce potentially harmful impacts on soils, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ A summary of the relevant policy and guidance, especially the Decommissioning Environmental Management Plan (Defra) Construction Code of Practice for the Sustainable Use of Soils on Construction Sites and the Good Practice Guide for Handling Soils that the detailed SRMP would be prepared in accordance with.</li> <li>▪ Description of soils on site.</li> <li>▪ Characterisation of soils according to resilience to structural damage.</li> <li>▪ Soil handling methods – timing of soil stripping and stockpiling according to soil type and moisture conditions; management of stockpiles; reinstatement</li> </ul> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | <p>of soils. Monitoring procedures during and following construction.</p> <p>Once construction has been completed, the land (and soils) would be returned to its pre-existing agricultural land use as far as reasonably practicable. As detailed in the Outline SRMP, reinstatement would occur as soon as reasonably practicable, the soils replaced in order i.e. subsoil first then topsoil and liaison with the landowners would be undertaken to agree timings and management of the reinstatement.</p>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| PILs      | LEN12      | <p>Respondents raised concerns about land drainage during construction, including the reinstatement of land drainage systems and mitigation to prevent flooding.</p> <p>It was stated that the Applicant has neither investigated nor addressed these issues.</p> | N                    | <p>The Applicant is in discussions with landowners regarding land drainage and welcomes their continued engagement.</p> <p>ES Chapter 19 Water environment, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) provides an assessment of the likely significant effects on the water environment, including land drainage and the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) details the mitigation measures which would be implemented during construction, including land and groundwater drainage management. A detailed Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) (or</p> |



| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | CEMPs) would be produced by the Contractor and would set out plans and method statements substantially in accordance with the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) for certain construction activities. As detailed in the Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7), a Construction Drainage Plan would be prepared by the Contractor to manage drainage and would include measures to minimise water within the working area and ensure ongoing drainage of surrounding land.         |
| PILs      | LEN13      | Respondents made suggestions regarding drainage, including requesting the marking and rejoining of land drains during the construction to ensure the land remains usable. Additionally, it was noted that there may be buried water pipes that would not be visible on maps. | N                    | The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) details the mitigation measures which would be implemented during construction, including land and groundwater drainage management. The Outline CEMP would inform the Construction Environmental Management Plan that would be produced by the Contractor as secured by the relevant requirement in Schedule 2 of the draft Development Consent Order (Document reference 3.1, DCO Volume 3). As detailed in the Outline CEMP, a Construction Drainage Plan would be prepared by the appointed |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | <p>contractor to manage drainage, which would be agreed by the EA and the relevant Lead Local Flood Authority (LLFA) prior to implementation.</p> <p>The Applicant continues to engage with all affected landowners and any known private services should be notified to the Applicant as part of ongoing discussions. The Applicant has undertaken diligent enquiry via land referencing and utility searches to identify services owned by statutory undertakers within the Order Land and is engaging with such statutory undertakers.</p>                                                                                                                     |
| PILs      | LEN14      | <p>It was stated that the compensation offered to those within the Order Limits was inadequate because the impacts of the loss of land would be too great.</p> <p>The process for identifying the proposed Pipeline routes was viewed as poor and respondents stated that their objections were ignored.</p> | N                    | <p>Those affected by compulsory acquisition or temporary possession under the DCO may be entitled to compensation in line with the Compensation Code and relevant statutory provisions. The Applicant has confirmed sufficient resources to meet these obligations as set out in the Funding Statement (Document reference 4.2, DCO Volume 4).</p> <p>The Applicant has included the minimum amount of land necessary to deliver the authorised development within the Order Limits whilst ensuring suitable flexibility is retained until the detailed design has been confirmed. The Applicant would only exercise the compulsory acquisition and temporary</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                     | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                                                                                                             |                      | <p>use powers over land actually required to deliver the authorised development.</p> <p>The Applicant aims to work collaboratively with landowners to address concerns and agree solutions wherever practicable. Affected landowners are also entitled to seek independent professional advice and reimbursement of associated costs may be provided as part of the negotiation of voluntary agreements or in accordance with established law and practice if the DCO is granted.</p> <p>The Applicant has carefully evaluated site and route options against a range of planning and environmental criteria, including potential impacts on land use. The Scheme Development Report (Document reference 5.10, DCO Volume 5) and ES Chapter 3 Description of Proposed Development, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) set out the process the Applicant has taken to refine the pipeline route, whilst ES Chapter 4 Consideration of alternatives (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) details the other options considered.</p> |
| PIL       | LEN15      | The respondent suggested that the Applicant should provide them with a comparable living arrangement during | N                    | The Consultation Report summarises the consultation activities undertaken by the Applicant with consultees including                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Consultee                                        | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |            | construction, if the proposed route goes ahead.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | landowners. Following Summer 2024 Consultation, the Applicant invited landowners who raised feedback to meet and discuss their comments further, to better understand possible impacts. Please see the Pre-application Land and Rights Negotiations Tracker (Document reference 4.4, DCO Volume 4) for the current status of negotiations of voluntary land agreements with affected landowners.<br><br>The Applicant continues to engage with landowners and discuss their individual circumstances further.                                                             |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b> |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Wider community                                  | LEN16      | Respondents expressed concerns over the disruption for landowners, with some requesting more detail on the construction and associated impacts including noise and traffic. The need to carefully consider the impact and mitigation for each of the land parcel sites was also highlighted. | N                    | The Applicant continues to engage with affected parties to understand the impacts of the construction, operation and maintenance of the Project and discuss their individual circumstances further. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) sets out how the Project would avoid, reduce and mitigate effects on the environment and surrounding area during construction.<br><br>A full assessment of construction impacts, including noise and traffic is presented in ES Chapter 15 Noise and vibration Volume I |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                 | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                         |                      | (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) and ES Chapter 18 Traffic and transport Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wider community | LEN17      | Respondents suggested that the Applicant should conduct further consultation with affected property owners.                                             | N                    | <p>The Consultation Report summarises the consultation activities undertaken by the Applicant, which includes extensive engagement and consultation with affected parties to ensure landowners and others are informed of the proposals and how they might affect their interests.</p> <p>The Applicant is continuing to engage with affected parties as the Project progresses. Further details regarding the status of negotiations are included within the Pre-application Land and Rights Negotiations Tracker (Document reference 4.4, DCO Volume 4).</p> |
| Wider community | LEN18      | Respondents expressed concern at the perceived lack of information shared with landowners and those who would be subject to compulsory purchase powers. | N                    | The Applicant has submitted a Book of Reference (Document reference 4.3, DCO Volume 4) which details the land and/or rights of those persons within the Order Limits and Land Plans (Document reference 2.2, DCO Volume 2) which shows the land and interests over which the Applicant is intending to include compulsory acquisition powers, temporary use powers and/or powers to extinguish land interests.                                                                                                                                                 |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | <p>The Consultation Report details non-statutory and statutory consultation the Applicant has undertaken with landowners who would potentially be impacted by the Project. Through pre-application consultation, the Applicant has provided details regarding the rights required to deliver the Project including freehold interests, new rights and temporary use of land.</p> <p>The Applicant is engaging with and seeking to negotiate voluntary land agreements for the required rights with affected landowners. Please see the Pre-application Land and Rights Negotiations Tracker (Document reference 4.4, DCO Volume 4) for the current status of such negotiations. Compulsory acquisition powers are being sought to ensure the Project can be delivered where voluntary agreements cannot be concluded. The need for such powers is addressed further in the Statement of Reasons (Document reference 4.1, DCO Volume 4).</p> |
| Wider community | LEN19      | Respondents expressed concern over the potential impact to house prices for those with properties close to the Project. Additionally, it was suggested that fair and transparent compensation should be provided for those affected. | N                    | Those affected by compulsory acquisition or temporary possession under the DCO may be entitled to compensation in line with the Compensation Code and relevant statutory provisions. The Applicant has confirmed sufficient resources to meet these obligations as set out in the Funding Statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | <p>(Document reference 4.2, DCO Volume 4). The Applicant has included the minimum amount of land necessary to deliver the authorised development within the Order Limits whilst ensuring suitable flexibility is retained until the detailed design has been confirmed. The Applicant would only exercise the compulsory acquisition and temporary use powers over land actually required to deliver the authorised development.</p> <p>The Applicant aims to work collaboratively with landowners to address concerns and agree solutions wherever practicable. Affected landowners are also entitled to seek independent professional advice and reimbursement of associated costs may be provided as part of the negotiation of voluntary agreements or in accordance with established law and practice if the DCO is granted.</p> |
| Wider community | LEN20      | The respondent expressed concern that the Project would impact food production, businesses, and livelihoods due to limited and costly land supply. They emphasised the interconnected nature of land use and the broader implications of restrictions caused by the Project. | N                    | ES Chapter 12 Land Use and Agriculture, Volume I (Document reference 6.1, DCO Volume 6) outlines the analysis undertaken to assess the potential impacts on farming activities and businesses. The Applicant notes that the majority of the effects would be temporary and arise from the installation of the pipelines, as well as construction compounds. Once construction has been                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>completed, the land would be returned to its pre-existing agricultural land use as far as reasonably practicable. The Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (Document reference 7.1, DCO Volume 7) set out further details regarding mitigation measures which would be implemented during construction.</p> <p>Those affected by compulsory acquisition or temporary possession under the DCO may be entitled to compensation in line with the Compensation Code and relevant statutory provisions. The Applicant has confirmed sufficient resources to meet these obligations as set out in the Funding Statement (Document reference 4.2, DCO Volume 4). The Applicant has included the minimum amount of land necessary to deliver the Project within the Order Limits whilst ensuring suitable flexibility is retained until the detailed design has been confirmed. The Applicant would only exercise the compulsory acquisition and temporary use powers over land actually required to deliver the Project.</p> <p>The Applicant aims to work collaboratively with landowners to address concerns and agree solutions wherever practicable. Affected landowners are also entitled to seek independent professional advice and</p> |

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | reimbursement of associated costs may be provided as part of the negotiation of voluntary agreements or in accordance with established law and practice if the DCO is granted. |

**Table F29-46** Summary of issues raised on the theme of wider water industry challenges and the Applicant's response

| Consultee                                                       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Prescribed bodies and local authorities Section 42(1)(a)</b> |            |                                                                                                                        |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| PIL                                                             | WIC01      | The respondent expressed significant concern over wastewater release into the sea as a wider water industry challenge. | N                    | <p>The Applicant understands and shares the public concern regarding the release of wastewater into the marine environment, which is why the Applicant has launched its Clean Rivers and Seas plan, underpinned by £1.5 billion investment between 2025-2035, to get to the root cause of storm overflows across the region.</p> <p>As outlined in the Turnaround Plan, since 2020, total releases have been reduced by 38%. The Applicant would continue to deliver its investment programme to address these challenges, which are unrelated to the Project.</p> |
| <b>Wider community Section 47 and Section 48</b>                |            |                                                                                                                        |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | WIC02      | <p>Respondents expressed their concern over the performance of water companies across the industry in recent years, with some referring to documentaries and media articles that detail the challenges faced within the water industry. Issues raised included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Flooding</li> <li>▪ Perceived failure to upgrade critical infrastructure, including sewers</li> <li>▪ Funding of water companies</li> <li>▪ The role of Ofwat</li> </ul> | N                    | <p>The Applicant acknowledges the public's concern regarding the performance of water companies across the industry, including issues such as flooding and the resilience of critical infrastructure. The Applicant is actively addressing these challenges through its investment programme and long-term planning.</p> <p>The Applicant is working collaboratively with organisations responsible for drainage, flooding, and environmental protection as it develops its Drainage and Wastewater Management Plan (DWMP) for the Arun and Western Streams Catchment, covering Kent, Sussex, Hampshire, and the Isle of Wight. The Applicant is committed to halving leakage by 2050 and has achieved a 10% reduction since 2023. Since 2020, total wastewater releases have also been reduced by 38%, as outlined in the Applicant's Turnaround Plan.</p> <p>The Applicant recognises that concerns have been raised about the funding of water companies and the role of Ofwat. These matters relate to regulatory and financial frameworks that are determined at a national level and are, therefore, outside the scope of individual water companies, and outside of the scope of the Applicant's application for a Development Consent Order (DCO).</p> |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee       | Issue code | Summary of issue raised                                                                                                                                                                                             | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wider community | WIC03      | Respondents raised that the overall responsibility and accountability sits with wider UK government. Therefore, it was suggested that water companies should be nationalised.                                       | N                    | While the Applicant understands public feeling on the issue of nationalisation – government and national policy determine decisions about ownership models and regulatory frameworks. As such, they fall outside the remit of individual water companies, and outside of the scope of the Applicant's application for a DCO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Wider community | WIC04      | Respondents raised that addressing sewage release into waterways was considered a higher priority than delivering the Project.                                                                                      | N                    | <p>The Applicant understands and shares the public concern regarding the release of wastewater into the marine environment, which is why the Applicant has launched its Clean Rivers and Seas plan, underpinned by £1.5 billion investment between 2025-2035, to get to the root cause of storm overflows across the region.</p> <p>As outlined in the Turnaround Plan, since 2020, pollution incidents have been reduced by 38%. The Applicant would continue to deliver its investment programme to address these challenges alongside projects to create new sustainable sources of water to supply to customers, including the Project.</p> |
| Wider community | WIC05      | Respondents expressed concerns over the quality of the recycled water for drinking due to the pre-existing perception that the Applicant does not currently treat drinking water to the standard deemed acceptable. | N                    | The Applicant supplies clean, safe drinking water to more than 2.6 million people across Kent, Sussex, Hampshire and the Isle of Wight. Every day it undertakes thousands of water quality tests to ensure that all water                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**Hampshire Water Transfer and Water Recycling Project**  
**Consultation Report Appendix F – Statutory Summer 2024 Consultation**

| Consultee | Issue code | Summary of issue raised | Project change (Y/N) | The Applicant's response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |            |                         |                      | <p>supplied to customers meets strict drinking water standards.</p> <p>Water recycling is a tried and tested treatment method for creating purified recycled water that can be used as a source for drinking water supplies.</p> <p>All water supplied to customers in the future, regardless of its source, would continue to meet strict drinking water standards.</p> |